python-telegram-bot Documentation

Release 21.0.1

Leandro Toledo

Mar 24, 2024

REFERENCE

1 Note **3**

2 Telegram API support **5**

3 Installing **7**
3.1 Verifying Releases . . . 7
3.2 Dependencies & Their Versions . . . 7
3.2.1 Optional Dependencies . . . 8

4 Quick Start **9**

5 Resources **11**

6 Getting help **13**

7 Concurrency **15**

8 Contributing **17**

9 Donating **19**

10 License **21**
10.1 telegram package . . . 21
10.1.1 Version Constants . . . 21
10.1.2 Classes in this package . . . 22
10.2 telegram.ext package . . . 515
10.2.1 Application . . . 515
10.2.2 ApplicationBuilder . . . 529
10.2.3 ApplicationHandlerStop . . . 544
10.2.4 BaseUpdateProcessor . . . 544
10.2.5 CallbackContext . . . 546
10.2.6 ContextTypes . . . 550
10.2.7 Defaults . . . 552
10.2.8 ExtBot . . . 555
10.2.9 Job . . . 557
10.2.10 JobQueue . . . 560
10.2.11 SimpleUpdateProcessor . . . 567
10.2.12 Updater . . . 567
10.2.13 Handlers . . . 572
10.2.14 Persistence . . . 628
10.2.15 Arbitrary Callback Data . . . 642
10.2.16 Rate Limiting . . . 645
10.3 Auxiliary modules . . . 649
10.3.1 telegram.constants Module . . . 649
10.3.2 telegram.error Module . . . 700

10.3.3 telegram.helpers Module . . . 703
10.3.4 telegram.request Module . . . 705
10.3.5 telegram.warnings Module . . . 712
10.4 Examples . . . 712
10.4.1 echobot.py . . . 713
10.4.2 timerbot.py . . . 713
10.4.3 conversationbot.py . . . 713
10.4.4 conversationbot2.py . . . 713
10.4.5 nestedconversationbot.py . . . 713
10.4.6 persistentconversationbot.py . . . 713
10.4.7 inlinekeyboard.py . . . 713
10.4.8 inlinekeyboard2.py . . . 713
10.4.9 deeplinking.py . . . 714
10.4.10 inlinebot.py . . . 714
10.4.11 pollbot.py . . . 714
10.4.12 passportbot.py . . . 714
10.4.13 paymentbot.py . . . 714
10.4.14 errorhandlerbot.py . . . 714
10.4.15 chatmemberbot.py . . . 714
10.4.16 webappbot.py . . . 714
10.4.17 contexttypesbot.py . . . 714
10.4.18 customwebhookbot.py . . . 715
10.4.19 arbitrarycallbackdatabot.py . . . 715
10.4.20 Pure API . . . 715
10.5 Stability Policy . . . 783
10.5.1 What does this policy cover? . . . 783
10.5.2 What doesn't this policy cover? . . . 783
10.5.3 Versioning . . . 784
10.6 Changelog . . . 786
10.6.1 Version 21.0.1 . . . 786
10.6.2 Version 21.0 . . . 786
10.6.3 Version 20.8 . . . 787
10.6.4 Version 20.7 . . . 789
10.6.5 Version 20.6 . . . 790
10.6.6 Version 20.5 . . . 791
10.6.7 Version 20.4 . . . 792
10.6.8 Version 20.3 . . . 793
10.6.9 Version 20.2 . . . 794
10.6.10 Version 20.1 . . . 795
10.6.11 Version 20.0 . . . 796
10.6.12 Version 20.0b0 . . . 797
10.6.13 Version 20.0a6 . . . 797
10.6.14 Version 20.0a5 . . . 798
10.6.15 Version 20.0a4 . . . 800
10.6.16 Version 20.0a3 . . . 800
10.6.17 Version 20.0a2 . . . 801
10.6.18 Version 20.0a1 . . . 801
10.6.19 Version 20.0a0 . . . 803
10.6.20 Version 13.11 . . . 805
10.6.21 Version 13.10 . . . 805
10.6.22 Version 13.9 . . . 806
10.6.23 Version 13.8.1 . . . 806
10.6.24 Version 13.8 . . . 806
10.6.25 Version 13.7 . . . 806
10.6.26 Version 13.6 . . . 807
10.6.27 Version 13.5 . . . 807
10.6.28 Version 13.4.1 . . . 808
10.6.29 Version 13.4 . . . 808

10.6.30 Version 13.3 . . . 808
10.6.31 Version 13.2 . . . 809
10.6.32 Version 13.1 . . . 810
10.6.33 Version 13.0 . . . 810
10.6.34 Version 12.8 . . . 811
10.6.35 Version 12.7 . . . 812
10.6.36 Version 12.6.1 . . . 812
10.6.37 Version 12.6 . . . 812
10.6.38 Version 12.5.1 . . . 813
10.6.39 Version 12.5 . . . 813
10.6.40 Version 12.4.2 . . . 813
10.6.41 Version 12.4.1 . . . 814
10.6.42 Version 12.4.0 . . . 814
10.6.43 Version 12.3.0 . . . 815
10.6.44 Version 12.2.0 . . . 815
10.6.45 Version 12.1.1 . . . 816
10.6.46 Version 12.1.0 . . . 816
10.6.47 Version 12.0.0 . . . 816
10.6.48 Version 11.1.0 . . . 819
10.6.49 Version 11.0.0 . . . 819
10.6.50 Version 10.1.0 . . . 820
10.6.51 Version 10.0.2 . . . 820
10.6.52 Version 10.0.1 . . . 821
10.6.53 Version 10.0.0 . . . 821
10.6.54 Version 9.0.0 . . . 822
10.6.55 Version 8.1.1 . . . 822
10.6.56 Version 8.1.0 . . . 822
10.6.57 Version 8.0.0 . . . 823
10.6.58 Version 7.0.1 . . . 823
10.6.59 Version 7.0.0 . . . 823
10.6.60 Pre-version 7.0 . . . 824
10.7 Contributor Covenant Code of Conduct . . . 832
10.7.1 Our Pledge . . . 832
10.7.2 Our Standards . . . 832
10.7.3 Our Responsibilities . . . 832
10.7.4 Scope . . . 832
10.7.5 Enforcement . . . 833
10.7.6 Attribution . . . 833
10.8 How To Contribute . . . 833
10.8.1 Setting things up . . . 833
10.8.2 Finding something to do . . . 833
10.8.3 Instructions for making a code change . . . 834
10.8.4 Documenting . . . 836
10.8.5 Style commandments . . . 837
10.9 Testing in PTB . . . 838
10.9.1 Running tests . . . 838
10.9.2 Writing tests . . . 838
10.9.3 Debugging tests . . . 839
10.9.4 Bots used in tests . . . 839

Python Module Index **841**

Index **843**

python-telegram-bot

We have made you a wrapper you can't refuse

We have a vibrant community of developers helping each other in our Telegram group. Join us!

Stay tuned for library updates and new releases on our Telegram Channel.

This library provides a pure Python, asynchronous interface for the Telegram Bot API. It's compatible with Python versions **3.8+**.

In addition to the pure API implementation, this library features a number of high-level classes to make the development of bots easy and straightforward. These classes are contained in the `telegram.ext` submodule.

A pure API implementation *without* `telegram.ext` is available as the standalone package `python-telegram-bot-raw`. See here for details.

CHAPTER

ONE

NOTE

Installing both `python-telegram-bot` and `python-telegram-bot-raw` in conjunction will result in undesired side-effects, so only install *one* of both.

CHAPTER

TWO

TELEGRAM API SUPPORT

All types and methods of the Telegram Bot API **7.1** are supported.

CHAPTER

THREE

INSTALLING

You can install or upgrade python-telegram-bot via

```
$ pip install python-telegram-bot --upgrade
```

To install a pre-release, use the --pre flag in addition.

You can also install python-telegram-bot from source, though this is usually not necessary.

```
$ git clone https://github.com/python-telegram-bot/python-telegram-bot
$ cd python-telegram-bot
$ python setup.py install
```

3.1 Verifying Releases

We sign all the releases with a GPG key. The signatures are uploaded to both the GitHub releases page and the PyPI project and end with a suffix .asc. Please find the public keys here. The keys are named in the format <first_version>-<last_version>.gpg or <first_version>-current.gpg if the key is currently being used for new releases.

In addition, the GitHub release page also contains the sha1 hashes of the release files in the files with the suffix .sha1.

This allows you to verify that a release file that you downloaded was indeed provided by the python-telegram-bot team.

3.2 Dependencies & Their Versions

python-telegram-bot tries to use as few 3rd party dependencies as possible. However, for some features using a 3rd party library is more sane than implementing the functionality again. As these features are *optional*, the corresponding 3rd party dependencies are not installed by default. Instead, they are listed as optional dependencies. This allows to avoid unnecessary dependency conflicts for users who don't need the optional features.

The only required dependency is httpx ~= 0.27 for telegram.request.HTTPXRequest, the default networking backend.

python-telegram-bot is most useful when used along with additional libraries. To minimize dependency conflicts, we try to be liberal in terms of version requirements on the (optional) dependencies. On the other hand, we have to ensure stability of python-telegram-bot, which is why we do apply version bounds. If you encounter dependency conflicts due to these bounds, feel free to reach out.

3.2.1 Optional Dependencies

PTB can be installed with optional dependencies:

- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[passport]"` installs the cryptography>=39.0.1 library. Use this, if you want to use Telegram Passport related functionality.
- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[socks]"` installs httpx[socks]. Use this, if you want to work behind a Socks5 server.
- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[http2]"` installs httpx[http2]. Use this, if you want to use HTTP/2.
- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[rate-limiter]"` installs aiolimiter~=1.1.0. Use this, if you want to use `telegram.ext.AIORateLimiter`.
- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[webhooks]"` installs the tornado~=6.4 library. Use this, if you want to use `telegram.ext.Updater.start_webhook`/`telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook`.
- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[callback-data]"` installs the cachetools~=5.3.3 library. Use this, if you want to use arbitrary callback_data.
- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[job-queue]"` installs the APScheduler~=3.10.4 library and enforces pytz>=2018.6, where `pytz` is a dependency of `APScheduler`. Use this, if you want to use the `telegram.ext.JobQueue`.

To install multiple optional dependencies, separate them by commas, e.g. `pip install "python-telegram-bot[socks,webhooks]"`.

Additionally, two shortcuts are provided:

- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[all]"` installs all optional dependencies.
- `pip install "python-telegram-bot[ext]"` installs all optional dependencies that are related to `telegram.ext`, i.e. `[rate-limiter, webhooks, callback-data, job-queue]`.

CHAPTER

FOUR

QUICK START

Our Wiki contains an Introduction to the API explaining how the pure Bot API can be accessed via `python-telegram-bot`. Moreover, the Tutorial: Your first Bot gives an introduction on how chatbots can be easily programmed with the help of the `telegram.ext` module.

CHAPTER

FIVE

RESOURCES

- The package documentation is the technical reference for `python-telegram-bot`. It contains descriptions of all available classes, modules, methods and arguments as well as the changelog.
- The wiki is home to number of more elaborate introductions of the different features of `python-telegram-bot` and other useful resources that go beyond the technical documentation.
- Our examples section contains several examples that showcase the different features of both the Bot API and `python-telegram-bot`. Even if it is not your approach for learning, please take a look at `echobot.py`. It is the de facto base for most of the bots out there. The code for these examples is released to the public domain, so you can start by grabbing the code and building on top of it.
- The official Telegram Bot API documentation is of course always worth a read.

CHAPTER

SIX

GETTING HELP

If the resources mentioned above don't answer your questions or simply overwhelm you, there are several ways of getting help.

1. We have a vibrant community of developers helping each other in our Telegram group. Join us! Asking a question here is often the quickest way to get a pointer in the right direction.
2. Ask questions by opening a discussion.
3. You can even ask for help on Stack Overflow using the python-telegram-bot tag.

CHAPTER

SEVEN

CONCURRENCY

Since v20.0, `python-telegram-bot` is built on top of Pythons `asyncio` module. Because `asyncio` is in general single-threaded, `python-telegram-bot` does currently not aim to be thread-safe. Noteworthy parts of `python-telegram-bots` API that are likely to cause issues (e.g. race conditions) when used in a multi-threaded setting include:

- `telegram.ext.Application/Updater.update_queue`
- `telegram.ext.ConversationHandler.check/handle_update`
- `telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache`
- `telegram.ext.BasePersistence`
- all classes in the `telegram.ext.filters` module that allow to add/remove allowed users/chats at runtime

CHAPTER

EIGHT

CONTRIBUTING

Contributions of all sizes are welcome. Please review our contribution guidelines to get started. You can also help by reporting bugs or feature requests.

CHAPTER

NINE

DONATING

Occasionally we are asked if we accept donations to support the development. While we appreciate the thought, maintaining PTB is our hobby, and we have almost no running costs for it. We therefore have nothing set up to accept donations. If you still want to donate, we kindly ask you to donate to another open source project/initiative of your choice instead.

CHAPTER

TEN

LICENSE

You may copy, distribute and modify the software provided that modifications are described and licensed for free under LGPL-3. Derivatives works (including modifications or anything statically linked to the library) can only be redistributed under LGPL-3, but applications that use the library don't have to be.

10.1 telegram package

10.1.1 Version Constants

A library that provides a Python interface to the Telegram Bot API

`telegram.__bot_api_version__ = '7.1'`

Shortcut for *telegram.constants.BOT_API_VERSION*.

Changed in version 20.0: This constant was previously named `bot_api_version`.

Type
`str`

`telegram.__bot_api_version_info__ = (7, 1)`

Shortcut for *telegram.constants.BOT_API_VERSION_INFO*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
`typing.NamedTuple`

`telegram.__version__ = '21.0.1'`

The version of the *python-telegram-bot* library as string. To get detailed information about the version number, please use *__version_info__* instead.

Type
`str`

`telegram.__version_info__ = (21, 0, 1, 'final', 0)`

A tuple containing the five components of the version number: *major*, *minor*, *micro*, *releaselevel*, and *serial*. All values except *releaselevel* are integers. The release level is `'alpha'`, `'beta'`, `'candidate'`, or `'final'`. The components can also be accessed by name, so `__version_info__[0]` is equivalent to `__version_info__.major` and so on.

New in version 20.0.

Type
`typing.NamedTuple`

10.1.2 Classes in this package

Bot

class telegram.**Bot**(*token*, *base_url='https://api.telegram.org/bot'*, *base_file_url='https://api.telegram.org/file/bot'*, *request=None*, *get_updates_request=None*, *private_key=None*, *private_key_password=None*, *local_mode=False*)

Bases: `telegram.TelegramObject`, `typing.AsyncContextManager`

This object represents a Telegram Bot.

Instances of this class can be used as asyncio context managers, where

```
async with bot:
    # code
```

is roughly equivalent to

```
try:
    await bot.initialize()
    # code
finally:
    await bot.shutdown()
```

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.bot()

Available In

- *telegram.ext.Application.bot*
- *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.bot*
- *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.bot*
- *telegram.ext.Updater.bot*

See also:

__aenter__() and *__aexit__()*.

Note:

- Most bot methods have the argument `api_kwargs` which allows passing arbitrary keywords to the Telegram API. This can be used to access new features of the API before they are incorporated into PTB. The limitations to this argument are the same as the ones described in *do_api_request()*.
- Bots should not be serialized since if you for e.g. change the bots token, then your serialized instance will not reflect that change. Trying to pickle a bot instance will raise `pickle.PicklingError`. Trying to deepcopy a bot instance will raise `TypeError`.

Examples

Raw API Bot

See also:

Your First Bot, Builder Pattern

New in version 13.2: Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *bot* is equal.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Removed the deprecated methods `kick_chat_member`, `kickChatMember`, `get_chat_members_count` and `getChatMembersCount`.
- Removed the deprecated property `commands`.
- Removed the deprecated `defaults` parameter. If you want to use *telegram.ext.Defaults*, please use the subclass *telegram.ext.ExtBot* instead.
- Attempting to pickle a bot instance will now raise `pickle.PicklingError`.
- Attempting to deepcopy a bot instance will now raise `TypeError`.
- The following are now keyword-only arguments in Bot methods: `location`, `filename`, `venue`, `contact`, `{read, write, connect, pool}_timeout`, `api_kwargs`. Use a named argument for those, and notice that some positional arguments changed position as a result.
- For uploading files, file paths are now always accepted. If *local_mode* is `False`, the file contents will be read in binary mode and uploaded. Otherwise, the file path will be passed in the file URI scheme.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated methods `set_sticker_set_thumb` and `setStickerSetThumb`. Use *set_sticker_set_thumbnail()* and *setStickerSetThumbnail()* instead.

Parameters

- ***token*** (`str`) – Bot's unique authentication token.
- ***base_url*** (`str`, optional) – Telegram Bot API service URL.
- ***base_file_url*** (`str`, optional) – Telegram Bot API file URL.
- ***request*** (*telegram.request.BaseRequest*, optional) – Pre initialized *telegram.request.BaseRequest* instances. Will be used for all bot methods *except* for *get_updates()*. If not passed, an instance of *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest* will be used.
- ***get_updates_request*** (*telegram.request.BaseRequest*, optional) – Pre initialized *telegram.request.BaseRequest* instances. Will be used exclusively for *get_updates()*. If not passed, an instance of *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest* will be used.
- ***private_key*** (`bytes`, optional) – Private key for decryption of telegram passport data.
- ***private_key_password*** (`bytes`, optional) – Password for above private key.
- ***local_mode*** (`bool`, optional) – Set to `True`, if the *base_url* is the URI of a Local Bot API Server that runs with the `--local` flag. Currently, the only effect of this is that files are uploaded using their local path in the file URI scheme. Defaults to `False`.

  New in version 20.0..

send_animation(	Used for sending animations
send_audio()	Used for sending audio files
send_chat_actio	Used for sending chat actions
send_contact()	Used for sending contacts
send_dice()	Used for sending dice messages
send_document()	Used for sending documents
send_game()	Used for sending a game
send_invoice()	Used for sending an invoice
send_location()	Used for sending location
send_media_grou	Used for sending media grouped together
send_message()	Used for sending text messages
send_photo()	Used for sending photos
send_poll()	Used for sending polls
send_sticker()	Used for sending stickers
send_venue()	Used for sending venue locations.
send_video()	Used for sending videos
send_video_note	Used for sending video notes
send_voice()	Used for sending voice messages
copy_message()	Used for copying the contents of an arbitrary message
copy_messages()	Used for copying the contents of an multiple arbitrary messages
forward_message	Used for forwarding messages
forward_message	Used for forwarding multiple messages at once

answer_callback	Used for answering the callback query
answer_inline_q	Used for answering the inline query
answer_pre_chec	Used for answering a pre checkout query
answer_shipping	Used for answering a shipping query
answer_web_app_	Used for answering a web app query
delete_message(	Used for deleting messages.
delete_messages	Used for deleting multiple messages as once.
edit_message_ca	Used for editing captions
edit_message_me	Used for editing the media on messages
edit_message_li	Used for editing the location in live location messages
edit_message_re	Used for editing the reply markup on messages
edit_message_te	Used for editing text messages
stop_poll()	Used for stopping the running poll
set_message_rea	Used for setting reactions on messages

ban_chat_member	Used for banning a member from the chat
unban_chat_memb	Used for unbanning a member from the chat
ban_chat_sender	Used for banning a channel in a channel or supergroup
unban_chat_send	Used for unbanning a channel in a channel or supergroup
restrict_chat_m	Used for restricting a chat member
promote_chat_me	Used for promoting a chat member
set_chat_admini	Used for assigning a custom admin title to an admin
set_chat_permis	Used for setting the permissions of a chat
export_chat_inv	Used for creating a new primary invite link for a chat
create_chat_inv	Used for creating an additional invite link for a chat
edit_chat_invit	Used for editing a non-primary invite link
revoke_chat_inv	Used for revoking an invite link created by the bot
approve_chat_jo	Used for approving a chat join request
decline_chat_jo	Used for declining a chat join request
set_chat_photo(	Used for setting a photo to a chat
delete_chat_pho	Used for deleting a chat photo
set_chat_title(	Used for setting a chat title
set_chat_descri	Used for setting the description of a chat
pin_chat_messag	Used for pinning a message
unpin_chat_mess	Used for unpinning a message
unpin_all_chat_	Used for unpinning all pinned chat messages
get_user_profil	Used for obtaining user's profile pictures
get_chat()	Used for getting information about a chat
get_chat_admini	Used for getting the list of admins in a chat
get_chat_member	Used for getting the number of members in a chat
get_chat_member	Used for getting a member of a chat
get_user_chat_b	Used for getting the list of boosts added to a chat
leave_chat()	Used for leaving a chat

set_my_commands	Used for setting the list of commands
delete_my_comma	Used for deleting the list of commands
get_my_commands	Used for obtaining the list of commands
get_my_default_	Used for obtaining the default administrator rights for the bot
set_my_default_	Used for setting the default administrator rights for the bot
get_chat_menu_b	Used for obtaining the menu button of a private chat or the default menu button
set_chat_menu_b	Used for setting the menu button of a private chat or the default menu button
set_my_descript	Used for setting the description of the bot
get_my_descript	Used for obtaining the description of the bot
set_my_short_de	Used for setting the short description of the bot
get_my_short_de	Used for obtaining the short description of the bot
set_my_name()	Used for setting the name of the bot
get_my_name()	Used for obtaining the name of the bot

add_sticker_to_	Used for adding a sticker to a set
delete_sticker_	Used for deleting a sticker from a set
create_new_stic	Used for creating a new sticker set
delete_sticker_	Used for deleting a sticker set made by a bot
set_chat_sticke	Used for setting a sticker set of a chat
delete_chat_sti	Used for deleting the set sticker set of a chat
set_sticker_pos	Used for moving a sticker's position in the set
set_sticker_set	Used for setting the title of a sticker set
set_sticker_emo	Used for setting the emoji list of a sticker
set_sticker_key	Used for setting the keywords of a sticker
set_sticker_mas	Used for setting the mask position of a mask sticker
set_sticker_set	Used for setting the thumbnail of a sticker set
set_custom_emoj	Used for setting the thumbnail of a custom emoji sticker set
get_sticker_set	Used for getting a sticker set
upload_sticker_	Used for uploading a sticker file
get_custom_emoj	Used for getting custom emoji files based on their IDs

get_game_high_s	Used for getting the game high scores
set_game_score(	Used for setting the game score

get_updates()	Used for getting updates using long polling
get_webhook_inf	Used for getting current webhook status
set_webhook()	Used for setting a webhook to receive updates
delete_webhook(	Used for removing webhook integration

close_forum_top	Used for closing a forum topic
close_general_f	Used for closing the general forum topic
create_forum_to	Used to create a topic
delete_forum_to	Used for deleting a forum topic
edit_forum_topi	Used to edit a topic
edit_general_fo	Used to edit the general topic
get_forum_topic	Used to get custom emojis to use as topic icons
hide_general_fo	Used to hide the general topic
unhide_general_	Used to unhide the general topic
reopen_forum_to	Used to reopen a topic
reopen_general_	Used to reopen the general topic
unpin_all_forum	Used to unpin all messages in a forum topic
unpin_all_gener	Used to unpin all messages in the general forum topic

create_invoice_	Used to generate an HTTP link for an invoice
close()	Used for closing server instance when switching to another local server
log_out()	Used for logging out from cloud Bot API server
get_file()	Used for getting basic info about a file
get_me()	Used for getting basic information about the bot

base_file_url	Telegram Bot API file URL
base_url	Telegram Bot API service URL
bot	The user instance of the bot as returned by *get_me()*
can_join_groups	Whether the bot can join groups
can_read_all_gr	Whether the bot can read all incoming group messages
id	The user id of the bot
name	The username of the bot, with leading @
first_name	The first name of the bot
last_name	The last name of the bot
local_mode	Whether the bot is running in local mode
username	The username of the bot, without leading @
link	The t.me link of the bot
private_key	Deserialized private key for decryption of telegram passport data
supports_inline	Whether the bot supports inline queries
token	Bot's unique authentication token

async __aenter__()

Asynchronous context manager which *initializes* the Bot.

Returns
The initialized Bot instance.

Raises
Exception – If an exception is raised during initialization, *shutdown()* is called in this case.

async __aexit__(*exc_type*, *exc_val*, *exc_tb*)

Asynchronous context manager which *shuts down* the Bot.

__deepcopy__(*memodict*)

Customizes how `copy.deepcopy()` processes objects of this type. Bots can not be deepcopied and this method will always raise an exception.

New in version 20.0.

Raises
TypeError –

__eq__(*other*)

Defines equality condition for the *telegram.Bot* object. Two objects of this class are considered to be equal if their attributes *bot* are equal.

Returns
`True` if both attributes *bot* are equal. `False` otherwise.

__hash__()

See *telegram.TelegramObject.__hash__()*

__reduce__()

Customizes how `copy.deepcopy()` processes objects of this type. Bots can not be pickled and this method will always raise an exception.

New in version 20.0.

Raises
pickle.PicklingError –

__repr__()

Give a string representation of the bot in the form `Bot[token=...]`.

As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
str

async addStickerToSet(*user_id*, *name*, *sticker*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *add_sticker_to_set()*

async add_sticker_to_set(*user_id*, *name*, *sticker*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to add a new sticker to a set created by the bot. The format of the added sticker must match the format of the other stickers in the set. Emoji sticker sets can have up to *200* stickers. Animated and video sticker sets can have up to *50* stickers. Static sticker sets can have up to *120* stickers.

Changed in version 20.2: Since Bot API 6.6, the parameter *sticker* replace the parameters `png_sticker`, `tgs_sticker`, `webm_sticker`, `emojis`, and `mask_position`.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated parameters `png_sticker`, `tgs_sticker`, `webm_sticker`, `emojis`, and `mask_position`.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- ***name*** (str) – Sticker set name.
- ***sticker*** (*telegram.InputSticker*) – An object with information about the added sticker. If exactly the same sticker had already been added to the set, then the set isn't changed.

  New in version 20.2.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async answerCallbackQuery(*callback_query_id*, *text=None*, *show_alert=None*, *url=None*, *cache_time=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *answer_callback_query()*

async answerInlineQuery(*inline_query_id*, *results*, *cache_time=None*, *is_personal=None*, *next_offset=None*, *button=None*, ***, *current_offset=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `answer_inline_query()`

async answerPreCheckoutQuery(*pre_checkout_query_id*, *ok*, *error_message=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `answer_pre_checkout_query()`

async answerShippingQuery(*shipping_query_id*, *ok*, *shipping_options=None*, *error_message=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `answer_shipping_query()`

async answerWebAppQuery(*web_app_query_id*, *result*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `answer_web_app_query()`

async answer_callback_query(*callback_query_id*, *text=None*, *show_alert=None*, *url=None*, *cache_time=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send answers to callback queries sent from inline keyboards. The answer will be displayed to the user as a notification at the top of the chat screen or as an alert. Alternatively, the user can be redirected to the specified Game URL. For this option to work, you must first create a game for your bot via @BotFather and accept the terms. Otherwise, you may use links like t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX that open your bot with a parameter.

Parameters

- ***callback_query_id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- ***text*** (`str`, optional) – Text of the notification. If not specified, nothing will be shown to the user, 0-*200* characters.
- ***show_alert*** (`bool`, optional) – If `True`, an alert will be shown by the client instead of a notification at the top of the chat screen. Defaults to `False`.
- ***url*** (`str`, optional) – URL that will be opened by the user's client. If you have created a Game and accepted the conditions via @BotFather, specify the URL that opens your game - note that this will only work if the query comes from a callback game button. Otherwise, you may use links like t.me/your_bot?start=XXXX that open your bot with a parameter.
- ***cache_time*** (`int`, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the callback query may be cached client-side. Defaults to 0.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See `do_api_request()` for limitations.

Returns

`bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.CallbackQuery.answer()

---

async answer_inline_query(*inline_query_id*, *results*, *cache_time=None*, *is_personal=None*, *next_offset=None*, *button=None*, *, *current_offset=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send answers to an inline query. No more than *50* results per query are allowed.

> **Warning:** In most use cases *current_offset* should not be passed manually. Instead of calling this method directly, use the shortcut *telegram.InlineQuery.answer()* with *telegram.InlineQuery.answer.auto_pagination* set to `True`, which will take care of passing the correct value.

Shortcuts

telegram.InlineQuery.answer()

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated arguments `switch_pm_text` and `switch_pm_parameter`.

Parameters

- ***inline_query_id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for the answered query.
- ***results*** (List[*telegram.InlineQueryResult*] | Callable) – A list of results for the inline query. In case *current_offset* is passed, *results* may also be a callable that accepts the current page index starting from 0. It must return either a list of *telegram.InlineQueryResult* instances or `None` if there are no more results.
- ***cache_time*** (`int`, optional) – The maximum amount of time in seconds that the result of the inline query may be cached on the server. Defaults to `300`.
- ***is_personal*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if results may be cached on the server side only for the user that sent the query. By default, results may be returned to any user who sends the same query.
- ***next_offset*** (`str`, optional) – Pass the offset that a client should send in the next query with the same text to receive more results. Pass an empty string if there are no more results or if you don't support pagination. Offset length can't exceed *64* bytes.
- ***button*** (*telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton*, optional) – A button to be shown above the inline query results.

  New in version 20.3.

Keyword Arguments

- ***current_offset*** (`str`, optional) – The *telegram.InlineQuery.offset* of the inline query to answer. If passed, PTB will automatically take care of the pagination for

you, i.e. pass the correct *next_offset* and truncate the results list/get the results from the callable you passed.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async answer_pre_checkout_query(*pre_checkout_query_id*, *ok*, *error_message=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Once the user has confirmed their payment and shipping details, the Bot API sends the final confirmation in the form of an *telegram.Update* with the field *telegram.Update.pre_checkout_query*. Use this method to respond to such pre-checkout queries.

Note: The Bot API must receive an answer within 10 seconds after the pre-checkout query was sent.

Parameters

- ***pre_checkout_query_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- ***ok*** (bool) – Specify True if everything is alright (goods are available, etc.) and the bot is ready to proceed with the order. Use False if there are any problems.
- ***error_message*** (str, optional) – Required if *ok* is False. Error message in human readable form that explains the reason for failure to proceed with the checkout (e.g. "Sorry, somebody just bought the last of our amazing black T-shirts while you were busy filling out your payment details. Please choose a different color or garment!"). Telegram will display this message to the user.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.PreCheckoutQuery.answer()

---

async answer_shipping_query(*shipping_query_id*, *ok*, *shipping_options=None*, *error_message=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

If you sent an invoice requesting a shipping address and the parameter *send_invoice.is_flexible* was specified, the Bot API will send an *telegram.Update* with a *telegram.Update.shipping_query* field to the bot. Use this method to reply to shipping queries.

Parameters

- ***shipping_query_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- ***ok*** (bool) – Specify True if delivery to the specified address is possible and False if there are any problems (for example, if delivery to the specified address is not possible).
- ***shipping_options*** (Sequence[*telegram.ShippingOption*]), optional) – Required if *ok* is True. A sequence of available shipping options.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***error_message*** (str, optional) – Required if *ok* is False. Error message in human readable form that explains why it is impossible to complete the order (e.g. "Sorry, delivery to your desired address is unavailable"). Telegram will display this message to the user.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.ShippingQuery.answer()

async answer_web_app_query(*web_app_query_id*, *result*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set the result of an interaction with a Web App and send a corresponding message on behalf of the user to the chat from which the query originated.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***web_app_query_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for the query to be answered.
- ***result*** (*telegram.InlineQueryResult*) – An object describing the message to be sent.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, a sent *telegram.SentWebAppMessage* is returned.

Return type
telegram.SentWebAppMessage

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async approveChatJoinRequest(*chat_id*, *user_id*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *approve_chat_join_request()*

async approve_chat_join_request(*chat_id*, *user_id*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to approve a chat join request.

The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the *telegram.ChatPermissions.can_invite_users* administrator right.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.approve_join_request()*
- *telegram.ChatJoinRequest.approve()*
- *telegram.User.approve_join_request()*

New in version 13.8.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async banChatMember(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *until_date=None*, *revoke_messages=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *ban_chat_member()*

async banChatSenderChat(*chat_id*, *sender_chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *ban_chat_sender_chat()*

async ban_chat_member(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *until_date=None*, *revoke_messages=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to ban a user from a group, supergroup or a channel. In the case of supergroups and channels, the user will not be able to return to the group on their own using invite links, etc., unless unbanned first. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.ban_member()

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target group or username of the target supergroup or channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.

- ***until_date*** (int | datetime.datetime, optional) – Date when the user will be unbanned, unix time. If user is banned for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time they are considered to be banned forever. Applied for supergroups and channels only. For timezone naive datetime.datetime objects, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***revoke_messages*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to delete all messages from the chat for the user that is being removed. If False, the user will be able to see messages in the group that were sent before the user was removed. Always True for supergroups and channels.

  New in version 13.4.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async ban_chat_sender_chat(*chat_id*, *sender_chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to ban a channel chat in a supergroup or a channel. Until the chat is unbanned, the owner of the banned chat won't be able to send messages on behalf of **any of their channels**. The bot must be an administrator in the supergroup or channel for this to work and must have the appropriate administrator rights.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.ban_chat()*
- *telegram.Chat.ban_sender_chat()*

New in version 13.9.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target group or username of the target supergroup or channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***sender_chat_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target sender chat.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

property base_file_url

Telegram Bot API file URL, built from *Bot.base_file_url* and *Bot.token*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
str

property base_url

Telegram Bot API service URL, built from *Bot.base_url* and *Bot.token*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
str

property bot

User instance for the bot as returned by *get_me()*.

> **Warning:** This value is the cached return value of *get_me()*. If the bots profile is changed during runtime, this value won't reflect the changes until *get_me()* is called again.

See also:

initialize()

Type
telegram.User

property can_join_groups

Bot's *telegram.User.can_join_groups* attribute. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type
bool

property can_read_all_group_messages

Bot's *telegram.User.can_read_all_group_messages* attribute. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type
bool

async close(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to close the bot instance before moving it from one local server to another. You need to delete the webhook before calling this method to ensure that the bot isn't launched again after server restart. The method will return error 429 in the first 10 minutes after the bot is launched.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success

Return type
True

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async closeForumTopic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *close_forum_topic()*

async closeGeneralForumTopic(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *close_general_forum_topic()*

async close_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to close an open topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights, unless it is the creator of the topic.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.close_forum_topic()*
- *telegram.Message.close_forum_topic()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format `@supergroupusername`).
- ***message_thread_id*** (int) – Unique identifier for the target message thread of the forum topic.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async close_general_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to close an open 'General' topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.close_general_forum_topic()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async copyMessage(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `copy_message()`

async copyMessages(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *remove_caption=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `copy_messages()`

async copy_message(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to copy messages of any kind. Service messages and invoice messages can't be copied. The method is analogous to the method `forward_message()`, but the copied message doesn't have a link to the original message.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***from_chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***message_id*** (`int`) – Message identifier in the chat specified in from_chat_id.
- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – New caption for media, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing. If not specified, the original caption is kept.
- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities in the new caption. See the constants in `telegram.constants.ParseMode` for the available modes.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[`telegram.MessageEntity`], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.
- ***disable_notification*** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (`bool`, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (`int`, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (`InlineKeyboardMarkup` | `ReplyKeyboardMarkup` | `ReplyKeyboardRemove` | `ForceReply`, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success

Return type

telegram.MessageId

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.copy_message()*
- *telegram.Chat.send_copy()*
- *telegram.Message.copy()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_copy()*
- *telegram.User.copy_message()*
- *telegram.User.send_copy()*

---

async copy_messages(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *remove_caption=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to copy messages of any kind. If some of the specified messages can't be found or copied, they are skipped. Service messages, giveaway messages, giveaway winners messages, and invoice messages can't be copied. A quiz poll can be copied only if the value of the field correct_option_id is known to the bot. The method is analogous to the method *forward_messages()*, but the copied messages don't have a link to the original message. Album grouping is kept for copied messages.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.copy_messages()*
- *telegram.Chat.send_copies()*
- *telegram.User.copy_messages()*
- *telegram.User.send_copies()*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***from_chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_ids*** (Sequence[int]) – A list of *1* - *100* identifiers of messages in the chat *from_chat_id* to copy. The identifiers must be specified in a strictly increasing order.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.
- ***remove_caption*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to copy the messages without their captions.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of the sent messages is returned.

Return type

Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async createChatInviteLink(*chat_id*, *expire_date=None*, *member_limit=None*, *name=None*, *creates_join_request=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `create_chat_invite_link()`

async createForumTopic(*chat_id*, *name*, *icon_color=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `create_forum_topic()`

async createInvoiceLink(*title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *provider_data=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *is_flexible=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `create_invoice_link()`

async createNewStickerSet(*user_id*, *name*, *title*, *stickers*, *sticker_format*, *sticker_type=None*, *needs_repainting=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `create_new_sticker_set()`

async create_chat_invite_link(*chat_id*, *expire_date=None*, *member_limit=None*, *name=None*, *creates_join_request=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to create an additional invite link for a chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. The link can be revoked using the method `revoke_chat_invite_link()`.

Note: When joining *public* groups via an invite link, Telegram clients may display the usual "Join" button, effectively ignoring the invite link. In particular, the parameter `creates_join_request` has no effect in this case. However, this behavior is undocument and may be subject to change. See this GitHub thread for some discussion.

Shortcuts

`telegram.Chat.create_invite_link()`

New in version 13.4.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***expire_date*** (`int` | `datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date when the link will expire. Integer input will be interpreted as Unix timestamp. For timezone naive `datetime.datetime` objects, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless `telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo` is used.
- ***member_limit*** (`int`, optional) – Maximum number of users that can be members of the chat simultaneously after joining the chat via this invite link; `1`- `99999`.

- ***name*** (str, optional) – Invite link name; 0-*32* characters.

  New in version 13.8.

- ***creates_join_request*** (bool, optional) – True, if users joining the chat via the link need to be approved by chat administrators. If True, *member_limit* can't be specified.

  New in version 13.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

telegram.ChatInviteLink

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async create_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *name*, *icon_color=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to create a topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.create_forum_topic()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format `@supergroupusername`).
- ***name*** (str) – New topic name, *1*- *128* characters.
- ***icon_color*** (int, optional) – Color of the topic icon in RGB format. Currently, must be one of *telegram.constants.ForumIconColor.BLUE*, *telegram.constants.ForumIconColor.YELLOW*, *telegram.constants.ForumIconColor.PURPLE*, *telegram.constants.ForumIconColor.GREEN*, *telegram.constants.ForumIconColor.PINK*, or *telegram.constants.ForumIconColor.RED*.
- ***icon_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – New unique identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon. Use *get_forum_topic_icon_stickers()* to get all allowed custom emoji identifiers.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

telegram.ForumTopic

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async create_invoice_link(*title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *provider_data=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *is_flexible=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to create a link for an invoice.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***title*** (str) – Product name. *1*- *32* characters.
- ***description*** (str) – Product description. *1*- *255* characters.
- ***payload*** (str) – Bot-defined invoice payload. *1*- *128* bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.
- ***provider_token*** (str) – Payments provider token, obtained via @BotFather.
- ***currency*** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code, see more on currencies.
- ***prices*** (Sequence[*telegram.LabeledPrice*) – Price breakdown, a sequence of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.).

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***max_tip_amount*** (int, optional) – The maximum accepted amount for tips in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). For example, for a maximum tip of US$ 1.45 pass `max_tip_amount = 145`. See the exp parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies). Defaults to `0`.
- ***suggested_tip_amounts*** (Sequence[int], optional) – An array of suggested amounts of tips in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). At most *4* suggested tip amounts can be specified. The suggested tip amounts must be positive, passed in a strictly increased order and must not exceed *max_tip_amount*.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***provider_data*** (str | object, optional) – Data about the invoice, which will be shared with the payment provider. A detailed description of required fields should be

provided by the payment provider. When an object is passed, it will be encoded as JSON.

- ***photo_url*** (str, optional) – URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service.
- ***photo_size*** (int, optional) – Photo size in bytes.
- ***photo_width*** (int, optional) – Photo width.
- ***photo_height*** (int, optional) – Photo height.
- ***need_name*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's full name to complete the order.
- ***need_phone_number*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's phone number to complete the order.
- ***need_email*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's email address to complete the order.
- ***need_shipping_address*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's shipping address to complete the order.
- ***send_phone_number_to_provider*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if user's phone number should be sent to provider.
- ***send_email_to_provider*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if user's email address should be sent to provider.
- ***is_flexible*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the final price depends on the shipping method.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the created invoice link is returned.

Return type

str

async create_new_sticker_set(*user_id*, *name*, *title*, *stickers*, *sticker_format*, *sticker_type=None*, *needs_repainting=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to create new sticker set owned by a user. The bot will be able to edit the created sticker set thus created.

Changed in version 20.0: The parameter contains_masks has been removed. Use *sticker_type* instead.

Changed in version 20.2: Since Bot API 6.6, the parameters *stickers* and *sticker_format* replace the parameters png_sticker, tgs_sticker,``webm_sticker``, emojis, and mask_position.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated parameters mentioned above and adjusted the order of the parameters.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- ***name*** (str) – Short name of sticker set, to be used in t.me/addstickers/ URLs (e.g., animals). Can contain only english letters, digits and underscores. Must begin with a letter, can't contain consecutive underscores and must end in "_by_<bot username>". <bot_username> is case insensitive. *1*- *64* characters.
- ***title*** (str) – Sticker set title, *1*- *64* characters.
- ***stickers*** (Sequence[*telegram.InputSticker*]) – A sequence of *1*- *50* initial stickers to be added to the sticker set.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***sticker_format*** (str) – Format of stickers in the set, must be one of *STATIC*, *ANIMATED* or *VIDEO*.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***sticker_type*** (str, optional) – Type of stickers in the set, pass *telegram.Sticker.REGULAR* or *telegram.Sticker.MASK*, or *telegram.Sticker.CUSTOM_EMOJI*. By default, a regular sticker set is created

  New in version 20.0.
- ***needs_repainting*** (bool, optional) – Pass True if stickers in the sticker set must be repainted to the color of text when used in messages, the accent color if used as emoji status, white on chat photos, or another appropriate color based on context; for custom emoji sticker sets only.

  New in version 20.2.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async declineChatJoinRequest(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `decline_chat_join_request()`

async decline_chat_join_request(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to decline a chat join request.

The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the `telegram.ChatPermissions.can_invite_users` administrator right.

Shortcuts

- `telegram.Chat.decline_join_request()`
- `telegram.ChatJoinRequest.decline()`
- `telegram.User.decline_join_request()`

New in version 13.8.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***user_id*** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See `do_api_request()` for limitations.

Returns

On success, `True` is returned.

Return type

`bool`

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async deleteChatPhoto(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `delete_chat_photo()`

async deleteChatStickerSet(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `delete_chat_sticker_set()`

async deleteForumTopic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *delete_forum_topic()*

async deleteMessage(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *delete_message()*

async deleteMessages(*chat_id*, *message_ids*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *delete_messages()*

async deleteMyCommands(*scope=None*, *language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *delete_my_commands()*

async deleteStickerFromSet(*sticker*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *delete_sticker_from_set()*

async deleteStickerSet(*name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *delete_sticker_set()*

async deleteWebhook(*drop_pending_updates=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *delete_webhook()*

async delete_chat_photo(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete a chat photo. Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.delete_photo()

async delete_chat_sticker_set(*chat_id*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete a group sticker set from a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Use the field *telegram.Chat.can_set_sticker_set* optionally returned in *get_chat()* requests to check if the bot can use this method.

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

async delete_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete a forum topic along with all its messages in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_delete_messages* administrator rights.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.delete_forum_topic()*
- *telegram.Message.delete_forum_topic()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- ***message_thread_id*** (int) – Unique identifier for the target message thread of the forum topic.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async delete_message(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete a message, including service messages, with the following limitations:

- A message can only be deleted if it was sent less than 48 hours ago.
- Service messages about a supergroup, channel, or forum topic creation can't be deleted.
- A dice message in a private chat can only be deleted if it was sent more than 24 hours ago.
- Bots can delete outgoing messages in private chats, groups, and supergroups.
- Bots can delete incoming messages in private chats.
- Bots granted *can_post_messages* permissions can delete outgoing messages in channels.
- If the bot is an administrator of a group, it can delete any message there.
- If the bot has *can_delete_messages* permission in a supergroup or a channel, it can delete any message there.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.delete_message()*
- *telegram.Message.delete()*
- *telegram.User.delete_message()*

See also:

telegram.CallbackQuery.delete_message() (calls *delete_message()* indirectly, via *telegram.Message.delete()*)

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int) – Identifier of the message to delete.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async delete_messages(*chat_id*, *message_ids*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete multiple messages simultaneously. If some of the specified messages can't be found, they are skipped.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.delete_messages()*
- *telegram.User.delete_messages()*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_ids*** (Sequence[int]) – A list of *1*- *100* identifiers of messages to delete. See *delete_message()* for limitations on which messages can be deleted.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async delete_my_commands(*scope=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete the list of the bot's commands for the given scope and user language. After deletion, higher level commands will be shown to affected users.

New in version 13.7.

See also:

get_my_commands(), *set_my_commands()*

Parameters

- ***scope*** (*telegram.BotCommandScope*, optional) – An object, describing scope of users for which the commands are relevant. Defaults to *telegram.BotCommandScopeDefault*.
- ***language_code*** (*str*, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code. If empty, commands will be applied to all users from the given scope, for whose language there are no dedicated commands.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (*dict*, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, *True* is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async delete_sticker_from_set(*sticker*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete a sticker from a set created by the bot.

Parameters

sticker (*str*) – File identifier of the sticker.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async delete_sticker_set(*name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to delete a sticker set that was created by the bot.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters
name (str) – Sticker set name.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async delete_webhook(*drop_pending_updates=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to remove webhook integration if you decide to switch back to *get_updates()*.

Parameters
drop_pending_updates (bool, optional) – Pass True to drop all pending updates.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async do_api_request(*endpoint*, *api_kwargs=None*, *return_type=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*)

Do a request to the Telegram API.

This method is here to make it easier to use new API methods that are not yet supported by this library.

Hint: Since PTB does not know which arguments are passed to this method, some caution is necessary in terms of PTBs utility functionalities. In particular

- passing objects of any class defined in the *telegram* module is supported
- when uploading files, a *telegram.InputFile* must be passed as the value for the corresponding argument. Passing a file path or file-like object will not work. File paths will work only in combination with *local_mode*.
- when uploading files, PTB can still correctly determine that a special write timeout value should be used instead of the default *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.write_timeout*.
- insertion of default values specified via *telegram.ext.Defaults* will not work (only relevant for *telegram.ext.ExtBot*).
- The only exception is *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo*, which will be correctly applied to datetime.datetime objects.

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***endpoint*** (str) – The API endpoint to use, e.g. getMe or get_me.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – The keyword arguments to pass to the API call. If not specified, no arguments are passed.
- ***return_type*** (*telegram.TelegramObject*, optional) – If specified, the result of the API call will be deserialized into an instance of this class or tuple of instances of this class. If not specified, the raw result of the API call will be returned.

Returns
The result of the API call. If *return_type* is not specified, this is a dict or bool, otherwise an instance of *return_type* or a tuple of *return_type*.

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async editChatInviteLink(*chat_id*, *invite_link*, *expire_date=None*, *member_limit=None*, *name=None*, *creates_join_request=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *edit_chat_invite_link()*

async editForumTopic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *name=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `edit_forum_topic()`

async editGeneralForumTopic(*chat_id*, *name*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `edit_general_forum_topic()`

async editMessageCaption(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `edit_message_caption()`

async editMessageLiveLocation(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, **, location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `edit_message_live_location()`

async editMessageMedia(*media*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *reply_markup=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `edit_message_media()`

async editMessageReplyMarkup(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *reply_markup=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `edit_message_reply_markup()`

async editMessageText(*text*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, **, disable_web_page_preview=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `edit_message_text()`

async edit_chat_invite_link(*chat_id*, *invite_link*, *expire_date=None*, *member_limit=None*, *name=None*, *creates_join_request=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit a non-primary invite link created by the bot. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Note: Though not stated explicitly in the official docs, Telegram changes not only the optional parameters that are explicitly passed, but also replaces all other optional parameters to the default values. However, since not documented, this behaviour may change unbeknown to PTB.

Shortcuts

`telegram.Chat.edit_invite_link()`

New in version 13.4.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***invite_link*** (str | *telegram.ChatInviteLink*) – The invite link to edit.

  Changed in version 20.0: Now also accepts *telegram.ChatInviteLink* instances.
- ***expire_date*** (int | datetime.datetime, optional) – Date when the link will expire. For timezone naive datetime.datetime objects, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***member_limit*** (int, optional) – Maximum number of users that can be members of the chat simultaneously after joining the chat via this invite link; *1- 99999*.
- ***name*** (str, optional) – Invite link name; 0-*32* characters.

  New in version 13.8.
- ***creates_join_request*** (bool, optional) – True, if users joining the chat via the link need to be approved by chat administrators. If True, *member_limit* can't be specified.

  New in version 13.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

telegram.ChatInviteLink

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async edit_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *name=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit name and icon of a topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights, unless it is the creator of the topic.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.edit_forum_topic()*
- *telegram.Message.edit_forum_topic()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

- ***message_thread_id*** (int) – Unique identifier for the target message thread of the forum topic.
- ***name*** (str, optional) – New topic name, *1- 128* characters. If not specified or empty, the current name of the topic will be kept.
- ***icon_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – New unique identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon. Use *get_forum_topic_icon_stickers()* to get all allowed custom emoji identifiers.Pass an empty string to remove the icon. If not specified, the current icon will be kept.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async edit_general_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit the name of the 'General' topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.edit_general_forum_topic()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- ***name*** (str) – New topic name, *1- 128* characters.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async edit_message_caption(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit captions of messages.

Note: It is currently only possible to edit messages without *telegram.Message.reply_markup* or with inline keyboards.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Identifier of the message to edit.
- ***inline_message_id*** (str, optional) – Required if chat_id and message_id are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – New caption of the message, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for an inline keyboard.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.edit_message_caption()*
- *telegram.Message.edit_caption()*

---

async edit_message_live_location(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *, *location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit live location messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots). A location can be edited until its *telegram.Location.live_period* expires or editing is explicitly disabled by a call to *stop_message_live_location()*.

Note: You can either supply a *latitude* and *longitude* or a *location*.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the message to edit.
- ***inline_message_id*** (str, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- ***latitude*** (float, optional) – Latitude of location.
- ***longitude*** (float, optional) – Longitude of location.
- ***horizontal_accuracy*** (float, optional) – The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0-*1500*.
- ***heading*** (int, optional) – Direction in which the user is moving, in degrees. Must be between *1* and *360* if specified.
- ***proximity_alert_radius*** (int, optional) – Maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. Must be between *1* and *100000* if specified.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for a new inline keyboard.

Keyword Arguments

- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – The location to send.
- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.edit_message_live_location()*
- *telegram.Message.edit_live_location()*

---

async edit_message_media(*media*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *reply_markup=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit animation, audio, document, photo, or video messages. If a message is part of a message album, then it can be edited only to an audio for audio albums, only to a document for document albums and to a photo or a video otherwise. When an inline message is edited, a new file can't be uploaded; use a previously uploaded file via its *file_id* or specify a URL.

Note: It is currently only possible to edit messages without *telegram.Message.reply_markup* or with inline keyboards.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.edit_message_media()*
- *telegram.Message.edit_media()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***media*** (*telegram.InputMedia*) – An object for a new media content of the message.
- ***chat_id*** (int | str, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Identifier of the message to edit.

- ***inline_message_id*** (str, optional) – Required if chat_id and message_id are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for an inline keyboard.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async edit_message_reply_markup(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit only the reply markup of messages sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots).

Note: It is currently only possible to edit messages without *telegram.Message.reply_markup* or with inline keyboards.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Required if inline_message_id is not specified. Identifier of the message to edit.
- ***inline_message_id*** (str, optional) – Required if chat_id and message_id are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for an inline keyboard.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.edit_message_reply_markup()*
- *telegram.Message.edit_reply_markup()*

---

async edit_message_text(*text*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to edit text and game messages.

Note: It is currently only possible to edit messages without *telegram.Message.reply_markup* or with inline keyboards..

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.edit_message_text()*
- *telegram.Message.edit_text()*

See also:

telegram.Game.text

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the message to edit.
- ***inline_message_id*** (str, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- ***text*** (str) – New text of the message, *1- 4096* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

- ***entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in message text, which can be specified instead of *parse_mode*.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.

- ***link_preview_options*** (*LinkPreviewOptions*, optional) – Link preview generation options for the message. Mutually exclusive with *disable_web_page_preview*.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for an inline keyboard.

Keyword Arguments

- ***disable_web_page_preview*** (`bool`, optional) – Disables link previews for links in this message. Convenience parameter for setting *link_preview_options*. Mutually exclusive with *link_preview_options*.

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *link_preview_options* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but for advanced options, please use *link_preview_options* directly.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

- **ValueError** – If both *disable_web_page_preview* and *link_preview_options* are passed.
- ***telegram.error.TelegramError*** – For other errors.

async exportChatInviteLink(*chat_id*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *export_chat_invite_link()*

async export_chat_invite_link(*chat_id*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to generate a new primary invite link for a chat; any previously generated link is revoked. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Note: Each administrator in a chat generates their own invite links. Bots can't use invite links generated by other administrators. If you want your bot to work with invite links, it will need to generate its own

link using *export_chat_invite_link()* or by calling the *get_chat()* method. If your bot needs to generate a new primary invite link replacing its previous one, use *export_chat_invite_link()* again.

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

New invite link on success.

Return type

str

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.export_invite_link()

property first_name

Bot's first name. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type

str

async forwardMessage(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *forward_message()*

async forwardMessages(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *forward_messages()*

async forward_message(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to forward messages of any kind. Service messages can't be forwarded.

Note: Since the release of Bot API 5.5 it can be impossible to forward messages from some chats. Use the attributes *telegram.Message.has_protected_content* and *telegram.Chat.has_protected_content* to check this.

As a workaround, it is still possible to use *copy_message()*. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***from_chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int) – Message identifier in the chat specified in *from_chat_id*.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.forward_from()*
- *telegram.Chat.forward_to()*
- *telegram.Message.forward()*
- *telegram.User.forward_from()*
- *telegram.User.forward_to()*

---

async forward_messages(*chat_id*, *from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to forward messages of any kind. If some of the specified messages can't be found or forwarded, they are skipped. Service messages and messages with protected content can't be forwarded. Album grouping is kept for forwarded messages.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.forward_messages_from()*
- *telegram.Chat.forward_messages_to()*
- *telegram.User.forward_messages_from()*
- *telegram.User.forward_messages_to()*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***from_chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the chat where the original message was sent (or channel username in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_ids*** (Sequence[int]) – A list of *1- 100* identifiers of messages in the chat *from_chat_id* to forward. The identifiers must be specified in a strictly increasing order.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, a tuple of MessageId of sent messages is returned.

Return type

Tuple[*telegram.Message*]

Raises
`telegram.error.TelegramError` –

async getChat(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_chat()`

async getChatAdministrators(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_chat_administrators()`

async getChatMember(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_chat_member()`

async getChatMemberCount(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_chat_member_count()`

async getChatMenuButton(*chat_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_chat_menu_button()`

async getCustomEmojiStickers(*custom_emoji_ids*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_custom_emoji_stickers()`

async getFile(*file_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_file()`

async getForumTopicIconStickers(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_forum_topic_icon_stickers()`

async getGameHighScores(*user_id*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_game_high_scores()`

async getMe(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_me()`

async getMyCommands(*scope=None*, *language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_my_commands()`

async getMyDefaultAdministratorRights(*for_channels=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_my_default_administrator_rights()`

async getMyDescription(*language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `get_my_description()`

async getMyName(*language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *get_my_name()*

async getMyShortDescription(*language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *get_my_short_description()*

async getStickerSet(*name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *get_sticker_set()*

async getUpdates(*offset=None*, *limit=None*, *timeout=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *get_updates()*

async getUserChatBoosts(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *get_user_chat_boosts()*

async getUserProfilePhotos(*user_id*, *offset=None*, *limit=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *get_user_profile_photos()*

async getWebhookInfo(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *get_webhook_info()*

async get_chat(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get up to date information about the chat (current name of the user for one-on-one conversations, current username of a user, group or channel, etc.).

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

telegram.Chat

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_chat_administrators(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get a list of administrators in a chat.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.get_administrators()

Changed in version 20.0: Returns a tuple instead of a list.

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, returns a tuple of ChatMember objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned.

Return type

Tuple[*telegram.ChatMember*]

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_chat_member(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get information about a member of a chat. The method is only guaranteed to work for other users if the bot is an administrator in the chat.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
telegram.ChatMember

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.get_member()

---

async get_chat_member_count(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the number of members in a chat.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.get_member_count()

New in version 13.7.

Parameters
chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
Number of members in the chat.

Return type
int

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_chat_menu_button(*chat_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the current value of the bot's menu button in a private chat, or the default menu button.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.get_menu_button()*
- *telegram.User.get_menu_button()*

See also:

set_chat_menu_button(), *telegram.Chat.set_menu_button()*, *telegram.User.set_menu_button()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

chat_id (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target private chat. If not specified, default bot's menu button will be returned.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the current menu button is returned.

Return type

telegram.MenuButton

async get_custom_emoji_stickers(*custom_emoji_ids*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get information about emoji stickers by their identifiers.

Changed in version 20.0: Returns a tuple instead of a list.

Parameters

custom_emoji_ids (Sequence[str]) – Sequence of custom emoji identifiers. At most *200* custom emoji identifiers can be specified.

Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
Tuple[*telegram.Sticker*]

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_file(*file_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get basic info about a file and prepare it for downloading. For the moment, bots can download files of up to *20 MB* in size. The file can then be e.g. downloaded with *telegram.File.download_to_drive()*. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling get_file again.

Note: This function may not preserve the original file name and MIME type. You should save the file's MIME type and name (if available) when the File object is received.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.ChatPhoto.get_big_file()*
- *telegram.ChatPhoto.get_small_file()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters
file_id (str | *telegram.Animation* | *telegram.Audio* | *telegram.ChatPhoto* | *telegram.Document* | *telegram.PhotoSize* | *telegram.Sticker* | *telegram.Video* | *telegram.VideoNote* | *telegram.Voice*) – Either the file identifier or an object that has a file_id attribute to get file information about.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_forum_topic_icon_stickers(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get custom emoji stickers, which can be used as a forum topic icon by any user. Requires no parameters.

New in version 20.0.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

Tuple[*telegram.Sticker*]

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_game_high_scores(*user_id*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get data for high score tables. Will return the score of the specified user and several of their neighbors in a game.

Note: This method will currently return scores for the target user, plus two of their closest neighbors on each side. Will also return the top three users if the user and his neighbors are not among them. Please note that this behavior is subject to change.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.get_game_high_scores()*
- *telegram.Message.get_game_high_scores()*

Changed in version 20.0: Returns a tuple instead of a list.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – Target user id.
- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- ***inline_message_id*** (str, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- **pool_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **api_kwargs** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See do_api_request() for limitations.

Returns
Tuple[telegram.GameHighScore]

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_me(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

A simple method for testing your bot's auth token. Requires no parameters.

Keyword Arguments

- **read_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **write_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **connect_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **pool_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **api_kwargs** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See do_api_request() for limitations.

Returns
A telegram.User instance representing that bot if the credentials are valid, None otherwise.

Return type
telegram.User

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_my_commands(*scope=None*, *language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the current list of the bot's commands for the given scope and user language.

See also:

set_my_commands(), delete_my_commands()

Changed in version 20.0: Returns a tuple instead of a list.

Parameters

- **scope** (telegram.BotCommandScope, optional) – An object, describing scope of users. Defaults to telegram.BotCommandScopeDefault.

  New in version 13.7.
- **language_code** (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code or an empty string.

  New in version 13.7.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the commands set for the bot. An empty tuple is returned if commands are not set.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.BotCommand*]

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_my_default_administrator_rights(*for_channels=None*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the current default administrator rights of the bot.

See also:

set_my_default_administrator_rights()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
for_channels (bool, optional) – Pass True to get default administrator rights of the bot in channels. Otherwise, default administrator rights of the bot for groups and supergroups will be returned.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success.

Return type
telegram.ChatAdministratorRights

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_my_description(*language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the current bot description for the given user language.

Parameters

language_code (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code or an empty string.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the bot description is returned.

Return type

telegram.BotDescription

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_my_name(*language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the current bot name for the given user language.

Parameters

language_code (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code or an empty string.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the bot name is returned.

Return type

telegram.BotName

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_my_short_description(*language_code=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the current bot short description for the given user language.

Parameters

language_code (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code or an empty string.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the bot short description is returned.

Return type

telegram.BotShortDescription

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_sticker_set(*name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get a sticker set.

Parameters

name (str) – Name of the sticker set.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

telegram.StickerSet

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_updates(*offset=None*, *limit=None*, *timeout=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to receive incoming updates using long polling.

Note:

1. This method will not work if an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. In order to avoid getting duplicate updates, recalculate offset after each server response.
3. To take full advantage of this library take a look at `telegram.ext.Updater`

See also:

`telegram.ext.Application.run_polling()`, `telegram.ext.Updater.start_polling()`

Changed in version 20.0: Returns a tuple instead of a list.

Parameters

- ***offset*** (`int`, optional) – Identifier of the first update to be returned. Must be greater by one than the highest among the identifiers of previously received updates. By default, updates starting with the earliest unconfirmed update are returned. An update is considered confirmed as soon as this method is called with an offset higher than its `telegram.Update.update_id`. The negative offset can be specified to retrieve updates starting from -offset update from the end of the updates queue. All previous updates will be forgotten.
- ***limit*** (`int`, optional) – Limits the number of updates to be retrieved. Values between `1`- `100` are accepted. Defaults to `100`.
- ***timeout*** (`int`, optional) – Timeout in seconds for long polling. Defaults to `0`, i.e. usual short polling. Should be positive, short polling should be used for testing purposes only.
- ***allowed_updates*** (Sequence[`str`]), optional) – A sequence the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See `telegram.Update` for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty sequence to receive all updates except `telegram.Update.chat_member`, `telegram.Update.message_reaction` and `telegram.Update.message_reaction_count` (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the get_updates, so unwanted updates may be received for a short period of time.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`. `timeout` will be added to this value.

  Changed in version 20.7: Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE` instead of `2`.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
Tuple[*telegram.Update*]

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_user_chat_boosts(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get the list of boosts added to a chat by a user. Requires administrator rights in the chat.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.get_user_chat_boosts()*
- *telegram.User.get_chat_boosts()*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the object containing the list of boosts
is returned.

Return type
telegram.UserChatBoosts

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_user_profile_photos(*user_id*, *offset=None*, *limit=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get a list of profile pictures for a user.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.

- ***offset*** (int, optional) – Sequential number of the first photo to be returned. By default, all photos are returned.
- ***limit*** (int, optional) – Limits the number of photos to be retrieved. Values between *1- 100* are accepted. Defaults to 100.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

telegram.UserProfilePhotos

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.User.get_profile_photos()

---

async get_webhook_info(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to get current webhook status. Requires no parameters.

If the bot is using *get_updates()*, will return an object with the *telegram.WebhookInfo.url* field empty.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

telegram.WebhookInfo

async hideGeneralForumTopic(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *hide_general_forum_topic()*

async hide_general_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to hide the 'General' topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights. The topic will be automatically closed if it was open.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.hide_general_forum_topic()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

property id

Unique identifier for this bot. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type

int

async initialize()

Initialize resources used by this class. Currently calls *get_me()* to cache *bot* and calls *telegram.request.BaseRequest.initialize()* for the request objects used by this bot.

See also:

shutdown()

New in version 20.0.

property last_name

Optional. Bot's last name. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type

str

async leaveChat(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `leave_chat()`

async leave_chat(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method for your bot to leave a group, supergroup or channel.

Parameters

chat_id (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See `do_api_request()` for limitations.

Returns

On success, `True` is returned.

Return type

`bool`

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

`telegram.Chat.leave()`

---

property link

Convenience property. Returns the t.me link of the bot.

Type

`str`

property local_mode

Whether this bot is running in local mode.

New in version 20.0.

Type

`bool`

async logOut(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `log_out()`

async log_out(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to log out from the cloud Bot API server before launching the bot locally. You *must* log out the bot before running it locally, otherwise there is no guarantee that the bot will receive updates.

After a successful call, you can immediately log in on a local server, but will not be able to log in back to the cloud Bot API server for 10 minutes.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success

Return type
True

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

property name

Bot's @username. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type
str

async pinChatMessage(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *pin_chat_message()*

async pin_chat_message(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to add a message to the list of pinned messages in a chat. If the chat is not a private chat, the bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the *can_pin_messages* admin right in a supergroup or *can_edit_messages* admin right in a channel.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***message_id*** (int) – Identifier of a message to pin.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if it is not necessary to send a notification to all chat members about the new pinned message. Notifications are always disabled in channels and private chats.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.pin_message()*
- *telegram.Message.pin()*
- *telegram.User.pin_message()*

---

property private_key

Deserialized private key for decryption of telegram passport data.

New in version 20.0.

async promoteChatMember(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *can_change_info=None*, *can_post_messages=None*, *can_edit_messages=None*, *can_delete_messages=None*, *can_invite_users=None*, *can_restrict_members=None*, *can_pin_messages=None*, *can_promote_members=None*, *is_anonymous=None*, *can_manage_chat=None*, *can_manage_video_chats=None*, *can_manage_topics=None*, *can_post_stories=None*, *can_edit_stories=None*, *can_delete_stories=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *promote_chat_member()*

async promote_chat_member(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *can_change_info=None*, *can_post_messages=None*, *can_edit_messages=None*, *can_delete_messages=None*, *can_invite_users=None*, *can_restrict_members=None*, *can_pin_messages=None*, *can_promote_members=None*, *is_anonymous=None*, *can_manage_chat=None*, *can_manage_video_chats=None*, *can_manage_topics=None*, *can_post_stories=None*, *can_edit_stories=None*, *can_delete_stories=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to promote or demote a user in a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass False for all boolean parameters to demote a user.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.promote_member()

Changed in version 20.0: The argument can_manage_voice_chats was renamed to *can_manage_video_chats* in accordance to Bot API 6.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- ***is_anonymous*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator's presence in the chat is hidden.
- ***can_manage_chat*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can access the chat event log, get boost list, see hidden supergroup and channel members, report spam messages and ignore slow mode. Implied by any other administrator privilege.

  New in version 13.4.
- ***can_manage_video_chats*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can manage video chats.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***can_change_info*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can change chat title, photo and other settings.
- ***can_post_messages*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can post messages in the channel, or access channel statistics; for channels only.
- ***can_edit_messages*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users and can pin messages, for channels only.
- ***can_delete_messages*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.
- ***can_invite_users*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can invite new users to the chat.
- ***can_restrict_members*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members, or access supergroup statistics.
- ***can_pin_messages*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can pin messages, for supergroups only.
- ***can_promote_members*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of their own privileges or demote administrators that they have promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by the user).
- ***can_manage_topics*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the user is allowed to create, rename, close, and reopen forum topics; for supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***can_post_stories*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can post stories to the chat.

  New in version 20.6.
- ***can_edit_stories*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can edit stories posted by other users.

  New in version 20.6.
- ***can_delete_stories*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the administrator can delete stories posted by other users.

  New in version 20.6.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async reopenForumTopic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *reopen_forum_topic()*

async reopenGeneralForumTopic(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *reopen_general_forum_topic()*

async reopen_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to reopen a closed topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights, unless it is the creator of the topic.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.reopen_forum_topic()*
- *telegram.Message.reopen_forum_topic()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format `@supergroupusername`).
- ***message_thread_id*** (int) – Unique identifier for the target message thread of the forum topic.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async reopen_general_forum_topic(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to reopen a closed 'General' topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights. The topic will be automatically unhidden if it was hidden.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.reopen_general_forum_topic()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

property request

The *BaseRequest* object used by this bot.

> **Warning:** Requests to the Bot API are made by the various methods of this class. This attribute should *not* be used manually.

async restrictChatMember(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *permissions*, *until_date=None*, *use_independent_chat_permissions=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *restrict_chat_member()*

async restrict_chat_member(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *permissions*, *until_date=None*, *use_independent_chat_permissions=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to restrict a user in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in the supergroup for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Pass `True` for all boolean parameters to lift restrictions from a user.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.restrict_member()

See also:

telegram.ChatPermissions.all_permissions()

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format `@supergroupusername`).
- ***user_id*** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- ***until_date*** (`int` | `datetime.datetime`, optional) – Date when restrictions will be lifted for the user, unix time. If user is restricted for more than 366 days or less than 30 seconds from the current time, they are considered to be restricted forever. For timezone naive `datetime.datetime` objects, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***permissions*** (*telegram.ChatPermissions*) – An object for new user permissions.
- ***use_independent_chat_permissions*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True` if chat permissions are set independently. Otherwise, the *can_send_other_messages* and *can_add_web_page_previews* permissions will imply the *can_send_messages*, *can_send_audios*, *can_send_documents*, *can_send_photos*, *can_send_videos*, *can_send_video_notes*, and *can_send_voice_notes* permissions; the *can_send_polls* permission will imply the *can_send_messages* permission.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async revokeChatInviteLink(*chat_id*, *invite_link*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *revoke_chat_invite_link()*

async revoke_chat_invite_link(*chat_id*, *invite_link*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to revoke an invite link created by the bot. If the primary link is revoked, a new link is automatically generated. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.revoke_invite_link()

New in version 13.4.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***invite_link*** (str | *telegram.ChatInviteLink*) – The invite link to revoke.

  Changed in version 20.0: Now also accepts *telegram.ChatInviteLink* instances.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
telegram.ChatInviteLink

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async sendAnimation(*chat_id*, *animation*, *duration=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *send_animation()*

async sendAudio(*chat_id*, *audio*, *duration=None*, *performer=None*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_audio()`

async sendChatAction(*chat_id*, *action*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_chat_action()`

async sendContact(*chat_id*, *phone_number=None*, *first_name=None*, *last_name=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *vcard=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *contact=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_contact()`

async sendDice(*chat_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *emoji=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_dice()`

async sendDocument(*chat_id*, *document*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_content_type_detection=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_document()`

async sendGame(*chat_id*, *game_short_name*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_game()`

async sendInvoice(*chat_id*, *title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *start_parameter=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *is_flexible=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *provider_data=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_invoice()`

async sendLocation(*chat_id*, *latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *live_period=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_location()`

async sendMediaGroup(*chat_id*, *media*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*)

Alias for `send_media_group()`

async sendMessage(*chat_id*, *text*, *parse_mode=None*, *entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_message()`

async sendPhoto(*chat_id*, *photo*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_photo()`

async sendPoll(*chat_id*, *question*, *options*, *is_anonymous=None*, *type=None*, *allows_multiple_answers=None*, *correct_option_id=None*, *is_closed=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *explanation=None*, *explanation_parse_mode=None*, *open_period=None*, *close_date=None*, *explanation_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_poll()`

async sendSticker(*chat_id*, *sticker*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *emoji=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_sticker()`

async sendVenue(*chat_id*, *latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *title=None*, *address=None*, *foursquare_id=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *venue=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_venue()`

async sendVideo(*chat_id*, *video*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *supports_streaming=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_video()`

async sendVideoNote(*chat_id*, *video_note*, *duration=None*, *length=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_video_note()`

async sendVoice(*chat_id*, *voice*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `send_voice()`

async send_animation(*chat_id*, *animation*, *duration=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send animation files (GIF or H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound). Bots can currently send animation files of up to `50 MB` in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

Note: `thumbnail` will be ignored for small files, for which Telegram can easily generate thumbnails. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Shortcuts

- `telegram.Chat.send_animation()`
- `telegram.Message.reply_animation()`
- `telegram.User.send_animation()`

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated argument `thumb`. Use `thumbnail` instead.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).

- ***animation*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | *telegram.Animation*) – Animation to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Animation* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept bytes as input.

- ***duration*** (int, optional) – Duration of sent animation in seconds.
- ***width*** (int, optional) – Animation width.
- ***height*** (int, optional) – Animation height.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Animation caption (may also be used when resending animations by file_id), 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.

- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.

- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***has_spoiler*** (bool, optional) – Pass True if the animation needs to be covered with a spoiler animation.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***thumbnail*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the animation, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_audio(*chat_id*, *audio*, *duration=None*, *performer=None*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display them in the music player. Your audio must be in the .mp3 or .m4a format.

Bots can currently send audio files of up to *50 MB* in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

For sending voice messages, use the *send_voice()* method instead.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_audio()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_audio()*
- *telegram.User.send_audio()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated argument `thumb`. Use `thumbnail` instead.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***audio*** (`str` | file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | *telegram.Audio*) – Audio file to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Audio* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *local_mode*.
- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Audio caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.
- ***duration*** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent audio in seconds.
- ***performer*** (`str`, optional) – Performer.
- ***title*** (`str`, optional) – Track name.
- ***disable_notification*** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (`bool`, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (`int`, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***thumbnail*** (file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | `str`, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (`int`, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***filename*** (`str`, optional) – Custom file name for the audio, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the `tempfile` module.

  New in version 13.1.
- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, `20` seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_chat_action(*chat_id*, *action*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method when you need to tell the user that something is happening on the bot's side. The status is set for 5 seconds or less (when a message arrives from your bot, Telegram clients clear its typing status). Telegram only recommends using this method when a response from the bot will take a noticeable amount of time to arrive.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***action*** (str) – Type of action to broadcast. Choose one, depending on what the user is about to receive. For convenience look at the constants in *telegram.constants.ChatAction*.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_action()*
- *telegram.Chat.send_chat_action()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_chat_action()*
- *telegram.User.send_action()*
- *telegram.User.send_chat_action()*

---

async send_contact(*chat_id*, *phone_number=None*, *first_name=None*, *last_name=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *vcard=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *contact=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send phone contacts.

Note: You can either supply *contact* or *phone_number* and *first_name* with optionally *last_name* and optionally *vcard*.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***phone_number*** (str, optional) – Contact's phone number.
- ***first_name*** (str, optional) – Contact's first name.
- ***last_name*** (str, optional) – Contact's last name.
- ***vcard*** (str, optional) – Additional data about the contact in the form of a vCard, 0-*2048* bytes.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***contact*** (*telegram.Contact*, optional) – The contact to send.
- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_contact()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_contact()*
- *telegram.User.send_contact()*

---

async send_dice(*chat_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *emoji=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send an animated emoji that will display a random value.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user
- ***emoji*** (str, optional) – Emoji on which the dice throw animation is based. Currently, must be one of *telegram.constants.DiceEmoji*. Dice can have values *1-6* for ", " and ", values *1-5* for " and ", and values *1- 64* for ". Defaults to ".

  Changed in version 13.4: Added the " emoji.

- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.

- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_dice()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_dice()*
- *telegram.User.send_dice()*

---

async send_document(*chat_id*, *document*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_content_type_detection=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send general files.

Bots can currently send files of any type of up to *50 MB* in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_document()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_document()*
- *telegram.User.send_document()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated argument `thumb`. Use `thumbnail` instead.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***document*** (`str` | file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | *telegram.Document*) – File to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Document* object to send.

  Note: Sending by URL will currently only work `GIF`, `PDF` & `ZIP` files.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *local_mode*.
- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Document caption (may also be used when resending documents by file_id), 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***disable_content_type_detection*** (`bool`, optional) – Disables automatic server-side content type detection for files uploaded using multipart/form-data.
- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.

- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***thumbnail*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the document, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.
- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_game(*chat_id*, *game_short_name*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send a game.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int) – Unique identifier for the target chat.
- ***game_short_name*** (str) – Short name of the game, serves as the unique identifier for the game. Set up your games via @BotFather.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for a new inline keyboard. If empty, one "Play game_title" button will be shown. If not empty, the first button must launch the game.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_game()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_game()*
- *telegram.User.send_game()*

---

async send_invoice(*chat_id*, *title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *start_parameter=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *is_flexible=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *provider_data=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send invoices.

> **Warning:** As of API 5.2 *start_parameter* is an optional argument and therefore the order of the arguments had to be changed. Use keyword arguments to make sure that the arguments are passed correctly.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_invoice()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_invoice()*
- *telegram.User.send_invoice()*

Changed in version 13.5: As of Bot API 5.2, the parameter *start_parameter* is optional.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***title*** (str) – Product name. *1*- *32* characters.
- ***description*** (str) – Product description. *1*- *255* characters.
- ***payload*** (str) – Bot-defined invoice payload. *1*- *128* bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.
- ***provider_token*** (str) – Payments provider token, obtained via @BotFather.
- ***currency*** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code, see more on currencies.
- ***prices*** (Sequence[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – Price breakdown, a sequence of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.).

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***max_tip_amount*** (int, optional) – The maximum accepted amount for tips in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). For example, for a maximum tip of US$ 1.45 pass max_tip_amount = 145. See the exp parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies). Defaults to 0.

  New in version 13.5.
- ***suggested_tip_amounts*** (Sequence[int], optional) – An array of suggested amounts of tips in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). At most *4* suggested tip amounts can be specified. The suggested tip amounts must be positive, passed in a strictly increased order and must not exceed *max_tip_amount*.

  New in version 13.5.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***start_parameter*** (str, optional) – Unique deep-linking parameter. If left empty, *forwarded copies* of the sent message will have a *Pay* button, allowing multiple users to pay directly from the forwarded message, using the same invoice. If non-empty, forwarded copies of the sent message will have a *URL* button with a deep link to the bot (instead of a *Pay* button), with the value used as the start parameter.

  Changed in version 13.5: As of Bot API 5.2, this parameter is optional.
- ***provider_data*** (str | object, optional) – data about the invoice, which will be shared with the payment provider. A detailed description of required fields should be provided by the payment provider. When an object is passed, it will be encoded as JSON.
- ***photo_url*** (str, optional) – URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service. People like it better when they see what they are paying for.
- ***photo_size*** (str, optional) – Photo size.
- ***photo_width*** (int, optional) – Photo width.

- ***photo_height*** (int, optional) – Photo height.
- ***need_name*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's full name to complete the order.
- ***need_phone_number*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's phone number to complete the order.
- ***need_email*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's email to complete the order.
- ***need_shipping_address*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if you require the user's shipping address to complete the order.
- ***send_phone_number_to_provider*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if user's phone number should be sent to provider.
- ***send_email_to_provider*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if user's email address should be sent to provider.
- ***is_flexible*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the final price depends on the shipping method.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for an inline keyboard. If empty, one 'Pay total price' button will be shown. If not empty, the first button must be a Pay button.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_location(*chat_id*, *latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *live_period=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send point on the map.

Note: You can either supply a *latitude* and *longitude* or a *location*.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***latitude*** (float, optional) – Latitude of location.
- ***longitude*** (float, optional) – Longitude of location.
- ***horizontal_accuracy*** (int, optional) – The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0-*1500*.
- ***live_period*** (int, optional) – Period in seconds for which the location will be updated, should be between *60* and *86400*.
- ***heading*** (int, optional) – For live locations, a direction in which the user is moving, in degrees. Must be between *1* and *360* if specified.
- ***proximity_alert_radius*** (int, optional) – For live locations, a maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. Must be between *1* and *100000* if specified.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – The location to send.
- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_location()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_location()*
- *telegram.User.send_location()*

---

async send_media_group(*chat_id*, *media*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*)

Use this method to send a group of photos, videos, documents or audios as an album. Documents and audio files can be only grouped in an album with messages of the same type.

Note: If you supply a `caption` (along with either `parse_mode` or `caption_entities`), then items in `media` must have no captions, and vice versa.

Shortcuts

- `telegram.Chat.send_media_group()`
- `telegram.Message.reply_media_group()`
- `telegram.User.send_media_group()`

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.0: Returns a tuple instead of a list.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***media*** (Sequence[`telegram.InputMediaAudio`, `telegram.InputMediaDocument`, `telegram.InputMediaPhoto`, `telegram.InputMediaVideo`]) – An array describing messages to be sent, must include *2- 10* items.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.
- ***disable_notification*** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (`bool`, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (`int`, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_parameters*** (`telegram.ReplyParameters`, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with `reply_parameters`, which this is a convenience parameter for

Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption that will be added to the first element of *media*, so that it will be used as caption for the whole media group. Defaults to None.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***parse_mode*** (str | None, optional) – Parse mode for *caption*. See the constants in *telegram.constants.ParseMode* for the available modes.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – List of special entities for *caption*, which can be specified instead of *parse_mode*. Defaults to None.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
An array of the sent Messages.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.Message*]

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_message(*chat_id*, *text*, *parse_mode=None*, *entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send text messages.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***text*** (str) – Text of the message to be sent. Max *4096* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in message text, which can be specified instead of *parse_mode*.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***link_preview_options*** (*LinkPreviewOptions*, optional) – Link preview generation options for the message. Mutually exclusive with *disable_web_page_preview*.

  New in version 20.8.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***disable_web_page_preview*** (bool, optional) – Disables link previews for links in this message. Convenience parameter for setting *link_preview_options*. Mutually exclusive with *link_preview_options*.

Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *link_preview_options* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but for advanced options, please use *link_preview_options* directly.

Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

- **ValueError** – If both *disable_web_page_preview* and *link_preview_options* are passed.
- ***telegram.error.TelegramError*** – For other errors.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_message()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_html()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_markdown_v2()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_markdown()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_text()*
- *telegram.User.send_message()*

---

async send_photo(*chat_id*, *photo*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send photos.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_photo()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_photo()*
- *telegram.User.send_photo()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***photo*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | *telegram.PhotoSize*) – Photo to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.PhotoSize* object to send.

  Caution:

  - The photo must be at most 10MB in size.
  - The photo's width and height must not exceed 10000 in total.
  - Width and height ratio must be at most 20.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept bytes as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *local_mode*.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Photo caption (may also be used when resending photos by file_id), 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***has_spoiler*** (bool, optional) – Pass True if the photo needs to be covered with a spoiler animation.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the photo, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_poll(*chat_id*, *question*, *options*, *is_anonymous=None*, *type=None*, *allows_multiple_answers=None*, *correct_option_id=None*, *is_closed=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *explanation=None*, *explanation_parse_mode=None*, *open_period=None*, *close_date=None*, *explanation_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send a native poll.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***question*** (str) – Poll question, *1*- *300* characters.
- ***options*** (Sequence[str]) – Sequence of answer options, *2*- *10* strings *1*- *100* characters each.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***is_anonymous*** (bool, optional) – True, if the poll needs to be anonymous, defaults to True.
- ***type*** (str, optional) – Poll type, *'quiz'* or *'regular'*, defaults to *'regular'*.
- ***allows_multiple_answers*** (bool, optional) – True, if the poll allows multiple answers, ignored for polls in quiz mode, defaults to False.
- ***correct_option_id*** (int, optional) – 0-based identifier of the correct answer option, required for polls in quiz mode.
- ***explanation*** (str, optional) – Text that is shown when a user chooses an incorrect answer or taps on the lamp icon in a quiz-style poll, 0-*200* characters with at most *2* line feeds after entities parsing.
- ***explanation_parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities in the explanation. See the constants in *telegram.constants.ParseMode* for the available modes.
- ***explanation_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in message text, which can be specified instead of *explanation_parse_mode*.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***open_period*** (int, optional) – Amount of time in seconds the poll will be active after creation, *5*- *600*. Can't be used together with *close_date*.
- ***close_date*** (int | datetime.datetime, optional) – Point in time (Unix timestamp) when the poll will be automatically closed. Must be at least *5* and no more than *600* seconds in the future. Can't be used together with *open_period*. For timezone naive datetime.datetime objects, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***is_closed*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the poll needs to be immediately closed. This can be useful for poll preview.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

New in version 13.10.

- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_poll()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_poll()*

- *telegram.User.send_poll()*

---

async send_sticker(*chat_id*, *sticker*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *emoji=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send static `.WEBP`, animated `.TGS`, or video `.WEBM` stickers.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_sticker()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_sticker()*
- *telegram.User.send_sticker()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***sticker*** (`str` | file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | *telegram.Sticker*) – Sticker to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting. Video stickers can only be sent by a `file_id`. Animated stickers can't be sent via an HTTP URL.

  Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Sticker* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *local_mode*.
- ***emoji*** (`str`, optional) – Emoji associated with the sticker; only for just uploaded stickers

  New in version 20.2.
- ***disable_notification*** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (`bool`, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (`int`, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_venue(*chat_id*, *latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *title=None*, *address=None*, *foursquare_id=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *venue=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send information about a venue.

Note:

- You can either supply *venue*, or *latitude*, *longitude*, *title* and *address* and optionally *foursquare_id* and *foursquare_type* or optionally *google_place_id* and *google_place_type*.
- Foursquare details and Google Place details are mutually exclusive. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***latitude*** (float, optional) – Latitude of venue.
- ***longitude*** (float, optional) – Longitude of venue.
- ***title*** (str, optional) – Name of the venue.
- ***address*** (str, optional) – Address of the venue.
- ***foursquare_id*** (str, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- ***foursquare_type*** (str, optional) – Foursquare type of the venue, if known. (For example, "arts_entertainment/default", "arts_entertainment/aquarium" or "food/icecream".)
- ***google_place_id*** (str, optional) – Google Places identifier of the venue.
- ***google_place_type*** (str, optional) – Google Places type of the venue. (See supported types.)
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***venue*** (*telegram.Venue*, optional) – The venue to send.
- ***read_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (*float* | *None*, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (*dict*, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_venue()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_venue()*
- *telegram.User.send_venue()*

---

async send_video(*chat_id*, *video*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *supports_streaming=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send video files, Telegram clients support mp4 videos (other formats may be sent as Document).

Bots can currently send video files of up to *50 MB* in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

Note: *thumbnail* will be ignored for small video files, for which Telegram can easily generate thumbnails. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_video()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_video()*
- *telegram.User.send_video()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated argument `thumb`. Use `thumbnail` instead.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***video*** (`str` | file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | *`telegram.Video`*) – Video file to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *`local_mode`* setting. Lastly you can pass an existing *`telegram.Video`* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *`local_mode`*.
- ***duration*** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- ***width*** (`int`, optional) – Video width.
- ***height*** (`int`, optional) – Video height.
- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Video caption (may also be used when resending videos by file_id), 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *`telegram.constants.ParseMode`* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*`telegram.MessageEntity`*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.
- ***supports_streaming*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if the uploaded video is suitable for streaming.
- ***disable_notification*** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (`bool`, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (`int`, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*`InlineKeyboardMarkup`* | *`ReplyKeyboardMarkup`* | *`ReplyKeyboardRemove`* | *`ForceReply`*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***has_spoiler*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True` if the video needs to be covered with a spoiler animation.

New in version 20.0.

- ***thumbnail*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the video, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_video_note(*chat_id*, *video_note*, *duration=None*, *length=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

As of v.4.0, Telegram clients support rounded square mp4 videos of up to 1 minute long. Use this method to send video messages.

Note: *thumbnail* will be ignored for small video files, for which Telegram can easily generate thumbnails. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_video_note()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_video_note()*
- *telegram.User.send_video_note()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated argument `thumb`. Use `thumbnail` instead.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***video_note*** (`str` | file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | *telegram.VideoNote*) – Video note to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a video note that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended) or upload a new video using multipart/form-data. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.VideoNote* object to send. Sending video notes by a URL is currently unsupported.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *local_mode*.
- ***duration*** (`int`, optional) – Duration of sent video in seconds.
- ***length*** (`int`, optional) – Video width and height, i.e. diameter of the video message.
- ***disable_notification*** (`bool`, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (`bool`, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.

- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.

- ***thumbnail*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the video note, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async send_voice(*chat_id*, *voice*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to send audio files, if you want Telegram clients to display the file as a playable voice message. For this to work, your audio must be in an `.ogg` file encoded with OPUS (other formats may be sent as Audio or Document). Bots can currently send voice messages of up to *50 MB* in size, this limit may be changed in the future.

Note: To use this method, the file must have the type *audio/ogg* and be no more than *1 MB* in size. *1 MB*- *20 MB* voice notes will be sent as files.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.send_voice()*
- *telegram.Message.reply_voice()*
- *telegram.User.send_voice()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***voice*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | *telegram.Voice*) – Voice file to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Voice* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *local_mode*.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Voice message caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***duration*** (int, optional) – Duration of the voice message in seconds.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 13.10.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread (topic) of the forum; for forum supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***reply_markup*** (*InlineKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardMarkup* | *ReplyKeyboardRemove* | *ForceReply*, optional) – Additional interface options. An object for an inline keyboard, custom reply keyboard, instructions to remove reply keyboard or to force a reply from the user.
- ***reply_parameters*** (*telegram.ReplyParameters*, optional) – Description of the message to reply to.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***reply_to_message_id*** (int, optional) – If the message is a reply, ID of the original message. Mutually exclusive with *reply_parameters*, which this is a convenience parameter for

  Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *reply_parameters* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but you should update your code to use the new argument.

  Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.
- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the voice, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.
- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the sent Message is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async setChatAdministratorCustomTitle(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *custom_title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_chat_administrator_custom_title()*

async setChatDescription(*chat_id*, *description=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_chat_description()*

async setChatMenuButton(*chat_id=None*, *menu_button=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_chat_menu_button()*

async setChatPermissions(*chat_id*, *permissions*, *use_independent_chat_permissions=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_chat_permissions()*

async setChatPhoto(*chat_id*, *photo*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_chat_photo()*

async setChatStickerSet(*chat_id*, *sticker_set_name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_chat_sticker_set()*

async setChatTitle(*chat_id*, *title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_chat_title()*

async setCustomEmojiStickerSetThumbnail(*name*, *custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *set_custom_emoji_sticker_set_thumbnail()*

async setGameScore(*user_id*, *score*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *force=None*, *disable_edit_message=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_game_score()`

async setMessageReaction(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *reaction=None*, *is_big=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_message_reaction()`

async setMyCommands(*commands*, *scope=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_my_commands()`

async setMyDefaultAdministratorRights(*rights=None*, *for_channels=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_my_default_administrator_rights()`

async setMyDescription(*description=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_my_description()`

async setMyName(*name=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_my_name()`

async setMyShortDescription(*short_description=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_my_short_description()`

async setPassportDataErrors(*user_id*, *errors*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_passport_data_errors()`

async setStickerEmojiList(*sticker*, *emoji_list*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_sticker_emoji_list()`

async setStickerKeywords(*sticker*, *keywords=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_sticker_keywords()`

async setStickerMaskPosition(*sticker*, *mask_position=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_sticker_mask_position()`

async setStickerPositionInSet(*sticker*, *position*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_sticker_position_in_set()`

async setStickerSetThumbnail(*name*, *user_id*, *thumbnail=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_sticker_set_thumbnail()`

async setStickerSetTitle(*name*, *title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_sticker_set_title()`

async setWebhook(*url*, *certificate=None*, *max_connections=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *ip_address=None*, *drop_pending_updates=None*, *secret_token=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for `set_webhook()`

async set_chat_administrator_custom_title(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *custom_title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set a custom title for administrators promoted by the bot in a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator for this to work.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format `@supergroupusername`).
- ***user_id*** (`int`) – Unique identifier of the target administrator.
- ***custom_title*** (`str`) – New custom title for the administrator; 0-*16* characters, emoji are not allowed.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to `telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout`. Defaults to `DEFAULT_NONE`.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See `do_api_request()` for limitations.

Returns

On success, `True` is returned.

Return type

`bool`

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

`telegram.Chat.set_administrator_custom_title()`

---

async set_chat_description(*chat_id*, *description=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the description of a group, a supergroup or a channel. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***description*** (str, optional) – New chat description, 0-255 characters.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.set_description()

---

async set_chat_menu_button(*chat_id=None*, *menu_button=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the bot's menu button in a private chat, or the default menu button.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.set_menu_button()*
- *telegram.User.set_menu_button()*

See also:

get_chat_menu_button(), *telegram.Chat.get_menu_button()* *telegram.User.get_menu_button()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target private chat. If not specified, default bot's menu button will be changed
- ***menu_button*** (*telegram.MenuButton*, optional) – An object for the new bot's menu button. Defaults to *telegram.MenuButtonDefault*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async set_chat_permissions(*chat_id*, *permissions*, *use_independent_chat_permissions=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set default chat permissions for all members. The bot must be an administrator in the group or a supergroup for this to work and must have the *telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator.can_restrict_members* admin rights.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- ***permissions*** (*telegram.ChatPermissions*) – New default chat permissions.
- ***use_independent_chat_permissions*** (bool, optional) – Pass True if chat permissions are set independently. Otherwise, the *can_send_other_messages* and *can_add_web_page_previews* permissions will imply the *can_send_messages*, *can_send_audios*, *can_send_documents*, *can_send_photos*, *can_send_videos*, *can_send_video_notes*, and *can_send_voice_notes* permissions; the *can_send_polls* permission will imply the *can_send_messages* permission.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.set_permissions()

---

async set_chat_photo(*chat_id*, *photo*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set a new profile photo for the chat.

Photos can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***photo*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path) – New chat photo. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept bytes as input.

  Changed in version 20.0: File paths as input is also accepted for bots *not* running in *local_mode*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.set_photo()

---

async set_chat_sticker_set(*chat_id*, *sticker_set_name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set a new group sticker set for a supergroup. The bot must be an administrator in

the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights. Use the field *telegram.Chat.can_set_sticker_set* optionally returned in *get_chat()* requests to check if the bot can use this method.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- ***sticker_set_name*** (str) – Name of the sticker set to be set as the group sticker set.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async set_chat_title(*chat_id*, *title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the title of a chat. Titles can't be changed for private chats. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the appropriate admin rights.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***title*** (str) – New chat title, *1- 128* characters.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.set_title()

---

async set_custom_emoji_sticker_set_thumbnail(*name*, *custom_emoji_id=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set the thumbnail of a custom emoji sticker set.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str) – Sticker set name.
- ***custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – Custom emoji identifier of a sticker from the sticker set; pass an empty string to drop the thumbnail and use the first sticker as the thumbnail.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_game_score(*user_id*, *score*, *chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *force=None*, *disable_edit_message=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set the score of the specified user in a game message.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.set_game_score()*
- *telegram.Message.set_game_score()*

See also:

telegram.Game.text

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – User identifier.
- ***score*** (int) – New score, must be non-negative.
- ***force*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the high score is allowed to decrease. This can be useful when fixing mistakes or banning cheaters.
- ***disable_edit_message*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the game message should not be automatically edited to include the current scoreboard.
- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat.
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message.
- ***inline_message_id*** (str, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

The edited message. If the message is not an inline message , True.

Return type

telegram.Message

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError – If the new score is not greater than the user's current score in the chat and *force* is False.

async set_message_reaction(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *reaction=None*, *is_big=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the chosen reactions on a message. Service messages can't be reacted to. Automatically forwarded messages from a channel to its discussion group have the same available reactions as messages in the channel.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.set_message_reaction()*
- *telegram.Message.set_reaction()*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).

- ***message_id*** (int) – Identifier of the target message. If the message belongs to a media group, the reaction is set to the first non-deleted message in the group instead.
- ***reaction*** (Sequence[*telegram.ReactionType* | str] | *telegram.ReactionType* | str, optional) – A list of reaction types to set on the message. Currently, as non-premium users, bots can set up to one reaction per message. A custom emoji reaction can be used if it is either already present on the message or explicitly allowed by chat administrators.

  Tip: Passed str values will be converted to either *telegram.ReactionTypeEmoji* or *telegram.ReactionTypeCustomEmoji* depending on whether they are listed in *ReactionEmoji*.

- ***is_big*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to set the reaction with a big animation.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

bool On success, True is returned.

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_my_commands(*commands*, *scope=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the list of the bot's commands. See the Telegram docs for more details about bot commands.

See also:

get_my_commands(), *delete_my_commands()*

Parameters

- ***commands*** (Sequence[*BotCommand* | (str, str)]) – A sequence of bot commands to be set as the list of the bot's commands. At most *100* commands can be specified.

  Note: If you pass in a sequence of tuple, the order of elements in each tuple must correspond to the order of positional arguments to create a *BotCommand* instance.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.

- ***scope*** (*telegram.BotCommandScope*, optional) – An object, describing scope of users for which the commands are relevant. Defaults to *telegram.BotCommandScopeDefault*.

New in version 13.7.

- ***language_code*** (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code. If empty, commands will be applied to all users from the given scope, for whose language there are no dedicated commands.

  New in version 13.7.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_my_default_administrator_rights(*rights=None*, *for_channels=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the default administrator rights requested by the bot when it's added as an administrator to groups or channels. These rights will be suggested to users, but they are are free to modify the list before adding the bot.

See also:

get_my_default_administrator_rights()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***rights*** (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights*, optional) – A *telegram.ChatAdministratorRights* object describing new default administrator rights. If not specified, the default administrator rights will be cleared.
- ***for_channels*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to change the default administrator rights of the bot in channels. Otherwise, the default administrator rights of the bot for groups and supergroups will be changed.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- **pool_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **api_kwargs** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See do_api_request() for limitations.

Returns
Returns True on success.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_my_description(*description=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the bot's description, which is shown in the chat with the bot if the chat is empty.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- **description** (str, optional) – New bot description; 0-512 characters. Pass an empty string to remove the dedicated description for the given language.
- **language_code** (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code. If empty, the description will be applied to all users for whose language there is no dedicated description.

Keyword Arguments

- **read_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **write_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **connect_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **pool_timeout** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout. Defaults to DEFAULT_NONE.
- **api_kwargs** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See do_api_request() for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_my_name(*name=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the bot's name.

New in version 20.3.

Parameters

- **name** (str, optional) – New bot name; 0-64 characters. Pass an empty string to remove the dedicated name for the given language.

> **Caution:** If *language_code* is not specified, a *name* *must* be specified.

- ***language_code*** (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code. If empty, the name will be applied to all users for whose language there is no dedicated name.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_my_short_description(*short_description=None*, *language_code=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the bot's short description, which is shown on the bot's profile page and is sent together with the link when users share the bot.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***short_description*** (str, optional) – New short description for the bot; 0-*120* characters. Pass an empty string to remove the dedicated description for the given language.
- ***language_code*** (str, optional) – A two-letter ISO 639-1 language code. If empty, the description will be applied to all users for whose language there is no dedicated description.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_passport_data_errors(*user_id*, *errors*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Informs a user that some of the Telegram Passport elements they provided contains errors. The user will not be able to re-submit their Passport to you until the errors are fixed (the contents of the field for which you returned the error must change).

Use this if the data submitted by the user doesn't satisfy the standards your service requires for any reason. For example, if a birthday date seems invalid, a submitted document is blurry, a scan shows evidence of tampering, etc. Supply some details in the error message to make sure the user knows how to correct the issues.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – User identifier
- ***errors*** (Sequence[*PassportElementError*]) – A Sequence describing the errors.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_sticker_emoji_list(*sticker*, *emoji_list*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the list of emoji assigned to a regular or custom emoji sticker. The sticker must belong to a sticker set created by the bot.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***sticker*** (str) – File identifier of the sticker.
- ***emoji_list*** (Sequence[str]) – A sequence of *1*- *20* emoji associated with the sticker.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_sticker_keywords(*sticker*, *keywords=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change search keywords assigned to a regular or custom emoji sticker. The sticker must belong to a sticker set created by the bot.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***sticker*** (str) – File identifier of the sticker.
- ***keywords*** (Sequence[str]) – A sequence of 0-*20* search keywords for the sticker with total length up to *64* characters.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_sticker_mask_position(*sticker*, *mask_position=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to change the mask position of a mask sticker. The sticker must belong to a sticker set that was created by the bot.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***sticker*** (str) – File identifier of the sticker.
- ***mask_position*** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – A object with the position where the mask should be placed on faces. Omit the parameter to remove the mask position.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_sticker_position_in_set(*sticker*, *position*, **, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to move a sticker in a set created by the bot to a specific position.

Parameters

- ***sticker*** (str) – File identifier of the sticker.
- ***position*** (int) – New sticker position in the set, zero-based.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_sticker_set_thumbnail(*name*, *user_id*, *thumbnail=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set the thumbnail of a regular or mask sticker set. The format of the thumbnail file must match the format of the stickers in the set.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str) – Sticker set name
- ***user_id*** (int) – User identifier of created sticker set owner.
- ***thumbnail*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path, optional) – A **.WEBP** or **.PNG** image with the thumbnail, must be up to *128* kilobytes in size and have width and height of exactly *100* px, or a **.TGS** animation with the thumbnail up to *32* kilobytes in size; see the docs for animated sticker technical requirements, or a **.WEBM** video with the thumbnail up to *32* kilobytes in size; see this for video sticker technical requirements.

  Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  Animated and video sticker set thumbnails can't be uploaded via HTTP URL. If omitted, then the thumbnail is dropped and the first sticker is used as the thumbnail.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_sticker_set_title(*name*, *title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to set the title of a created sticker set.

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str) – Sticker set name.
- ***title*** (str) – Sticker set title, *1*- *64* characters.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async set_webhook(*url*, *certificate=None*, *max_connections=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *ip_address=None*, *drop_pending_updates=None*, *secret_token=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to specify a url and receive incoming updates via an outgoing webhook. Whenever there is an update for the bot, Telegram will send an HTTPS POST request to the specified url, containing An Update. In case of an unsuccessful request, Telegram will give up after a reasonable amount of attempts.

If you'd like to make sure that the Webhook was set by you, you can specify secret data in the parameter *secret_token*. If specified, the request will contain a header `X-Telegram-Bot-Api-Secret-Token` with the secret token as content.

Note:

1. You will not be able to receive updates using *get_updates()* for long as an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. To use a self-signed certificate, you need to upload your public key certificate using *certificate* parameter. Please upload as *InputFile*, sending a String will not work.
3. Ports currently supported for Webhooks: *telegram.constants.SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS*.

If you're having any trouble setting up webhooks, please check out this guide to Webhooks.

Note:

1. You will not be able to receive updates using *get_updates()* for long as an outgoing webhook is set up.
2. To use a self-signed certificate, you need to upload your public key certificate using certificate parameter. Please upload as InputFile, sending a String will not work.
3. Ports currently supported for Webhooks: *telegram.constants.SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS*.

If you're having any trouble setting up webhooks, please check out this guide to Webhooks.

See also:

telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook(), *telegram.ext.Updater.start_webhook()*

Examples

Custom Webhook Bot

Parameters

- ***url*** (str) – HTTPS url to send updates to. Use an empty string to remove webhook integration.
- ***certificate*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | str) – Upload your public key certificate so that the root certificate in use can be checked. See our self-signed guide for details. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well.
- ***ip_address*** (str, optional) – The fixed IP address which will be used to send webhook requests instead of the IP address resolved through DNS.
- ***max_connections*** (int, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery, *1- 100*. Defaults to 40. Use lower values to limit the load on your bot's server, and higher values to increase your bot's throughput.
- ***allowed_updates*** (Sequence[str], optional) – A sequence of the types of updates you want your bot to receive. For example, specify ["message", "edited_channel_post", "callback_query"] to only receive updates of these types. See *telegram.Update* for a complete list of available update types. Specify an empty sequence to receive all updates except *telegram.Update.chat_member*, *telegram.Update.message_reaction* and *telegram.Update.message_reaction_count* (default). If not specified, the previous setting will be used. Please note that this parameter doesn't affect updates created before the call to the set_webhook, so unwanted update may be received for a short period of time.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***drop_pending_updates*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to drop all pending updates.
- ***secret_token*** (str, optional) – A secret token to be sent in a header X-Telegram-Bot-Api-Secret-Token in every webhook request, *1- 256* characters. Only characters A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed. The header is useful to ensure that the request comes from a webhook set by you.

  New in version 20.0.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

`bool` On success, `True` is returned.

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async shutdown()

Stop & clear resources used by this class. Currently just calls *telegram.request.BaseRequest.shutdown()* for the request objects used by this bot.

See also:

initialize()

New in version 20.0.

async stopMessageLiveLocation(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *stop_message_live_location()*

async stopPoll(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *stop_poll()*

async stop_message_live_location(*chat_id=None*, *message_id=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to stop updating a live location message sent by the bot or via the bot (for inline bots) before *live_period* expires.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***message_id*** (`int`, optional) – Required if *inline_message_id* is not specified. Identifier of the sent message with live location to stop.
- ***inline_message_id*** (`str`, optional) – Required if *chat_id* and *message_id* are not specified. Identifier of the inline message.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for a new inline keyboard.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Shortcuts

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.stop_message_live_location()*
- *telegram.Message.stop_live_location()*

---

async stop_poll(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *reply_markup=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to stop a poll which was sent by the bot.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | `str`) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`).
- ***message_id*** (`int`) – Identifier of the original message with the poll.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – An object for a new message inline keyboard.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float` | `None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (`dict`, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the stopped Poll is returned.

Return type
telegram.Poll

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Message.stop_poll()

---

property supports_inline_queries

Bot's *telegram.User.supports_inline_queries* attribute. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type
`bool`

to_dict(*recursive=True*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.to_dict()*.

property token

Bot's unique authentication token.

New in version 20.0.

Type
str

async unbanChatMember(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *only_if_banned=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *unban_chat_member()*

async unbanChatSenderChat(*chat_id*, *sender_chat_id*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *unban_chat_sender_chat()*

async unban_chat_member(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *only_if_banned=None*, **, read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to unban a previously kicked user in a supergroup or channel.

The user will *not* return to the group or channel automatically, but will be able to join via link, etc. The bot must be an administrator for this to work. By default, this method guarantees that after the call the user is not a member of the chat, but will be able to join it. So if the user is a member of the chat they will also be *removed* from the chat. If you don't want this, use the parameter *only_if_banned*.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.
- ***only_if_banned*** (bool, optional) – Do nothing if the user is not banned.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.unban_member()

---

async unban_chat_sender_chat(*chat_id*, *sender_chat_id*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to unban a previously banned channel in a supergroup or channel. The bot must be an administrator for this to work and must have the appropriate administrator rights.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.unban_chat()*
- *telegram.Chat.unban_sender_chat()*

New in version 13.9.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***sender_chat_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target sender chat.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async unhideGeneralForumTopic(*chat_id*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *unhide_general_forum_topic()*

async unhide_general_forum_topic(*chat_id*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to unhide the 'General' topic in a forum supergroup chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_manage_topics* administrator rights.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.unhide_general_forum_topic()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns

On success, True is returned.

Return type

bool

Raises

telegram.error.TelegramError –

async unpinAllChatMessages(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *unpin_all_chat_messages()*

async unpinAllForumTopicMessages(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *unpin_all_forum_topic_messages()*

async unpinAllGeneralForumTopicMessages(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages()*

async unpinChatMessage(*chat_id*, *message_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *unpin_chat_message()*

async unpin_all_chat_messages(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to clear the list of pinned messages in a chat. If the chat is not a private chat, the bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the *can_pin_messages* admin right in a supergroup or *can_edit_messages* admin right in a channel.

Parameters

chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.unpin_all_messages()*
- *telegram.User.unpin_all_messages()*

---

async unpin_all_forum_topic_messages(*chat_id*, *message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to clear the list of pinned messages in a forum topic. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_pin_messages* administrator rights in the supergroup.

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.unpin_all_forum_topic_messages()*
- *telegram.Message.unpin_all_forum_topic_messages()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format `@supergroupusername`).
- ***message_thread_id*** (int) – Unique identifier for the target message thread of the forum topic.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to clear the list of pinned messages in a General forum topic. The bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have *can_pin_messages* administrator rights in the supergroup.

Shortcuts

telegram.Chat.unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages()

New in version 20.5.

Parameters
chat_id (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async unpin_chat_message(*chat_id*, *message_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to remove a message from the list of pinned messages in a chat. If the chat is not a private chat, the bot must be an administrator in the chat for this to work and must have the *can_pin_messages* admin right in a supergroup or *can_edit_messages* admin right in a channel.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | str) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***message_id*** (int, optional) – Identifier of a message to unpin. If not specified, the most recent pinned message (by sending date) will be unpinned.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Shortcuts

- *telegram.Chat.unpin_message()*
- *telegram.Message.unpin()*
- *telegram.User.unpin_message()*

---

async uploadStickerFile(*user_id*, *sticker*, *sticker_format*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *upload_sticker_file()*

async upload_sticker_file(*user_id*, *sticker*, *sticker_format*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Use this method to upload a file with a sticker for later use in the *create_new_sticker_set()* and *add_sticker_to_set()* methods (can be used multiple times).

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated parameter `png_sticker`.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – User identifier of sticker file owner.
- ***sticker*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path) – A file with the sticker in the `".WEBP"`, `".PNG"`, `".TGS"` or `".WEBM"` format. See here for technical requirements . To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`), the file contents as bytes or the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object). In the latter case, the file contents will either be read as bytes or the file path will be passed to Telegram, depending on the *local_mode* setting.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***sticker_format*** (str) – Format of the sticker. Must be one of *telegram.constants.StickerFormat.STATIC*, *telegram.constants.StickerFormat.ANIMATED*, *telegram.constants.StickerFormat.VIDEO*.

  New in version 20.2.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. By default, 20 seconds are used as write timeout.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: In future versions, the default value will be changed to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***api_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to be passed to the Telegram API. See *do_api_request()* for limitations.

Returns
On success, the uploaded File is returned.

Return type
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

property username

Bot's username. Shortcut for the corresponding attribute of *bot*.

Type
str

Available Types

Animation

class telegram.**Animation**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *width*, *height*, *duration*, *file_name=None*, *mime_type=None*, *file_size=None*, *thumbnail=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an animation file (GIF or H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound).

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.animation*
- *telegram.Game.animation*
- *telegram.Message.animation*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (`str`) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***width*** (`int`) – Video width as defined by sender.
- ***height*** (`int`) – Video height as defined by sender.
- ***duration*** (`int`) – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.
- ***file_name*** (`str`, optional) – Original animation filename as defined by sender.
- ***mime_type*** (`str`, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- ***file_size*** (`int`, optional) – File size in bytes.
- ***thumbnail*** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Animation thumbnail as defined by sender.

  New in version 20.2.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
`str`

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
`str`

width

Video width as defined by sender.

Type
`int`

height

Video height as defined by sender.

Type
`int`

duration

Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.

Type
`int`

file_name

Optional. Original animation filename as defined by sender.

Type
`str`

mime_type

Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

Type
`str`

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
int

thumbnail

Optional. Animation thumbnail as defined by sender.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.PhotoSize

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()*

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Audio

class telegram.**Audio**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *duration*, *performer=None*, *title=None*, *mime_type=None*, *file_size=None*, *file_name=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an audio file to be treated as music by the Telegram clients.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.audio*
- *telegram.Message.audio*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (str) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***duration*** (int) – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.

- ***performer*** (str, optional) – Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.
- ***title*** (str, optional) – Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.
- ***file_name*** (str, optional) – Original filename as defined by sender.
- ***mime_type*** (str, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- ***file_size*** (int, optional) – File size in bytes.
- ***thumbnail*** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Thumbnail of the album cover to which the music file belongs.

  New in version 20.2.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

duration

Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.

Type
int

performer

Optional. Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

Type
str

file_name

Optional. Original filename as defined by sender.

Type
str

mime_type

Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

Type
str

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
int

thumbnail

Optional. Thumbnail of the album cover to which the music file belongs.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.PhotoSize

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()*

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

BotCommand

class telegram.**BotCommand**(*command*, *description*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a bot command.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *command* and *description* are equal.

Parameters

- ***command*** (str) – Text of the command; *1*- *32* characters. Can contain only lowercase English letters, digits and underscores.
- ***description*** (str) – Description of the command; *1*- *256* characters.

command

Text of the command; *1*- *32* characters. Can contain only lowercase English letters, digits and underscores.

Type
str

description

Description of the command; *1*- *256* characters.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()

MAX_COMMAND = 32

telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit.MAX_COMMAND

New in version 20.0.

MAX_DESCRIPTION = 256

telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit.MAX_DESCRIPTION

New in version 20.0.

MIN_COMMAND = 1

telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit.MIN_COMMAND

New in version 20.0.

MIN_DESCRIPTION = 1

telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit.MIN_DESCRIPTION

New in version 20.0.

BotCommandScope

class telegram.**BotCommandScope**(*type*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for objects that represent the scope to which bot commands are applied. Currently, the following 7 scopes are supported:

- *telegram.BotCommandScopeDefault*
- *telegram.BotCommandScopeAllPrivateChats*
- *telegram.BotCommandScopeAllGroupChats*
- *telegram.BotCommandScopeAllChatAdministrators*
- *telegram.BotCommandScopeChat*
- *telegram.BotCommandScopeChatAdministrators*
- *telegram.BotCommandScopeChatMember*

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type* is equal. For subclasses with additional attributes, the notion of equality is overridden.

Note: Please see the official docs on how Telegram determines which commands to display.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

Parameters
type (str) – Scope type.

type

Scope type.

Type
str

ALL_CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS = 'all_chat_administrators'

telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType.ALL_CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS

ALL_GROUP_CHATS = 'all_group_chats'

telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType.ALL_GROUP_CHATS

ALL_PRIVATE_CHATS = 'all_private_chats'

telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType.ALL_PRIVATE_CHATS

CHAT = 'chat'

telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType.CHAT

CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS = 'chat_administrators'

telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType.CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS

CHAT_MEMBER = 'chat_member'

telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType.CHAT_MEMBER

DEFAULT = 'default'

telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType.DEFAULT

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

Converts JSON data to the appropriate *BotCommandScope* object, i.e. takes care of selecting the correct subclass.

Parameters

- ***data*** (Dict[str, ...]) – The JSON data.
- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot associated with this object.

Returns

The Telegram object.

BotCommandScopeAllChatAdministrators

class telegram.**BotCommandScopeAllChatAdministrators**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.BotCommandScope*

Represents the scope of bot commands, covering all group and supergroup chat administrators.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

type

Scope type *'all_chat_administrators'*.

Type

str

BotCommandScopeAllGroupChats

class telegram.**BotCommandScopeAllGroupChats**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.BotCommandScope*

Represents the scope of bot commands, covering all group and supergroup chats.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

type

Scope type *'all_group_chats'*.

Type

str

BotCommandScopeAllPrivateChats

class telegram.**BotCommandScopeAllPrivateChats**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.BotCommandScope*

Represents the scope of bot commands, covering all private chats.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

type

Scope type *'all_private_chats'*.

Type

str

BotCommandScopeChat

class telegram.**BotCommandScopeChat**(*chat_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.BotCommandScope*

Represents the scope of bot commands, covering a specific chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type* and *chat_id* are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*

- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

chat_id (str | int) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

type

Scope type *'chat'*.

Type

str

chat_id

Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Type

str | int

BotCommandScopeChatAdministrators

class telegram.**BotCommandScopeChatAdministrators**(*chat_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.BotCommandScope*

Represents the scope of bot commands, covering all administrators of a specific group or supergroup chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type* and *chat_id* are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

chat_id (str | int) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

type

Scope type *'chat_administrators'*.

Type

str

chat_id

Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Type

str | int

BotCommandScopeChatMember

class telegram.**BotCommandScopeChatMember**(*chat_id*, *user_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.BotCommandScope*

Represents the scope of bot commands, covering a specific member of a group or supergroup chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type*, *chat_id* and *user_id* are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (str | int) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).
- ***user_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the target user.

type

Scope type *'chat_member'*.

Type
str

chat_id

Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target supergroup (in the format @supergroupusername).

Type
str | int

user_id

Unique identifier of the target user.

Type
int

BotCommandScopeDefault

class telegram.**BotCommandScopeDefault**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.BotCommandScope*

Represents the default scope of bot commands. Default commands are used if no commands with a narrower scope are specified for the user.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.delete_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.get_my_commands()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*

New in version 13.7.

type

Scope type *'default'*.

Type
str

BotDescription

class telegram.**BotDescription**(*description*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the bot's description.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *description* is equal.

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_my_description()

New in version 20.2.

Parameters
description (str) – The bot's description.

description

The bot's description.

Type
str

BotName

class telegram.**BotName**(*name*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the bot's name.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *name* is equal.

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_my_name()

New in version 20.3.

Parameters
name (str) – The bot's name.

name

The bot's name.

Type
str

MAX_LENGTH = 64

telegram.constants.BotNameLimit.MAX_NAME_LENGTH

BotShortDescription

class telegram.**BotShortDescription**(*short_description*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the bot's short description.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *short_description* is equal.

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_my_short_description()

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

short_description (str) – The bot's short description.

short_description

The bot's short description.

Type

str

CallbackQuery

class telegram.**CallbackQuery**(*id*, *from_user*, *chat_instance*, *message=None*, *data=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *game_short_name=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an incoming callback query from a callback button in an inline keyboard.

If the button that originated the query was attached to a message sent by the bot, the field *message* will be present. If the button was attached to a message sent via the bot (in inline mode), the field *inline_message_id* will be present.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

Note:

- In Python from is a reserved word. Use *from_user* instead.
- Exactly one of the fields *data* or *game_short_name* will be present.
- After the user presses an inline button, Telegram clients will display a progress bar until you call *answer*. It is, therefore, necessary to react by calling *telegram.Bot.answer_callback_query* even if no notification to the user is needed (e.g., without specifying any of the optional parameters).
- If you're using *telegram.ext.ExtBot.callback_data_cache*, *data* may be an instance of *telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData*. This will be the case, if the data associated with the button triggering the *telegram.CallbackQuery* was already deleted or if *data* was manipulated by a malicious client.

  New in version 13.6.

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this query.

- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*) – Sender.
- ***chat_instance*** (*str*) – Global identifier, uniquely corresponding to the chat to which the message with the callback button was sent. Useful for high scores in games.
- ***message*** (*telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage*, optional) – Message sent by the bot with the callback button that originated the query.

  Changed in version 20.8: Accept objects of type *telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage* since Bot API 7.0.
- ***data*** (*str*, optional) – Data associated with the callback button. Be aware that the message, which originated the query, can contain no callback buttons with this data.
- ***inline_message_id*** (*str*, optional) – Identifier of the message sent via the bot in inline mode, that originated the query.
- ***game_short_name*** (*str*, optional) – Short name of a Game to be returned, serves as the unique identifier for the game.

id

Unique identifier for this query.

Type
str

from_user

Sender.

Type
telegram.User

chat_instance

Global identifier, uniquely corresponding to the chat to which the message with the callback button was sent. Useful for high scores in games.

Type
str

message

Optional. Message sent by the bot with the callback button that originated the query.

Changed in version 20.8: Objects maybe be of type *telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage* since Bot API 7.0.

Type
telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage

data

Optional. Data associated with the callback button. Be aware that the message, which originated the query, can contain no callback buttons with this data.

Tip: The value here is the same as the value passed in *telegram.InlineKeyboardButton.callback_data*.

Type
str|*object*

inline_message_id

Optional. Identifier of the message sent via the bot in inline mode, that originated the query.

Type
str

game_short_name

Optional. Short name of a Game to be returned, serves as the unique identifier for the game.

Type
str

Available In

telegram.Update.callback_query

MAX_ANSWER_TEXT_LENGTH = 200

telegram.constants.CallbackQueryLimit.ANSWER_CALLBACK_QUERY_TEXT_LENGTH

New in version 13.2.

async answer(*text=None*, *show_alert=None*, *url=None*, *cache_time=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.answer_callback_query(update.callback_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.answer_callback_query()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async copy_message(*chat_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await update.callback_query.message.copy(
    from_chat_id=update.message.chat_id,
    message_id=update.message.message_id,
    *args,
    **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Message.copy()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, returns the MessageId of the sent message.

Return type
telegram.MessageId

Raises
TypeError –

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async delete_message(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await update.callback_query.message.delete(*args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Message.delete()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
TypeError –

async edit_message_caption(*caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.edit_caption(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.edit_message_caption(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs,
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_caption()* and *telegram.Message.edit_caption()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
TypeError –

async edit_message_live_location(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *, *location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.edit_live_location(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.edit_message_live_location(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪**kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()* and *telegram.Message.edit_live_location()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
TypeError –

async edit_message_media(*media*, *reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.edit_media(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.edit_message_media(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()* and *telegram.Message.edit_media()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
TypeError –

async edit_message_reply_markup(*reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.edit_reply_markup(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.edit_message_reply_markup(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_reply_markup()* and *telegram.Message.edit_reply_markup()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
TypeError –

async edit_message_text(*text*, *parse_mode=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.edit_text(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.edit_message_text(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs,
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()* and *telegram.Message.edit_text()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
TypeError –

async get_game_high_scores(*user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.get_game_high_score(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.get_game_high_scores(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_game_high_scores()* and *telegram.Message.get_game_high_scores()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
Tuple[*telegram.GameHighScore*]

Raises
TypeError –

async pin_message(*disable_notification=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await update.callback_query.message.pin(*args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Message.pin()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
TypeError –

async set_game_score(*user_id*, *score*, *force=None*, *disable_edit_message=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.set_game_score(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.set_game_score(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_game_score()* and *telegram.Message.set_game_score()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
TypeError –

async stop_message_live_location(*reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for either:

```
await update.callback_query.message.stop_live_location(*args, **kwargs)
```

or:

```
await bot.stop_message_live_location(
    inline_message_id=update.callback_query.inline_message_id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.stop_message_live_location()* and *telegram.Message.stop_live_location()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

Raises
TypeError –

async unpin_message(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await update.callback_query.message.unpin(*args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Message.unpin()*.

Changed in version 20.8: Raises TypeError if *message* is not accessible.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

Raises
TypeError –

Chat

class telegram.Chat(*id*, *type*, *title=None*, *username=None*, *first_name=None*, *last_name=None*, *photo=None*, *description=None*, *invite_link=None*, *pinned_message=None*, *permissions=None*, *sticker_set_name=None*, *can_set_sticker_set=None*, *slow_mode_delay=None*, *bio=None*, *linked_chat_id=None*, *location=None*, *message_auto_delete_time=None*, *has_private_forwards=None*, *has_protected_content=None*, *join_to_send_messages=None*, *join_by_request=None*, *has_restricted_voice_and_video_messages=None*, *is_forum=None*, *active_usernames=None*, *emoji_status_custom_emoji_id=None*, *emoji_status_expiration_date=None*, *has_aggressive_anti_spam_enabled=None*, *has_hidden_members=None*, *available_reactions=None*, *accent_color_id=None*, *background_custom_emoji_id=None*, *profile_accent_color_id=None*, *profile_background_custom_emoji_id=None*, *has_visible_history=None*, *unrestrict_boost_count=None*, *custom_emoji_sticker_set_name=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatBoostRemoved.chat*
- *telegram.ChatBoostUpdated.chat*
- *telegram.ChatJoinRequest.chat*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.chat*
- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.chat*
- *telegram.Giveaway.chats*
- *telegram.GiveawayWinners.chat*
- *telegram.InaccessibleMessage.chat*
- *telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage.chat*
- *telegram.Message.chat*
- *telegram.Message.sender_chat*
- *telegram.MessageOriginChannel.chat*
- *telegram.MessageOriginChat.sender_chat*
- *telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated.chat*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.actor_chat*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.chat*
- *telegram.PollAnswer.voter_chat*
- *telegram.Story.chat*
- *telegram.Update.effective_chat*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat()

Changed in version 20.0:

- Removed the deprecated methods `kick_member` and `get_members_count`.
- The following are now keyword-only arguments in Bot methods: `location`, `filename`, `contact`, `{read, write, connect, pool}_timeout`, `api_kwargs`. Use a named argument for those, and notice that some positional arguments changed position as a result.

Changed in version 20.0: Removed the attribute `all_members_are_administrators`. As long as Telegram provides this field for backwards compatibility, it is available through *api_kwargs*.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`int`) – Unique identifier for this chat. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64-bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.
- ***type*** (`str`) – Type of chat, can be either *PRIVATE*, *GROUP*, *SUPERGROUP* or *CHANNEL*.
- ***title*** (`str`, optional) – Title, for supergroups, channels and group chats.
- ***username*** (`str`, optional) – Username, for private chats, supergroups and channels if available.
- ***first_name*** (`str`, optional) – First name of the other party in a private chat.

- ***last_name*** (str, optional) – Last name of the other party in a private chat.
- ***photo*** (*telegram.ChatPhoto*, optional) – Chat photo. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***bio*** (str, optional) – Bio of the other party in a private chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***has_private_forwards*** (bool, optional) – True, if privacy settings of the other party in the private chat allows to use tg://user?id=<user_id> links only in chats with the user. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 13.9.
- ***description*** (str, optional) – Description, for groups, supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***invite_link*** (str, optional) – Primary invite link, for groups, supergroups and channel. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***pinned_message*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – The most recent pinned message (by sending date). Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***permissions*** (*telegram.ChatPermissions*) – Optional. Default chat member permissions, for groups and supergroups. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***slow_mode_delay*** (int, optional) – For supergroups, the minimum allowed delay between consecutive messages sent by each unprivileged user. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***message_auto_delete_time*** (int, optional) – The time after which all messages sent to the chat will be automatically deleted; in seconds. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 13.4.
- ***has_protected_content*** (bool, optional) – True, if messages from the chat can't be forwarded to other chats. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 13.9.
- ***has_visible_history*** (bool, optional) – True, if new chat members will have access to old messages; available only to chat administrators. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.8.
- ***sticker_set_name*** (str, optional) – For supergroups, name of group sticker set. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***can_set_sticker_set*** (bool, optional) – True, if the bot can change group the sticker set. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***linked_chat_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the linked chat, i.e. the discussion group identifier for a channel and vice versa; for supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***location*** (*telegram.ChatLocation*, optional) – For supergroups, the location to which the supergroup is connected. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.
- ***join_to_send_messages*** (bool, optional) – True, if users need to join the supergroup before they can send messages. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***join_by_request*** (bool, optional) – True, if all users directly joining the supergroup need to be approved by supergroup administrators. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***has_restricted_voice_and_video_messages*** (bool, optional) – True, if the privacy settings of the other party restrict sending voice and video note messages in the private chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***is_forum*** (bool, optional) – True, if the supergroup chat is a forum (has topics enabled).

  New in version 20.0.

- ***active_usernames*** (Sequence[str], optional) – If set, the list of all active chat usernames; for private chats, supergroups and channels. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***available_reactions*** (Sequence[*telegram.ReactionType*], optional) – List of available reactions allowed in the chat. If omitted, then all of *telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji* are allowed. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***accent_color_id*** (int, optional) – Identifier of the *accent color* for the chat name and backgrounds of the chat photo, reply header, and link preview. See accent colors for more details. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*. Always returned in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***background_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – Custom emoji identifier of emoji chosen by the chat for the reply header and link preview background. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***profile_accent_color_id*** (int, optional) – Identifier of the *accent color* for the chat's profile background. See profile accent colors for more details. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***profile_background_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – Custom emoji identifier of the emoji chosen by the chat for its profile background. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***emoji_status_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – Custom emoji identifier of emoji status of the chat or the other party in a private chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***emoji_status_expiration_date*** (datetime.datetime, optional) – Expiration date of emoji status of the chat or the other party in a private chat, in seconds. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

  New in version 20.5.

- ***has_aggressive_anti_spam_enabled*** (bool, optional) – True, if aggressive anti-spam checks are enabled in the supergroup. The field is only available to chat administrators. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***has_hidden_members*** (bool, optional) – True, if non-administrators can only get the list of bots and administrators in the chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***unrestrict_boost_count*** (int, optional) – For supergroups, the minimum number of boosts that a non-administrator user needs to add in order to ignore slow mode and chat permissions. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 21.0.

- ***custom_emoji_sticker_set_name*** (str, optional) – For supergroups, the name of the group's custom emoji sticker set. Custom emoji from this set can be used by all users and bots in the group. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

  New in version 21.0.

id

Unique identifier for this chat. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64-bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.

Type
int

type

Type of chat, can be either *PRIVATE*, *GROUP*, *SUPERGROUP* or *CHANNEL*.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title, for supergroups, channels and group chats.

Type
str

username

Optional. Username, for private chats, supergroups and channels if available.

Type
str

first_name

Optional. First name of the other party in a private chat.

Type
str

last_name

Optional. Last name of the other party in a private chat.

Type
str

photo

Optional. Chat photo. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
telegram.ChatPhoto

bio

Optional. Bio of the other party in a private chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
str

has_private_forwards

Optional. True, if privacy settings of the other party in the private chat allows to use tg://user?id=<user_id> links only in chats with the user. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 13.9.

Type
bool

description

Optional. Description, for groups, supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
str

invite_link

Optional. Primary invite link, for groups, supergroups and channel. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
str

pinned_message

Optional. The most recent pinned message (by sending date). Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
telegram.Message

permissions

Optional. Default chat member permissions, for groups and supergroups. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
telegram.ChatPermissions

slow_mode_delay

Optional. For supergroups, the minimum allowed delay between consecutive messages sent by each unprivileged user. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
int

message_auto_delete_time

Optional. The time after which all messages sent to the chat will be automatically deleted; in seconds. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 13.4.

Type
int

has_protected_content

Optional. True, if messages from the chat can't be forwarded to other chats. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 13.9.

Type
bool

has_visible_history

Optional. True, if new chat members will have access to old messages; available only to chat administrators. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
bool

sticker_set_name

Optional. For supergroups, name of Group sticker set. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
str

can_set_sticker_set

Optional. True, if the bot can change group the sticker set. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
bool

linked_chat_id

Optional. Unique identifier for the linked chat, i.e. the discussion group identifier for a channel and vice versa; for supergroups and channel chats. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
int

location

Optional. For supergroups, the location to which the supergroup is connected. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

Type
telegram.ChatLocation

join_to_send_messages

Optional. True, if users need to join the supergroup before they can send messages. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

join_by_request

Optional. True, if all users directly joining the supergroup need to be approved by supergroup administrators. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

has_restricted_voice_and_video_messages

Optional. True, if the privacy settings of the other party restrict sending voice and video note messages in the private chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

is_forum

Optional. True, if the supergroup chat is a forum (has topics enabled).

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

active_usernames

Optional. If set, the list of all active chat usernames; for private chats, supergroups and channels. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*. This list is empty if the chat has no active usernames or this chat instance was not obtained via *get_chat()*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
Tuple[str]

available_reactions

Optional. List of available reactions allowed in the chat. If omitted, then all of *telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji* are allowed. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.ReactionType*]

accent_color_id

Optional. Identifier of the *accent color* for the chat name and backgrounds of the chat photo, reply header, and link preview. See accent colors for more details. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*. Always returned in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
int

background_custom_emoji_id

Optional. Custom emoji identifier of emoji chosen by the chat for the reply header and link preview background. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

profile_accent_color_id

Optional. Identifier of the *accent color* for the chat's profile background. See profile accent colors for more details. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
int

profile_background_custom_emoji_id

Optional. Custom emoji identifier of the emoji chosen by the chat for its profile background. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

emoji_status_custom_emoji_id

Optional. Custom emoji identifier of emoji status of the chat or the other party in a private chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
str

emoji_status_expiration_date

Optional. Expiration date of emoji status of the chat or the other party in a private chat, in seconds. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

New in version 20.5.

Type
datetime.datetime

has_aggressive_anti_spam_enabled

Optional. True, if aggressive anti-spam checks are enabled in the supergroup. The field is only available to chat administrators. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

has_hidden_members

Optional. True, if non-administrators can only get the list of bots and administrators in the chat. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

unrestrict_boost_count

Optional. For supergroups, the minimum number of boosts that a non-administrator user needs to add in order to ignore slow mode and chat permissions. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 21.0.

Type
int

custom_emoji_sticker_set_name

Optional. For supergroups, the name of the group's custom emoji sticker set. Custom emoji from this set can be used by all users and bots in the group. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_chat()*.

New in version 21.0.

Type
str

CHANNEL = 'channel'

telegram.constants.ChatType.CHANNEL

GROUP = 'group'

telegram.constants.ChatType.GROUP

PRIVATE = 'private'

telegram.constants.ChatType.PRIVATE

SENDER = 'sender'

telegram.constants.ChatType.SENDER

New in version 13.5.

SUPERGROUP = 'supergroup'

telegram.constants.ChatType.SUPERGROUP

async approve_join_request(*user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.approve_chat_join_request(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.approve_chat_join_request()*.

New in version 13.8.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async ban_chat(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.ban_chat_sender_chat(
    sender_chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.ban_chat_sender_chat()*.

New in version 13.9.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async ban_member(*user_id*, *revoke_messages=None*, *until_date=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.ban_chat_member(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.ban_chat_member()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async ban_sender_chat(*sender_chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.ban_chat_sender_chat(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.ban_chat_sender_chat()*.

New in version 13.9.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async close_forum_topic(*message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.close_forum_topic(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.close_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async close_general_forum_topic(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.close_general_forum_topic(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.close_general_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async copy_message(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_message(from_chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*.

See also:

send_copy(), *send_copies()*, *copy_messages()*.

Returns
On success, returns the MessageId of the sent message.

Return type
telegram.MessageId

async copy_messages(*chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *remove_caption=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_messages(from_chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_messages()*.

See also:

copy_message(), *send_copy()*, *send_copies()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of the sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async create_forum_topic(*name*, *icon_color=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.create_forum_topic(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.create_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
telegram.ForumTopic

async create_invite_link(*expire_date=None*, *member_limit=None*, *name=None*, *creates_join_request=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.create_chat_invite_link(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.create_chat_invite_link()*.

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 13.8: Edited signature according to the changes of *telegram.Bot.create_chat_invite_link()*.

Returns
telegram.ChatInviteLink

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async decline_join_request(*user_id*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.decline_chat_join_request(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.decline_chat_join_request()*.

New in version 13.8.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async delete_forum_topic(*message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_forum_topic(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async delete_message(*message_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_message(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_message()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async delete_messages(*message_ids*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_messages(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_messages()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async delete_photo(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_chat_photo(
    chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_chat_photo()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async edit_forum_topic(*message_thread_id*, *name=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_forum_topic(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async edit_general_forum_topic(*name*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_general_forum_topic(
   chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_general_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async edit_invite_link(*invite_link*, *expire_date=None*, *member_limit=None*, *name=None*, *creates_join_request=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_chat_invite_link(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*.

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 13.8: Edited signature according to the changes of *telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*.

Returns
telegram.ChatInviteLink

property effective_name

Convenience property. Gives *title* if not None, else *full_name* if not None.

New in version 20.1.

Type
str

async export_invite_link(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.export_chat_invite_link(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.export_chat_invite_link()*.

New in version 13.4.

Returns
New invite link on success.

Return type
str

async forward_from(*from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_message(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_message()*.

See also:

forward_to(), *forward_messages_from()*, *forward_messages_to()*

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async forward_messages_from(*from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_messages(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_messages()*.

See also:

forward_to(), *forward_from()*, *forward_messages_to()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async forward_messages_to(*chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_messages(from_chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_messages()*.

See also:

forward_from(), *forward_to()*, *forward_messages_from()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async forward_to(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, ***, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_message(from_chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_message()*.

See also:

forward_from(), *forward_messages_from()*, *forward_messages_to()*

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

property full_name

Convenience property. If *first_name* is not None, gives *first_name* followed by (if available) *last_name*.

Note: *full_name* will always be None, if the chat is a (super)group or channel.

New in version 13.2.

Type
str

async get_administrators(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_chat_administrators(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_chat_administrators()*.

Returns
A tuple of administrators in a chat. An Array of *telegram.ChatMember* objects that contains information about all chat administrators except other bots. If the chat is a group or a supergroup and no administrators were appointed, only the creator will be returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.ChatMember*]

async get_member(*user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_chat_member(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()*.

Returns
telegram.ChatMember

async get_member_count(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_chat_member_count(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_chat_member_count()*.

Returns
int

async get_menu_button(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_chat_menu_button(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_chat_menu_button()*.

> **Caution:** Can only work, if the chat is a private chat.

See also:

set_menu_button()

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, the current menu button is returned.

Return type
telegram.MenuButton

async get_user_chat_boosts(*user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_user_chat_boosts(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_user_chat_boosts()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, returns the boosts applied in the chat.

Return type
telegram.UserChatBoosts

async hide_general_forum_topic(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.hide_general_forum_topic(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.hide_general_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
`bool`

async leave(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.leave_chat(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.leave_chat()*.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
`bool`

property link

Convenience property. If the chat has a *username*, returns a t.me link of the chat.

Type
`str`

mention_html(*name=None*)

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
name (`str`) – The name used as a link for the chat. Defaults to *full_name*.

Returns
The inline mention for the chat as HTML.

Return type
str

Raises
TypeError – If the chat is a private chat and neither the *name* nor the *first_name* is set, then throw an TypeError. If the chat is a public chat and neither the *name* nor the *title* is set, then throw an TypeError. If chat is a private group chat, then throw an TypeError.

mention_markdown(*name=None*)

Note: *'Markdown'* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *mention_markdown_v2()* instead.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
name (str) – The name used as a link for the chat. Defaults to *full_name*.

Returns
The inline mention for the chat as markdown (version 1).

Return type
str

Raises
TypeError – If the chat is a private chat and neither the *name* nor the *first_name* is set, then throw an TypeError. If the chat is a public chat and neither the *name* nor the *title* is set, then throw an TypeError. If chat is a private group chat, then throw an TypeError.

mention_markdown_v2(*name=None*)

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
name (str) – The name used as a link for the chat. Defaults to *full_name*.

Returns
The inline mention for the chat as markdown (version 2).

Return type
str

Raises
TypeError – If the chat is a private chat and neither the *name* nor the *first_name* is set, then throw an TypeError. If the chat is a public chat and neither the *name* nor the *title* is set, then throw an TypeError. If chat is a private group chat, then throw an TypeError.

async pin_message(*message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.pin_chat_message(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.pin_chat_message()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async promote_member(*user_id*, *can_change_info=None*, *can_post_messages=None*, *can_edit_messages=None*, *can_delete_messages=None*, *can_invite_users=None*, *can_restrict_members=None*, *can_pin_messages=None*, *can_promote_members=None*, *is_anonymous=None*, *can_manage_chat=None*, *can_manage_video_chats=None*, *can_manage_topics=None*, *can_post_stories=None*, *can_edit_stories=None*, *can_delete_stories=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.promote_chat_member(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.promote_chat_member()*.

New in version 13.2.

Changed in version 20.0: The argument `can_manage_voice_chats` was renamed to *can_manage_video_chats* in accordance to Bot API 6.0.

Changed in version 20.6: The arguments *can_post_stories*, *can_edit_stories* and *can_delete_stories* were added.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
bool

async reopen_forum_topic(*message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.reopen_forum_topic(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.reopen_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
bool

async reopen_general_forum_topic(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.reopen_general_forum_topic(
    chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.reopen_general_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async restrict_member(*user_id*, *permissions*, *until_date=None*, *use_independent_chat_permissions=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.restrict_chat_member(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.restrict_chat_member()*.

New in version 13.2.

New in version 20.1: Added *use_independent_chat_permissions*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async revoke_invite_link(*invite_link*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.revoke_chat_invite_link(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.revoke_chat_invite_link()*.

New in version 13.4.

Returns
telegram.ChatInviteLink

async send_action(*action*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *send_chat_action*

async send_animation(*animation*, *duration=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_animation(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_audio(*audio*, *duration=None*, *performer=None*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_audio(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_audio()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_chat_action(*action*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_chat_action(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_chat_action()`.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
`bool`

async send_contact(*phone_number=None*, *first_name=None*, *last_name=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *vcard=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *contact=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_contact(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_contact()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_copies(*from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *remove_caption=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_messages(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.copy_messages()`.

See also:

copy_message(), *send_copy()*, *copy_messages()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of the sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async send_copy(*from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_message(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*.

See also:

copy_message(), *send_copies()*, *copy_messages()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_dice(*disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *emoji=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_dice(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_document(*document*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_content_type_detection=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_document(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_document()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_game(*game_short_name*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_game(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_game()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_invoice(*title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *start_parameter=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *is_flexible=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *provider_data=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_invoice(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.

> **Warning:** As of API 5.2 *start_parameter* is an optional argument and therefore the order of the arguments had to be changed. Use keyword arguments to make sure that the arguments are passed correctly.

Changed in version 13.5: As of Bot API 5.2, the parameter *start_parameter* is optional.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_location(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *live_period=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_location(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_location()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_media_group(*media*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_media_group(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *Message* instances that were sent is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.Message*]

async send_message(*text*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_message(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_message()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_photo(*photo*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_photo(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_poll(*question*, *options*, *is_anonymous=None*, *type=None*, *allows_multiple_answers=None*, *correct_option_id=None*, *is_closed=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *explanation=None*, *explanation_parse_mode=None*, *open_period=None*, *close_date=None*, *explanation_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_poll(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_poll()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_sticker(*sticker*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *emoji=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_sticker(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_sticker()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_venue(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *title=None*, *address=None*, *foursquare_id=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *venue=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_venue(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_venue()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_video(*video*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *supports_streaming=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_video(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_video()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_video_note(*video_note*, *duration=None*, *length=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_video_note(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_video_note()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_voice(*voice*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_voice(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_voice()`.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async set_administrator_custom_title(*user_id*, *custom_title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_chat_administrator_custom_title(
    update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_chat_administrator_custom_title()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async set_description(*description=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_chat_description(
    chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_chat_description()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async set_menu_button(*menu_button=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_chat_menu_button(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_chat_menu_button()*.

> **Caution:** Can only work, if the chat is a private chat.

See also:

get_menu_button()

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async set_message_reaction(*message_id*, *reaction=None*, *is_big=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_message_reaction(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_message_reaction()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
bool On success, True is returned.

async set_permissions(*permissions*, *use_independent_chat_permissions=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_chat_permissions(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_chat_permissions()*.

New in version 20.1: Added *use_independent_chat_permissions*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async set_photo(*photo*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_chat_photo(
    chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_chat_photo()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async set_title(*title*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_chat_title(
    chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_chat_title()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unban_chat(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unban_chat_sender_chat(
    sender_chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unban_chat_sender_chat()*.

New in version 13.9.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unban_member(*user_id*, *only_if_banned=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unban_chat_member(update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unban_chat_member()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unban_sender_chat(*sender_chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unban_chat_sender_chat(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unban_chat_sender_chat()*.

New in version 13.9.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unhide_general_forum_topic(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unhide_general_forum_topic (
   chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unhide_general_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unpin_all_forum_topic_messages(*message_thread_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_all_forum_topic_messages(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id,
    *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_all_forum_topic_messages()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages(chat_id=update.effective_
↪chat.id,
    *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages()*.

New in version 20.5.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unpin_all_messages(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_all_chat_messages(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_all_chat_messages()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unpin_message(*message_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_chat_message(chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_chat_message()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

ChatAdministratorRights

New in version 20.0.

class telegram.**ChatAdministratorRights**(*is_anonymous*, *can_manage_chat*, *can_delete_messages*, *can_manage_video_chats*, *can_restrict_members*, *can_promote_members*, *can_change_info*, *can_invite_users*, *can_post_messages=None*, *can_edit_messages=None*, *can_pin_messages=None*, *can_manage_topics=None*, *can_post_stories=None*, *can_edit_stories=None*, *can_delete_stories=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Represents the rights of an administrator in a chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *is_anonymous*, *can_manage_chat*, *can_delete_messages*, *can_manage_video_chats*, *can_restrict_members*, *can_promote_members*, *can_change_info*, *can_invite_users*, *can_post_messages*, *can_edit_messages*, *can_pin_messages*, *can_manage_topics*, *can_post_stories*, *can_delete_stories*, and *can_edit_stories* are equal.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_my_default_administrator_rights()

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_my_default_administrator_rights()

New in version 20.0.

Changed in version 20.0: *can_manage_topics* is considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.

Changed in version 20.6: *can_post_stories*, *can_edit_stories*, and *can_delete_stories* are considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.

Parameters

- ***is_anonymous*** (bool) – True, if the user's presence in the chat is hidden.
- ***can_manage_chat*** (bool) – True, if the administrator can access the chat event log, get boost list, see hidden supergroup and channel members, report spam messages and ignore slow mode. Implied by any other administrator privilege.
- ***can_delete_messages*** (bool) – True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.
- ***can_manage_video_chats*** (bool) – True, if the administrator can manage video chats.
- ***can_restrict_members*** (bool) – True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members, or access supergroup statistics.

- *can_promote_members* (bool) – True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of their own privileges or demote administrators that they have promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by the user).
- *can_change_info* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to change the chat title , photo and other settings.
- *can_invite_users* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to invite new users to the chat.
- *can_post_messages* (bool, optional) – True, if the administrator can post messages in the channel, or access channel statistics; for channels only.
- *can_edit_messages* (bool, optional) – True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users and can pin messages; for channels only.
- *can_pin_messages* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to pin messages; for groups and supergroups only.
- *can_post_stories* (bool) – True, if the administrator can post stories to the chat.

  New in version 20.6.

  Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.
- *can_edit_stories* (bool) – True, if the administrator can edit stories posted by other users.

  New in version 20.6.

  Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.
- *can_delete_stories* (bool) – True, if the administrator can delete stories posted by other users.

  New in version 20.6.

  Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.
- *can_manage_topics* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to create, rename, close, and reopen forum topics; for supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

is_anonymous

True, if the user's presence in the chat is hidden.

Type
bool

can_manage_chat

True, if the administrator can access the chat event log, get boost list, see hidden supergroup and channel members, report spam messages and ignore slow mode. Implied by any other administrator privilege.

Type
bool

can_delete_messages

True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.

Type
bool

can_manage_video_chats

True, if the administrator can manage video chats.

Type
bool

can_restrict_members

True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members, or access supergroup statistics.

Type
bool

can_promote_members

True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of their own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by the user.)

Type
bool

can_change_info

True, if the user is allowed to change the chat title ,photo and other settings.

Type
bool

can_invite_users

True, if the user is allowed to invite new users to the chat.

Type
bool

can_post_messages

Optional. True, if the administrator can post messages in the channel, or access channel statistics; for channels only.

Type
bool

can_edit_messages

Optional. True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users and can pin messages; for channels only.

Type
bool

can_pin_messages

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to pin messages; for groups and supergroups only.

Type
bool

can_post_stories

True, if the administrator can post stories to the chat.

New in version 20.6.

Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

Type
bool

can_edit_stories

True, if the administrator can edit stories posted by other users.

New in version 20.6.

Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

Type
bool

can_delete_stories

True, if the administrator can delete stories posted by other users.

New in version 20.6.

Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

Type
bool

can_manage_topics

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to create, rename, close, and reopen forum topics; for supergroups only.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

classmethod all_rights()

This method returns the *ChatAdministratorRights* object with all attributes set to True. This is e.g. useful when changing the bot's default administrator rights with *telegram.Bot.set_my_default_administrator_rights()*.

New in version 20.0.

classmethod no_rights()

This method returns the *ChatAdministratorRights* object with all attributes set to False.

New in version 20.0.

ChatBoost

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.ChatBoost(*boost_id*, *add_date*, *expiration_date*, *source*, **, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about a chat boost.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *boost_id*, *add_date*, *expiration_date*, and *source* are equal.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatBoostUpdated.boost*
- *telegram.UserChatBoosts.boosts*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***boost_id*** (str) – Unique identifier of the boost.
- ***add_date*** (datetime.datetime) – Point in time when the chat was boosted.
- ***expiration_date*** (datetime.datetime) – Point in time when the boost will automatically expire, unless the booster's Telegram Premium subscription is prolonged.
- ***source*** (*telegram.ChatBoostSource*) – Source of the added boost.

boost_id

Unique identifier of the boost.

Type
str

add_date

Point in time when the chat was boosted. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

expiration_date

Point in time when the boost will automatically expire, unless the booster's Telegram Premium subscription is prolonged. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

source

Source of the added boost.

Type
telegram.ChatBoostSource

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ChatBoostAdded

class telegram.**ChatBoostAdded**(*boost_count*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a user boosting a chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *boost_count* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.boost_added

New in version 21.0.

Parameters
boost_count (int) – Number of boosts added by the user.

boost_count

Number of boosts added by the user.

Type
int

ChatBoostRemoved

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.**ChatBoostRemoved**(*chat*, *boost_id*, *remove_date*, *source*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a boost removed from a chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *chat*, *boost_id*, *remove_date*, and *source* are equal.

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Chat which was boosted.
- ***boost_id*** (str) – Unique identifier of the boost.
- ***remove_date*** (datetime.datetime) – Point in time when the boost was removed.
- ***source*** (*telegram.ChatBoostSource*) – Source of the removed boost.

chat

Chat which was boosted.

Type
telegram.Chat

boost_id

Unique identifier of the boost.

Type
str

remove_date

Point in time when the boost was removed. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

source

Source of the removed boost.

Type
telegram.ChatBoostSource

Available In

telegram.Update.removed_chat_boost

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ChatBoostSource

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.**ChatBoostSource**(*source*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for Telegram ChatBoostSource objects. It can be one of:

- *telegram.ChatBoostSourcePremium*
- *telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiftCode*
- *telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiveaway*

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source* is equal.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatBoost.source*
- *telegram.ChatBoostRemoved.source*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

source (str) – The source of the chat boost. Can be one of: *PREMIUM*, *GIFT_CODE*, or *GIVEAWAY*.

source

The source of the chat boost. Can be one of: *PREMIUM*, *GIFT_CODE*, or *GIVEAWAY*.

Type

str

GIFT_CODE = 'gift_code'

telegram.constants.ChatBoostSources.GIFT_CODE

GIVEAWAY = 'giveaway'

telegram.constants.ChatBoostSources.GIVEAWAY

PREMIUM = 'premium'

telegram.constants.ChatBoostSources.PREMIUM

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ChatBoostSourceGiftCode

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.**ChatBoostSourceGiftCode**(*user*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatBoostSource*

The boost was obtained by the creation of Telegram Premium gift codes to boost a chat. Each such code boosts the chat 4 times for the duration of the corresponding Telegram Premium subscription.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatBoost.source*
- *telegram.ChatBoostRemoved.source*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

user (*telegram.User*) – User for which the gift code was created.

source

The source of the chat boost. Always *GIFT_CODE*.

Type

str

user

User for which the gift code was created.

Type

telegram.User

ChatBoostSourceGiveaway

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.**ChatBoostSourceGiveaway**(*giveaway_message_id*, *user=None*, *is_unclaimed=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatBoostSource*

The boost was obtained by the creation of a Telegram Premium giveaway. This boosts the chat 4 times for the duration of the corresponding Telegram Premium subscription.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatBoost.source*
- *telegram.ChatBoostRemoved.source*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***giveaway_message_id*** (int) – Identifier of a message in the chat with the giveaway; the message could have been deleted already. May be 0 if the message isn't sent yet.
- ***user*** (*telegram.User*, optional) – User that won the prize in the giveaway if any.
- ***is_unclaimed*** (bool, optional) – True, if the giveaway was completed, but there was no user to win the prize.

source

Source of the boost. Always *GIVEAWAY*.

Type

str

giveaway_message_id

Identifier of a message in the chat with the giveaway; the message could have been deleted already. May be 0 if the message isn't sent yet.

Type

int

user

Optional. User that won the prize in the giveaway if any.

Type
telegram.User

is_unclaimed

Optional. True, if the giveaway was completed, but there was no user to win the prize.

Type
bool

ChatBoostSourcePremium

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.**ChatBoostSourcePremium**(*user*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatBoostSource*

The boost was obtained by subscribing to Telegram Premium or by gifting a Telegram Premium subscription to another user.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatBoost.source*
- *telegram.ChatBoostRemoved.source*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters
user (*telegram.User*) – User that boosted the chat.

source

The source of the chat boost. Always *PREMIUM*.

Type
str

user

User that boosted the chat.

Type
telegram.User

ChatBoostUpdated

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.**ChatBoostUpdated**(*chat*, *boost*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a boost added to a chat or changed.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *chat*, and *boost* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Update.chat_boost

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Chat which was boosted.
- ***boost*** (*telegram.ChatBoost*) – Information about the chat boost.

chat

Chat which was boosted.

Type
telegram.Chat

boost

Information about the chat boost.

Type
telegram.ChatBoost

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ChatInviteLink

class telegram.**ChatInviteLink**(*invite_link*, *creator*, *creates_join_request*, *is_primary*, *is_revoked*, *expire_date=None*, *member_limit=None*, *name=None*, *pending_join_request_count=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an invite link for a chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *invite_link*, *creator*, *creates_join_request*, *is_primary* and *is_revoked* are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*
- *telegram.Bot.revoke_chat_invite_link()*

Available In

- *telegram.ChatJoinRequest.invite_link*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.invite_link*

Returned In

- *telegram.Bot.create_chat_invite_link()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*
- *telegram.Bot.revoke_chat_invite_link()*

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 20.0:

- The argument & attribute *creates_join_request* is now required to comply with the Bot API.
- Comparing objects of this class now also takes *creates_join_request* into account.

Parameters

- ***invite_link*** (str) – The invite link.
- ***creator*** (*telegram.User*) – Creator of the link.
- ***creates_join_request*** (bool) – True, if users joining the chat via the link need to be approved by chat administrators.

  New in version 13.8.
- ***is_primary*** (bool) – True, if the link is primary.
- ***is_revoked*** (bool) – True, if the link is revoked.
- ***expire_date*** (datetime.datetime, optional) – Date when the link will expire or has been expired.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***member_limit*** (int, optional) – Maximum number of users that can be members of the chat simultaneously after joining the chat via this invite link; *1*- *99999*.
- ***name*** (str, optional) – Invite link name. 0-*32* characters.

  New in version 13.8.
- ***pending_join_request_count*** (int, optional) – Number of pending join requests created using this link.

  New in version 13.8.

invite_link

The invite link. If the link was created by another chat administrator, then the second part of the link will be replaced with '...'.

Type
str

creator

Creator of the link.

Type
telegram.User

creates_join_request

True, if users joining the chat via the link need to be approved by chat administrators.

New in version 13.8.

Type
bool

is_primary

True, if the link is primary.

Type
bool

is_revoked

True, if the link is revoked.

Type
bool

expire_date

Optional. Date when the link will expire or has been expired.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

member_limit

Optional. Maximum number of users that can be members of the chat simultaneously after joining the chat via this invite link; *1*- *99999*.

Type
int

name

Optional. Invite link name. 0-*32* characters.

New in version 13.8.

Type
str

pending_join_request_count

Optional. Number of pending join requests created using this link.

New in version 13.8.

Type
int

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ChatJoinRequest

class telegram.**ChatJoinRequest**(*chat*, *from_user*, *date*, *user_chat_id*, *bio=None*, *invite_link=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a join request sent to a chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *chat*, *from_user* and *date* are equal.

Note:

- Since Bot API 5.5, bots are allowed to contact users who sent a join request to a chat where the bot is an administrator with the *can_invite_users* administrator right - even if the user never interacted with the bot before.
- Telegram does not guarantee that *from_user.id* coincides with the chat_id of the user. Please use *user_chat_id* to contact the user in response to their join request.

Available In

telegram.Update.chat_join_request

New in version 13.8.

Changed in version 20.1: In Bot API 6.5 the argument *user_chat_id* was added, which changes the position of the optional arguments *bio* and *invite_link*.

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Chat to which the request was sent.
- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*) – User that sent the join request.
- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the request was sent.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***user_chat_id*** (int) – Identifier of a private chat with the user who sent the join request. This number may have more than 32 significant bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it has at most 52 significant bits, so a 64-bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier. The bot can use this identifier for 5 minutes to send messages until the join request is processed, assuming no other administrator contacted the user.

  New in version 20.1.
- ***bio*** (str, optional) – Bio of the user.
- ***invite_link*** (*telegram.ChatInviteLink*, optional) – Chat invite link that was used by the user to send the join request.

chat

Chat to which the request was sent.

Type
telegram.Chat

from_user

User that sent the join request.

Type
telegram.User

date

Date the request was sent.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

user_chat_id

Identifier of a private chat with the user who sent the join request. This number may have more than 32 significant bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it has at most 52 significant bits, so a 64-bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier. The bot can use this identifier for 24 hours to send messages until the join request is processed, assuming no other administrator contacted the user.

New in version 20.1.

Type
int

bio

Optional. Bio of the user.

Type
str

invite_link

Optional. Chat invite link that was used by the user to send the join request.

Note: When a user joins a *public* group via an invite link, this attribute may not be present. However, this behavior is undocument and may be subject to change. See this GitHub thread for some discussion.

Type
telegram.ChatInviteLink

async approve(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.approve_chat_join_request(
    chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, user_id=update.effective_user.id,␣
↪*args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.approve_chat_join_request()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async decline(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.decline_chat_join_request(
    chat_id=update.effective_chat.id, user_id=update.effective_user.id,␣
↪*args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.decline_chat_join_request()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

ChatLocation

class telegram.**ChatLocation**(*location*, *address*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a location to which a chat is connected.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *location* is equal.

Parameters

- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*) – The location to which the supergroup is connected. Can't be a live location.
- ***address*** (*str*) – Location address; *1*- *64* characters, as defined by the chat owner.

location

The location to which the supergroup is connected. Can't be a live location.

Type
telegram.Location

address

Location address; *1*- *64* characters, as defined by the chat owner.

Type
str

Available In

telegram.Chat.location

MAX_ADDRESS = 64

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_CHAT_LOCATION_ADDRESS

New in version 20.0.

MIN_ADDRESS = 1

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_CHAT_LOCATION_ADDRESS

New in version 20.0.

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ChatMember

class telegram.**ChatMember**(*user*, *status*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for Telegram ChatMember Objects. Currently, the following 6 types of chat members are supported:

- *telegram.ChatMemberOwner*
- *telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator*
- *telegram.ChatMemberMember*
- *telegram.ChatMemberRestricted*
- *telegram.ChatMemberLeft*
- *telegram.ChatMemberBanned*

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *user* and *status* are equal.

Examples

Chat Member Bot

Available In

- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.new_chat_member*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.old_chat_member*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()

Changed in version 20.0:

- As of Bot API 5.3, *ChatMember* is nothing but the base class for the subclasses listed above and is no longer returned directly by *get_chat()*. Therefore, most of the arguments and attributes were removed and you should no longer use *ChatMember* directly.
- The constant `ChatMember.CREATOR` was replaced by *OWNER*
- The constant `ChatMember.KICKED` was replaced by *BANNED*

Parameters

- ***user*** (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.
- ***status*** (`str`) – The member's status in the chat. Can be *ADMINISTRATOR*, *OWNER*, *BANNED*, *LEFT*, *MEMBER* or *RESTRICTED*.

user

Information about the user.

Type
telegram.User

status

The member's status in the chat. Can be *ADMINISTRATOR*, *OWNER*, *BANNED*, *LEFT*, *MEMBER* or *RESTRICTED*.

Type
`str`

ADMINISTRATOR = 'administrator'

telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus.ADMINISTRATOR

BANNED = 'kicked'

telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus.BANNED

LEFT = 'left'

telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus.LEFT

MEMBER = 'member'

telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus.MEMBER

OWNER = 'creator'

telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus.OWNER

RESTRICTED = 'restricted'

telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus.RESTRICTED

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ChatMemberAdministrator

class telegram.**ChatMemberAdministrator**(*user*, *can_be_edited*, *is_anonymous*, *can_manage_chat*, *can_delete_messages*, *can_manage_video_chats*, *can_restrict_members*, *can_promote_members*, *can_change_info*, *can_invite_users*, *can_post_messages=None*, *can_edit_messages=None*, *can_pin_messages=None*, *can_manage_topics=None*, *custom_title=None*, *can_post_stories=None*, *can_edit_stories=None*, *can_delete_stories=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatMember*

Represents a chat member that has some additional privileges.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.new_chat_member*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.old_chat_member*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()

New in version 13.7.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Argument and attribute `can_manage_voice_chats` were renamed to *can_manage_video_chats* and *can_manage_video_chats* in accordance to Bot API 6.0.
- The argument *can_manage_topics* was added, which changes the position of the optional argument *custom_title*.

Parameters

- ***user*** (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.
- ***can_be_edited*** (bool) – True, if the bot is allowed to edit administrator privileges of that user.
- ***is_anonymous*** (bool) – True, if the user's presence in the chat is hidden.
- ***can_manage_chat*** (bool) – True, if the administrator can access the chat event log, get boost list, see hidden supergroup and channel members, report spam messages and ignore slow mode. Implied by any other administrator privilege.
- ***can_delete_messages*** (bool) – True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.

- *can_manage_video_chats* (bool) – True, if the administrator can manage video chats.

  New in version 20.0.

- *can_restrict_members* (bool) – True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members.
- *can_promote_members* (bool) – True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of his own privileges or demote administrators that he has promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by the user).
- *can_change_info* (bool) – True, if the user can change the chat title, photo and other settings.
- *can_invite_users* (bool) – True, if the user can invite new users to the chat.
- *can_post_messages* (bool, optional) – True, if the administrator can post messages in the channel, or access channel statistics; for channels only.
- *can_edit_messages* (bool, optional) – True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users and can pin messages; for channels only.
- *can_pin_messages* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to pin messages; for groups and supergroups only.
- *can_post_stories* (bool) – True, if the administrator can post stories to the chat.

  New in version 20.6.

  Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

- *can_edit_stories* (bool) – True, if the administrator can edit stories posted by other users.

  New in version 20.6.

  Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

- *can_delete_stories* (bool) – True, if the administrator can delete stories posted by other users.

  New in version 20.6.

  Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

- *can_manage_topics* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to create, rename, close, and reopen forum topics; for supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- *custom_title* (str, optional) – Custom title for this user.

status

The member's status in the chat, always *'administrator'*.

Type
str

user

Information about the user.

Type
telegram.User

can_be_edited

True, if the bot is allowed to edit administrator privileges of that user.

Type
bool

is_anonymous

True, if the user's presence in the chat is hidden.

Type
bool

can_manage_chat

True, if the administrator can access the chat event log, get boost list, see hidden supergroup and channel members, report spam messages and ignore slow mode. Implied by any other administrator privilege.

Type
bool

can_delete_messages

True, if the administrator can delete messages of other users.

Type
bool

can_manage_video_chats

True, if the administrator can manage video chats.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

can_restrict_members

True, if the administrator can restrict, ban or unban chat members, or access supergroup statistics.

Type
bool

can_promote_members

True, if the administrator can add new administrators with a subset of their own privileges or demote administrators that they have promoted, directly or indirectly (promoted by administrators that were appointed by the user).

Type
bool

can_change_info

True, if the user can change the chat title, photo and other settings.

Type
bool

can_invite_users

True, if the user can invite new users to the chat.

Type
bool

can_post_messages

Optional. True, if the administrator can post messages in the channel or access channel statistics; for channels only.

Type
bool

can_edit_messages

Optional. True, if the administrator can edit messages of other users and can pin messages; for channels only.

Type
bool

can_pin_messages

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to pin messages; for groups and supergroups only.

Type
bool

can_post_stories

True, if the administrator can post stories to the chat.

New in version 20.6.

Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

Type
bool

can_edit_stories

True, if the administrator can edit stories posted by other users.

New in version 20.6.

Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

Type
bool

can_delete_stories

True, if the administrator can delete stories posted by other users.

New in version 20.6.

Changed in version 21.0: As of this version, this argument is now required. In accordance with our stability policy, the signature will be kept as optional for now, though they are mandatory and an error will be raised if you don't pass it.

Type
bool

can_manage_topics

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to create, rename, close, and reopen forum topics; for supergroups only

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

custom_title

Optional. Custom title for this user.

Type
str

ChatMemberBanned

class telegram.**ChatMemberBanned**(*user*, *until_date*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatMember*

Represents a chat member that was banned in the chat and can't return to the chat or view chat messages.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.new_chat_member*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.old_chat_member*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

- ***user*** (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.
- ***until_date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

status

The member's status in the chat, always *'kicked'*.

Type
str

user

Information about the user.

Type
telegram.User

until_date

Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

ChatMemberLeft

class telegram.**ChatMemberLeft**(*user*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatMember*

Represents a chat member that isn't currently a member of the chat, but may join it themselves.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.new_chat_member*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.old_chat_member*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

user (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.

status

The member's status in the chat, always *'left'*.

Type

str

user

Information about the user.

Type

telegram.User

ChatMemberMember

class telegram.**ChatMemberMember**(*user*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatMember*

Represents a chat member that has no additional privileges or restrictions.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.new_chat_member*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.old_chat_member*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

user (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.

status

The member's status in the chat, always *'member'*.

Type

str

user

Information about the user.

Type

telegram.User

ChatMemberOwner

class telegram.**ChatMemberOwner**(*user*, *is_anonymous*, *custom_title=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatMember*

Represents a chat member that owns the chat and has all administrator privileges.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.new_chat_member*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.old_chat_member*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()

New in version 13.7.

Parameters

- ***user*** (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.
- ***is_anonymous*** (bool) – True, if the user's presence in the chat is hidden.
- ***custom_title*** (str, optional) – Custom title for this user.

status

The member's status in the chat, always *'creator'*.

Type
str

user

Information about the user.

Type
telegram.User

is_anonymous

True, if the user's presence in the chat is hidden.

Type
bool

custom_title

Optional. Custom title for this user.

Type
str

ChatMemberRestricted

class telegram.**ChatMemberRestricted**(*user*, *is_member*, *can_change_info*, *can_invite_users*, *can_pin_messages*, *can_send_messages*, *can_send_polls*, *can_send_other_messages*, *can_add_web_page_previews*, *can_manage_topics*, *until_date*, *can_send_audios*, *can_send_documents*, *can_send_photos*, *can_send_videos*, *can_send_video_notes*, *can_send_voice_notes*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ChatMember*

Represents a chat member that is under certain restrictions in the chat. Supergroups only.

Available In

- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.new_chat_member*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.old_chat_member*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_member()

New in version 13.7.

Changed in version 20.0: All arguments were made positional and their order was changed. The argument can_manage_topics was added.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated argument and attribute `can_send_media_messages`.

Parameters

- ***user*** (*telegram.User*) – Information about the user.
- ***is_member*** (bool) – True, if the user is a member of the chat at the moment of the request.
- ***can_change_info*** (bool) – True, if the user can change the chat title, photo and other settings.
- ***can_invite_users*** (bool) – True, if the user can invite new users to the chat.
- ***can_pin_messages*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to pin messages; groups and supergroups only.
- ***can_send_messages*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send text messages, contacts, invoices, locations and venues.
- ***can_send_polls*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send polls.
- ***can_send_other_messages*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots.
- ***can_add_web_page_previews*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to add web page previews to their messages.
- ***can_manage_topics*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to create forum topics.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***until_date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***can_send_audios*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send audios.

  New in version 20.1.
- ***can_send_documents*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send documents.

  New in version 20.1.
- ***can_send_photos*** (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send photos.

  New in version 20.1.

- *can_send_videos* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send videos.

  New in version 20.1.

- *can_send_video_notes* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send video notes.

  New in version 20.1.

- *can_send_voice_notes* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send voice notes.

  New in version 20.1.

status

The member's status in the chat, always *'restricted'*.

Type
str

user

Information about the user.

Type
telegram.User

is_member

True, if the user is a member of the chat at the moment of the request.

Type
bool

can_change_info

True, if the user can change the chat title, photo and other settings.

Type
bool

can_invite_users

True, if the user can invite new users to the chat.

Type
bool

can_pin_messages

True, if the user is allowed to pin messages; groups and supergroups only.

Type
bool

can_send_messages

True, if the user is allowed to send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.

Type
bool

can_send_polls

True, if the user is allowed to send polls.

Type
bool

can_send_other_messages

True, if the user is allowed to send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots.

Type
bool

can_add_web_page_previews

True, if the user is allowed to add web page previews to their messages.

Type
bool

can_manage_topics

True, if the user is allowed to create forum topics.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

until_date

Date when restrictions will be lifted for this user.

> Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

can_send_audios

True, if the user is allowed to send audios.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_documents

True, if the user is allowed to send documents.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_photos

True, if the user is allowed to send photos.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_videos

True, if the user is allowed to send videos.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_video_notes

True, if the user is allowed to send video notes.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_voice_notes

True, if the user is allowed to send voice notes.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

ChatMemberUpdated

class telegram.**ChatMemberUpdated**(*chat*, *from_user*, *date*, *old_chat_member*, *new_chat_member*, *invite_link=None*, *via_chat_folder_invite_link=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents changes in the status of a chat member.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *chat*, *from_user*, *date*, *old_chat_member* and *new_chat_member* are equal.

Available In

- *telegram.Update.chat_member*
- *telegram.Update.my_chat_member*

New in version 13.4.

Note: In Python `from` is a reserved word. Use *from_user* instead.

Examples

Chat Member Bot

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Chat the user belongs to.
- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*) – Performer of the action, which resulted in the change.
- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the change was done in Unix time. Converted to datetime.datetime.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***old_chat_member*** (*telegram.ChatMember*) – Previous information about the chat member.
- ***new_chat_member*** (*telegram.ChatMember*) – New information about the chat member.
- ***invite_link*** (*telegram.ChatInviteLink*, optional) – Chat invite link, which was used by the user to join the chat. For joining by invite link events only.
- ***via_chat_folder_invite_link*** (bool, optional) – True, if the user joined the chat via a chat folder invite link

  New in version 20.3.

chat

Chat the user belongs to.

Type
telegram.Chat

from_user

Performer of the action, which resulted in the change.

Type
telegram.User

date

Date the change was done in Unix time. Converted to `datetime.datetime`.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
`datetime.datetime`

old_chat_member

Previous information about the chat member.

Type
telegram.ChatMember

new_chat_member

New information about the chat member.

Type
telegram.ChatMember

invite_link

Optional. Chat invite link, which was used by the user to join the chat. For joining by invite link events only.

Type
telegram.ChatInviteLink

via_chat_folder_invite_link

Optional. `True`, if the user joined the chat via a chat folder invite link

New in version 20.3.

Type
`bool`

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

difference()

Computes the difference between *old_chat_member* and *new_chat_member*.

Example

```
>>> chat_member_updated.difference()
{'custom_title': ('old title', 'new title')}
```

Note: To determine, if the *telegram.ChatMember.user* attribute has changed, *every* attribute of the user will be checked.

New in version 13.5.

Returns
A dictionary mapping attribute names to tuples of the form `(old_value, new_value)`

Return type
Dict[str, Tuple[object, object]]

ChatPermissions

class telegram.**ChatPermissions**(*can_send_messages=None*, *can_send_polls=None*, *can_send_other_messages=None*, *can_add_web_page_previews=None*, *can_change_info=None*, *can_invite_users=None*, *can_pin_messages=None*, *can_manage_topics=None*, *can_send_audios=None*, *can_send_documents=None*, *can_send_photos=None*, *can_send_videos=None*, *can_send_video_notes=None*, *can_send_voice_notes=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Describes actions that a non-administrator user is allowed to take in a chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *can_send_messages*, *can_send_polls*, *can_send_other_messages*, *can_add_web_page_previews*, *can_change_info*, *can_invite_users*, *can_pin_messages*, *can_send_audios*, *can_send_documents*, *can_send_photos*, *can_send_videos*, *can_send_video_notes*, *can_send_voice_notes*, and *can_manage_topics* are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.restrict_chat_member()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_chat_permissions()*

Available In

telegram.Chat.permissions

Changed in version 20.0: *can_manage_topics* is considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.

Changed in version 20.5:

- *can_send_audios*, *can_send_documents*, *can_send_photos*, *can_send_videos*, *can_send_video_notes* and *can_send_voice_notes* are considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.
- Removed deprecated argument and attribute `can_send_media_messages`.

Note: Though not stated explicitly in the official docs, Telegram changes not only the permissions that are set, but also sets all the others to `False`. However, since not documented, this behavior may change unbeknown to PTB.

Parameters

- ***can_send_messages*** (`bool`, optional) – `True`, if the user is allowed to send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.
- ***can_send_polls*** (`bool`, optional) – `True`, if the user is allowed to send polls.
- ***can_send_other_messages*** (`bool`, optional) – `True`, if the user is allowed to send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots.

- *can_add_web_page_previews* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to add web page previews to their messages.
- *can_change_info* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to change the chat title, photo and other settings. Ignored in public supergroups.
- *can_invite_users* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to invite new users to the chat.
- *can_pin_messages* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to pin messages. Ignored in public supergroups.
- *can_manage_topics* (bool, optional) – True, if the user is allowed to create forum topics. If omitted defaults to the value of *can_pin_messages*.

  New in version 20.0.
- *can_send_audios* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send audios.

  New in version 20.1.
- *can_send_documents* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send documents.

  New in version 20.1.
- *can_send_photos* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send photos.

  New in version 20.1.
- *can_send_videos* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send videos.

  New in version 20.1.
- *can_send_video_notes* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send video notes.

  New in version 20.1.
- *can_send_voice_notes* (bool) – True, if the user is allowed to send voice notes.

  New in version 20.1.

can_send_messages

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to send text messages, contacts, locations and venues.

Type
bool

can_send_polls

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to send polls, implies *can_send_messages*.

Type
bool

can_send_other_messages

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to send animations, games, stickers and use inline bots.

Type
bool

can_add_web_page_previews

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to add web page previews to their messages.

Type
bool

can_change_info

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to change the chat title, photo and other settings. Ignored in public supergroups.

Type
bool

can_invite_users

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to invite new users to the chat.

Type
bool

can_pin_messages

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to pin messages. Ignored in public supergroups.

Type
bool

can_manage_topics

Optional. True, if the user is allowed to create forum topics. If omitted defaults to the value of *can_pin_messages*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

can_send_audios

True, if the user is allowed to send audios.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_documents

True, if the user is allowed to send documents.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_photos

True, if the user is allowed to send photos.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_videos

True, if the user is allowed to send videos.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_video_notes

True, if the user is allowed to send video notes.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

can_send_voice_notes

True, if the user is allowed to send voice notes.

New in version 20.1.

Type
bool

classmethod all_permissions()

This method returns an *ChatPermissions* instance with all attributes set to True. This is e.g. useful when unrestricting a chat member with *telegram.Bot.restrict_chat_member()*.

New in version 20.0.

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

classmethod no_permissions()

This method returns an *ChatPermissions* instance with all attributes set to False.

New in version 20.0.

ChatPhoto

class telegram.ChatPhoto(*small_file_id*, *small_file_unique_id*, *big_file_id*, *big_file_unique_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a chat photo.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *small_file_unique_id* and *big_file_unique_id* are equal.

Parameters

- ***small_file_id*** (str) – File identifier of small (*160* x *160*) chat photo. This file_id can be used only for photo download and only for as long as the photo is not changed.
- ***small_file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique file identifier of small (*160* x *160*) chat photo, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***big_file_id*** (str) – File identifier of big (*640* x *640*) chat photo. This file_id can be used only for photo download and only for as long as the photo is not changed.
- ***big_file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique file identifier of big (*640* x *640*) chat photo, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

small_file_id

File identifier of small (*160* x *160*) chat photo. This file_id can be used only for photo download and only for as long as the photo is not changed.

Type
str

small_file_unique_id

Unique file identifier of small (*160* x *160*) chat photo, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

big_file_id

File identifier of big (*640* x *640*) chat photo. This file_id can be used only for photo download and only for as long as the photo is not changed.

Type
str

big_file_unique_id

Unique file identifier of big (*640* x *640*) chat photo, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.get_file()

Available In

telegram.Chat.photo

SIZE_BIG = 640

telegram.constants.ChatPhotoSize.BIG

New in version 20.0.

SIZE_SMALL = 160

telegram.constants.ChatPhotoSize.SMALL

New in version 20.0.

async get_big_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()* for getting the big (*640* x *640*) chat photo

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async get_small_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()* for getting the small (*160* x *160*) chat photo

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

ChatShared

class telegram.**ChatShared**(*request_id*, *chat_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about the chat whose identifier was shared with the bot using a *telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat* button.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *request_id* and *chat_id* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.chat_shared

New in version 20.1.

Parameters

- ***request_id*** (int) – Identifier of the request.
- ***chat_id*** (int) – Identifier of the shared user. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64-bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.

request_id

Identifier of the request.

Type
int

chat_id

Identifier of the shared user. This number may be greater than 32 bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting it. But it is smaller than 52 bits, so a signed 64-bit integer or double-precision float type are safe for storing this identifier.

Type
int

Contact

class telegram.**Contact**(*phone_number*, *first_name*, *last_name=None*, *user_id=None*, *vcard=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a phone contact.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *phone_number* is equal.

Parameters

- ***phone_number*** (str) – Contact's phone number.
- ***first_name*** (str) – Contact's first name.
- ***last_name*** (str, optional) – Contact's last name.
- ***user_id*** (int, optional) – Contact's user identifier in Telegram.
- ***vcard*** (str, optional) – Additional data about the contact in the form of a vCard.

phone_number

Contact's phone number.

Type
str

first_name

Contact's first name.

Type
str

last_name

Optional. Contact's last name.

Type
str

user_id

Optional. Contact's user identifier in Telegram.

Type
int

vcard

Optional. Additional data about the contact in the form of a vCard.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.send_contact()

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.contact*
- *telegram.Message.contact*

Dice

class telegram.**Dice**(*value*, *emoji*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an animated emoji with a random value for currently supported base emoji. (The singular form of "dice" is "die". However, PTB mimics the Telegram API, which uses the term "dice".)

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *value* and *emoji* are equal.

Note: If *emoji* is '', a value of 6 currently represents a bullseye, while a value of 1 indicates that the dartboard was missed. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

If *emoji* is '', a value of 4 or 5 currently score a basket, while a value of 1 to 3 indicates that the basket was missed. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

If *emoji* is '', a value of 4 to 5 currently scores a goal, while a value of 1 to 3 indicates that the goal was missed. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

If *emoji* is '', a value of 6 knocks all the pins, while a value of 1 means all the pins were missed. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

If *emoji* is '', each value corresponds to a unique combination of symbols, which can be found in our wiki. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Parameters

- ***value*** (int) – Value of the dice. *1-6* for '', '' and '' base emoji, *1-5* for '' and '' base emoji, *1-64* for '' base emoji.
- ***emoji*** (str) – Emoji on which the dice throw animation is based.

value

Value of the dice. *1-6* for *''*, *''* and *''* base emoji, *1-5* for *''* and *''* base emoji, *1-64* for *''* base emoji.

Type
int

emoji

Emoji on which the dice throw animation is based.

Type
str

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.dice*
- *telegram.Message.dice*

ALL_EMOJI = [DiceEmoji.DICE, DiceEmoji.DARTS, DiceEmoji.BASKETBALL, DiceEmoji.FOOTBALL, DiceEmoji.SLOT_MACHINE, DiceEmoji.BOWLING]

A list of all available dice emoji.

Type
List[str]

BASKETBALL = ''

telegram.constants.DiceEmoji.BASKETBALL

BOWLING = ''

telegram.constants.DiceEmoji.BOWLING

New in version 13.4.

DARTS = ''

telegram.constants.DiceEmoji.DARTS

DICE = ''

telegram.constants.DiceEmoji.DICE

FOOTBALL = ''

telegram.constants.DiceEmoji.FOOTBALL

MAX_VALUE_BASKETBALL = 5

telegram.constants.DiceLimit.MAX_VALUE_BASKETBALL

New in version 20.0.

MAX_VALUE_BOWLING = 6

telegram.constants.DiceLimit.MAX_VALUE_BOWLING

New in version 20.0.

MAX_VALUE_DARTS = 6

telegram.constants.DiceLimit.MAX_VALUE_DARTS

New in version 20.0.

MAX_VALUE_DICE = 6

telegram.constants.DiceLimit.MAX_VALUE_DICE

New in version 20.0.

MAX_VALUE_FOOTBALL = 5

telegram.constants.DiceLimit.MAX_VALUE_FOOTBALL

New in version 20.0.

MAX_VALUE_SLOT_MACHINE = 64

telegram.constants.DiceLimit.MAX_VALUE_SLOT_MACHINE

New in version 20.0.

MIN_VALUE = 1

telegram.constants.DiceLimit.MIN_VALUE

New in version 20.0.

SLOT_MACHINE = ''

telegram.constants.DiceEmoji.SLOT_MACHINE

Document

class telegram.**Document**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *file_name=None*, *mime_type=None*, *file_size=None*, *thumbnail=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a general file (as opposed to photos, voice messages and audio files).

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_document()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.document*
- *telegram.Message.document*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (`str`) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_name*** (`str`, optional) – Original filename as defined by sender.
- ***mime_type*** (`str`, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- ***file_size*** (`int`, optional) – File size in bytes.
- ***thumbnail*** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Document thumbnail as defined by sender.

  New in version 20.2.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_name

Optional. Original filename as defined by sender.

Type
str

mime_type

Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

Type
str

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
int

thumbnail

Optional. Document thumbnail as defined by sender.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.PhotoSize

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()*

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

ExternalReplyInfo

class telegram.**ExternalReplyInfo**(*origin*, *chat=None*, *message_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *animation=None*, *audio=None*, *document=None*, *photo=None*, *sticker=None*, *story=None*, *video=None*, *video_note=None*, *voice=None*, *has_media_spoiler=None*, *contact=None*, *dice=None*, *game=None*, *giveaway=None*, *giveaway_winners=None*, *invoice=None*, *location=None*, *poll=None*, *venue=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about a message that is being replied to, which may come from another chat or forum topic.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *origin* is equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.external_reply

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***origin*** (*telegram.MessageOrigin*) – Origin of the message replied to by the given message.
- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*, optional) – Chat the original message belongs to. Available only if the chat is a supergroup or a channel.
- ***message_id*** (*int*, optional) – Unique message identifier inside the original chat. Available only if the original chat is a supergroup or a channel.
- ***link_preview_options*** (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions*, optional) – Options used for link preview generation for the original message, if it is a text message
- ***animation*** (*telegram.Animation*, optional) – Message is an animation, information about the animation.
- ***audio*** (*telegram.Audio*, optional) – Message is an audio file, information about the file.
- ***document*** (*telegram.Document*, optional) – Message is a general file, information about the file.
- ***photo*** (Sequence[*telegram.PhotoSize*], optional) – Message is a photo, available sizes of the photo.
- ***sticker*** (*telegram.Sticker*, optional) – Message is a sticker, information about the sticker.
- ***story*** (*telegram.Story*, optional) – Message is a forwarded story.
- ***video*** (*telegram.Video*, optional) – Message is a video, information about the video.
- ***video_note*** (*telegram.VideoNote*, optional) – Message is a video note, information about the video message.
- ***voice*** (*telegram.Voice*, optional) – Message is a voice message, information about the file.
- ***has_media_spoiler*** (*bool*, optional) – *True*, if the message media is covered by a spoiler animation.

- ***contact*** (*telegram.Contact*, optional) – Message is a shared contact, information about the contact.
- ***dice*** (*telegram.Dice*, optional) – Message is a dice with random value.
- ***game*** (*telegram.Game*. optional) – Message is a game, information about the game.
- ***giveaway*** (*telegram.Giveaway*, optional) – Message is a scheduled giveaway, information about the giveaway.
- ***giveaway_winners*** (*telegram.GiveawayWinners*, optional) – A giveaway with public winners was completed.
- ***invoice*** (*telegram.Invoice*, optional) – Message is an invoice for a payment, information about the invoice.
- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Message is a shared location, information about the location.
- ***poll*** (*telegram.Poll*, optional) – Message is a native poll, information about the poll.
- ***venue*** (*telegram.Venue*, optional) – Message is a venue, information about the venue.

origin

Origin of the message replied to by the given message.

Type
telegram.MessageOrigin

chat

Optional. Chat the original message belongs to. Available only if the chat is a supergroup or a channel.

Type
telegram.Chat

message_id

Optional. Unique message identifier inside the original chat. Available only if the original chat is a supergroup or a channel.

Type
int

link_preview_options

Optional. Options used for link preview generation for the original message, if it is a text message.

Type
telegram.LinkPreviewOptions

animation

Optional. Message is an animation, information about the animation.

Type
telegram.Animation

audio

Optional. Message is an audio file, information about the file.

Type
telegram.Audio

document

Optional. Message is a general file, information about the file.

Type
telegram.Document

photo

Optional. Message is a photo, available sizes of the photo.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.PhotoSize*]

sticker

Optional. Message is a sticker, information about the sticker.

Type
telegram.Sticker

story

Optional. Message is a forwarded story.

Type
telegram.Story

video

Optional. Message is a video, information about the video.

Type
telegram.Video

video_note

Optional. Message is a video note, information about the video message.

Type
telegram.VideoNote

voice

Optional. Message is a voice message, information about the file.

Type
telegram.Voice

has_media_spoiler

Optional. `True`, if the message media is covered by a spoiler animation.

Type
`bool`

contact

Optional. Message is a shared contact, information about the contact.

Type
telegram.Contact

dice

Optional. Message is a dice with random value.

Type
telegram.Dice

game

Optional. Message is a game, information about the game.

Type
telegram.Game

giveaway

Optional. Message is a scheduled giveaway, information about the giveaway.

Type
telegram.Giveaway

giveaway_winners

Optional. A giveaway with public winners was completed.

Type
telegram.GiveawayWinners

invoice

Optional. Message is an invoice for a payment, information about the invoice.

Type
telegram.Invoice

location

Optional. Message is a shared location, information about the location.

Type
telegram.Location

poll

Optional. Message is a native poll, information about the poll.

Type
telegram.Poll

venue

Optional. Message is a venue, information about the venue.

Type
telegram.Venue

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json*.

File

class telegram.**File**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *file_size=None*, *file_path=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a file ready to be downloaded. The file can be e.g. downloaded with *download_to_drive*. It is guaranteed that the link will be valid for at least 1 hour. When the link expires, a new one can be requested by calling *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Available In

telegram.Sticker.premium_animation

Returned In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.upload_sticker_file()*

Changed in version 20.0: `download` was split into *download_to_drive()* and *download_to_memory()*.

Note:

- Maximum file size to download is *20 MB*.

- If you obtain an instance of this class from *telegram.PassportFile.get_file*, then it will automatically be decrypted as it downloads when you call e.g. *download_to_drive()*.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (str) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_size*** (int, optional) – File size in bytes, if known.
- ***file_path*** (str, optional) – File path. Use e.g. *download_to_drive()* to get the file.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes, if known.

Type
int

file_path

Optional. File path. Use e.g. *download_to_drive()* to get the file.

Type
str

async download_as_bytearray(*buf=None*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None*)

Download this file and return it as a bytearray.

Parameters
buf (bytearray, optional) – Extend the given bytearray with the downloaded data.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  New in version 20.0.

Returns
The same object as *buf* if it was specified. Otherwise a newly allocated bytearray.

Return type
bytearray

async download_to_drive(*custom_path=None*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None*)

Download this file. By default, the file is saved in the current working directory with *file_path* as file name. If the file has no filename, the file ID will be used as filename. If *custom_path* is supplied as a str or pathlib.Path, it will be saved to that path.

Note: If *custom_path* isn't provided and *file_path* is the path of a local file (which is the case when a Bot API Server is running in local mode), this method will just return the path.

The only exception to this are encrypted files (e.g. a passport file). For these, a file with the prefix *decrypted_* will be created in the same directory as the original file in order to decrypt the file without changing the existing one in-place.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.0:

- *custom_path* parameter now also accepts pathlib.Path as argument.
- Returns pathlib.Path object in cases where previously a str was returned.
- This method was previously called download. It was split into *download_to_drive()* and *download_to_memory()*.

Parameters
custom_path (pathlib.Path | str , optional) – The path where the file will be saved to. If not specified, will be saved in the current working directory with *file_path* as file name or the *file_id* if *file_path* is not set.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

Returns
Returns the Path object the file was downloaded to.

Return type
pathlib.Path

async download_to_memory(*out*, **, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None*)

Download this file into memory. *out* needs to be supplied with a io.BufferedIOBase, the file contents will be saved to that object using the out.write method.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Hint: If you want to immediately read the data from out after calling this method, you should call out.seek(0) first. See also io.IOBase.seek().

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

out (io.BufferedIOBase) – A file-like object. Must be opened for writing in binary mode.

Keyword Arguments

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.request.BaseRequest.post.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

set_credentials(*credentials*)

Sets the passport credentials for the file.

Parameters

credentials (*telegram.FileCredentials*) – The credentials.

ForceReply

class telegram.**ForceReply**(*selective=None*, *input_field_placeholder=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Upon receiving a message with this object, Telegram clients will display a reply interface to the user (act as if the user has selected the bot's message and tapped 'Reply'). This can be extremely useful if you want to create user-friendly step-by-step interfaces without having to sacrifice privacy mode.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *selective* is equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_contact()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_document()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

- *telegram.Bot.send_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_venue()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*

Changed in version 20.0: The (undocumented) argument `force_reply` was removed and instead *force_reply* is now always set to `True` as expected by the Bot API.

Parameters

- ***selective*** (`bool`, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to force reply from specific users only. Targets:

  1) Users that are @mentioned in the *text* of the *telegram.Message* object.

  2) If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic, sender of the original message.

- ***input_field_placeholder*** (`str`, optional) – The placeholder to be shown in the input field when the reply is active; *1- 64* characters.

  New in version 13.7.

force_reply

Shows reply interface to the user, as if they manually selected the bots message and tapped 'Reply'.

Type
`True`

selective

Optional. Force reply from specific users only. Targets:

1) Users that are @mentioned in the *text* of the *telegram.Message* object.

2)**If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic,** sender of the original message.

Type
`bool`

input_field_placeholder

Optional. The placeholder to be shown in the input field when the reply is active; *1- 64* characters.

New in version 13.7.

Type
`str`

MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER = 64

telegram.constants.ReplyLimit.MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER

New in version 20.0.

MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER = 1

telegram.constants.ReplyLimit.MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER

New in version 20.0.

ForumTopic

class telegram.**ForumTopic**(*message_thread_id*, *name*, *icon_color*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a forum topic.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *message_thread_id*, *name* and *icon_color* are equal.

Returned In

telegram.Bot.create_forum_topic()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***message_thread_id*** (int) – Unique identifier of the forum topic
- ***name*** (str) – Name of the topic
- ***icon_color*** (int) – Color of the topic icon in RGB format
- ***icon_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – Unique identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon.

message_thread_id

Unique identifier of the forum topic

Type
int

name

Name of the topic

Type
str

icon_color

Color of the topic icon in RGB format

Type
int

icon_custom_emoji_id

Optional. Unique identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon.

Type
str

ForumTopicClosed

class telegram.**ForumTopicClosed**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a forum topic closed in the chat. Currently holds no information.

Available In

telegram.Message.forum_topic_closed

New in version 20.0.

ForumTopicCreated

class telegram.**ForumTopicCreated**(*name*, *icon_color*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the content of a service message about a new forum topic created in the chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *name* and *icon_color* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.forum_topic_created

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str) – Name of the topic
- ***icon_color*** (int) – Color of the topic icon in RGB format
- ***icon_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – Unique identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon.

name

Name of the topic

Type
str

icon_color

Color of the topic icon in RGB format

Type
int

icon_custom_emoji_id

Optional. Unique identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon.

Type
str

ForumTopicEdited

class telegram.**ForumTopicEdited**(*name=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about an edited forum topic.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *name* and *icon_custom_emoji_id* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.forum_topic_edited

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str, optional) – New name of the topic, if it was edited.
- ***icon_custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – New identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon, if it was edited; an empty string if the icon was removed.

name

Optional. New name of the topic, if it was edited.

Type
str

icon_custom_emoji_id

Optional. New identifier of the custom emoji shown as the topic icon, if it was edited; an empty string if the icon was removed.

Type
str

ForumTopicReopened

class telegram.**ForumTopicReopened**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a forum topic reopened in the chat. Currently holds no information.

Available In

telegram.Message.forum_topic_reopened

New in version 20.0.

GeneralForumTopicHidden

class telegram.**GeneralForumTopicHidden**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about General forum topic hidden in the chat. Currently holds no information.

Available In

telegram.Message.general_forum_topic_hidden

New in version 20.0.

GeneralForumTopicUnhidden

class telegram.**GeneralForumTopicUnhidden**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about General forum topic unhidden in the chat. Currently holds no information.

Available In

telegram.Message.general_forum_topic_unhidden

New in version 20.0.

Giveaway

class telegram.**Giveaway**(*chats*, *winners_selection_date*, *winner_count*, *only_new_members=None*, *has_public_winners=None*, *prize_description=None*, *country_codes=None*, *premium_subscription_month_count=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a message about a scheduled giveaway.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *chats*, *winners_selection_date* and *winner_count* are equal.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.giveaway*
- *telegram.Message.giveaway*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chats*** (Tuple[*telegram.Chat*]) – The list of chats which the user must join to participate in the giveaway.
- ***winners_selection_date*** (datetime.datetime) – The date when the giveaway winner will be selected. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***winner_count*** (int) – The number of users which are supposed to be selected as winners of the giveaway.
- ***only_new_members*** (True, optional) – If True, only users who join the chats after the giveaway started should be eligible to win.
- ***has_public_winners*** (True, optional) – True, if the list of giveaway winners will be visible to everyone
- ***prize_description*** (str, optional) – Description of additional giveaway prize
- ***country_codes*** (Sequence[str]) – A list of two-letter ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country codes indicating the countries from which eligible users for the giveaway must come. If empty, then all users can participate in the giveaway. Users with a phone number that was bought on Fragment can always participate in giveaways.
- ***premium_subscription_month_count*** (int, optional) – The number of months the Telegram Premium subscription won from the giveaway will be active for.

chats

The list of chats which the user must join to participate in the giveaway.

Type
Sequence[*telegram.Chat*]

winners_selection_date

The date when the giveaway winner will be selected. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

winner_count

The number of users which are supposed to be selected as winners of the giveaway.

Type
int

only_new_members

Optional. If True, only users who join the chats after the giveaway started should be eligible to win.

Type
True

has_public_winners

Optional. True, if the list of giveaway winners will be visible to everyone

Type
True

prize_description

Optional. Description of additional giveaway prize

Type
str

country_codes

Optional. A tuple of two-letter ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country codes indicating the countries from which eligible users for the giveaway must come. If empty, then all users can participate in the giveaway. Users with a phone number that was bought on Fragment can always participate in giveaways.

Type
Tuple[str]

premium_subscription_month_count

Optional. The number of months the Telegram Premium subscription won from the giveaway will be active for.

Type
int

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json*.

GiveawayCompleted

class telegram.**GiveawayCompleted**(*winner_count*, *unclaimed_prize_count=None*, *giveaway_message=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about the completion of a giveaway without public winners.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *winner_count* and *unclaimed_prize_count* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.giveaway_completed

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***winner_count*** (int) – Number of winners in the giveaway
- ***unclaimed_prize_count*** (int, optional) – Number of undistributed prizes
- ***giveaway_message*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – Message with the giveaway that was completed, if it wasn't deleted

winner_count

Number of winners in the giveaway

Type
int

unclaimed_prize_count

Optional. Number of undistributed prizes

Type
int

giveaway_message

Optional. Message with the giveaway that was completed, if it wasn't deleted

Type
telegram.Message

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json*.

GiveawayCreated

class telegram.**GiveawayCreated**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about the creation of a scheduled giveaway. Currently holds no information.

Available In

telegram.Message.giveaway_created

GiveawayWinners

class telegram.**GiveawayWinners**(*chat*, *giveaway_message_id*, *winners_selection_date*, *winner_count*, *winners*, *additional_chat_count=None*, *premium_subscription_month_count=None*, *unclaimed_prize_count=None*, *only_new_members=None*, *was_refunded=None*, *prize_description=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a message about the completion of a giveaway with public winners.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *chat*, *giveaway_message_id*, *winners_selection_date*, *winner_count* and *winners* are equal.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.giveaway_winners*
- *telegram.Message.giveaway_winners*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – The chat that created the giveaway
- ***giveaway_message_id*** (int) – Identifier of the message with the giveaway in the chat
- ***winners_selection_date*** (datetime.datetime) – Point in time when winners of the giveaway were selected. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***winner_count*** (int) – Total number of winners in the giveaway
- ***winners*** (Sequence[*telegram.User*]) – List of up to *100* winners of the giveaway
- ***additional_chat_count*** (int, optional) – The number of other chats the user had to join in order to be eligible for the giveaway
- ***premium_subscription_month_count*** (int, optional) – The number of months the Telegram Premium subscription won from the giveaway will be active for
- ***unclaimed_prize_count*** (int, optional) – Number of undistributed prizes
- ***only_new_members*** (True, optional) – True, if only users who had joined the chats after the giveaway started were eligible to win
- ***was_refunded*** (True, optional) – True, if the giveaway was canceled because the payment for it was refunded
- ***prize_description*** (str, optional) – Description of additional giveaway prize

chat

The chat that created the giveaway

Type
telegram.Chat

giveaway_message_id

Identifier of the message with the giveaway in the chat

Type
int

winners_selection_date

Point in time when winners of the giveaway were selected. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

winner_count

Total number of winners in the giveaway

Type
int

winners

tuple of up to *100* winners of the giveaway

Type
Tuple[*telegram.User*]

additional_chat_count

Optional. The number of other chats the user had to join in order to be eligible for the giveaway

Type
int

premium_subscription_month_count

Optional. The number of months the Telegram Premium subscription won from the giveaway will be active for

Type
int

unclaimed_prize_count

Optional. Number of undistributed prizes

Type
int

only_new_members

Optional. True, if only users who had joined the chats after the giveaway started were eligible to win

Type
True

was_refunded

Optional. True, if the giveaway was canceled because the payment for it was refunded

Type
True

prize_description

Optional. Description of additional giveaway prize

Type
str

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json*.

InaccessibleMessage

class telegram.**InaccessibleMessage**(*chat*, *message_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage*

This object represents an inaccessible message.

These are messages that are e.g. deleted.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *message_id* and *chat* are equal

---

Available In

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.message*
- *telegram.Message.pinned_message*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***message_id*** (int) – Unique message identifier.
- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Chat the message belongs to.

message_id

Unique message identifier.

Type
int

date

Always *datetime.datetime(1970, 1, 1, 0, 0, tzinfo=datetime.timezone.utc)*. The field can be used to differentiate regular and inaccessible messages.

Type
constants.ZERO_DATE

chat

Chat the message belongs to.

Type
telegram.Chat

InlineKeyboardButton

class telegram.**InlineKeyboardButton**(*text*, *url=None*, *callback_data=None*, *switch_inline_query=None*, *switch_inline_query_current_chat=None*, *callback_game=None*, *pay=None*, *login_url=None*, *web_app=None*, *switch_inline_query_chosen_chat=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents one button of an inline keyboard.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *text*, *url*, *login_url*, *callback_data*, *switch_inline_query*, *switch_inline_query_current_chat*, *callback_game*, *web_app* and *pay* are equal.

Note:

- You must use exactly one of the optional fields. Mind that *callback_game* is not working as expected. Putting a game short name in it might, but is not guaranteed to work.

- If your bot allows for arbitrary callback data, in keyboards returned in a response from telegram, *callback_data* maybe be an instance of *telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData*. This will be the case, if the data associated with the button was already deleted.

  New in version 13.6.

- Since Bot API 5.5, it's now allowed to mention users by their ID in inline keyboards. This will only work in Telegram versions released after December 7, 2021. Older clients will display *unsupported message*.

Warning:

- If your bot allows your arbitrary callback data, buttons whose callback data is a non-hashable object will become unhashable. Trying to evaluate `hash(button)` will result in a `TypeError`.

  Changed in version 13.6.

- After Bot API 6.1, only `HTTPS` links will be allowed in *login_url*.

Examples

- *Inline Keyboard 1*
- *Inline Keyboard 2*

Available In

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup.inline_keyboard

See also:

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

Changed in version 20.0: *web_app* is considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.

Parameters

- ***text*** (`str`) – Label text on the button.
- ***url*** (`str`, optional) – HTTP or tg:// url to be opened when the button is pressed. Links `tg://user?id=<user_id>` can be used to mention a user by their ID without using a username, if this is allowed by their privacy settings.

  Changed in version 13.9: You can now mention a user using `tg://user?id=<user_id>`.

- ***login_url*** (*telegram.LoginUrl*, optional) – An `HTTPS` URL used to automatically authorize the user. Can be used as a replacement for the Telegram Login Widget.

  Caution: Only `HTTPS` links are allowed after Bot API 6.1.

- ***callback_data*** (`str|object`, optional) – Data to be sent in a callback query to the bot when button is pressed, UTF-8 *1- 64* bytes. If the bot instance allows arbitrary callback data, anything can be passed.

  Tip: The value entered here will be available in *telegram.CallbackQuery.data*.

See also:

Arbitrary callback_data

- ***web_app*** (*telegram.WebAppInfo*, optional) – Description of the Web App that will be launched when the user presses the button. The Web App will be able to send an arbitrary message on behalf of the user using the method *answer_web_app_query()*. Available only in private chats between a user and the bot.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***switch_inline_query*** (*str*, optional) – If set, pressing the button will prompt the user to select one of their chats, open that chat and insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the input field. Can be empty, in which case just the bot's username will be inserted. This offers an easy way for users to start using your bot in inline mode when they are currently in a private chat with it. Especially useful when combined with `switch_pm*` actions - in this case the user will be automatically returned to the chat they switched from, skipping the chat selection screen.

  Tip: This is similar to the new parameter *switch_inline_query_chosen_chat*, but gives no control over which chats can be selected.

- ***switch_inline_query_current_chat*** (*str*, optional) – If set, pressing the button will insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the current chat's input field. Can be empty, in which case only the bot's username will be inserted. This offers a quick way for the user to open your bot in inline mode in the same chat - good for selecting something from multiple options.

- ***callback_game*** (*telegram.CallbackGame*, optional) – Description of the game that will be launched when the user presses the button. This type of button **must** always be the **first** button in the first row.

- ***pay*** (*bool*, optional) – Specify *True*, to send a Pay button. This type of button **must** always be the **first** button in the first row and can only be used in invoice messages.

- ***switch_inline_query_chosen_chat*** (*telegram.SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat*, optional) – If set, pressing the button will prompt the user to select one of their chats of the specified type, open that chat and insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the input field.

  New in version 20.3.

  Tip: This is similar to *switch_inline_query*, but gives more control on which chats can be selected.

  Caution: The PTB team has discovered that this field works correctly only if your Telegram client is released after April 20th 2023.

text

Label text on the button.

Type

str

url

Optional. HTTP or tg:// url to be opened when the button is pressed. Links `tg://user?id=<user_id>` can be used to mention a user by their ID without using a username, if this is allowed by their privacy settings.

Changed in version 13.9: You can now mention a user using `tg://user?id=<user_id>`.

Type
`str`

login_url

Optional. An HTTPS URL used to automatically authorize the user. Can be used as a replacement for the Telegram Login Widget.

> **Caution:** Only HTTPS links are allowed after Bot API 6.1.

Type
telegram.LoginUrl

callback_data

Optional. Data to be sent in a callback query to the bot when button is pressed, UTF-8 *1*- *64* bytes.

Type
`str|object`

web_app

Optional. Description of the Web App that will be launched when the user presses the button. The Web App will be able to send an arbitrary message on behalf of the user using the method *answer_web_app_query()*. Available only in private chats between a user and the bot.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.WebAppInfo

switch_inline_query

Optional. If set, pressing the button will prompt the user to select one of their chats, open that chat and insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the input field. Can be empty, in which case just the bot's username will be inserted. This offers an easy way for users to start using your bot in inline mode when they are currently in a private chat with it. Especially useful when combined with `switch_pm*` actions - in this case the user will be automatically returned to the chat they switched from, skipping the chat selection screen.

> **Tip:** This is similar to the new parameter *switch_inline_query_chosen_chat*, but gives no control over which chats can be selected.

Type
`str`

switch_inline_query_current_chat

Optional. If set, pressing the button will insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the current chat's input field. Can be empty, in which case only the bot's username will be inserted. This offers a quick way for the user to open your bot in inline mode in the same chat - good for selecting something from multiple options.

Type
`str`

callback_game

Optional. Description of the game that will be launched when the user presses the button. This type of button **must** always be the **first** button in the first row.

Type
telegram.CallbackGame

pay

Optional. Specify True, to send a Pay button. This type of button **must** always be the **first** button in the first row and can only be used in invoice messages.

Type
bool

switch_inline_query_chosen_chat

Optional. If set, pressing the button will prompt the user to select one of their chats of the specified type, open that chat and insert the bot's username and the specified inline query in the input field.

New in version 20.3.

Tip: This is similar to *switch_inline_query*, but gives more control on which chats can be selected.

Caution: The PTB team has discovered that this field works correctly only if your Telegram client is released after April 20th 2023.

Type
telegram.SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat

MAX_CALLBACK_DATA = 64

telegram.constants.InlineKeyboardButtonLimit.MAX_CALLBACK_DATA

New in version 20.0.

MIN_CALLBACK_DATA = 1

telegram.constants.InlineKeyboardButtonLimit.MIN_CALLBACK_DATA

New in version 20.0.

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

update_callback_data(*callback_data*)

Sets *callback_data* to the passed object. Intended to be used by *telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache*.

New in version 13.6.

Parameters
callback_data (object) – The new callback data.

InlineKeyboardMarkup

class telegram.**InlineKeyboardMarkup**(*inline_keyboard*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an inline keyboard that appears right next to the message it belongs to.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their size of *inline_keyboard* and all the buttons are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_caption()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*

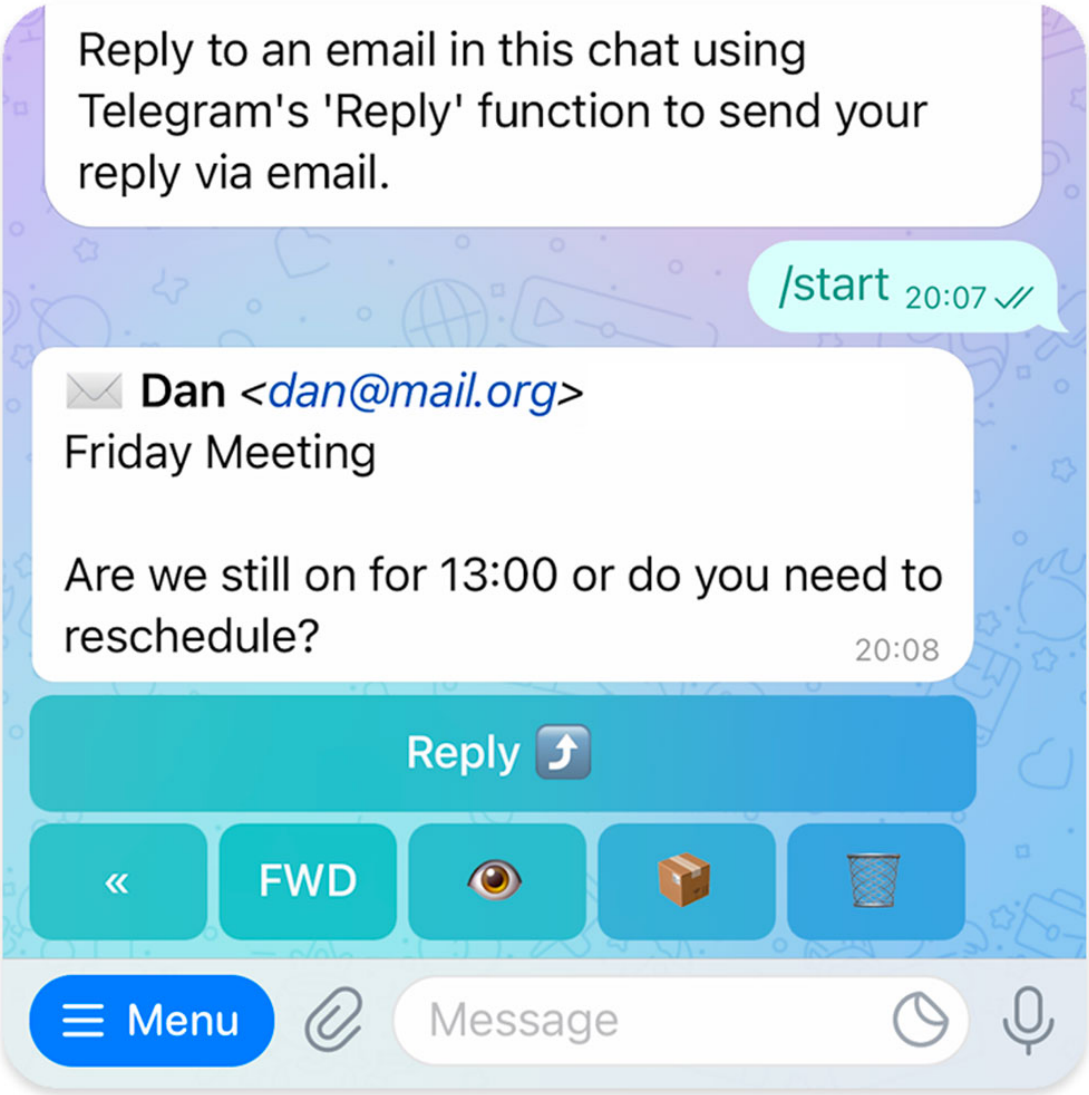

Fig. 1: An inline keyboard on a message

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_reply_markup()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_contact()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_document()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_game()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_location()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_venue()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*
- *telegram.Bot.stop_message_live_location()*
- *telegram.Bot.stop_poll()*

Available In

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultContact.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultGame.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.reply_markup*

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.reply_markup*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.reply_markup*
- *telegram.Message.reply_markup*

See also:

An another kind of keyboard would be the *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup*.

Examples

- *Inline Keyboard 1*
- *Inline Keyboard 2*

Parameters

inline_keyboard (Sequence[Sequence[*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*]]) – Sequence of button rows, each represented by a sequence of *InlineKeyboardButton* objects.

Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

inline_keyboard

Tuple of button rows, each represented by a tuple of *InlineKeyboardButton* objects.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type

Tuple[Tuple[*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*]]

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

classmethod from_button(*button*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
InlineKeyboardMarkup([[button]], **kwargs)
```

Return an InlineKeyboardMarkup from a single InlineKeyboardButton

Parameters

button (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*) – The button to use in the markup

classmethod from_column(*button_column*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
InlineKeyboardMarkup([[button] for button in button_column], **kwargs)
```

Return an InlineKeyboardMarkup from a single column of InlineKeyboardButtons

Parameters

button_column (Sequence[*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*]) – The button to use in the markup

Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.

classmethod from_row(*button_row*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
InlineKeyboardMarkup([button_row], **kwargs)
```

Return an InlineKeyboardMarkup from a single row of InlineKeyboardButtons

Parameters

button_row (Sequence[*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*]) – The button to use in the markup

Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list.

InputFile

class telegram.**InputFile**(*obj*, *filename=None*, *attach=False*)

Bases: `object`

This object represents a Telegram InputFile.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_document()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_chat_photo()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_set_thumbnail()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*
- *telegram.Bot.upload_sticker_file()*

Available In

- *telegram.InputMedia.media*
- *telegram.InputMediaAnimation.media*
- *telegram.InputMediaAnimation.thumbnail*
- *telegram.InputMediaAudio.media*
- *telegram.InputMediaAudio.thumbnail*
- *telegram.InputMediaDocument.media*
- *telegram.InputMediaDocument.thumbnail*
- *telegram.InputMediaPhoto.media*
- *telegram.InputMediaVideo.media*

- *telegram.InputMediaVideo.thumbnail*
- *telegram.InputSticker.sticker*

Changed in version 20.0:

- The former attribute `attach` was renamed to *attach_name*.
- Method `is_image` was removed. If you pass `bytes` to *obj* and would like to have the mime type automatically guessed, please pass *filename* in addition.

Parameters

- ***obj*** (file object | `bytes` | `str`) – An open file descriptor or the files content as bytes or string.

  Note: If *obj* is a string, it will be encoded as bytes via `obj.encode('utf-8')`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accept string input.

- ***filename*** (`str`, optional) – Filename for this InputFile.
- ***attach*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True` if the parameter this file belongs to in the request to Telegram should point to the multipart data via an `attach://` URI. Defaults to *False*.

input_file_content

The binary content of the file to send.

Type
`bytes`

attach_name

Optional. If present, the parameter this file belongs to in the request to Telegram should point to the multipart data via a an URI of the form `attach://<attach_name>` URI.

Type
`str`

filename

Filename for the file to be sent.

Type
`str`

mimetype

The mimetype inferred from the file to be sent.

Type
`str`

property attach_uri

URI to insert into the JSON data for uploading the file. Returns `None`, if *attach_name* is `None`.

property field_tuple

Field tuple representing the contents of the file for upload to the Telegram servers.

Return type
Tuple[`str`, `bytes`, `str`]

InputMedia

class telegram.**InputMedia**(*media_type*, *media*, *caption=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for Telegram InputMedia Objects.

Use In

telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()

Changed in version 20.0: Added arguments and attributes *type*, *media*, *caption*, *caption_entities*, *parse_mode*.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***media_type*** (str) – Type of media that the instance represents.
- ***media*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | *telegram.Animation* | *telegram.Audio* | *telegram.Document* | *telegram.PhotoSize* | *telegram.Video*) – File to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well. Lastly you can pass an existing telegram media object of the corresponding type to send.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the media to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

type

Type of the input media.

Type
str

media

Media to send.

Type
str | *telegram.InputFile*

caption

Optional. Caption of the media to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

InputMediaAnimation

class telegram.**InputMediaAnimation**(*media*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *duration=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *filename=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMedia*

Represents an animation file (GIF or H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound) to be sent.

Note: When using a *telegram.Animation* for the *media* attribute, it will take the width, height and duration from that video, unless otherwise specified with the optional arguments.

Use In

telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute thumb.

Parameters

- ***media*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | *telegram.Animation*) – File to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Animation* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept bytes as input.

- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the animation, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the animation to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***width*** (int, optional) – Animation width.
- ***height*** (int, optional) – Animation height.
- ***duration*** (int, optional) – Animation duration in seconds.
- ***has_spoiler*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the animation needs to be covered with a spoiler animation.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***thumbnail*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'animation'.

Type
str

media

Animation to send.

Type
str | *telegram.InputFile*

caption

Optional. Caption of the animation to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. The parse mode to use for text formatting.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

width

Optional. Animation width.

Type
int

height

Optional. Animation height.

Type
int

duration

Optional. Animation duration in seconds.

Type
int

has_spoiler

Optional. True, if the animation is covered with a spoiler animation.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

thumbnail

Optional. Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.InputFile

InputMediaAudio

class telegram.**InputMediaAudio**(*media*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *duration=None*, *performer=None*, *title=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *filename=None*, *thumbnail=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMedia*

Represents an audio file to be treated as music to be sent.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Note: When using a *telegram.Audio* for the *media* attribute, it will take the duration, performer and title from that video, unless otherwise specified with the optional arguments.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***media*** (`str` | file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | *`telegram.Audio`*) – File to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *`local_mode`*, passing the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object) is supported as well. Lastly you can pass an existing *`telegram.Audio`* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

- ***filename*** (`str`, optional) – Custom file name for the audio, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the `tempfile` module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Caption of the audio to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *`telegram.constants.ParseMode`* and formatting options for more details.

- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*`telegram.MessageEntity`*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***duration*** (`int`, optional) – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.

- ***performer*** (`str`, optional) – Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

- ***title*** (`str`, optional) – Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

- ***thumbnail*** (file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | `str`, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *`local_mode`*, passing the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object) is supported as well.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'audio'.

Type

`str`

media

Audio file to send.

Type

`str` | *`telegram.InputFile`*

caption

Optional. Caption of the audio to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type

`str`

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

duration

Optional. Duration of the audio in seconds.

Type
int

performer

Optional. Performer of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title of the audio as defined by sender or by audio tags.

Type
str

thumbnail

Optional. Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.InputFile

InputMediaDocument

class telegram.**InputMediaDocument**(*media*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_content_type_detection=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *filename=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMedia*

Represents a general file to be sent.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***media*** (`str` | file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | *`telegram.Document`*) – File to send. Pass a `file_id` as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *`local_mode`*, passing the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object) is supported as well. Lastly you can pass an existing *`telegram.Document`* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept `bytes` as input.

- ***filename*** (`str`, optional) – Custom file name for the document, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the `tempfile` module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Caption of the document to be sent, 0-*`1024`* characters after entities parsing.

- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *`telegram.constants.ParseMode`* and formatting options for more details.

- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*`telegram.MessageEntity`*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***disable_content_type_detection*** (`bool`, optional) – Disables automatic server-side content type detection for files uploaded using multipart/form-data. Always `True`, if the document is sent as part of an album.

- ***thumbnail*** (file object | `bytes` | `pathlib.Path` | `str`, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. `open("filename", "rb")`) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *`local_mode`*, passing the path of the file (as string or `pathlib.Path` object) is supported as well.

  New in version 20.2.

type

`'document'`.

Type

`str`

media

File to send.

Type

`str` | *`telegram.InputFile`*

caption

Optional. Caption of the document to be sent, 0-*`1024`* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

disable_content_type_detection

Optional. Disables automatic server-side content type detection for files uploaded using multipart/form-data. Always True, if the document is sent as part of an album.

Type
bool

thumbnail

Optional. Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.InputFile

InputMediaPhoto

class telegram.**InputMediaPhoto**(*media*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *filename=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMedia*

Represents a photo to be sent.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***media*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | *telegram.PhotoSize*) – File to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.PhotoSize* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept bytes as input.

- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the photo, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the photo to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***has_spoiler*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the photo needs to be covered with a spoiler animation.

  New in version 20.0.

type

'photo'.

Type
str

media

Photo to send.

Type
str | *telegram.InputFile*

caption

Optional. Caption of the photo to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

has_spoiler

Optional. True, if the photo is covered with a spoiler animation.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

InputMediaVideo

class telegram.**InputMediaVideo**(*media*, *caption=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *duration=None*, *supports_streaming=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *filename=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMedia*

Represents a video to be sent.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Note:

- When using a *telegram.Video* for the *media* attribute, it will take the width, height and duration from that video, unless otherwise specified with the optional arguments.
- ***thumbnail* will be ignored for small video files, for which Telegram can** easily generate thumbnails. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute thumb.

Parameters

- ***media*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | *telegram.Video*) – File to send. Pass a file_id as String to send a file that exists on the Telegram servers (recommended), pass an HTTP URL as a String for Telegram to get a file from the Internet, or upload a new one. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well. Lastly you can pass an existing *telegram.Video* object to send.

  Changed in version 13.2: Accept bytes as input.

- ***filename*** (str, optional) – Custom file name for the video, when uploading a new file. Convenience parameter, useful e.g. when sending files generated by the tempfile module.

  New in version 13.1.

- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the video to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***width*** (int, optional) – Video width.
- ***height*** (int, optional) – Video height.
- ***duration*** (int, optional) – Video duration in seconds.
- ***supports_streaming*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the uploaded video is suitable for streaming.
- ***has_spoiler*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the video needs to be covered with a spoiler animation.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***thumbnail*** (file object | bytes | pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'video'.

Type
str

media

Video file to send.

Type
str | *telegram.InputFile*

caption

Optional. Caption of the video to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

width

Optional. Video width.

Type
int

height

Optional. Video height.

Type
int

duration

Optional. Video duration in seconds.

Type
int

supports_streaming

Optional. True, if the uploaded video is suitable for streaming.

Type
bool

has_spoiler

Optional. True, if the video is covered with a spoiler animation.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

thumbnail

Optional. Thumbnail of the file sent; can be ignored if thumbnail generation for the file is supported server-side. The thumbnail should be in JPEG format and less than 200 kB in size. A thumbnail's width and height should not exceed 320. Ignored if the file is not uploaded using multipart/form-data. Thumbnails can't be reused and can be only uploaded as a new file.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.InputFile

InputSticker

class telegram.**InputSticker**(*sticker*, *emoji_list*, *mask_position=None*, *keywords=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object describes a sticker to be added to a sticker set.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.add_sticker_to_set()*
- *telegram.Bot.create_new_sticker_set()*

New in version 20.2.

Parameters

- ***sticker*** (str | file object | bytes | pathlib.Path) – The added sticker. To upload a file, you can either pass a file object (e.g. open("filename", "rb")) or the file contents as bytes. If the bot is running in *local_mode*, passing the path of the file (as string or pathlib.Path object) is supported as well. Animated and video stickers can't be uploaded via HTTP URL.
- ***emoji_list*** (Sequence[str]) – Sequence of *1* - *20* emoji associated with the sticker.
- ***mask_position*** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – Position where the mask should be placed on faces. For "*'mask'*" stickers only.
- ***keywords*** (Sequence[str], optional) – Sequence of 0-*20* search keywords for the sticker with the total length of up to *64* characters. For "*'regular'*" and "*'custom_emoji'*" stickers only.

sticker

The added sticker.

Type
str | *telegram.InputFile*

emoji_list

Tuple of *1* - *20* emoji associated with the sticker.

Type
Tuple[str]

mask_position

Optional. Position where the mask should be placed on faces. For "*'mask'*" stickers only.

Type
telegram.MaskPosition

keywords

Optional. Tuple of 0-*20* search keywords for the sticker with the total length of up to *64* characters. For "*'regular'*" and "*'custom_emoji'*" stickers only.

Type
Tuple[str]

KeyboardButton

class telegram.**KeyboardButton**(*text*, *request_contact=None*, *request_location=None*, *request_poll=None*, *web_app=None*, *request_chat=None*, *request_users=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents one button of the reply keyboard. For simple text buttons, str can be used instead of this object to specify text of the button.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *text*, *request_contact*, *request_location*, *request_poll*, *web_app*, *request_users* and *request_chat* are equal.

Note:

- Optional fields are mutually exclusive.
- *request_contact* and *request_location* options will only work in Telegram versions released after 9 April, 2016. Older clients will display unsupported message.
- *request_poll* option will only work in Telegram versions released after 23 January, 2020. Older clients will display unsupported message.

- *web_app* option will only work in Telegram versions released after 16 April, 2022. Older clients will display unsupported message.
- *request_users* and *request_chat* options will only work in Telegram versions released after 3 February, 2023. Older clients will display unsupported message.

Available In

telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup.keyboard

Changed in version 21.0: Removed deprecated argument and attribute `request_user`.

Changed in version 20.0: *web_app* is considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.

Changed in version 20.5: *request_users* and *request_chat* are considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.

Parameters

- ***text*** (`str`) – Text of the button. If none of the optional fields are used, it will be sent to the bot as a message when the button is pressed.
- ***request_contact*** (`bool`, optional) – If `True`, the user's phone number will be sent as a contact when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.
- ***request_location*** (`bool`, optional) – If `True`, the user's current location will be sent when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.
- ***request_poll*** (*KeyboardButtonPollType*, optional) – If specified, the user will be asked to create a poll and send it to the bot when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.
- ***web_app*** (*WebAppInfo*, optional) – If specified, the described Web App will be launched when the button is pressed. The Web App will be able to send a *Message.web_app_data* service message. Available in private chats only.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***request_users*** (*KeyboardButtonRequestUsers*, optional) – If specified, pressing the button will open a list of suitable users. Tapping on any user will send its identifier to the bot in a *telegram.Message.users_shared* service message. Available in private chats only.

  New in version 20.8.
- ***request_chat*** (*KeyboardButtonRequestChat*, optional) – If specified, pressing the button will open a list of suitable chats. Tapping on a chat will send its identifier to the bot in a *telegram.Message.chat_shared* service message. Available in private chats only.

  New in version 20.1.

text

Text of the button. If none of the optional fields are used, it will be sent to the bot as a message when the button is pressed.

Type

`str`

request_contact

Optional. If `True`, the user's phone number will be sent as a contact when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.

Type
bool

request_location

Optional. If True, the user's current location will be sent when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.

Type
bool

request_poll

Optional. If specified, the user will be asked to create a poll and send it to the bot when the button is pressed. Available in private chats only.

Type
KeyboardButtonPollType

web_app

Optional. If specified, the described Web App will be launched when the button is pressed. The Web App will be able to send a *Message.web_app_data* service message. Available in private chats only.

New in version 20.0.

Type
WebAppInfo

request_users

Optional. If specified, pressing the button will open a list of suitable users. Tapping on any user will send its identifier to the bot in a *telegram.Message.users_shared* service message. Available in private chats only.

New in version 20.8.

Type
KeyboardButtonRequestUsers

request_chat

Optional. If specified, pressing the button will open a list of suitable chats. Tapping on a chat will send its identifier to the bot in a *telegram.Message.chat_shared* service message. Available in private chats only.

New in version 20.1.

Type
KeyboardButtonRequestChat

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

KeyboardButtonPollType

class telegram.**KeyboardButtonPollType**(*type=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents type of a poll, which is allowed to be created and sent when the corresponding button is pressed.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type* is equal.

Examples

Poll Bot

Parameters

type (str, optional) – If *'quiz'* is passed, the user will be allowed to create only polls in the quiz mode. If *'regular'* is passed, only regular polls will be allowed. Otherwise, the user will be allowed to create a poll of any type.

type

Optional. If equals *'quiz'*, the user will be allowed to create only polls in the quiz mode. If equals *'regular'*, only regular polls will be allowed. Otherwise, the user will be allowed to create a poll of any type.

Type

str

Available In

telegram.KeyboardButton.request_poll

KeyboardButtonRequestChat

class telegram.**KeyboardButtonRequestChat**(*request_id*, *chat_is_channel*, *chat_is_forum=None*, *chat_has_username=None*, *chat_is_created=None*, *user_administrator_rights=None*, *bot_administrator_rights=None*, *bot_is_member=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object defines the criteria used to request a suitable chat. The identifier of the selected user will be shared with the bot when the corresponding button is pressed.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *request_id* is equal.

Available In

telegram.KeyboardButton.request_chat

See also:

Telegram Docs on requesting chats

New in version 20.1.

Parameters

- ***request_id*** (int) – Signed 32-bit identifier of the request, which will be received back in the *telegram.ChatShared* object. Must be unique within the message.
- ***chat_is_channel*** (bool) – Pass True to request a channel chat, pass False to request a group or a supergroup chat.
- ***chat_is_forum*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to request a forum supergroup, pass False to request a non-forum chat. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.
- ***chat_has_username*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to request a supergroup or a channel with a username, pass False to request a chat without a username. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.
- ***chat_is_created*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to request a chat owned by the user. Otherwise, no additional restrictions are applied.

- ***user_administrator_rights*** (*ChatAdministratorRights*, optional) – Specifies the required administrator rights of the user in the chat. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.
- ***bot_administrator_rights*** (*ChatAdministratorRights*, optional) – Specifies the required administrator rights of the bot in the chat. The rights must be a subset of *user_administrator_rights*. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.
- ***bot_is_member*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to request a chat with the bot as a member. Otherwise, no additional restrictions are applied.

request_id

Identifier of the request.

Type
int

chat_is_channel

Pass True to request a channel chat, pass False to request a group or a supergroup chat.

Type
bool

chat_is_forum

Optional. Pass True to request a forum supergroup, pass False to request a non-forum chat. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
bool

chat_has_username

Pass True to request a supergroup or a channel with a username, pass False to request a chat without a username. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
bool, optional

chat_is_created

user. Otherwise, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
bool

user_administrator_rights

required administrator rights of the user in the chat. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
ChatAdministratorRights

bot_administrator_rights

required administrator rights of the bot in the chat. The rights must be a subset of *user_administrator_rights*. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
ChatAdministratorRights

bot_is_member

as a member. Otherwise, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
bool

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

KeyboardButtonRequestUsers

class telegram.**KeyboardButtonRequestUsers**(*request_id*, *user_is_bot=None*, *user_is_premium=None*, *max_quantity=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object defines the criteria used to request a suitable user. The identifier of the selected user will be shared with the bot when the corresponding button is pressed.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *request_id* is equal.

Available In

telegram.KeyboardButton.request_users

See also:

Telegram Docs on requesting users

New in version 20.8: This class was previously named `KeyboardButtonRequestUser`.

Parameters

- ***request_id*** (`int`) – Signed 32-bit identifier of the request, which will be received back in the *telegram.UsersShared* object. Must be unique within the message.
- ***user_is_bot*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True` to request a bot, pass `False` to request a regular user. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.
- ***user_is_premium*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True` to request a premium user, pass `False` to request a non-premium user. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.
- ***max_quantity*** (`int`, optional) – The maximum number of users to be selected; *1* - *10*. Defaults to *1* .

  New in version 20.8.

request_id

Identifier of the request.

Type
`int`

user_is_bot

Optional. Pass `True` to request a bot, pass `False` to request a regular user. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
`bool`

user_is_premium

Optional. Pass `True` to request a premium user, pass `False` to request a non-premium user. If not specified, no additional restrictions are applied.

Type
`bool`

max_quantity

Optional. The maximum number of users to be selected; *1* - *10*. Defaults to *1* .

New in version 20.8.

Type
`int`

LinkPreviewOptions

class telegram.**LinkPreviewOptions**(*is_disabled=None*, *url=None*, *prefer_small_media=None*, *prefer_large_media=None*, *show_above_text=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Describes the options used for link preview generation.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *is_disabled*, *url*, *prefer_small_media*, *prefer_large_media*, and *show_above_text* are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_message()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.link_preview_options*
- *telegram.Message.link_preview_options*
- *telegram.ext.Defaults.link_preview_options*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***is_disabled*** (bool, optional) – True, if the link preview is disabled.
- ***url*** (str, optional) – The URL to use for the link preview. If empty, then the first URL found in the message text will be used.
- ***prefer_small_media*** (bool, optional) – True, if the media in the link preview is supposed to be shrunk; ignored if the URL isn't explicitly specified or media size change isn't supported for the preview.
- ***prefer_large_media*** (bool, optional) – True, if the media in the link preview is supposed to be enlarged; ignored if the URL isn't explicitly specified or media size change isn't supported for the preview.
- ***show_above_text*** (bool, optional) – True, if the link preview must be shown above the message text; otherwise, the link preview will be shown below the message text.

is_disabled

Optional. True, if the link preview is disabled.

Type
bool

url

Optional. The URL to use for the link preview. If empty, then the first URL found in the message text will be used.

Type
str

prefer_small_media

Optional. True, if the media in the link preview is supposed to be shrunk; ignored if the URL isn't explicitly specified or media size change isn't supported for the preview.

Type
bool

prefer_large_media

Optional. True, if the media in the link preview is supposed to be enlarged; ignored if the URL isn't explicitly specified or media size change isn't supported for the preview.

Type
bool

show_above_text

Optional. True, if the link preview must be shown above the message text; otherwise, the link preview will be shown below the message text.

Type
bool

Location

class telegram.**Location**(*longitude*, *latitude*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *live_period=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a point on the map.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *longitude* and *latitude* are equal.

Parameters

- ***longitude*** (float) – Longitude as defined by sender.
- ***latitude*** (float) – Latitude as defined by sender.
- ***horizontal_accuracy*** (float, optional) – The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0-*1500*.
- ***live_period*** (int, optional) – Time relative to the message sending date, during which the location can be updated, in seconds. For active live locations only.
- ***heading*** (int, optional) – The direction in which user is moving, in degrees; *1-360*. For active live locations only.
- ***proximity_alert_radius*** (int, optional) – Maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. For sent live locations only.

longitude

Longitude as defined by sender.

Type
float

latitude

Latitude as defined by sender.

Type
float

horizontal_accuracy

Optional. The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0-*1500*.

Type
float

live_period

Optional. Time relative to the message sending date, during which the location can be updated, in seconds. For active live locations only.

Type
int

heading

Optional. The direction in which user is moving, in degrees; *1-360*. For active live locations only.

Type
int

proximity_alert_radius

Optional. Maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. For sent live locations only.

Type
int

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Available In

- *telegram.ChatLocation.location*
- *telegram.ChosenInlineResult.location*
- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.location*
- *telegram.InlineQuery.location*
- *telegram.Message.location*
- *telegram.Venue.location*

HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY = 1500

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY

New in version 20.0.

MAX_HEADING = 360

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_HEADING

New in version 20.0.

MIN_HEADING = 1

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_HEADING

New in version 20.0.

LoginUrl

class telegram.**LoginUrl**(*url*, *forward_text=None*, *bot_username=None*, *request_write_access=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a parameter of the inline keyboard button used to automatically authorize a user. Serves as a great replacement for the Telegram Login Widget when the user is coming from Telegram. All the user needs to do is tap/click a button and confirm that they want to log in. Telegram apps support these buttons as of version 5.7.

Sample bot: @discussbot

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *url* is equal.

Note: You must always check the hash of the received data to verify the authentication and the integrity of the data as described in Checking authorization

---

Parameters

- ***url*** (str) – An HTTPS URL to be opened with user authorization data added to the query string when the button is pressed. If the user refuses to provide authorization data, the original URL without information about the user will be opened. The data added is the same as described in Receiving authorization data.
- ***forward_text*** (str, optional) – New text of the button in forwarded messages.
- ***bot_username*** (str, optional) – Username of a bot, which will be used for user authorization. See Setting up a bot for more details. If not specified, the current bot's username will be assumed. The url's domain must be the same as the domain linked with the bot. See Linking your domain to the bot for more details.
- ***request_write_access*** (bool, optional) – Pass True to request the permission for your bot to send messages to the user.

url

An HTTPS URL to be opened with user authorization data added to the query string when the button is pressed. If the user refuses to provide authorization data, the original URL without information about the user will be opened. The data added is the same as described in Receiving authorization data.

Type
str

forward_text

Optional. New text of the button in forwarded messages.

Type
str

bot_username

Optional. Username of a bot, which will be used for user authorization. See Setting up a bot for more details. If not specified, the current bot's username will be assumed. The url's domain must be the same as the domain linked with the bot. See Linking your domain to the bot for more details.

Type
str

request_write_access

Optional. Pass True to request the permission for your bot to send messages to the user.

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.InlineKeyboardButton.login_url

MaybeInaccessibleMessage

class telegram.**MaybeInaccessibleMessage**(*chat*, *message_id*, *date*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for Telegram Message Objects.

Currently, that includes *telegram.Message* and *telegram.InaccessibleMessage*.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *message_id* and *chat* are equal

---

Available In

- *telegram.CallbackQuery.message*
- *telegram.Message.pinned_message*

Changed in version 21.0: `__bool__` is no longer overriden and defaults to Pythons standard implementation.

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***message_id*** (int) – Unique message identifier.
- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the message was sent in Unix time or 0 in Unix time. Converted to datetime.datetime

  The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Conversation the message belongs to.

message_id

Unique message identifier.

Type
int

date

Date the message was sent in Unix time or 0 in Unix time. Converted to datetime.datetime

The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

chat

Conversation the message belongs to.

Type
telegram.Chat

property is_accessible

Convenience attribute. True, if the date is not 0 in Unix time.

New in version 20.8.

MenuButton

class telegram.**MenuButton**(*type*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object describes the bot's menu button in a private chat. It should be one of

- *telegram.MenuButtonCommands*
- *telegram.MenuButtonWebApp*
- *telegram.MenuButtonDefault*

If a menu button other than *telegram.MenuButtonDefault* is set for a private chat, then it is applied in the chat. Otherwise the default menu button is applied. By default, the menu button opens the list of bot commands.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type* is equal. For subclasses with additional attributes, the notion of equality is overridden.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_chat_menu_button()

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_menu_button()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

type (str) – Type of menu button that the instance represents.

type

Type of menu button that the instance represents.

Type

str

COMMANDS = 'commands'

telegram.constants.MenuButtonType.COMMANDS

DEFAULT = 'default'

telegram.constants.MenuButtonType.DEFAULT

WEB_APP = 'web_app'

telegram.constants.MenuButtonType.WEB_APP

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

Converts JSON data to the appropriate *MenuButton* object, i.e. takes care of selecting the correct subclass.

Parameters

- ***data*** (Dict[str, ...]) – The JSON data.
- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot associated with this object.

Returns
The Telegram object.

MenuButtonCommands

class telegram.**MenuButtonCommands**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MenuButton*

Represents a menu button, which opens the bot's list of commands.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_chat_menu_button()

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_menu_button()

New in version 20.0.

type

'commands'.

Type
str

MenuButtonDefault

class telegram.**MenuButtonDefault**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MenuButton*

Describes that no specific value for the menu button was set.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_chat_menu_button()

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_menu_button()

New in version 20.0.

type

'default'.

Type
str

MenuButtonWebApp

class telegram.**MenuButtonWebApp**(*text*, *web_app*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MenuButton*

Represents a menu button, which launches a Web App.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type*, *text* and *web_app* are equal.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_chat_menu_button()

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_chat_menu_button()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***text*** (str) – Text of the button.
- ***web_app*** (*telegram.WebAppInfo*) – Description of the Web App that will be launched when the user presses the button. The Web App will be able to send an arbitrary message on behalf of the user using the method *answerWebAppQuery()* of *Bot*.

type

'web_app'.

Type

str

text

Text of the button.

Type

str

web_app

Description of the Web App that will be launched when the user presses the button. The Web App will be able to send an arbitrary message on behalf of the user using the method *answerWebAppQuery()* of *Bot*.

Type

telegram.WebAppInfo

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

Message

class telegram.**Message**(*message_id*, *date*, *chat*, *from_user=None*, *reply_to_message=None*, *edit_date=None*, *text=None*, *entities=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *audio=None*, *document=None*, *game=None*, *photo=None*, *sticker=None*, *video=None*, *voice=None*, *video_note=None*, *new_chat_members=None*, *caption=None*, *contact=None*, *location=None*, *venue=None*, *left_chat_member=None*, *new_chat_title=None*, *new_chat_photo=None*, *delete_chat_photo=None*, *group_chat_created=None*, *supergroup_chat_created=None*, *channel_chat_created=None*, *migrate_to_chat_id=None*, *migrate_from_chat_id=None*, *pinned_message=None*, *invoice=None*, *successful_payment=None*, *author_signature=None*, *media_group_id=None*, *connected_website=None*, *animation=None*, *passport_data=None*, *poll=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *dice=None*, *via_bot=None*, *proximity_alert_triggered=None*, *sender_chat=None*, *video_chat_started=None*, *video_chat_ended=None*, *video_chat_participants_invited=None*, *message_auto_delete_timer_changed=None*, *video_chat_scheduled=None*, *is_automatic_forward=None*, *has_protected_content=None*, *web_app_data=None*, *is_topic_message=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *forum_topic_created=None*, *forum_topic_closed=None*, *forum_topic_reopened=None*, *forum_topic_edited=None*, *general_forum_topic_hidden=None*, *general_forum_topic_unhidden=None*, *write_access_allowed=None*, *has_media_spoiler=None*, *chat_shared=None*, *story=None*, *giveaway=None*, *giveaway_completed=None*, *giveaway_created=None*, *giveaway_winners=None*, *users_shared=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *external_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *forward_origin=None*, *reply_to_story=None*, *boost_added=None*, *sender_boost_count=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: `telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage`

This object represents a message.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their `message_id` and `chat` are equal.

Note: In Python `from` is a reserved word. Use `from_user` instead.

Available In

- `telegram.CallbackQuery.message`
- `telegram.Chat.pinned_message`
- `telegram.GiveawayCompleted.giveaway_message`
- `telegram.Message.pinned_message`
- `telegram.Message.reply_to_message`
- `telegram.Update.channel_post`
- `telegram.Update.edited_channel_post`
- `telegram.Update.edited_message`
- `telegram.Update.effective_message`
- `telegram.Update.message`

Returned In

- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_caption()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_reply_markup()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*
- *telegram.Bot.forward_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_contact()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_document()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_game()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_location()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_venue()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*
- *telegram.Bot.set_game_score()*
- *telegram.Bot.stop_message_live_location()*

Changed in version 21.0: Removed deprecated arguments and attributes `user_shared`, `forward_from`, `forward_from_chat`, `forward_from_message_id`, `forward_signature`, `forward_sender_name` and `forward_date`.

Changed in version 20.8: * This class is now a subclass of *telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage*. * The *pinned_message* now can be either class:*telegram.Message* or class:*telegram.InaccessibleMessage*.

Changed in version 20.0:

- The arguments and attributes `voice_chat_scheduled`, `voice_chat_started` and `voice_chat_ended`, `voice_chat_participants_invited` were renamed to *video_chat_scheduled*/*video_chat_scheduled*, *video_chat_started*/*video_chat_started*, *video_chat_ended*/*video_chat_ended* and *video_chat_participants_invited*/*video_chat_participants_invited*, respectively, in accordance to Bot API 6.0.
- The following are now keyword-only arguments in Bot methods: `{read, write, connect, pool}_timeout`, `api_kwargs`, `contact`, `quote`, `filename`, `loaction`, `venue`. Use a named argument for those, and notice that some positional arguments changed position as a result.

Parameters

- ***message_id*** (`int`) – Unique message identifier inside this chat.

- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*, optional) – Sender of the message; empty for messages sent to channels. For backward compatibility, this will contain a fake sender user in non-channel chats, if the message was sent on behalf of a chat.
- ***sender_chat*** (*telegram.Chat*, optional) – Sender of the message, sent on behalf of a chat. For example, the channel itself for channel posts, the supergroup itself for messages from anonymous group administrators, the linked channel for messages automatically forwarded to the discussion group. For backward compatibility, *from_user* contains a fake sender user in non-channel chats, if the message was sent on behalf of a chat.
- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the message was sent in Unix time. Converted to datetime.datetime.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Conversation the message belongs to.
- ***is_automatic_forward*** (bool, optional) – True, if the message is a channel post that was automatically forwarded to the connected discussion group.

  New in version 13.9.
- ***reply_to_message*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – For replies, the original message. Note that the Message object in this field will not contain further reply_to_message fields even if it itself is a reply.
- ***edit_date*** (datetime.datetime, optional) – Date the message was last edited in Unix time. Converted to datetime.datetime.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***has_protected_content*** (bool, optional) – True, if the message can't be forwarded.

  New in version 13.9.
- ***media_group_id*** (str, optional) – The unique identifier of a media message group this message belongs to.
- ***text*** (str, optional) – For text messages, the actual UTF-8 text of the message, 0-*4096* characters.
- ***entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – For text messages, special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the text. See *parse_entity* and *parse_entities* methods for how to use properly. This list is empty if the message does not contain entities.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***link_preview_options*** (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions*, optional) – Options used for link preview generation for the message, if it is a text message and link preview options were changed.

  New in version 20.8.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – For messages with a Caption. Special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the caption. See *Message.parse_caption_entity* and *parse_caption_entities* methods for how to use properly. This list is empty if the message does not contain caption entities.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***audio*** (*telegram.Audio*, optional) – Message is an audio file, information about the file.

- ***document*** (*telegram.Document*, optional) – Message is a general file, information about the file.
- ***animation*** (*telegram.Animation*, optional) – Message is an animation, information about the animation. For backward compatibility, when this field is set, the document field will also be set.
- ***game*** (*telegram.Game*, optional) – Message is a game, information about the game.
- ***photo*** (Sequence[*telegram.PhotoSize*], optional) – Message is a photo, available sizes of the photo. This list is empty if the message does not contain a photo.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***sticker*** (*telegram.Sticker*, optional) – Message is a sticker, information about the sticker.
- ***story*** (*telegram.Story*, optional) – Message is a forwarded story.

  New in version 20.5.
- ***video*** (*telegram.Video*, optional) – Message is a video, information about the video.
- ***voice*** (*telegram.Voice*, optional) – Message is a voice message, information about the file.
- ***video_note*** (*telegram.VideoNote*, optional) – Message is a video note, information about the video message.
- ***new_chat_members*** (Sequence[*telegram.User*], optional) – New members that were added to the group or supergroup and information about them (the bot itself may be one of these members). This list is empty if the message does not contain new chat members.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Caption for the animation, audio, document, photo, video or voice, 0-*1024* characters.
- ***contact*** (*telegram.Contact*, optional) – Message is a shared contact, information about the contact.
- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Message is a shared location, information about the location.
- ***venue*** (*telegram.Venue*, optional) – Message is a venue, information about the venue. For backward compatibility, when this field is set, the location field will also be set.
- ***left_chat_member*** (*telegram.User*, optional) – A member was removed from the group, information about them (this member may be the bot itself).
- ***new_chat_title*** (`str`, optional) – A chat title was changed to this value.
- ***new_chat_photo*** (Sequence[*telegram.PhotoSize*], optional) – A chat photo was changed to this value. This list is empty if the message does not contain a new chat photo.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***delete_chat_photo*** (`bool`, optional) – Service message: The chat photo was deleted.
- ***group_chat_created*** (`bool`, optional) – Service message: The group has been created.
- ***supergroup_chat_created*** (`bool`, optional) – Service message: The supergroup has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a supergroup when it is created. It can only be found

in *reply_to_message* if someone replies to a very first message in a directly created supergroup.

- ***channel_chat_created*** (bool, optional) – Service message: The channel has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a channel when it is created. It can only be found in *reply_to_message* if someone replies to a very first message in a channel.
- ***message_auto_delete_timer_changed*** (*telegram.MessageAutoDeleteTimerChanged*, optional) – Service message: auto-delete timer settings changed in the chat.

  New in version 13.4.
- ***migrate_to_chat_id*** (int, optional) – The group has been migrated to a supergroup with the specified identifier.
- ***migrate_from_chat_id*** (int, optional) – The supergroup has been migrated from a group with the specified identifier.
- ***pinned_message*** (*telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage*, optional) – Specified message was pinned. Note that the Message object in this field will not contain further *reply_to_message* fields even if it is itself a reply.

  Changed in version 20.8: This attribute now is either class:*telegram.Message* or class:*telegram.InaccessibleMessage*.
- ***invoice*** (*telegram.Invoice*, optional) – Message is an invoice for a payment, information about the invoice.
- ***successful_payment*** (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment*, optional) – Message is a service message about a successful payment, information about the payment.
- ***connected_website*** (str, optional) – The domain name of the website on which the user has logged in.
- ***author_signature*** (str, optional) – Signature of the post author for messages in channels, or the custom title of an anonymous group administrator.
- ***passport_data*** (*telegram.PassportData*, optional) – Telegram Passport data.
- ***poll*** (*telegram.Poll*, optional) – Message is a native poll, information about the poll.
- ***dice*** (*telegram.Dice*, optional) – Message is a dice with random value.
- ***via_bot*** (*telegram.User*, optional) – Bot through which message was sent.
- ***proximity_alert_triggered*** (*telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered*, optional) – Service message. A user in the chat triggered another user's proximity alert while sharing Live Location.
- ***video_chat_scheduled*** (*telegram.VideoChatScheduled*, optional) – Service message: video chat scheduled.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***video_chat_started*** (*telegram.VideoChatStarted*, optional) – Service message: video chat started.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***video_chat_ended*** (*telegram.VideoChatEnded*, optional) – Service message: video chat ended.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***video_chat_participants_invited*** (*telegram.VideoChatParticipantsInvited* optional) – Service message: new participants invited to a video chat.

New in version 20.0.

- ***web_app_data*** (*telegram.WebAppData*, optional) – Service message: data sent by a Web App.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message. *login_url* buttons are represented as ordinary url buttons.

- ***is_topic_message*** (*bool*, optional) – *True*, if the message is sent to a forum topic.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***message_thread_id*** (*int*, optional) – Unique identifier of a message thread to which the message belongs; for supergroups only.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***forum_topic_created*** (*telegram.ForumTopicCreated*, optional) – Service message: forum topic created.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***forum_topic_closed*** (*telegram.ForumTopicClosed*, optional) – Service message: forum topic closed.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***forum_topic_reopened*** (*telegram.ForumTopicReopened*, optional) – Service message: forum topic reopened.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***forum_topic_edited*** (*telegram.ForumTopicEdited*, optional) – Service message: forum topic edited.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***general_forum_topic_hidden*** (*telegram.GeneralForumTopicHidden*, optional) – Service message: General forum topic hidden.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***general_forum_topic_unhidden*** (*telegram.GeneralForumTopicUnhidden*, optional) – Service message: General forum topic unhidden.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***write_access_allowed*** (*telegram.WriteAccessAllowed*, optional) – Service message: the user allowed the bot to write messages after adding it to the attachment or side menu, launching a Web App from a link, or accepting an explicit request from a Web App sent by the method requestWriteAccess.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***has_media_spoiler*** (*bool*, optional) – *True*, if the message media is covered by a spoiler animation.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***users_shared*** (*telegram.UsersShared*, optional) – Service message: users were shared with the bot

  New in version 20.8.

- ***chat_shared*** (*telegram.ChatShared*, optional) – Service message: a chat was shared with the bot.

  New in version 20.1.

- ***giveaway_created*** (*telegram.GiveawayCreated*, optional) – Service message: a scheduled giveaway was created

  New in version 20.8.

- ***giveaway*** (*telegram.Giveaway*, optional) – The message is a scheduled giveaway message

  New in version 20.8.

- ***giveaway_winners*** (*telegram.GiveawayWinners*, optional) – A giveaway with public winners was completed

  New in version 20.8.

- ***giveaway_completed*** (*telegram.GiveawayCompleted*, optional) – Service message: a giveaway without public winners was completed

  New in version 20.8.

- ***external_reply*** (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo*, optional) – Information about the message that is being replied to, which may come from another chat or forum topic.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***quote*** (*telegram.TextQuote*, optional) – For replies that quote part of the original message, the quoted part of the message.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***forward_origin*** (*telegram.MessageOrigin*, optional) – Information about the original message for forwarded messages

  New in version 20.8.

- ***reply_to_story*** (*telegram.Story*, optional) – For replies to a story, the original story.

  New in version 21.0.

- ***boost_added*** (*telegram.ChatBoostAdded*, optional) – Service message: user boosted the chat.

  New in version 21.0.

- ***sender_boost_count*** (*int*, optional) – If the sender of the message boosted the chat, the number of boosts added by the user.

  New in version 21.0.

message_id

Unique message identifier inside this chat.

Type
int

from_user

Optional. Sender of the message; empty for messages sent to channels. For backward compatibility, this will contain a fake sender user in non-channel chats, if the message was sent on behalf of a chat.

Type
telegram.User

sender_chat

Optional. Sender of the message, sent on behalf of a chat. For example, the channel itself for channel posts, the supergroup itself for messages from anonymous group administrators, the linked channel for messages automatically forwarded to the discussion group. For backward compatibility, *from_user* contains a fake sender user in non-channel chats, if the message was sent on behalf of a chat.

Type
telegram.Chat

date

Date the message was sent in Unix time. Converted to `datetime.datetime`.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
`datetime.datetime`

chat

Conversation the message belongs to.

Type
telegram.Chat

is_automatic_forward

Optional. `True`, if the message is a channel post that was automatically forwarded to the connected discussion group.

New in version 13.9.

Type
`bool`

reply_to_message

Optional. For replies, the original message. Note that the Message object in this field will not contain further `reply_to_message` fields even if it itself is a reply.

Type
telegram.Message

edit_date

Optional. Date the message was last edited in Unix time. Converted to `datetime.datetime`.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
`datetime.datetime`

has_protected_content

Optional. `True`, if the message can't be forwarded.

New in version 13.9.

Type
`bool`

media_group_id

Optional. The unique identifier of a media message group this message belongs to.

Type
`str`

text

Optional. For text messages, the actual UTF-8 text of the message, 0-*4096* characters.

Type
`str`

entities

Optional. For text messages, special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the text. See *parse_entity* and *parse_entities* methods for how to use properly. This list is empty if the message does not contain entities.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

link_preview_options

Optional. Options used for link preview generation for the message, if it is a text message and link preview options were changed.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.LinkPreviewOptions

caption_entities

Optional. For messages with a Caption. Special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the caption. See *Message.parse_caption_entity* and *parse_caption_entities* methods for how to use properly. This list is empty if the message does not contain caption entities.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

audio

Optional. Message is an audio file, information about the file.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Type
telegram.Audio

document

Optional. Message is a general file, information about the file.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Type
telegram.Document

animation

Optional. Message is an animation, information about the animation. For backward compatibility, when this field is set, the document field will also be set.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Type
telegram.Animation

game

Optional. Message is a game, information about the game.

Type
telegram.Game

photo

Optional. Message is a photo, available sizes of the photo. This list is empty if the message does not contain a photo.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.PhotoSize*]

sticker

Optional. Message is a sticker, information about the sticker.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Type
telegram.Sticker

story

Optional. Message is a forwarded story.

New in version 20.5.

Type
telegram.Story

video

Optional. Message is a video, information about the video.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Type
telegram.Video

voice

Optional. Message is a voice message, information about the file.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Type
telegram.Voice

video_note

Optional. Message is a video note, information about the video message.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Type
telegram.VideoNote

new_chat_members

Optional. New members that were added to the group or supergroup and information about them (the bot itself may be one of these members). This list is empty if the message does not contain new chat members.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.User*]

caption

Optional. Caption for the animation, audio, document, photo, video or voice, 0-*1024* characters.

Type
str

contact

Optional. Message is a shared contact, information about the contact.

Type
telegram.Contact

location

Optional. Message is a shared location, information about the location.

Type
telegram.Location

venue

Optional. Message is a venue, information about the venue. For backward compatibility, when this field is set, the location field will also be set.

Type
telegram.Venue

left_chat_member

Optional. A member was removed from the group, information about them (this member may be the bot itself).

Type
telegram.User

new_chat_title

Optional. A chat title was changed to this value.

Type
str

new_chat_photo

A chat photo was changed to this value. This list is empty if the message does not contain a new chat photo.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.PhotoSize*]

delete_chat_photo

Optional. Service message: The chat photo was deleted.

Type
bool

group_chat_created

Optional. Service message: The group has been created.

Type
bool

supergroup_chat_created

Optional. Service message: The supergroup has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a supergroup when it is created. It can only be found in *reply_to_message* if someone replies to a very first message in a directly created supergroup.

Type
bool

channel_chat_created

Optional. Service message: The channel has been created. This field can't be received in a message coming through updates, because bot can't be a member of a channel when it is created. It can only be found in *reply_to_message* if someone replies to a very first message in a channel.

Type
bool

message_auto_delete_timer_changed

Optional. Service message: auto-delete timer settings changed in the chat.

New in version 13.4.

Type
telegram.MessageAutoDeleteTimerChanged

migrate_to_chat_id

Optional. The group has been migrated to a supergroup with the specified identifier.

Type
int

migrate_from_chat_id

Optional. The supergroup has been migrated from a group with the specified identifier.

Type
int

pinned_message

Optional. Specified message was pinned. Note that the Message object in this field will not contain further *reply_to_message* fields even if it is itself a reply.

Changed in version 20.8: This attribute now is either class:*telegram.Message* or class:*telegram.InaccessibleMessage*.

Type
telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage

invoice

Optional. Message is an invoice for a payment, information about the invoice.

Type
telegram.Invoice

successful_payment

Optional. Message is a service message about a successful payment, information about the payment.

Type
telegram.SuccessfulPayment

connected_website

Optional. The domain name of the website on which the user has logged in.

Type
`str`

author_signature

Optional. Signature of the post author for messages in channels, or the custom title of an anonymous group administrator.

Type
`str`

passport_data

Optional. Telegram Passport data.

Examples

Passport Bot

Type
telegram.PassportData

poll

Optional. Message is a native poll, information about the poll.

Type
telegram.Poll

dice

Optional. Message is a dice with random value.

Type
telegram.Dice

via_bot

Optional. Bot through which message was sent.

Type
telegram.User

proximity_alert_triggered

Optional. Service message. A user in the chat triggered another user's proximity alert while sharing Live Location.

Type
telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered

video_chat_scheduled

Optional. Service message: video chat scheduled.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.VideoChatScheduled

video_chat_started

Optional. Service message: video chat started.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.VideoChatStarted

video_chat_ended

Optional. Service message: video chat ended.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.VideoChatEnded

video_chat_participants_invited

Optional. Service message: new participants invited to a video chat.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.VideoChatParticipantsInvited

web_app_data

Optional. Service message: data sent by a Web App.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.WebAppData

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message. *login_url* buttons are represented as ordinary url buttons.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

is_topic_message

Optional. True, if the message is sent to a forum topic.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

message_thread_id

Optional. Unique identifier of a message thread to which the message belongs; for supergroups only.

New in version 20.0.

Type
int

forum_topic_created

Optional. Service message: forum topic created.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.ForumTopicCreated

forum_topic_closed

Optional. Service message: forum topic closed.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.ForumTopicClosed

forum_topic_reopened

Optional. Service message: forum topic reopened.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.ForumTopicReopened

forum_topic_edited

Optional. Service message: forum topic edited.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.ForumTopicEdited

general_forum_topic_hidden

Optional. Service message: General forum topic hidden.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.GeneralForumTopicHidden

general_forum_topic_unhidden

Optional. Service message: General forum topic unhidden.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.GeneralForumTopicUnhidden

write_access_allowed

Optional. Service message: the user allowed the bot added to the attachment menu to write messages.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.WriteAccessAllowed

has_media_spoiler

Optional. `True`, if the message media is covered by a spoiler animation.

New in version 20.0.

Type
`bool`

users_shared

Optional. Service message: users were shared with the bot

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.UsersShared

chat_shared

Optional. Service message: a chat was shared with the bot.

New in version 20.1.

Type
telegram.ChatShared

giveaway_created

Optional. Service message: a scheduled giveaway was created

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.GiveawayCreated

giveaway

Optional. The message is a scheduled giveaway message

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.Giveaway

giveaway_winners

Optional. A giveaway with public winners was completed

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.GiveawayWinners

giveaway_completed

Optional. Service message: a giveaway without public winners was completed

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.GiveawayCompleted

external_reply

Optional. Information about the message that is being replied to, which may come from another chat or forum topic.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.ExternalReplyInfo

quote

Optional. For replies that quote part of the original message, the quoted part of the message.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.TextQuote

forward_origin

Optional. Information about the original message for forwarded messages

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.MessageOrigin

reply_to_story

Optional. For replies to a story, the original story.

New in version 21.0.

Type
telegram.Story

boost_added

Optional. Service message: user boosted the chat.

New in version 21.0.

Type
telegram.ChatBoostAdded

sender_boost_count

Optional. If the sender of the message boosted the chat, the number of boosts added by the user.

New in version 21.0.

Type
int

build_reply_arguments(*quote=None*, *quote_index=None*, *target_chat_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *message_thread_id=None*)

Builds a dictionary with the keys `chat_id` and `reply_parameters`. This dictionary can be used to reply to a message with the given quote and target chat.

Examples

Usage with *telegram.Bot.send_message()*:

```
await bot.send_message(
    text="This is a reply",
    **message.build_reply_arguments(quote="Quoted Text")
)
```

Usage with *reply_text()*, replying in the same chat:

```
await message.reply_text(
    "This is a reply",
    do_quote=message.build_reply_arguments(quote="Quoted Text")
)
```

Usage with *reply_text()*, replying in a different chat:

```
await message.reply_text(
    "This is a reply",
    do_quote=message.build_reply_arguments(
        quote="Quoted Text",
        target_chat_id=-100123456789
    )
)
```

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***quote*** (str, optional) – Passed in *compute_quote_position_and_entities()* as parameter *quote* to compute quote entities. Defaults to None.
- ***quote_index*** (int, optional) – Passed in *compute_quote_position_and_entities()* as parameter *quote_index* to compute quote position. Defaults to None.
- ***target_chat_id*** (int | str, optional) – Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format `@channelusername`). Defaults to *chat_id*.
- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Will be applied only if the reply happens in the same chat and forum topic.
- ***message_thread_id*** (int, optional) – Unique identifier for the target message thread of the forum topic.

Return type
dict

property caption_html

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message's caption.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message caption with the caption entities formatted as HTML in the same way the original message was formatted.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as HTML.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message caption with caption entities formatted as HTML.

Return type
str

property caption_html_urled

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message's caption.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message caption with the caption entities formatted as HTML. This also formats *telegram.MessageEntity.URL* as a hyperlink.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as HTML.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message caption with caption entities formatted as HTML.

Return type
str

property caption_markdown

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message's caption using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message caption with the caption entities formatted as Markdown in the same way the original message was formatted.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover,

> markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Note: *'Markdown'* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *caption_markdown_v2()*

Changed in version 20.5: Since custom emoji entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a `ValueError` when encountering a custom emoji.

Changed in version 20.8: Since block quotation entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a `ValueError` when encountering a block quotation.

Returns
Message caption with caption entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
`str`

Raises
ValueError – If the message contains underline, strikethrough, spoiler, blockquote or nested entities.

property caption_markdown_urled

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message's caption using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message caption with the caption entities formatted as Markdown. This also formats *telegram.MessageEntity.URL* as a hyperlink.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover, markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Note: *'Markdown'* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *caption_markdown_v2_urled()* instead.

Changed in version 20.5: Since custom emoji entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a `ValueError` when encountering a custom emoji.

Changed in version 20.8: Since block quotation entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a `ValueError` when encountering a block quotation.

Returns
Message caption with caption entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
`str`

Raises
ValueError – If the message contains underline, strikethrough, spoiler, blockquote or nested entities.

property caption_markdown_v2

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message's caption using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN_V2*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message caption with the caption entities formatted as Markdown in the same way the original message was formatted.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover, markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as Markdown V2.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message caption with caption entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
str

property caption_markdown_v2_urled

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message's caption using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN_V2*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message caption with the caption entities formatted as Markdown. This also formats *telegram.MessageEntity.URL* as a hyperlink.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover, markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as Markdown V2.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message caption with caption entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
str

property chat_id

Shortcut for *telegram.Chat.id* for *chat*.

Type
int

async close_forum_topic(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.close_forum_topic(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_thread_id=message.message_thread_id,␣
↪*args,
    **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.close_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

compute_quote_position_and_entities(*quote*, *index=None*)

Use this function to compute position and entities of a quote in the message text or caption. Useful for filling the parameters *quote_position* and *quote_entities* of *telegram.ReplyParameters* when replying to a message.

Example

Given a message with the text "Hello, world! Hello, world!", the following code will return the position and entities of the second occurrence of "Hello, world!".

```
message.compute_quote_position_and_entities("Hello, world!", 1)
```

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***quote*** (str) – Part of the message which is to be quoted. This is expected to have plain text without formatting entities.
- ***index*** (int, optional) – 0-based index of the occurrence of the quote in the message. If not specified, the first occurrence is used.

Returns
On success, a tuple containing information about quote position and entities is returned.

Return type
Tuple[int, None | Tuple[*MessageEntity*, ...]]

Raises

- **RuntimeError** – If the message has neither *text* nor *caption*.
- **ValueError** – If the requested index of quote doesn't exist in the message.

async copy(*chat_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_message(
    chat_id=chat_id,
    from_chat_id=update.effective_message.chat_id,
    message_id=update.effective_message.message_id,
    *args,
    **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*.

Returns
On success, returns the MessageId of the sent message.

Return type
telegram.MessageId

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async delete(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_message(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_message()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async delete_forum_topic(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_forum_topic(
   chat_id=message.chat_id, message_thread_id=message.message_thread_id,␣
↪*args,
   **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async edit_caption(*caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_message_caption(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_caption()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself (i.e. of the `bot.send_*` family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

async edit_forum_topic(*name=None*, *icon_custom_emoji_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_forum_topic(
   chat_id=message.chat_id, message_thread_id=message.message_thread_id,␣
↪*args,
   **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
`bool`

async edit_live_location(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *, *location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_message_live_location(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself (i.e. of the `bot.send_*` family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

async edit_media(*media*, *reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_message_media(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_media()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself(i.e. of the `bot.send_*` family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, if edited message is not an inline message, the edited Message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

async edit_reply_markup(*reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_message_reply_markup(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_reply_markup()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself (i.e. of the `bot.send_*` family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

async edit_text(*text*, *parse_mode=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.edit_message_text(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself (i.e. of the `bot.send_*` family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise `True` is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

property effective_attachment

If this message is neither a plain text message nor a status update, this gives the attachment that this message was sent with. This may be one of

- *telegram.Audio*
- *telegram.Dice*
- *telegram.Contact*
- *telegram.Document*
- *telegram.Animation*
- *telegram.Game*
- *telegram.Invoice*
- *telegram.Location*
- *telegram.PassportData*
- List[*telegram.PhotoSize*]
- *telegram.Poll*
- *telegram.Sticker*
- *telegram.Story*
- *telegram.SuccessfulPayment*
- *telegram.Venue*
- *telegram.Video*
- *telegram.VideoNote*
- *telegram.Voice*

Otherwise `None` is returned.

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.0: *dice*, *passport_data* and *poll* are now also considered to be an attachment.

async forward(*chat_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_message(
    from_chat_id=update.effective_message.chat_id,
    message_id=update.effective_message.message_id,
    *args,
    **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_message()*.

Note: Since the release of Bot API 5.5 it can be impossible to forward messages from some chats. Use the attributes *telegram.Message.has_protected_content* and *telegram.Chat.has_protected_content* to check this.

As a workaround, it is still possible to use *copy()*. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message forwarded.

Return type
telegram.Message

async get_game_high_scores(*user_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_game_high_scores(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_game_high_scores()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself (i.e. of the `bot.send_*` family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
Tuple[*telegram.GameHighScore*]

property id

Shortcut for *message_id*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
int

property link

Convenience property. If the chat of the message is not a private chat or normal group, returns a t.me link of the message.

Changed in version 20.3: For messages that are replies or part of a forum topic, the link now points to the corresponding thread view.

Type
str

parse_caption_entities(*types=None*)

Returns a dict that maps telegram.MessageEntity to str. It contains entities from this message's caption filtered by their telegram.MessageEntity.type attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the dict.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the caption_entities attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See parse_entity for more info.

Parameters
types (List[str], optional) – List of telegram.MessageEntity types as strings. If the type attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to a list of all types. All types can be found as constants in telegram.MessageEntity.

Returns
A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type
Dict[telegram.MessageEntity, str]

parse_caption_entity(*entity*)

Returns the text from a given telegram.MessageEntity.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice Message.caption with the offset and length.)

Parameters
entity (telegram.MessageEntity) – The entity to extract the text from. It must be an entity that belongs to this message.

Returns
The text of the given entity.

Return type
str

Raises
RuntimeError – If the message has no caption.

parse_entities(*types=None*)

Returns a dict that maps telegram.MessageEntity to str. It contains entities from this message filtered by their telegram.MessageEntity.type attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the dict.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the entities attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See parse_entity for more info.

Parameters
types (List[str], optional) – List of telegram.MessageEntity types as strings. If

the `type` attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to a list of all types. All types can be found as constants in *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Returns
A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type
Dict[*telegram.MessageEntity*, `str`]

parse_entity(*entity*)

Returns the text from a given *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice `Message.text` with the offset and length.)

Parameters
entity (*telegram.MessageEntity*) – The entity to extract the text from. It must be an entity that belongs to this message.

Returns
The text of the given entity.

Return type
`str`

Raises
RuntimeError – If the message has no text.

async pin(*disable_notification=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.pin_chat_message(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.pin_chat_message()*.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
`bool`

async reopen_forum_topic(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.reopen_forum_topic(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_thread_id=message.message_thread_id,␣
↪*args,
    **kwargs
 )
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.reopen_forum_topic()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async reply_animation(*animation*, *duration=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_animation(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_audio(*audio*, *duration=None*, *performer=None*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_audio(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact

reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with quote.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_chat_action(*action*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_chat_action(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see telegram.Bot.send_chat_action().

New in version 13.2.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async reply_contact(*phone_number=None*, *first_name=None*, *last_name=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *vcard=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *contact=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_contact(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see telegram.Bot.send_contact().

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of do_quote

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of build_reply_arguments() to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with quote.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_copy(*from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_message(
    chat_id=message.chat.id,
    message_id=message_id,
    *args,
    **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  New in version 13.1.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns

On success, returns the MessageId of the sent message.

Return type

telegram.MessageId

async reply_dice(*disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *emoji=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_dice(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed,

this parameter will be ignored. Default: `True` in group chats and `False` in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_document(*document*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_content_type_detection=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_document(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_document()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: `True` in group chats and `False` in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (`bool | dict`, optional) – If set to `True`, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact `reply_parameters`. If `reply_to_message_id` or `reply_parameters` are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: `True` in group chats and `False` in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_game(*game_short_name*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_game(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_game()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: `True` in group chats and `False` in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

New in version 13.2.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_html(*text*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_message(
    update.effective_message.chat_id,
    parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML,
    *args,
    **kwargs,
)
```

Sends a message with HTML formatting.

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_message()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_invoice(*title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *start_parameter=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *is_flexible=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *provider_data=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_invoice(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_invoice()`.

> **Warning:** As of API 5.2 `start_parameter` is an optional argument and therefore the order of the arguments had to be changed. Use keyword arguments to make sure that the arguments are passed correctly.

New in version 13.2.

Changed in version 13.5: As of Bot API 5.2, the parameter `start_parameter` is optional.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: `True` in group chats and `False` in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of `do_quote`

- ***do_quote*** (`bool | dict`, optional) – If set to `True`, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of `build_reply_arguments()` to specify exact `reply_parameters`. If `reply_to_message_id` or `reply_parameters` are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: `True` in group chats and `False` in private chats. Mutually exclusive with `quote`.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns

On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type

`telegram.Message`

async reply_location(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *live_period=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *location=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_location(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_location()`.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_markdown(*text*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_message(
    update.effective_message.chat_id,
    parse_mode=ParseMode.MARKDOWN,
    *args,
    **kwargs,
)
```

Sends a message with Markdown version 1 formatting.

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_message()*.

Note: *'Markdown'* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *reply_markdown_v2()* instead.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_markdown_v2(*text*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_message(
    update.effective_message.chat_id,
    parse_mode=ParseMode.MARKDOWN_V2,
    *args,
    **kwargs,
)
```

Sends a message with markdown version 2 formatting.

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_message()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_media_group(*media*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_media_group(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
An array of the sent Messages.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.Message*]

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

async reply_photo(*photo*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_photo(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_poll(*question*, *options*, *is_anonymous=None*, *type=None*, *allows_multiple_answers=None*, *correct_option_id=None*, *is_closed=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *explanation=None*, *explanation_parse_mode=None*, *open_period=None*, *close_date=None*, *explanation_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_poll(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_sticker(*sticker*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *emoji=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_sticker(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_text(*text*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_message(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_message()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_venue(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *title=None*, *address=None*, *foursquare_id=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *venue=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_venue(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_venue()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_video(*video*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *supports_streaming=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_video(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_video()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns

On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type

telegram.Message

async reply_video_note(*video_note*, *duration=None*, *length=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_video_note(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async reply_voice(*voice*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *quote=None*, *do_quote=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_voice(update.effective_message.chat_id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*.

Keyword Arguments

- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: This argument is deprecated in favor of *do_quote*

- ***do_quote*** (bool | dict, optional) – If set to True, the replied message is quoted. For a dict, it must be the output of *build_reply_arguments()* to specify exact reply_parameters. If reply_to_message_id or reply_parameters are passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats. Mutually exclusive with *quote*.

  New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async set_game_score(*user_id*, *score*, *force=None*, *disable_edit_message=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_game_score(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_game_score()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself (i.e. of the bot.send_* family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

async set_reaction(*reaction=None*, *is_big=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_message_reaction(chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.
↪message_id,
    *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_message_reaction()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
bool On success, True is returned.

async stop_live_location(*reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.stop_message_live_location(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.stop_message_live_location()*.

Note: You can only edit messages that the bot sent itself (i.e. of the `bot.send_*` family of methods) or channel posts, if the bot is an admin in that channel. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Returns
On success, if edited message is sent by the bot, the edited Message is returned, otherwise True is returned.

Return type
telegram.Message

async stop_poll(*reply_markup=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.stop_poll(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.stop_poll()*.

Returns
On success, the stopped Poll with the final results is returned.

Return type
telegram.Poll

property text_html

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as HTML in the same way the original message was formatted.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as HTML.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message text with entities formatted as HTML.

Return type
str

property text_html_urled

Creates an HTML-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as HTML. This also formats *telegram.MessageEntity.URL* as a hyperlink.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as HTML.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message text with entities formatted as HTML.

Return type
str

property text_markdown

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown in the same way the original message was formatted.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover, markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Note: *'Markdown'* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *text_markdown_v2()* instead.

Changed in version 20.5: Since custom emoji entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a ValueError when encountering a custom emoji.

Changed in version 20.8: Since block quotation entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a ValueError when encountering a block quotation.

Returns
Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
str

Raises
ValueError – If the message contains underline, strikethrough, spoiler, blockquote or nested entities.

property text_markdown_urled

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown. This also formats *telegram.MessageEntity.URL* as a hyperlink.

Warning: The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover, markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Note: *'Markdown'* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *text_markdown_v2_urled()* instead.

Changed in version 20.5: Since custom emoji entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a ValueError when encountering a custom emoji.

Changed in version 20.8: Since block quotation entities are not supported by *MARKDOWN*, this method now raises a ValueError when encountering a block quotation.

Returns
Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
str

Raises
ValueError – If the message contains underline, strikethrough, spoiler, blockquote or nested entities.

property text_markdown_v2

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN_V2*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown in the same way the original message was formatted.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover, markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as Markdown V2.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
str

property text_markdown_v2_urled

Creates an Markdown-formatted string from the markup entities found in the message using *telegram.constants.ParseMode.MARKDOWN_V2*.

Use this if you want to retrieve the message text with the entities formatted as Markdown. This also formats *telegram.MessageEntity.URL* as a hyperlink.

> **Warning:** The return value of this property is a best-effort approach. Unfortunately, it can not be guaranteed that sending a message with the returned string will render in the same way as the original message produces the same *entities*/*caption_entities* as the original message. For example, Telegram recommends that entities of type *BLOCKQUOTE* and *PRE* *should* start and end on a new line, but does not enforce this and leaves rendering decisions up to the clients. Moreover, markdown formatting is inherently less expressive than HTML, so some edge cases may not be coverable at all. For example, markdown formatting can not specify two consecutive block quotes without a blank line in between, but HTML can.

Changed in version 13.10: Spoiler entities are now formatted as Markdown V2.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entities are now supported.

Changed in version 20.8: Blockquote entities are now supported.

Returns
Message text with entities formatted as Markdown.

Return type
str

async unpin(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_chat_message(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_id=message.message_id, *args, **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_chat_message()*.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unpin_all_forum_topic_messages(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_all_forum_topic_messages(
    chat_id=message.chat_id, message_thread_id=message.message_thread_id,␣
↪*args,
    **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_all_forum_topic_messages()*.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

MessageAutoDeleteTimerChanged

class telegram.**MessageAutoDeleteTimerChanged**(*message_auto_delete_time*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a change in auto-delete timer settings.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *message_auto_delete_time* is equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.message_auto_delete_timer_changed

New in version 13.4.

Parameters
message_auto_delete_time (int) – New auto-delete time for messages in the chat.

message_auto_delete_time

New auto-delete time for messages in the chat.

Type
int

MessageEntity

class telegram.**MessageEntity**(*type*, *offset*, *length*, *url=None*, *user=None*, *language=None*, *custom_emoji_id=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents one special entity in a text message. For example, hashtags, usernames, URLs, etc.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type*, *offset* and *length* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – Type of the entity. Can be *MENTION* (@username), *HASHTAG* (#hashtag), *CASHTAG* ($USD), *BOT_COMMAND* (/start@jobs_bot), *URL* (https://telegram.org), *EMAIL* (do-not-reply@telegram.org), *PHONE_NUMBER* (+1-212-555-0123), *BOLD* (**bold text**), *ITALIC* (*italic text*), *UNDERLINE* (underlined text), *STRIKETHROUGH*, *SPOILER* (spoiler message), *BLOCKQUOTE* (block quotation), *CODE* (monowidth string), *PRE* (monowidth block), *TEXT_LINK* (for clickable text URLs), *TEXT_MENTION* (for users without usernames), *CUSTOM_EMOJI* (for inline custom emoji stickers).

  New in version 20.0: Added inline custom emoji

  New in version 20.8: Added block quotation

- ***offset*** (int) – Offset in UTF-16 code units to the start of the entity.
- ***length*** (int) – Length of the entity in UTF-16 code units.
- ***url*** (str, optional) – For *TEXT_LINK* only, url that will be opened after user taps on the text.
- ***user*** (*telegram.User*, optional) – For *TEXT_MENTION* only, the mentioned user.
- ***language*** (str, optional) – For *PRE* only, the programming language of the entity text.
- ***custom_emoji_id*** (str, optional) – For *CUSTOM_EMOJI* only, unique identifier of the custom emoji. Use *telegram.Bot.get_custom_emoji_stickers()* to get full information about the sticker.

  New in version 20.0.

type

Type of the entity. Can be *MENTION* (@username), *HASHTAG* (#hashtag), *CASHTAG* ($USD), *BOT_COMMAND* (/start@jobs_bot), *URL* (https://telegram.org), *EMAIL* (do-not-reply@telegram.org), *PHONE_NUMBER* (+1-212-555-0123), *BOLD* (**bold text**), *ITALIC* (*italic text*), *UNDERLINE* (underlined text), *STRIKETHROUGH*, *SPOILER* (spoiler message), *BLOCKQUOTE* (block quotation), *CODE* (monowidth string), *PRE* (monowidth block), *TEXT_LINK* (for clickable text URLs), *TEXT_MENTION* (for users without usernames), *CUSTOM_EMOJI* (for inline custom emoji stickers).

New in version 20.0: Added inline custom emoji

New in version 20.8: Added block quotation

Type
str

offset

Offset in UTF-16 code units to the start of the entity.

Type
int

length

Length of the entity in UTF-16 code units.

Type
int

url

Optional. For *TEXT_LINK* only, url that will be opened after user taps on the text.

Type
str

user

Optional. For *TEXT_MENTION* only, the mentioned user.

Type
telegram.User

language

Optional. For *PRE* only, the programming language of the entity text.

Type
str

custom_emoji_id

Optional. For *CUSTOM_EMOJI* only, unique identifier of the custom emoji. Use *telegram.Bot.get_custom_emoji_stickers()* to get full information about the sticker.

New in version 20.0.

Type
str

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_caption()*
- *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_document()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*

Available In

- *telegram.Game.text_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.caption_entities*

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InputMedia.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InputMediaAnimation.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InputMediaAudio.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InputMediaDocument.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InputMediaPhoto.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InputMediaVideo.caption_entities*
- *telegram.InputTextMessageContent.entities*
- *telegram.Message.caption_entities*
- *telegram.Message.entities*
- *telegram.Poll.explanation_entities*

ALL_TYPES = [MessageEntityType.MENTION, MessageEntityType.HASHTAG, MessageEntityType.CASHTAG, MessageEntityType.PHONE_NUMBER, MessageEntityType.BOT_COMMAND, MessageEntityType.URL, MessageEntityType.EMAIL, MessageEntityType.BOLD, MessageEntityType.ITALIC, MessageEntityType.CODE, MessageEntityType.PRE, MessageEntityType.TEXT_LINK, MessageEntityType.TEXT_MENTION, MessageEntityType.UNDERLINE, MessageEntityType.STRIKETHROUGH, MessageEntityType.SPOILER, MessageEntityType.CUSTOM_EMOJI, MessageEntityType.BLOCKQUOTE]

A list of all available message entity types.

Type
List[str]

BLOCKQUOTE = 'blockquote'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.BLOCKQUOTE

New in version 20.8.

BOLD = 'bold'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.BOLD

BOT_COMMAND = 'bot_command'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.BOT_COMMAND

CASHTAG = 'cashtag'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.CASHTAG

CODE = 'code'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.CODE

CUSTOM_EMOJI = 'custom_emoji'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.CUSTOM_EMOJI

New in version 20.0.

EMAIL = 'email'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.EMAIL

HASHTAG = 'hashtag'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.HASHTAG

ITALIC = 'italic'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.ITALIC

MENTION = 'mention'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.MENTION

PHONE_NUMBER = 'phone_number'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.PHONE_NUMBER

PRE = 'pre'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.PRE

SPOILER = 'spoiler'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.SPOILER

New in version 13.10.

STRIKETHROUGH = 'strikethrough'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.STRIKETHROUGH

TEXT_LINK = 'text_link'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.TEXT_LINK

TEXT_MENTION = 'text_mention'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.TEXT_MENTION

UNDERLINE = 'underline'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.UNDERLINE

URL = 'url'

telegram.constants.MessageEntityType.URL

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

MessageId

class telegram.**MessageId**(*message_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a unique message identifier.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *message_id* is equal.

Parameters

message_id (int) – Unique message identifier.

message_id

Unique message identifier.

Type

int

Returned In

telegram.Bot.copy_message()

MessageOrigin

class telegram.**MessageOrigin**(*type*, *date*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for telegram MessageOrigin object, it can be one of:

- *MessageOriginUser*
- *MessageOriginHiddenUser*
- *MessageOriginChat*
- *MessageOriginChannel*

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type* and *date* are equal.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.origin*
- *telegram.Message.forward_origin*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – Type of the message origin, can be on of: *USER*, *HIDDEN_USER*, *CHAT*, or *CHANNEL*.
- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

type

Type of the message origin, can be on of: *USER*, *HIDDEN_USER*, *CHAT*, or *CHANNEL*.

Type
str

date

Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

CHANNEL = 'channel'

telegram.constants.MessageOriginType.CHANNEL

CHAT = 'chat'

telegram.constants.MessageOriginType.CHAT

HIDDEN_USER = 'hidden_user'

telegram.constants.MessageOriginType.HIDDEN_USER

USER = 'user'

telegram.constants.MessageOriginType.USER

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

Converts JSON data to the appropriate *MessageOrigin* object, i.e. takes care of selecting the correct subclass.

MessageOriginChannel

class telegram.**MessageOriginChannel**(*date*, *chat*, *message_id*, *author_signature=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MessageOrigin*

The message was originally sent to a channel chat.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.origin*
- *telegram.Message.forward_origin*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Channel chat to which the message was originally sent.
- ***message_id*** (int) – Unique message identifier inside the chat.
- ***author_signature*** (str, optional) – Signature of the original post author.

type

Type of the message origin. Always *'channel'*.

Type
str

date

Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

chat

Channel chat to which the message was originally sent.

Type
telegram.Chat

message_id

Unique message identifier inside the chat.

Type
int

author_signature

Optional. Signature of the original post author.

Type
str

MessageOriginChat

class telegram.**MessageOriginChat**(*date*, *sender_chat*, *author_signature=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MessageOrigin*

The message was originally sent on behalf of a chat to a group chat.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.origin*
- *telegram.Message.forward_origin*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***sender_chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Chat that sent the message originally.
- ***author_signature*** (str, optional) – For messages originally sent by an anonymous chat administrator, original message author signature

type

Type of the message origin. Always *'chat'*.

Type
str

date

Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

sender_chat

Chat that sent the message originally.

Type
telegram.Chat

author_signature

Optional. For messages originally sent by an anonymous chat administrator, original message author signature

Type
str

MessageOriginHiddenUser

class telegram.**MessageOriginHiddenUser**(*date*, *sender_user_name*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MessageOrigin*

The message was originally sent by an unknown user.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.origin*
- *telegram.Message.forward_origin*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***sender_user_name*** (str) – Name of the user that sent the message originally.

type

Type of the message origin. Always *'hidden_user'*.

Type
str

date

Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

sender_user_name

Name of the user that sent the message originally.

Type
str

MessageOriginUser

class telegram.**MessageOriginUser**(*date*, *sender_user*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.MessageOrigin*

The message was originally sent by a known user.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.origin*
- *telegram.Message.forward_origin*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

- ***sender_user*** (*telegram.User*) – User that sent the message originally.

type

Type of the message origin. Always *'user'*.

Type
str

date

Date the message was sent originally. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

sender_user

User that sent the message originally.

Type
telegram.User

MessageReactionCountUpdated

class telegram.**MessageReactionCountUpdated**(*chat*, *message_id*, *date*, *reactions*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This class represents reaction changes on a message with anonymous reactions.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if the *chat*, *message_id*, *date* and *reactions* is equal.

Available In

telegram.Update.message_reaction_count

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – The chat containing the message.
- ***message_id*** (int) – Unique message identifier inside the chat.
- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date of the change in Unix time The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***reactions*** (Sequence[*telegram.ReactionCount*]) – List of reactions that are present on the message

chat

The chat containing the message.

Type
telegram.Chat

message_id

Unique message identifier inside the chat.

Type
int

date

Date of the change in Unix time The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

reactions

List of reactions that are present on the message

Type
Tuple[*telegram.ReactionCount*]

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

MessageReactionUpdated

class telegram.**MessageReactionUpdated**(*chat*, *message_id*, *date*, *old_reaction*, *new_reaction*, *user=None*, *actor_chat=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This class represents a change of a reaction on a message performed by a user.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if the *chat*, *message_id*, *date*, *old_reaction* and *new_reaction* is equal.

Available In

telegram.Update.message_reaction

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – The chat containing the message.
- ***message_id*** (int) – Unique message identifier inside the chat.
- ***date*** (datetime.datetime) – Date of the change in Unix time. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***old_reaction*** (Sequence[*telegram.ReactionType*]) – Previous list of reaction types that were set by the user.
- ***new_reaction*** (Sequence[*telegram.ReactionType*]) – New list of reaction types that were set by the user.
- ***user*** (*telegram.User*, optional) – The user that changed the reaction, if the user isn't anonymous.
- ***actor_chat*** (*telegram.Chat*, optional) – The chat on behalf of which the reaction was changed, if the user is anonymous.

chat

The chat containing the message.

Type
telegram.Chat

message_id

Unique message identifier inside the chat.

Type
int

date

Date of the change in Unix time. The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

old_reaction

Previous list of reaction types that were set by the user.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.ReactionType*]

new_reaction

New list of reaction types that were set by the user.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.ReactionType*]

user

Optional. The user that changed the reaction, if the user isn't anonymous.

Type
telegram.User

actor_chat

Optional. The chat on behalf of which the reaction was changed, if the user is anonymous.

Type
telegram.Chat

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

PhotoSize

class telegram.**PhotoSize**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *width*, *height*, *file_size=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents one size of a photo or a file/sticker thumbnail.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (str) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***width*** (int) – Photo width.
- ***height*** (int) – Photo height.
- ***file_size*** (int, optional) – File size in bytes.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

width

Photo width.

Type
int

height

Photo height.

Type
int

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
int

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*

Available In

- *telegram.Animation.thumbnail*
- *telegram.Audio.thumbnail*
- *telegram.Document.thumbnail*
- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.photo*
- *telegram.Game.photo*
- *telegram.Message.new_chat_photo*
- *telegram.Message.photo*
- *telegram.Sticker.thumbnail*
- *telegram.StickerSet.thumbnail*
- *telegram.UserProfilePhotos.photos*
- *telegram.Video.thumbnail*
- *telegram.VideoNote.thumbnail*

---

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over `telegram.Bot.get_file()`

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.get_file()`.

Returns
`telegram.File`

Raises
`telegram.error.TelegramError` –

Poll

class telegram.**Poll**(*id*, *question*, *options*, *total_voter_count*, *is_closed*, *is_anonymous*, *type*, *allows_multiple_answers*, *correct_option_id=None*, *explanation=None*, *explanation_entities=None*, *open_period=None*, *close_date=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: `telegram.TelegramObject`

This object contains information about a poll.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their `id` is equal.

Examples

Poll Bot

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique poll identifier.
- ***question*** (`str`) – Poll question, `1`- `300` characters.
- ***options*** (Sequence[`PollOption`]) – List of poll options.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***is_closed*** (`bool`) – `True`, if the poll is closed.
- ***is_anonymous*** (`bool`) – `True`, if the poll is anonymous.
- ***type*** (`str`) – Poll type, currently can be `REGULAR` or `QUIZ`.
- ***allows_multiple_answers*** (`bool`) – `True`, if the poll allows multiple answers.
- ***correct_option_id*** (`int`, optional) – A zero based identifier of the correct answer option. Available only for closed polls in the quiz mode, which were sent (not forwarded), by the bot or to a private chat with the bot.
- ***explanation*** (`str`, optional) – Text that is shown when a user chooses an incorrect answer or taps on the lamp icon in a quiz-style poll, 0-`200` characters.
- ***explanation_entities*** (Sequence[`telegram.MessageEntity`], optional) – Special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the `explanation`. This list is empty if the message does not contain explanation entities.

  Changed in version 20.0:

  – This attribute is now always a (possibly empty) list and never `None`.

  – Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***open_period*** (int, optional) – Amount of time in seconds the poll will be active after creation.
- ***close_date*** (datetime.datetime, optional) – Point in time (Unix timestamp) when the poll will be automatically closed. Converted to datetime.datetime.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

id

Unique poll identifier.

Type
str

question

Poll question, *1- 300* characters.

Type
str

options

List of poll options.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*PollOption*]

total_voter_count

Total number of users that voted in the poll.

Type
int

is_closed

True, if the poll is closed.

Type
bool

is_anonymous

True, if the poll is anonymous.

Type
bool

type

Poll type, currently can be *REGULAR* or *QUIZ*.

Type
str

allows_multiple_answers

True, if the poll allows multiple answers.

Type
bool

correct_option_id

Optional. A zero based identifier of the correct answer option. Available only for closed polls in the quiz mode, which were sent (not forwarded), by the bot or to a private chat with the bot.

Type
int

explanation

Optional. Text that is shown when a user chooses an incorrect answer or taps on the lamp icon in a quiz-style poll, 0-*200* characters.

Type
str

explanation_entities

Special entities like usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. that appear in the *explanation*. This list is empty if the message does not contain explanation entities.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now always a (possibly empty) list and never None.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

open_period

Optional. Amount of time in seconds the poll will be active after creation.

Type
int

close_date

Optional. Point in time when the poll will be automatically closed.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.poll*
- *telegram.Message.poll*
- *telegram.Update.poll*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.stop_poll()

MAX_EXPLANATION_LENGTH = 200

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MAX_EXPLANATION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MAX_EXPLANATION_LINE_FEEDS = 2

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MAX_EXPLANATION_LINE_FEEDS

New in version 20.0.

MAX_OPEN_PERIOD = 600

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MAX_OPEN_PERIOD

New in version 20.0.

MAX_OPTION_LENGTH = 100

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MAX_OPTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MAX_OPTION_NUMBER = 10

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MAX_OPTION_NUMBER

New in version 20.0.

MAX_QUESTION_LENGTH = 300

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MAX_QUESTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_OPEN_PERIOD = 5

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MIN_OPEN_PERIOD

New in version 20.0.

MIN_OPTION_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MIN_OPTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_OPTION_NUMBER = 2

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MIN_OPTION_NUMBER

New in version 20.0.

MIN_QUESTION_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MIN_QUESTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

QUIZ = 'quiz'

telegram.constants.PollType.QUIZ

REGULAR = 'regular'

telegram.constants.PollType.REGULAR

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

parse_explanation_entities(*types=None*)

Returns a `dict` that maps *telegram.MessageEntity* to `str`. It contains entities from this polls explanation filtered by their `type` attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the `dict`.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the *explanation_entities* attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See *parse_explanation_entity* for more info.

Parameters

types (List[`str`], optional) – List of `MessageEntity` types as strings. If the `type` attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to *telegram.MessageEntity.ALL_TYPES*.

Returns

A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type

Dict[*telegram.MessageEntity*, `str`]

parse_explanation_entity(*entity*)

Returns the text from a given *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice `Message.text` with the offset and length.)

Parameters

entity (*telegram.MessageEntity*) – The entity to extract the text from. It must be an entity that belongs to this message.

Returns

The text of the given entity.

Return type

str

Raises

RuntimeError – If the poll has no explanation.

PollAnswer

class telegram.**PollAnswer**(*poll_id*, *option_ids*, *user=None*, *voter_chat=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an answer of a user in a non-anonymous poll.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *poll_id*, *user* and *option_ids* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Update.poll_answer

Changed in version 20.5: The order of *option_ids* and *user* is changed in 20.5 as the latter one became optional.

Changed in version 20.6: Backward compatiblity for changed order of *option_ids* and *user* was removed.

Parameters

- ***poll_id*** (str) – Unique poll identifier.
- ***option_ids*** (Sequence[int]) – Identifiers of answer options, chosen by the user. May be empty if the user retracted their vote.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***user*** (*telegram.User*, optional) – The user that changed the answer to the poll, if the voter isn't anonymous. If the voter is anonymous, this field will contain the user *136817688* for backwards compatibility.

  Changed in version 20.5: *user* became optional.
- ***voter_chat*** (*telegram.Chat*, optional) – The chat that changed the answer to the poll, if the voter is anonymous.

  New in version 20.5.

poll_id

Unique poll identifier.

Type
str

option_ids

Identifiers of answer options, chosen by the user. May be empty if the user retracted their vote.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[int]

user

Optional. The user, who changed the answer to the poll, if the voter isn't anonymous. If the voter is anonymous, this field will contain the user *136817688* for backwards compatibility

Changed in version 20.5: *user* became optional.

Type
telegram.User

voter_chat

Optional. The chat that changed the answer to the poll, if the voter is anonymous.

New in version 20.5.

Type
telegram.Chat

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

PollOption

class telegram.**PollOption**(*text*, *voter_count*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about one answer option in a poll.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *text* and *voter_count* are equal.

Parameters

- ***text*** (str) – Option text, *1-100* characters.
- ***voter_count*** (int) – Number of users that voted for this option.

text

Option text, *1-100* characters.

Type
str

voter_count

Number of users that voted for this option.

Type
int

Available In

telegram.Poll.options

MAX_LENGTH = 100

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MAX_OPTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.PollLimit.MIN_OPTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

ProximityAlertTriggered

class telegram.**ProximityAlertTriggered**(*traveler*, *watcher*, *distance*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the content of a service message, sent whenever a user in the chat triggers a proximity alert set by another user.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *traveler*, *watcher* and *distance* are equal.

Parameters

- ***traveler*** (*telegram.User*) – User that triggered the alert
- ***watcher*** (*telegram.User*) – User that set the alert
- ***distance*** (*int*) – The distance between the users

traveler

User that triggered the alert

Type
telegram.User

watcher

User that set the alert

Type
telegram.User

distance

The distance between the users

Type
int

Available In

telegram.Message.proximity_alert_triggered

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ReactionCount

class telegram.**ReactionCount**(*type*, *total_count*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This class represents a reaction added to a message along with the number of times it was added.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if the *type* and *total_count* is equal.

Available In

telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated.reactions

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***type*** (*telegram.ReactionType*) – Type of the reaction.
- ***total_count*** (*int*) – Number of times the reaction was added.

type

Type of the reaction.

Type
telegram.ReactionType

total_count

Number of times the reaction was added.

Type
int

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ReactionType

class telegram.**ReactionType**(*type*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for Telegram ReactionType Objects. There exist *telegram.ReactionTypeEmoji* and *telegram.ReactionTypeCustomEmoji*.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_message_reaction()

Available In

- *telegram.Chat.available_reactions*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.new_reaction*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.old_reaction*
- *telegram.ReactionCount.type*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

type (str) – Type of the reaction. Can be *EMOJI* or *CUSTOM_EMOJI*.

type

Type of the reaction. Can be *EMOJI* or *CUSTOM_EMOJI*.

Type

str

CUSTOM_EMOJI = 'custom_emoji'

telegram.constants.ReactionType.CUSTOM_EMOJI

EMOJI = 'emoji'

telegram.constants.ReactionType.EMOJI

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ReactionTypeCustomEmoji

class telegram.**ReactionTypeCustomEmoji**(*custom_emoji_id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ReactionType*

Represents a reaction with a custom emoji.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if the *custom_emoji_id* is equal.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_message_reaction()

Available In

- *telegram.Chat.available_reactions*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.new_reaction*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.old_reaction*
- *telegram.ReactionCount.type*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

custom_emoji_id (str) – Custom emoji identifier.

type

Type of the reaction, always *'custom_emoji'*.

Type

str

custom_emoji_id

Custom emoji identifier.

Type

str

ReactionTypeEmoji

class telegram.**ReactionTypeEmoji**(*emoji*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ReactionType*

Represents a reaction with a normal emoji.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if the *emoji* is equal.

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_message_reaction()

Available In

- *telegram.Chat.available_reactions*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.new_reaction*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.old_reaction*
- *telegram.ReactionCount.type*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

emoji (str) – Reaction emoji. It can be one of *telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji*.

type

Type of the reaction, always *'emoji'*.

Type

str

emoji

Reaction emoji. It can be one of

Type

str

:const:`telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji`.

ReplyKeyboardMarkup

class telegram.**ReplyKeyboardMarkup**(*keyboard*, *resize_keyboard=None*, *one_time_keyboard=None*, *selective=None*, *input_field_placeholder=None*, *is_persistent=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a custom keyboard with reply options.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their size of *keyboard* and all the buttons are equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*

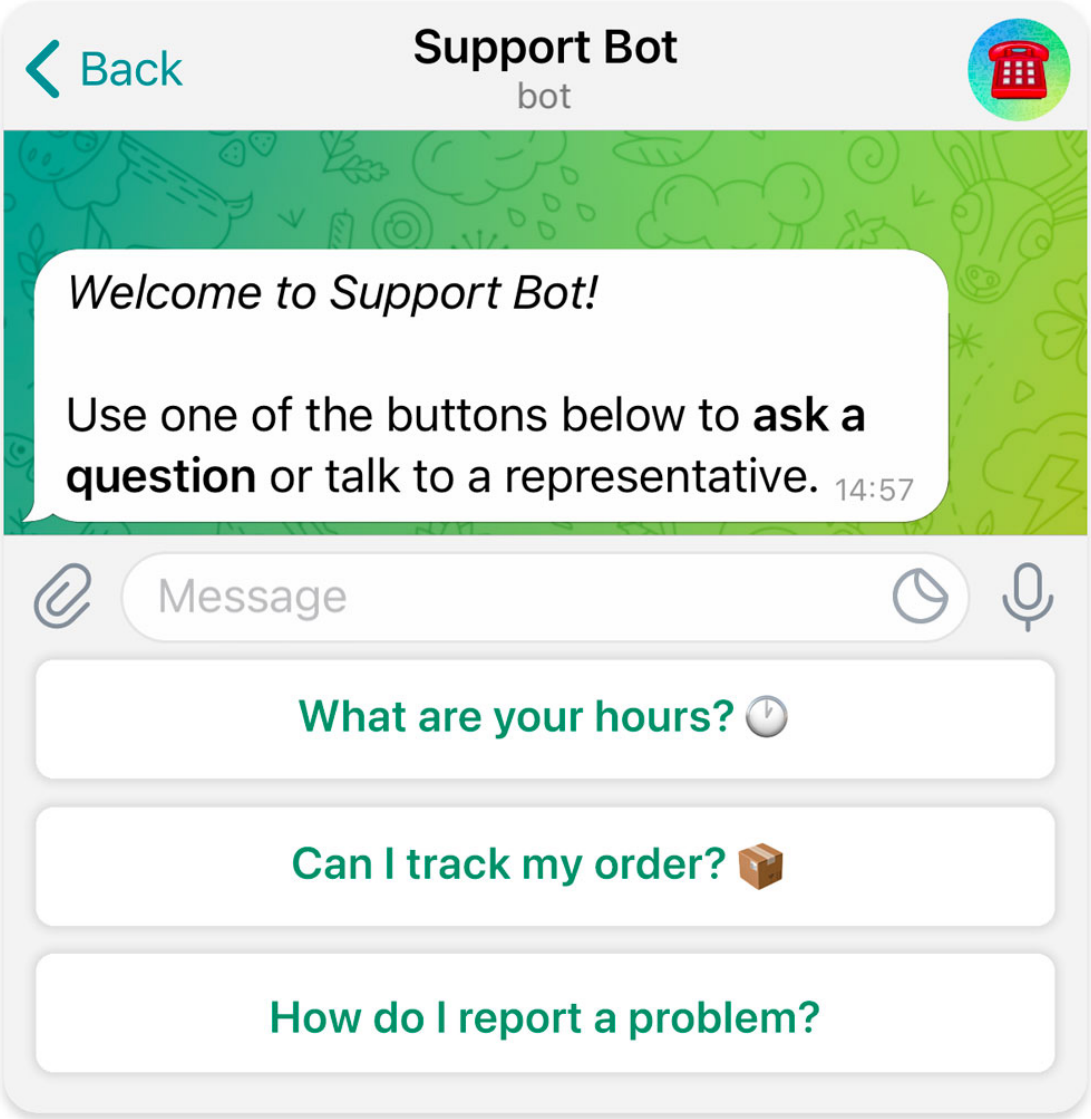

Fig. 2: A reply keyboard with reply options.

- *telegram.Bot.send_contact()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_document()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_location()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_message()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_venue()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*

See also:

An another kind of keyboard would be the *telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*.

Examples

- Example usage: A user requests to change the bot's language, bot replies to the request with a keyboard to select the new language. Other users in the group don't see the keyboard.
- *Conversation Bot*
- *Conversation Bot 2*

Parameters

- ***keyboard*** (Sequence[Sequence[`str` | *telegram.KeyboardButton*]]) – Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of *telegram.KeyboardButton* objects.
- ***resize_keyboard*** (`bool`, optional) – Requests clients to resize the keyboard vertically for optimal fit (e.g., make the keyboard smaller if there are just two rows of buttons). Defaults to `False`, in which case the custom keyboard is always of the same height as the app's standard keyboard.
- ***one_time_keyboard*** (`bool`, optional) – Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used. The keyboard will still be available, but clients will automatically display the usual letter-keyboard in the chat - the user can press a special button in the input field to see the custom keyboard again. Defaults to `False`.
- ***selective*** (`bool`, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to show the keyboard to specific users only. Targets:

  1) Users that are @mentioned in the *text* of the *telegram.Message* object.

  2)**If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic,** sender of the original message.

  Defaults to `False`.
- ***input_field_placeholder*** (`str`, optional) – The placeholder to be shown in the input field when the keyboard is active; *1- 64* characters.

  New in version 13.7.

- *is_persistent* (bool, optional) – Requests clients to always show the keyboard when the regular keyboard is hidden. Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard can be hidden and opened with a keyboard icon.

  New in version 20.0.

keyboard

Array of button rows, each represented by an Array of *telegram.KeyboardButton* objects.

Type
Tuple[Tuple[*telegram.KeyboardButton*]]

resize_keyboard

Optional. Requests clients to resize the keyboard vertically for optimal fit (e.g., make the keyboard smaller if there are just two rows of buttons). Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard is always of the same height as the app's standard keyboard.

Type
bool

one_time_keyboard

Optional. Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used. The keyboard will still be available, but clients will automatically display the usual letter-keyboard in the chat - the user can press a special button in the input field to see the custom keyboard again. Defaults to False.

Type
bool

selective

Optional. Show the keyboard to specific users only. Targets:

1) Users that are @mentioned in the *text* of the *telegram.Message* object.

2)**If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic,**
sender of the original message.

Defaults to False.

Type
bool

input_field_placeholder

Optional. The placeholder to be shown in the input field when the keyboard is active; *1*- *64* characters.

New in version 13.7.

Type
str

is_persistent

Optional. Requests clients to always show the keyboard when the regular keyboard is hidden. If False, the custom keyboard can be hidden and opened with a keyboard icon.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER = 64

telegram.constants.ReplyLimit.MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER

New in version 20.0.

MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER = 1

telegram.constants.ReplyLimit.MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER

New in version 20.0.

classmethod from_button(*button*, *resize_keyboard=False*, *one_time_keyboard=False*, *selective=False*, *input_field_placeholder=None*, *is_persistent=None*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
ReplyKeyboardMarkup([[button]], **kwargs)
```

Return a ReplyKeyboardMarkup from a single KeyboardButton.

Parameters

- ***button*** (*telegram.KeyboardButton* | str) – The button to use in the markup.
- ***resize_keyboard*** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to resize the keyboard vertically for optimal fit (e.g., make the keyboard smaller if there are just two rows of buttons). Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard is always of the same height as the app's standard keyboard.
- ***one_time_keyboard*** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used. The keyboard will still be available, but clients will automatically display the usual letter-keyboard in the chat - the user can press a special button in the input field to see the custom keyboard again. Defaults to False.
- ***selective*** (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to show the keyboard to specific users only. Targets:

  1) Users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object.

  2)**If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic,** sender of the original message.

  Defaults to False.
- ***input_field_placeholder*** (str) – Optional. The placeholder shown in the input field when the reply is active.

  New in version 13.7.
- ***is_persistent*** (bool) – Optional. Requests clients to always show the keyboard when the regular keyboard is hidden. Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard can be hidden and opened with a keyboard icon.

  New in version 20.0.

classmethod from_column(*button_column*, *resize_keyboard=False*, *one_time_keyboard=False*, *selective=False*, *input_field_placeholder=None*, *is_persistent=None*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
ReplyKeyboardMarkup([[button] for button in button_column], **kwargs)
```

Return a ReplyKeyboardMarkup from a single column of KeyboardButtons.

Parameters

- ***button_column*** (Sequence[*telegram.KeyboardButton* | str]) – The button to use in the markup.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***resize_keyboard*** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to resize the keyboard vertically for optimal fit (e.g., make the keyboard smaller if there are just two rows of buttons). Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard is always of the same height as the app's standard keyboard.

- ***one_time_keyboard*** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used. The keyboard will still be available, but clients will automatically display the usual letter-keyboard in the chat - the user can press a special button in the input field to see the custom keyboard again. Defaults to False.
- ***selective*** (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to show the keyboard to specific users only. Targets:

  1) Users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object.

  2)**If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic,** sender of the original message.

  Defaults to False.
- ***input_field_placeholder*** (str) – Optional. The placeholder shown in the input field when the reply is active.

  New in version 13.7.
- ***is_persistent*** (bool) – Optional. Requests clients to always show the keyboard when the regular keyboard is hidden. Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard can be hidden and opened with a keyboard icon.

  New in version 20.0.

classmethod from_row(*button_row*, *resize_keyboard=False*, *one_time_keyboard=False*, *selective=False*, *input_field_placeholder=None*, *is_persistent=None*, ***kwargs*)

Shortcut for:

```
ReplyKeyboardMarkup([button_row], **kwargs)
```

Return a ReplyKeyboardMarkup from a single row of KeyboardButtons.

Parameters

- ***button_row*** (Sequence[*telegram.KeyboardButton* | str]) – The button to use in the markup.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list.
- ***resize_keyboard*** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to resize the keyboard vertically for optimal fit (e.g., make the keyboard smaller if there are just two rows of buttons). Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard is always of the same height as the app's standard keyboard.
- ***one_time_keyboard*** (bool, optional) – Requests clients to hide the keyboard as soon as it's been used. The keyboard will still be available, but clients will automatically display the usual letter-keyboard in the chat - the user can press a special button in the input field to see the custom keyboard again. Defaults to False.
- ***selective*** (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to show the keyboard to specific users only. Targets:

  1) Users that are @mentioned in the text of the Message object.

  2)**If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic,** sender of the original message.

  Defaults to False.
- ***input_field_placeholder*** (str) – Optional. The placeholder shown in the input field when the reply is active.

  New in version 13.7.

- ***is_persistent*** (bool) – Optional. Requests clients to always show the keyboard when the regular keyboard is hidden. Defaults to False, in which case the custom keyboard can be hidden and opened with a keyboard icon.

  New in version 20.0.

ReplyKeyboardRemove

class telegram.**ReplyKeyboardRemove**(*selective=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Upon receiving a message with this object, Telegram clients will remove the current custom keyboard and display the default letter-keyboard. By default, custom keyboards are displayed until a new keyboard is sent by a bot. An exception is made for one-time keyboards that are hidden immediately after the user presses a button (see *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup*).

Note: User will not be able to summon this keyboard; if you want to hide the keyboard from sight but keep it accessible, use *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup.one_time_keyboard*.

Examples

- Example usage: A user votes in a poll, bot returns confirmation message in reply to the vote and removes the keyboard for that user, while still showing the keyboard with poll options to users who haven't voted yet.
- *Conversation Bot*
- *Conversation Bot 2*

Parameters

selective (bool, optional) – Use this parameter if you want to remove the keyboard for specific users only. Targets:

1) Users that are @mentioned in the text of the *telegram.Message* object.
2) If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic, sender of the original message.

remove_keyboard

Requests clients to remove the custom keyboard.

Type
True

selective

Optional. Remove the keyboard for specific users only. Targets:

1) Users that are @mentioned in the text of the *telegram.Message* object.
2) **If the bot's message is a reply to a message in the same chat and forum topic,** sender of the original message.

Type
bool

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*

- telegram.Bot.send_animation()
- telegram.Bot.send_audio()
- telegram.Bot.send_contact()
- telegram.Bot.send_dice()
- telegram.Bot.send_document()
- telegram.Bot.send_location()
- telegram.Bot.send_message()
- telegram.Bot.send_photo()
- telegram.Bot.send_poll()
- telegram.Bot.send_sticker()
- telegram.Bot.send_venue()
- telegram.Bot.send_video_note()
- telegram.Bot.send_video()
- telegram.Bot.send_voice()

ReplyParameters

class telegram.**ReplyParameters**(*message_id*, *chat_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *quote=None*, *quote_parse_mode=None*, *quote_entities=None*, *quote_position=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: telegram.TelegramObject

Describes reply parameters for the message that is being sent.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their message_id is equal.

Use In

- telegram.Bot.copy_message()
- telegram.Bot.send_animation()
- telegram.Bot.send_audio()
- telegram.Bot.send_contact()
- telegram.Bot.send_dice()
- telegram.Bot.send_document()
- telegram.Bot.send_game()
- telegram.Bot.send_invoice()
- telegram.Bot.send_location()
- telegram.Bot.send_media_group()
- telegram.Bot.send_message()
- telegram.Bot.send_photo()
- telegram.Bot.send_poll()
- telegram.Bot.send_sticker()

- *telegram.Bot.send_venue()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***message_id*** (int) – Identifier of the message that will be replied to in the current chat, or in the chat *chat_id* if it is specified.
- ***chat_id*** (int | str, optional) – If the message to be replied to is from a different chat, Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).
- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Can be used only for replies in the same chat and forum topic.
- ***quote*** (str, optional) – Quoted part of the message to be replied to; 0-1024 characters after entities parsing. The quote must be an exact substring of the message to be replied to, including bold, italic, underline, strikethrough, spoiler, and custom_emoji entities. The message will fail to send if the quote isn't found in the original message.
- ***quote_parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities in the quote. See formatting options for more details.
- ***quote_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – A JSON-serialized list of special entities that appear in the quote. It can be specified instead of *quote_parse_mode*.
- ***quote_position*** (int, optional) – Position of the quote in the original message in UTF-16 code units.

message_id

Identifier of the message that will be replied to in the current chat, or in the chat *chat_id* if it is specified.

Type
int

chat_id

Optional. If the message to be replied to is from a different chat, Unique identifier for the target chat or username of the target channel (in the format @channelusername).

Type
int | str

allow_sending_without_reply

Optional. Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found. Can be used only for replies in the same chat and forum topic.

Type
bool

quote

Optional. Quoted part of the message to be replied to; 0-1024 characters after entities parsing. The quote must be an exact substring of the message to be replied to, including bold, italic, underline, strikethrough, spoiler, and custom_emoji entities. The message will fail to send if the quote isn't found in the original message.

Type
str

quote_parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities in the quote. See formatting options for more details.

Type
str

quote_entities

Optional. A JSON-serialized list of special entities that appear in the quote. It can be specified instead of *quote_parse_mode*.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

quote_position

Optional. Position of the quote in the original message in UTF-16 code units.

Type
int

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json*.

SentWebAppMessage

class telegram.**SentWebAppMessage**(*inline_message_id=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Contains information about an inline message sent by a Web App on behalf of a user.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *inline_message_id* are equal.

Returned In

telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
inline_message_id (str, optional) – Identifier of the sent inline message. Available only if there is an *inline keyboard* attached to the message.

inline_message_id

Optional. Identifier of the sent inline message. Available only if there is an *inline keyboard* attached to the message.

Type
str

Story

class telegram.**Story**(*chat*, *id*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a story.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *chat* and *id* are equal.

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.story*
- *telegram.Message.reply_to_story*
- *telegram.Message.story*

New in version 20.5.

Changed in version 21.0: Added attributes *chat* and *id* and equality based on them.

Parameters

- ***chat*** (*telegram.Chat*) – Chat that posted the story.
- ***id*** (int) – Unique identifier for the story in the chat.

chat

Chat that posted the story.

Type
telegram.Chat

id

Unique identifier for the story in the chat.

Type
int

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat

class telegram.**SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat**(*query=None*, *allow_user_chats=None*, *allow_bot_chats=None*, *allow_group_chats=None*, *allow_channel_chats=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an inline button that switches the current user to inline mode in a chosen chat, with an optional default inline query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *query*, *allow_user_chats*, *allow_bot_chats*, *allow_group_chats*, and *allow_channel_chats* are equal.

New in version 20.3.

> **Caution:** The PTB team has discovered that you must pass at least one of *allow_user_chats*, *allow_bot_chats*, *allow_group_chats*, or *allow_channel_chats* to Telegram. Otherwise, an error will be raised.

Parameters

- ***query*** (str, optional) – The default inline query to be inserted in the input field. If left empty, only the bot's username will be inserted.
- ***allow_user_chats*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if private chats with users can be chosen.
- ***allow_bot_chats*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if private chats with bots can be chosen.
- ***allow_group_chats*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if group and supergroup chats can be chosen.
- ***allow_channel_chats*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if channel chats can be chosen.

query

Optional. The default inline query to be inserted in the input field. If left empty, only the bot's username will be inserted.

Type
str

allow_user_chats

Optional. True, if private chats with users can be chosen.

Type
bool

allow_bot_chats

Optional. True, if private chats with bots can be chosen.

Type
bool

allow_group_chats

Optional. True, if group and supergroup chats can be chosen.

Type
bool

allow_channel_chats

Optional. True, if channel chats can be chosen.

Type
bool

TelegramObject

class telegram.**TelegramObject**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: object

Base class for most Telegram objects.

Objects of this type are subscriptable with strings. See *__getitem__()* for more details. The pickle and deepcopy() behavior of objects of this type are defined by *__getstate__()*, *__setstate__()* and *__deepcopy__()*.

Tip: Objects of this type can be serialized via Python's pickle module and pickled objects from one version of PTB are usually loadable in future versions. However, we can not guarantee that this compatibility will always be provided. At least a manual one-time conversion of the data may be needed on major updates of the library.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Removed argument and attribute `bot` for several subclasses. Use *set_bot()* and *get_bot()* instead.
- Removed the possibility to pass arbitrary keyword arguments for several subclasses.
- String representations objects of this type was overhauled. See *__repr__()* for details. As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.
- Objects of this class (or subclasses) are now immutable. This means that you can't set or delete attributes anymore. Moreover, attributes that were formerly of type `list` are now of type `tuple`.

Parameters

api_kwargs (Dict[`str`, any], optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments. Can be used to store data for which there are no dedicated attributes. These arguments are also considered by *to_dict()* and *to_json()*, i.e. when passing objects to Telegram. Passing them to Telegram is however not guaranteed to work for all kinds of objects, e.g. this will fail for objects that can not directly be JSON serialized.

New in version 20.0.

api_kwargs

Optional. Arbitrary keyword arguments. Used to store data for which there are no dedicated attributes. These arguments are also considered by *to_dict()* and *to_json()*, i.e. when passing objects to Telegram. Passing them to Telegram is however not guaranteed to work for all kinds of objects, e.g. this will fail for objects that can not directly be JSON serialized.

New in version 20.0.

Type

`types.MappingProxyType` [`str`, any]

__deepcopy__(*memodict*)

Customizes how `copy.deepcopy()` processes objects of this type. The only difference to the default implementation is that the *telegram.Bot* instance set via *set_bot()* (if any) is not copied, but shared between the original and the copy, i.e.:

```
assert telegram_object.get_bot() is copy.deepcopy(telegram_object).get_bot()
```

Parameters

memodict (`dict`) – A dictionary that maps objects to their copies.

Returns

The copied object.

Return type

telegram.TelegramObject

__delattr__(*key*)

Overrides `object.__delattr__()` to prevent the deletion of attributes.

Raises

AttributeError –

__eq__(*other*)

Compares this object with *other* in terms of equality. If this object and *other* are *not* objects of the same class, this comparison will fall back to Python's default implementation of `object.__eq__()`. Otherwise, both objects may be compared in terms of equality, if the corresponding subclass of *TelegramObject* has defined a set of attributes to compare and the objects are considered to be equal, if all of these attributes are equal. If the subclass has not defined a set of attributes to compare, a warning will be issued.

Tip: If instances of a class in the *telegram* module are comparable in terms of equality, the documentation of the class will state the attributes that will be used for this comparison.

Parameters
other (object) – The object to compare with.

Returns
bool

__getitem__(*item*)

Objects of this type are subscriptable with strings, where `telegram_object["attribute_name"]` is equivalent to `telegram_object.attribute_name`.

Tip: This is useful for dynamic attribute lookup, i.e. `telegram_object[arg]` where the value of `arg` is determined at runtime. In all other cases, it's recommended to use the dot notation instead, i.e. `telegram_object.attribute_name`.

Changed in version 20.0: `telegram_object['from']` will look up the key `from_user`. This is to account for special cases like *Message.from_user* that deviate from the official Bot API.

Parameters
item (str) – The name of the attribute to look up.

Returns
object

Raises
KeyError – If the object does not have an attribute with the appropriate name.

__getstate__()

Overrides `object.__getstate__()` to customize the pickling process of objects of this type. The returned state does *not* contain the *telegram.Bot* instance set with *set_bot()* (if any), as it can't be pickled.

Returns
The state of the object.

Return type
state (Dict[str, object])

__hash__()

Builds a hash value for this object such that the hash of two objects is equal if and only if the objects are equal in terms of *__eq__()*.

Returns
int

__repr__()

Gives a string representation of this object in the form `ClassName(attr_1=value_1, attr_2=value_2, ...)`, where attributes are omitted if they have the value None or are empty instances of `collections.abc.Sized` (e.g. list, dict, set, str, etc.).

As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
str

__setattr__(*key*, *value*)

Overrides `object.__setattr__()` to prevent the overriding of attributes.

Raises
`AttributeError` –

`__setstate__`(*state*)

Overrides `object.__setstate__()` to customize the unpickling process of objects of this type. Modifies the object in-place.

If any data was stored in the *api_kwargs* of the pickled object, this method checks if the class now has dedicated attributes for those keys and moves the values from *api_kwargs* to the dedicated attributes. This can happen, if serialized data is loaded with a new version of this library, where the new version was updated to account for updates of the Telegram Bot API.

If on the contrary an attribute was removed from the class, the value is not discarded but made available via *api_kwargs*.

Parameters
state (`dict`) – The data to set as attributes of this object.

`classmethod de_json`(*data*, *bot*)

Converts JSON data to a Telegram object.

Parameters

- ***data*** (Dict[`str`, ...]) – The JSON data.
- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot associated with this object.

Returns
The Telegram object.

`classmethod de_list`(*data*, *bot*)

Converts a list of JSON objects to a tuple of Telegram objects.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Returns a tuple instead of a list.
- Filters out any `None` values.

Parameters

- ***data*** (List[Dict[`str`, ...]]) – The JSON data.
- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot associated with these objects.

Returns
A tuple of Telegram objects.

`get_bot`()

Returns the *telegram.Bot* instance associated with this object.

See also:

set_bot()

Raises
`RuntimeError` – If no *telegram.Bot* instance was set for this object.

`set_bot`(*bot*)

Sets the *telegram.Bot* instance associated with this object.

See also:

get_bot()

Parameters
bot (*telegram.Bot* | `None`) – The bot instance.

to_dict(*recursive=True*)

Gives representation of object as `dict`.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Now includes all entries of *api_kwargs*.
- Attributes whose values are empty sequences are no longer included.

Parameters

recursive (`bool`, optional) – If `True`, will convert any TelegramObjects (if found) in the attributes to a dictionary. Else, preserves it as an object itself. Defaults to `True`.

New in version 20.0.

Returns

`dict`

to_json()

Gives a JSON representation of object.

Changed in version 20.0: Now includes all entries of *api_kwargs*.

Returns

`str`

TextQuote

class telegram.**TextQuote**(*text*, *position*, *entities=None*, *is_manual=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about the quoted part of a message that is replied to by the given message.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *text* and *position* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.quote

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***text*** (`str`) – Text of the quoted part of a message that is replied to by the given message.
- ***position*** (`int`) – Approximate quote position in the original message in UTF-16 code units as specified by the sender.
- ***entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Special entities that appear in the quote. Currently, only bold, italic, underline, strikethrough, spoiler, and custom_emoji entities are kept in quotes.
- ***is_manual*** (`bool`, optional) – `True`, if the quote was chosen manually by the message sender. Otherwise, the quote was added automatically by the server.

text

Text of the quoted part of a message that is replied to by the given message.

Type

`str`

position

Approximate quote position in the original message in UTF-16 code units as specified by the sender.

Type
int

entities

Optional. Special entities that appear in the quote. Currently, only bold, italic, underline, strikethrough, spoiler, and custom_emoji entities are kept in quotes.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

is_manual

Optional. True, if the quote was chosen manually by the message sender. Otherwise, the quote was added automatically by the server.

Type
bool

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json*.

Update

class telegram.**Update**(*update_id*, *message=None*, *edited_message=None*, *channel_post=None*, *edited_channel_post=None*, *inline_query=None*, *chosen_inline_result=None*, *callback_query=None*, *shipping_query=None*, *pre_checkout_query=None*, *poll=None*, *poll_answer=None*, *my_chat_member=None*, *chat_member=None*, *chat_join_request=None*, *chat_boost=None*, *removed_chat_boost=None*, *message_reaction=None*, *message_reaction_count=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an incoming update.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *update_id* is equal.

Note: At most one of the optional parameters can be present in any given update.

See also:

Your First Bot

Parameters

- ***update_id*** (int) – The update's unique identifier. Update identifiers start from a certain positive number and increase sequentially. This ID becomes especially handy if you're using Webhooks, since it allows you to ignore repeated updates or to restore the correct update sequence, should they get out of order. If there are no new updates for at least a week, then identifier of the next update will be chosen randomly instead of sequentially.
- ***message*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New incoming message of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.
- ***edited_message*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New version of a message that is known to the bot and was edited. This update may at times be triggered by changes to message fields that are either unavailable or not actively used by your bot.

- ***channel_post*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New incoming channel post of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.
- ***edited_channel_post*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – New version of a channel post that is known to the bot and was edited. This update may at times be triggered by changes to message fields that are either unavailable or not actively used by your bot.
- ***inline_query*** (*telegram.InlineQuery*, optional) – New incoming inline query.
- ***chosen_inline_result*** (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult*, optional) – The result of an inline query that was chosen by a user and sent to their chat partner.
- ***callback_query*** (*telegram.CallbackQuery*, optional) – New incoming callback query.
- ***shipping_query*** (*telegram.ShippingQuery*, optional) – New incoming shipping query. Only for invoices with flexible price.
- ***pre_checkout_query*** (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery*, optional) – New incoming pre-checkout query. Contains full information about checkout.
- ***poll*** (*telegram.Poll*, optional) – New poll state. Bots receive only updates about manually stopped polls and polls, which are sent by the bot.
- ***poll_answer*** (*telegram.PollAnswer*, optional) – A user changed their answer in a non-anonymous poll. Bots receive new votes only in polls that were sent by the bot itself.
- ***my_chat_member*** (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated*, optional) – The bot's chat member status was updated in a chat. For private chats, this update is received only when the bot is blocked or unblocked by the user.

  New in version 13.4.
- ***chat_member*** (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated*, optional) – A chat member's status was updated in a chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat and must explicitly specify *CHAT_MEMBER* in the list of *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling.allowed_updates* to receive these updates (see *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*, *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*, *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling()* and *telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook()*).

  New in version 13.4.
- ***chat_join_request*** (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest*, optional) – A request to join the chat has been sent. The bot must have the *telegram.ChatPermissions.can_invite_users* administrator right in the chat to receive these updates.

  New in version 13.8.
- ***chat_boost*** (*telegram.ChatBoostUpdated*, optional) – A chat boost was added or changed. The bot must be an administrator in the chat to receive these updates.

  New in version 20.8.
- ***removed_chat_boost*** (*telegram.ChatBoostRemoved*, optional) – A boost was removed from a chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat to receive these updates.

  New in version 20.8.
- ***message_reaction*** (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated*, optional) – A reaction to a message was changed by a user. The bot must be an administrator in the chat and must explicitly specify *MESSAGE_REACTION* in the list of *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling.allowed_updates* to receive these updates (see *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*, *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*, *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling()* and *telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook()*). The update isn't received for reactions set by bots.

  New in version 20.8.

- ***message_reaction_count*** (*telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated*, optional) – Reactions to a message with anonymous reactions were changed. The bot must be an administrator in the chat and must explicitly specify *MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT* in the list of *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling.allowed_updates* to receive these updates (see *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*, *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*, *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling()* and *telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook()*). The updates are grouped and can be sent with delay up to a few minutes.

  New in version 20.8.

update_id

The update's unique identifier. Update identifiers start from a certain positive number and increase sequentially. This ID becomes especially handy if you're using Webhooks, since it allows you to ignore repeated updates or to restore the correct update sequence, should they get out of order. If there are no new updates for at least a week, then identifier of the next update will be chosen randomly instead of sequentially.

Type
int

message

Optional. New incoming message of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.

Type
telegram.Message

edited_message

Optional. New version of a message that is known to the bot and was edited. This update may at times be triggered by changes to message fields that are either unavailable or not actively used by your bot.

Type
telegram.Message

channel_post

Optional. New incoming channel post of any kind - text, photo, sticker, etc.

Type
telegram.Message

edited_channel_post

Optional. New version of a channel post that is known to the bot and was edited. This update may at times be triggered by changes to message fields that are either unavailable or not actively used by your bot.

Type
telegram.Message

inline_query

Optional. New incoming inline query.

Type
telegram.InlineQuery

chosen_inline_result

Optional. The result of an inline query that was chosen by a user and sent to their chat partner.

Type
telegram.ChosenInlineResult

callback_query

Optional. New incoming callback query.

Examples

Arbitrary Callback Data Bot

Type
telegram.CallbackQuery

shipping_query

Optional. New incoming shipping query. Only for invoices with flexible price.

Type
telegram.ShippingQuery

pre_checkout_query

Optional. New incoming pre-checkout query. Contains full information about checkout.

Type
telegram.PreCheckoutQuery

poll

Optional. New poll state. Bots receive only updates about manually stopped polls and polls, which are sent by the bot.

Type
telegram.Poll

poll_answer

Optional. A user changed their answer in a non-anonymous poll. Bots receive new votes only in polls that were sent by the bot itself.

Type
telegram.PollAnswer

my_chat_member

Optional. The bot's chat member status was updated in a chat. For private chats, this update is received only when the bot is blocked or unblocked by the user.

New in version 13.4.

Type
telegram.ChatMemberUpdated

chat_member

Optional. A chat member's status was updated in a chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat and must explicitly specify *CHAT_MEMBER* in the list of *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling.allowed_updates* to receive these updates (see *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*, *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*, *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling()* and *telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook()*).

New in version 13.4.

Type
telegram.ChatMemberUpdated

chat_join_request

Optional. A request to join the chat has been sent. The bot must have the *telegram.ChatPermissions.can_invite_users* administrator right in the chat to receive these updates.

New in version 13.8.

Type
telegram.ChatJoinRequest

chat_boost

Optional. A chat boost was added or changed. The bot must be an administrator in the chat to receive these updates.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.ChatBoostUpdated

removed_chat_boost

Optional. A boost was removed from a chat. The bot must be an administrator in the chat to receive these updates.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.ChatBoostRemoved

message_reaction

Optional. A reaction to a message was changed by a user. The bot must be an administrator in the chat and must explicitly specify *MESSAGE_REACTION* in the list of *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling.allowed_updates* to receive these updates (see *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*, *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*, *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling()* and *telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook()*). The update isn't received for reactions set by bots.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.MessageReactionUpdated

message_reaction_count

Optional. Reactions to a message with anonymous reactions were changed. The bot must be an administrator in the chat and must explicitly specify *MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT* in the list of *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling.allowed_updates* to receive these updates (see *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*, *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*, *telegram.ext.Application.run_polling()* and *telegram.ext.Application.run_webhook()*). The updates are grouped and can be sent with delay up to a few minutes.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated

ALL_TYPES = [UpdateType.MESSAGE, UpdateType.EDITED_MESSAGE, UpdateType.CHANNEL_POST, UpdateType.EDITED_CHANNEL_POST, UpdateType.INLINE_QUERY, UpdateType.CHOSEN_INLINE_RESULT, UpdateType.CALLBACK_QUERY, UpdateType.SHIPPING_QUERY, UpdateType.PRE_CHECKOUT_QUERY, UpdateType.POLL, UpdateType.POLL_ANSWER, UpdateType.MY_CHAT_MEMBER, UpdateType.CHAT_MEMBER, UpdateType.CHAT_JOIN_REQUEST, UpdateType.CHAT_BOOST, UpdateType.REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST, UpdateType.MESSAGE_REACTION, UpdateType.MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT]

A list of all available update types.

New in version 13.5.

Type
List[str]

CALLBACK_QUERY = 'callback_query'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.CALLBACK_QUERY

New in version 13.5.

CHANNEL_POST = 'channel_post'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.CHANNEL_POST

New in version 13.5.

CHAT_BOOST = 'chat_boost'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.CHAT_BOOST

New in version 20.8.

CHAT_JOIN_REQUEST = 'chat_join_request'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.CHAT_JOIN_REQUEST

New in version 13.8.

CHAT_MEMBER = 'chat_member'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.CHAT_MEMBER

New in version 13.5.

CHOSEN_INLINE_RESULT = 'chosen_inline_result'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.CHOSEN_INLINE_RESULT

New in version 13.5.

EDITED_CHANNEL_POST = 'edited_channel_post'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.EDITED_CHANNEL_POST

New in version 13.5.

EDITED_MESSAGE = 'edited_message'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.EDITED_MESSAGE

New in version 13.5.

INLINE_QUERY = 'inline_query'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.INLINE_QUERY

New in version 13.5.

MESSAGE = 'message'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.MESSAGE

New in version 13.5.

MESSAGE_REACTION = 'message_reaction'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.MESSAGE_REACTION

New in version 20.8.

MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT = 'message_reaction_count'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT

New in version 20.8.

MY_CHAT_MEMBER = 'my_chat_member'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.MY_CHAT_MEMBER

New in version 13.5.

POLL = 'poll'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.POLL

New in version 13.5.

POLL_ANSWER = 'poll_answer'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.POLL_ANSWER

New in version 13.5.

PRE_CHECKOUT_QUERY = 'pre_checkout_query'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.PRE_CHECKOUT_QUERY

New in version 13.5.

REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST = 'removed_chat_boost'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST

New in version 20.8.

SHIPPING_QUERY = 'shipping_query'

telegram.constants.UpdateType.SHIPPING_QUERY

New in version 13.5.

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

property effective_chat

The chat that this update was sent in, no matter what kind of update this is. If no chat is associated with this update, this gives None. This is the case, if *inline_query*, *chosen_inline_result*, *callback_query* from inline messages, *shipping_query*, *pre_checkout_query*, *poll* or *poll_answer* is present.

Example

If *message* is present, this will give *telegram.Message.chat*.

Type

telegram.Chat

property effective_message

The message included in this update, no matter what kind of

update this is. More precisely, this will be the message contained in *message*, *edited_message*, *channel_post*, *edited_channel_post* or *callback_query* (i.e. *telegram.CallbackQuery.message*) or None, if none of those are present.

Tip: This property will only ever return objects of type *telegram.Message* or None, never *telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage* or *telegram.InaccessibleMessage*. Currently, this is only relevant for *callback_query*, as *telegram.CallbackQuery.message* is the only attribute considered by this property that can be an object of these types.

Type

telegram.Message

property effective_user

The user that sent this update, no matter what kind of update this is. If no user is associated with this update, this gives None. This is the case if any of

- *channel_post*
- *edited_channel_post*
- *poll*

- *chat_boost*
- *removed_chat_boost*
- *message_reaction_count*

is present.

Example

- If *message* is present, this will give *telegram.Message.from_user*.
- If *poll_answer* is present, this will give *telegram.PollAnswer.user*.

Type
telegram.User

User

class telegram.**User**(*id*, *first_name*, *is_bot*, *last_name=None*, *username=None*, *language_code=None*, *can_join_groups=None*, *can_read_all_group_messages=None*, *supports_inline_queries=None*, *is_premium=None*, *added_to_attachment_menu=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a Telegram user or bot.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

Available In

- *telegram.Bot.bot*
- *telegram.CallbackQuery.from_user*
- *telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiftCode.user*
- *telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiveaway.user*
- *telegram.ChatBoostSourcePremium.user*
- *telegram.ChatInviteLink.creator*
- *telegram.ChatJoinRequest.from_user*
- *telegram.ChatMember.user*
- *telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator.user*
- *telegram.ChatMemberBanned.user*
- *telegram.ChatMemberLeft.user*
- *telegram.ChatMemberMember.user*
- *telegram.ChatMemberOwner.user*
- *telegram.ChatMemberRestricted.user*
- *telegram.ChatMemberUpdated.from_user*
- *telegram.ChosenInlineResult.from_user*
- *telegram.GameHighScore.user*
- *telegram.GiveawayWinners.winners*

- *telegram.InlineQuery.from_user*
- *telegram.Message.from_user*
- *telegram.Message.left_chat_member*
- *telegram.Message.new_chat_members*
- *telegram.Message.via_bot*
- *telegram.MessageEntity.user*
- *telegram.MessageOriginUser.sender_user*
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.user*
- *telegram.PollAnswer.user*
- *telegram.PreCheckoutQuery.from_user*
- *telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered.traveler*
- *telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered.watcher*
- *telegram.ShippingQuery.from_user*
- *telegram.Update.effective_user*
- *telegram.VideoChatParticipantsInvited.users*

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_me()

Changed in version 20.0: The following are now keyword-only arguments in Bot methods: `location`, `filename`, `venue`, `contact`, `{read, write, connect, pool}_timeout` `api_kwargs`. Use a named argument for those, and notice that some positional arguments changed position as a result.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`int`) – Unique identifier for this user or bot.
- ***is_bot*** (`bool`) – `True`, if this user is a bot.
- ***first_name*** (`str`) – User's or bot's first name.
- ***last_name*** (`str`, optional) – User's or bot's last name.
- ***username*** (`str`, optional) – User's or bot's username.
- ***language_code*** (`str`, optional) – IETF language tag of the user's language.
- ***can_join_groups*** (`str`, optional) – `True`, if the bot can be invited to groups. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_me* requests.
- ***can_read_all_group_messages*** (`str`, optional) – `True`, if privacy mode is disabled for the bot. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_me* requests.
- ***supports_inline_queries*** (`str`, optional) – `True`, if the bot supports inline queries. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_me* requests.
- ***is_premium*** (`bool`, optional) – `True`, if this user is a Telegram Premium user.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***added_to_attachment_menu*** (`bool`, optional) – `True`, if this user added the bot to the attachment menu.

  New in version 20.0.

id

Unique identifier for this user or bot.

Type
int

is_bot

True, if this user is a bot.

Type
bool

first_name

User's or bot's first name.

Type
str

last_name

Optional. User's or bot's last name.

Type
str

username

Optional. User's or bot's username.

Type
str

language_code

Optional. IETF language tag of the user's language.

Type
str

can_join_groups

Optional. True, if the bot can be invited to groups. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_me* requests.

Type
str

can_read_all_group_messages

Optional. True, if privacy mode is disabled for the bot. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_me* requests.

Type
str

supports_inline_queries

Optional. True, if the bot supports inline queries. Returned only in *telegram.Bot.get_me* requests.

Type
str

is_premium

Optional. True, if this user is a Telegram Premium user.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

added_to_attachment_menu

Optional. True, if this user added the bot to the attachment menu.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

async approve_join_request(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.approve_chat_join_request(user_id=update.effective_user.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.approve_chat_join_request()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

New in version 13.8.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async copy_message(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_message(from_chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, returns the MessageId of the sent message.

Return type
telegram.MessageId

async copy_messages(*chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *remove_caption=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_messages(from_chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *argss,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_messages()*.

See also:

copy_message(), *send_copy()*, *send_copies()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of the sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async decline_join_request(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.decline_chat_join_request(user_id=update.effective_user.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.decline_chat_join_request()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

New in version 13.8.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
`bool`

async delete_message(*message_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_message(update.effective_user.id, *argss, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_message()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
`bool`

async delete_messages(*message_ids*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.delete_messages(update.effective_user.id, *argss, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.delete_messages()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, `True` is returned.

Return type
bool

async forward_from(*from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_message(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *argss, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_message()*.

See also:

forward_to(), *forward_messages_from()*, *forward_messages_to()*

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async forward_messages_from(*from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_messages(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *argss,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_messages()*.

See also:

forward_to(), *forward_from()*, *forward_messages_to()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async forward_messages_to(*chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_messages(from_chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *argss,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_messages()*.

See also:

forward_from(), *forward_to()*, *forward_messages_from()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async forward_to(*chat_id*, *message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.forward_message(from_chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *argss,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.forward_message()*.

See also:

forward_from(), *forward_messages_from()*, *forward_messages_to()*

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

property full_name

Convenience property. The user's *first_name*, followed by (if available) *last_name*.

Type
str

async get_chat_boosts(*chat_id*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_user_chat_boosts(user_id=update.effective_user.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_user_chat_boosts()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, returns the boosts applied by the user.

Return type
telegram.UserChatBoosts

async get_menu_button(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_chat_menu_button(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_chat_menu_button()*.

See also:

set_menu_button()

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, the current menu button is returned.

Return type
telegram.MenuButton

async get_profile_photos(*offset=None*, *limit=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.get_user_profile_photos(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_user_profile_photos()*.

property link

Convenience property. If *username* is available, returns a t.me link of the user.

Type
str

mention_button(*name=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
InlineKeyboardButton(text=name, url=f"tg://user?id={update.effective_user.id}
↪")
```

New in version 13.9.

Parameters
name (str) – The name used as a link for the user. Defaults to *full_name*.

Returns
InlineButton with url set to the user mention

Return type
telegram.InlineKeyboardButton

mention_html(*name=None*)

Parameters
name (str) – The name used as a link for the user. Defaults to *full_name*.

Returns
The inline mention for the user as HTML.

Return type
str

mention_markdown(*name=None*)

Note: *'Markdown'* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *mention_markdown_v2()* instead.

Parameters
name (str) – The name used as a link for the user. Defaults to *full_name*.

Returns
The inline mention for the user as markdown (version 1).

Return type
str

mention_markdown_v2(*name=None*)

Parameters
name (str) – The name used as a link for the user. Defaults to *full_name*.

Returns
The inline mention for the user as markdown (version 2).

Return type
str

property name

Convenience property. If available, returns the user's *username* prefixed with "@". If *username* is not available, returns *full_name*.

Type
str

async pin_message(*message_id*, *disable_notification=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.pin_chat_message(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.pin_chat_message()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async send_action(*action*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Alias for *send_chat_action*

async send_animation(*animation*, *duration=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_animation(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_audio(*audio*, *duration=None*, *performer=None*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_audio(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_audio()`.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_chat_action(*action*, *message_thread_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_chat_action(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_chat_action()`.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success.

Return type
`True`

async send_contact(*phone_number=None*, *first_name=None*, *last_name=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *vcard=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *contact=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_contact(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_contact()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_copies(*from_chat_id*, *message_ids*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *remove_caption=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_messages(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *argss, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_messages()*.

See also:

copy_message(), *send_copy()*, *copy_messages()*.

New in version 20.8.

Returns
On success, a tuple of *MessageId* of the sent messages is returned.

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageId*]

async send_copy(*from_chat_id*, *message_id*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.copy_message(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_dice(*disable_notification=None, reply_markup=None, emoji=None, protect_content=None, message_thread_id=None, reply_parameters=None, *, reply_to_message_id=None, allow_sending_without_reply=None, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_dice(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_document(*document, caption=None, disable_notification=None, reply_markup=None, parse_mode=None, disable_content_type_detection=None, caption_entities=None, protect_content=None, message_thread_id=None, thumbnail=None, reply_parameters=None, *, reply_to_message_id=None, allow_sending_without_reply=None, filename=None, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_document(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_document()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_game(*game_short_name, disable_notification=None, reply_markup=None, protect_content=None, message_thread_id=None, reply_parameters=None, *, reply_to_message_id=None, allow_sending_without_reply=None, read_timeout=None, write_timeout=None, connect_timeout=None, pool_timeout=None, api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_game(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_game()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_invoice(*title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *start_parameter=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *is_flexible=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *provider_data=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_invoice(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_invoice()`.

Warning: As of API 5.2 `start_parameter` is an optional argument and therefore the order of the arguments had to be changed. Use keyword arguments to make sure that the arguments are passed correctly.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Changed in version 13.5: As of Bot API 5.2, the parameter `start_parameter` is optional.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_location(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *live_period=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, **, reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *location=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_location(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_location()`.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_media_group(*media*, *disable_notification=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*, *caption=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_media_group(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_media_group()`.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
] On success, a tuple of `Message` instances that were sent is returned.

Return type
Tuple[`telegram.Message`

async send_message(*text*, *parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_message(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_message()`.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_photo(*photo*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_photo(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_photo()`.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_poll(*question*, *options*, *is_anonymous=None*, *type=None*, *allows_multiple_answers=None*, *correct_option_id=None*, *is_closed=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *explanation=None*, *explanation_parse_mode=None*, *open_period=None*, *close_date=None*, *explanation_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_poll(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.send_poll()`.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that `User.id` coincides with the `Chat.id` of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
`telegram.Message`

async send_sticker(*sticker*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *emoji=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, ***, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_sticker(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_venue(*latitude=None*, *longitude=None*, *title=None*, *address=None*, *foursquare_id=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *venue=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_venue(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_venue()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_video(*video*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *width=None*, *height=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *supports_streaming=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *has_spoiler=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_video(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_video()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_video_note(*video_note*, *duration=None*, *length=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_video_note(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async send_voice(*voice*, *duration=None*, *caption=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *protect_content=None*, *message_thread_id=None*, *reply_parameters=None*, *, *reply_to_message_id=None*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *filename=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.send_voice(update.effective_user.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, instance representing the message posted.

Return type
telegram.Message

async set_menu_button(*menu_button=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.set_chat_menu_button(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *argss,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.set_chat_menu_button()*.

See also:

get_menu_button()

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

New in version 20.0.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unpin_all_messages(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_all_chat_messages(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_all_chat_messages()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

async unpin_message(*message_id=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.unpin_chat_message(chat_id=update.effective_user.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.unpin_chat_message()*.

Note: This shortcuts build on the assumption that *User.id* coincides with the *Chat.id* of the private chat with the user. This has been the case so far, but Telegram does not guarantee that this stays this way.

Returns
On success, True is returned.

Return type
bool

UserChatBoosts

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.**UserChatBoosts**(*boosts*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a list of boosts added to a chat by a user.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *boosts* are equal.

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_user_chat_boosts()

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

boosts (Sequence[*telegram.ChatBoost*]) – List of boosts added to the chat by the user.

boosts

List of boosts added to the chat by the user.

Type

Tuple[*telegram.ChatBoost*]

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

UserProfilePhotos

class telegram.**UserProfilePhotos**(*total_count*, *photos*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a user's profile pictures.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *total_count* and *photos* are equal.

Parameters

- ***total_count*** (int) – Total number of profile pictures the target user has.
- ***photos*** (Sequence[Sequence[*telegram.PhotoSize*]]) – Requested profile pictures (in up to 4 sizes each).

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

total_count

Total number of profile pictures.

Type

int

photos

Requested profile pictures (in up to 4 sizes each).

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type

Tuple[Tuple[*telegram.PhotoSize*]]

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_user_profile_photos()

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

UsersShared

class telegram.**UsersShared**(*request_id*, *user_ids*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about the user whose identifier was shared with the bot using a *telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers* button.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *request_id* and *user_ids* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.users_shared

New in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 replaces `UserShared` with this class. The only difference is that now the *user_ids* is a sequence instead of a single integer.

Parameters

- ***request_id*** (int) – Identifier of the request.
- ***user_ids*** (Sequence[int]) – Identifiers of the shared users. These numbers may have more than 32 significant bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting them. But they have at most 52 significant bits, so 64-bit integers or double-precision float types are safe for storing these identifiers. The bot may not have access to the users and could be unable to use these identifiers, unless the users are already known to the bot by some other means.

request_id

Identifier of the request.

Type
int

user_ids

Identifiers of the shared users. These numbers may have more than 32 significant bits and some programming languages may have difficulty/silent defects in interpreting them. But they have at most 52 significant bits, so 64-bit integers or double-precision float types are safe for storing these identifiers. The bot may not have access to the users and could be unable to use these identifiers, unless the users are already known to the bot by some other means.

Type
Tuple[int]

Venue

class telegram.**Venue**(*location*, *title*, *address*, *foursquare_id=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a venue.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *location* and *title* are equal.

Note: Foursquare details and Google Place details are mutually exclusive. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Parameters

- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*) – Venue location.
- ***title*** (*str*) – Name of the venue.
- ***address*** (*str*) – Address of the venue.
- ***foursquare_id*** (*str*, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue.
- ***foursquare_type*** (*str*, optional) – Foursquare type of the venue. (For example, "arts_entertainment/default", "arts_entertainment/aquarium" or "food/icecream".)
- ***google_place_id*** (*str*, optional) – Google Places identifier of the venue.
- ***google_place_type*** (*str*, optional) – Google Places type of the venue. (See supported types.)

location

Venue location.

Type
telegram.Location

title

Name of the venue.

Type
str

address

Address of the venue.

Type
str

foursquare_id

Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue.

Type
str

foursquare_type

Optional. Foursquare type of the venue. (For example, "arts_entertainment/default", "arts_entertainment/aquarium" or "food/icecream".)

Type
str

google_place_id

Optional. Google Places identifier of the venue.

Type

str

google_place_type

Optional. Google Places type of the venue. (See supported types.)

Type

str

Use In

telegram.Bot.send_venue()

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.venue*
- *telegram.Message.venue*

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

Video

class telegram.**Video**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *width*, *height*, *duration*, *mime_type=None*, *file_size=None*, *file_name=None*, *thumbnail=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a video file.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.video*
- *telegram.Message.video*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (str) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***width*** (int) – Video width as defined by sender.
- ***height*** (int) – Video height as defined by sender.

- ***duration*** (int) – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.
- ***file_name*** (str, optional) – Original filename as defined by sender.
- ***mime_type*** (str, optional) – MIME type of a file as defined by sender.
- ***file_size*** (int, optional) – File size in bytes.
- ***thumbnail*** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Video thumbnail.

  New in version 20.2.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

width

Video width as defined by sender.

Type
int

height

Video height as defined by sender.

Type
int

duration

Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.

Type
int

file_name

Optional. Original filename as defined by sender.

Type
str

mime_type

Optional. MIME type of a file as defined by sender.

Type
str

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
int

thumbnail

Optional. Video thumbnail.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.PhotoSize

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()*

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

VideoChatEnded

class telegram.**VideoChatEnded**(*duration*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a video chat ended in the chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *duration* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.video_chat_ended

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 20.0: This class was renamed from `VoiceChatEnded` in accordance to Bot API 6.0.

Parameters
duration (`int`) – Voice chat duration in seconds.

duration

Voice chat duration in seconds.

Type
`int`

VideoChatParticipantsInvited

class telegram.**VideoChatParticipantsInvited**(*users*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about new members invited to a video chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *users* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.video_chat_participants_invited

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 20.0: This class was renamed from `VoiceChatParticipantsInvited` in accordance to Bot API 6.0.

Parameters

users (Sequence[*telegram.User*]) – New members that were invited to the video chat.

Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

users

New members that were invited to the video chat.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type

Tuple[*telegram.User*]

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

VideoChatScheduled

class telegram.**VideoChatScheduled**(*start_date*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a video chat scheduled in the chat.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *start_date* are equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.video_chat_scheduled

Changed in version 20.0: This class was renamed from `VoiceChatScheduled` in accordance to Bot API 6.0.

Parameters

start_date (`datetime.datetime`) – Point in time (Unix timestamp) when the video chat is supposed to be started by a chat administrator

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

start_date

Point in time (Unix timestamp) when the video chat is supposed to be started by a chat administrator

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type

`datetime.datetime`

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

VideoChatStarted

class telegram.**VideoChatStarted**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a video chat started in the chat. Currently holds no information.

Available In

telegram.Message.video_chat_started

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 20.0: This class was renamed from `VoiceChatStarted` in accordance to Bot API 6.0.

VideoNote

class telegram.**VideoNote**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *length*, *duration*, *file_size=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a video message (available in Telegram apps as of v.4.0).

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_video_note()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.video_note*
- *telegram.Message.video_note*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (`str`) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***length*** (`int`) – Video width and height (diameter of the video message) as defined by sender.
- ***duration*** (`int`) – Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.
- ***file_size*** (`int`, optional) – File size in bytes.
- ***thumbnail*** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Video thumbnail.

  New in version 20.2.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

length

Video width and height (diameter of the video message) as defined by sender.

Type
int

duration

Duration of the video in seconds as defined by sender.

Type
int

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
int

thumbnail

Optional. Video thumbnail.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.PhotoSize

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()*

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

Voice

class telegram.**Voice**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *duration*, *mime_type=None*, *file_size=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a voice note.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (str) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***duration*** (int) – Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.
- ***mime_type*** (str, optional) – MIME type of the file as defined by sender.
- ***file_size*** (int, optional) – File size in bytes.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

duration

Duration of the audio in seconds as defined by sender.

Type
int

mime_type

Optional. MIME type of the file as defined by sender.

Type
str

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
int

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.voice*

- *telegram.Message.voice*

---

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()*

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

WebAppData

class telegram.**WebAppData**(*data*, *button_text*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Contains data sent from a Web App to the bot.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *data* and *button_text* are equal.

Examples

Webapp Bot

Available In

telegram.Message.web_app_data

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***data*** (str) – The data. Be aware that a bad client can send arbitrary data in this field.
- ***button_text*** (str) – Text of the *web_app* keyboard button, from which the Web App was opened.

data

The data. Be aware that a bad client can send arbitrary data in this field.

Type
str

button_text

Text of the *web_app* keyboard button, from which the Web App was opened.

> **Warning:** Be aware that a bad client can send arbitrary data in this field.

Type
str

WebAppInfo

class telegram.**WebAppInfo**(*url*, **, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about a Web App.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *url* are equal.

Examples

Webapp Bot

Available In

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton.web_app*
- *telegram.KeyboardButton.web_app*
- *telegram.MenuButtonWebApp.web_app*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

url (str) – An HTTPS URL of a Web App to be opened with additional data as specified in Initializing Web Apps.

url

An HTTPS URL of a Web App to be opened with additional data as specified in Initializing Web Apps.

Type

str

WebhookInfo

class telegram.**WebhookInfo**(*url*, *has_custom_certificate*, *pending_update_count*, *last_error_date=None*, *last_error_message=None*, *max_connections=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *ip_address=None*, *last_synchronization_error_date=None*, **, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a Telegram WebhookInfo.

Contains information about the current status of a webhook.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *url*, *has_custom_certificate*, *pending_update_count*, *ip_address*, *last_error_date*, *last_error_message*, *max_connections*, *allowed_updates* and *last_synchronization_error_date* are equal.

Returned In

telegram.Bot.get_webhook_info()

Changed in version 20.0: *last_synchronization_error_date* is considered as well when comparing objects of this type in terms of equality.

Parameters

- ***url*** (str) – Webhook URL, may be empty if webhook is not set up.
- ***has_custom_certificate*** (bool) – True, if a custom certificate was provided for webhook certificate checks.
- ***pending_update_count*** (int) – Number of updates awaiting delivery.
- ***ip_address*** (str, optional) – Currently used webhook IP address.
- ***last_error_date*** (datetime.datetime) – Optional. Datetime for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***last_error_message*** (str, optional) – Error message in human-readable format for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.
- ***max_connections*** (int, optional) – Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery.
- ***allowed_updates*** (Sequence[str], optional) – A list of update types the bot is subscribed to. Defaults to all update types, except *telegram.Update.chat_member*.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***last_synchronization_error_date*** (datetime.datetime, optional) – Datetime of the most recent error that happened when trying to synchronize available updates with Telegram datacenters.

  New in version 20.0.

  Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

url

Webhook URL, may be empty if webhook is not set up.

Type
str

has_custom_certificate

True, if a custom certificate was provided for webhook certificate checks.

Type
bool

pending_update_count

Number of updates awaiting delivery.

Type
int

ip_address

Optional. Currently used webhook IP address.

Type
str

last_error_date

Optional. Datetime for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime

last_error_message

Optional. Error message in human-readable format for the most recent error that happened when trying to deliver an update via webhook.

Type
str

max_connections

Optional. Maximum allowed number of simultaneous HTTPS connections to the webhook for update delivery.

Type
int

allowed_updates

Optional. A list of update types the bot is subscribed to. Defaults to all update types, except *telegram.Update.chat_member*.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[str]

last_synchronization_error_date

Datetime of the most recent error that happened when trying to synchronize available updates with Telegram datacenters.

New in version 20.0.

Changed in version 20.3: The default timezone of the bot is used for localization, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

Type
datetime.datetime, optional

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

WriteAccessAllowed

class telegram.**WriteAccessAllowed**(*web_app_name=None*, *from_request=None*, *from_attachment_menu=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a service message about a user allowing a bot to write messages after adding it to the attachment menu, launching a Web App from a link, or accepting an explicit request from a Web App sent by the method requestWriteAccess.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *web_app_name* is equal.

Available In

telegram.Message.write_access_allowed

New in version 20.0.

Changed in version 20.6: Added custom equality comparison for objects of this class.

Parameters

- ***web_app_name*** (str, optional) – Name of the Web App, if the access was granted when the Web App was launched from a link.

  New in version 20.3.

- ***from_request*** (bool, optional) – True, if the access was granted after the user accepted an explicit request from a Web App sent by the method requestWriteAccess.

  New in version 20.6.

- ***from_attachment_menu*** (bool, optional) – True, if the access was granted when the bot was added to the attachment or side menu.

  New in version 20.6.

web_app_name

Optional. Name of the Web App, if the access was granted when the Web App was launched from a link.

New in version 20.3.

Type
str

from_request

Optional. True, if the access was granted after the user accepted an explicit request from a Web App.

New in version 20.6.

Type
bool

from_attachment_menu

Optional. True, if the access was granted when the bot was added to the attachment or side menu.

New in version 20.6.

Type
bool

Stickers

MaskPosition

class telegram.**MaskPosition**(*point*, *x_shift*, *y_shift*, *scale*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object describes the position on faces where a mask should be placed by default.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *point*, *x_shift*, *y_shift* and, *scale* are equal.

Parameters

- ***point*** (str) – The part of the face relative to which the mask should be placed. One of *FOREHEAD*, *EYES*, *MOUTH*, or *CHIN*.
- ***x_shift*** (float) – Shift by X-axis measured in widths of the mask scaled to the face size, from left to right. For example, choosing -1.0 will place mask just to the left of the default mask position.
- ***y_shift*** (float) – Shift by Y-axis measured in heights of the mask scaled to the face size, from top to bottom. For example, 1.0 will place the mask just below the default mask position.

- **scale** (float) – Mask scaling coefficient. For example, 2.0 means double size.

point

The part of the face relative to which the mask should be placed. One of *FOREHEAD*, *EYES*, *MOUTH*, or *CHIN*.

Type
str

x_shift

Shift by X-axis measured in widths of the mask scaled to the face size, from left to right. For example, choosing -1.0 will place mask just to the left of the default mask position.

Type
float

y_shift

Shift by Y-axis measured in heights of the mask scaled to the face size, from top to bottom. For example, 1.0 will place the mask just below the default mask position.

Type
float

scale

Mask scaling coefficient. For example, 2.0 means double size.

Type
float

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_sticker_mask_position()

Available In

telegram.Sticker.mask_position

CHIN = 'chin'

telegram.constants.MaskPosition.CHIN

EYES = 'eyes'

telegram.constants.MaskPosition.EYES

FOREHEAD = 'forehead'

telegram.constants.MaskPosition.FOREHEAD

MOUTH = 'mouth'

telegram.constants.MaskPosition.MOUTH

Sticker

class telegram.Sticker(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *width*, *height*, *is_animated*, *is_video*, *type*, *emoji=None*, *file_size=None*, *set_name=None*, *mask_position=None*, *premium_animation=None*, *custom_emoji_id=None*, *thumbnail=None*, *needs_repainting=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a sticker.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Note: As of v13.11 *is_video* is a required argument and therefore the order of the arguments had to be changed. Use keyword arguments to make sure that the arguments are passed correctly.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.get_file()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_sticker()*

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.sticker*
- *telegram.Message.sticker*
- *telegram.StickerSet.stickers*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (`str`) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***width*** (`int`) – Sticker width.
- ***height*** (`int`) – Sticker height.
- ***is_animated*** (`bool`) – `True`, if the sticker is animated.
- ***is_video*** (`bool`) – `True`, if the sticker is a video sticker.

  New in version 13.11.
- ***type*** (`str`) – Type of the sticker. Currently one of *REGULAR*, *MASK*, *CUSTOM_EMOJI*. The type of the sticker is independent from its format, which is determined by the fields *is_animated* and *is_video*.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***emoji*** (`str`, optional) – Emoji associated with the sticker
- ***set_name*** (`str`, optional) – Name of the sticker set to which the sticker belongs.
- ***mask_position*** (*telegram.MaskPosition*, optional) – For mask stickers, the position where the mask should be placed.
- ***file_size*** (`int`, optional) – File size in bytes.
- ***premium_animation*** (*telegram.File*, optional) – For premium regular stickers, premium animation for the sticker.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***custom_emoji_id*** (`str`, optional) – For custom emoji stickers, unique identifier of the custom emoji.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***thumbnail*** (*telegram.PhotoSize*, optional) – Sticker thumbnail in the `.WEBP` or `.JPG` format.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***needs_repainting*** (`bool`, optional) – `True`, if the sticker must be repainted to a text color in messages, the color of the Telegram Premium badge in emoji status, white color on chat photos, or another appropriate color in other places.

  New in version 20.2.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
`str`

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
`str`

width

Sticker width.

Type
`int`

height

Sticker height.

Type
`int`

is_animated

`True`, if the sticker is animated.

Type
`bool`

is_video

`True`, if the sticker is a video sticker.

New in version 13.11.

Type
`bool`

type

Type of the sticker. Currently one of *REGULAR*, *MASK*, *CUSTOM_EMOJI*. The type of the sticker is independent from its format, which is determined by the fields *is_animated* and *is_video*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
`str`

emoji

Optional. Emoji associated with the sticker.

Type
`str`

set_name

Optional. Name of the sticker set to which the sticker belongs.

Type
`str`

mask_position

Optional. For mask stickers, the position where the mask should be placed.

Type
telegram.MaskPosition

file_size

Optional. File size in bytes.

Type
`int`

premium_animation

Optional. For premium regular stickers, premium animation for the sticker.

New in version 20.0.

Type
telegram.File

custom_emoji_id

Optional. For custom emoji stickers, unique identifier of the custom emoji.

New in version 20.0.

Type
`str`

thumbnail

Optional. Sticker thumbnail in the `.WEBP` or `.JPG` format.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.PhotoSize

needs_repainting

Optional. `True`, if the sticker must be repainted to a text color in messages, the color of the Telegram Premium badge in emoji status, white color on chat photos, or another appropriate color in other places.

New in version 20.2.

Type
`bool`

CUSTOM_EMOJI = 'custom_emoji'

telegram.constants.StickerType.CUSTOM_EMOJI

MASK = 'mask'

telegram.constants.StickerType.MASK

REGULAR = 'regular'

telegram.constants.StickerType.REGULAR

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Convenience wrapper over `telegram.Bot.get_file()`

For the documentation of the arguments, please see `telegram.Bot.get_file()`.

Returns
`telegram.File`

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

StickerSet

class telegram.**StickerSet**(*name*, *title*, *is_animated*, *stickers*, *is_video*, *sticker_type*, *thumbnail=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: `telegram.TelegramObject`

This object represents a sticker set.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their `name` is equal.

Note: As of v13.11 `is_video` is a required argument and therefore the order of the arguments had to be changed. Use keyword arguments to make sure that the arguments are passed correctly.

Returned In

`telegram.Bot.get_sticker_set()`

Changed in version 20.0: The parameter `contains_masks` has been removed. Use `sticker_type` instead.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb`.

Parameters

- ***name*** (`str`) – Sticker set name.
- ***title*** (`str`) – Sticker set title.
- ***is_animated*** (`bool`) – `True`, if the sticker set contains animated stickers.
- ***is_video*** (`bool`) – `True`, if the sticker set contains video stickers.

  New in version 13.11.
- ***stickers*** (Sequence[`telegram.Sticker`]) – List of all set stickers.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***sticker_type*** (`str`) – Type of stickers in the set, currently one of `telegram.Sticker.REGULAR`, `telegram.Sticker.MASK`, `telegram.Sticker.CUSTOM_EMOJI`.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***thumbnail*** (`telegram.PhotoSize`, optional) – Sticker set thumbnail in the `.WEBP`, `.TGS`, or `.WEBM` format.

  New in version 20.2.

name

Sticker set name.

Type
str

title

Sticker set title.

Type
str

is_animated

True, if the sticker set contains animated stickers.

Type
bool

is_video

True, if the sticker set contains video stickers.

New in version 13.11.

Type
bool

stickers

List of all set stickers.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.Sticker*]

sticker_type

Type of stickers in the set, currently one of *telegram.Sticker.REGULAR*, *telegram.Sticker.MASK*, *telegram.Sticker.CUSTOM_EMOJI*.

New in version 20.0.

Type
str

thumbnail

Optional. Sticker set thumbnail in the `.WEBP`, `.TGS`, or `.WEBM` format.

New in version 20.2.

Type
telegram.PhotoSize

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

Inline Mode

ChosenInlineResult

class telegram.**ChosenInlineResult**(*result_id*, *from_user*, *query*, *location=None*, *inline_message_id=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Represents a result of an inline query that was chosen by the user and sent to their chat partner.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *result_id* is equal.

Note:

- In Python `from` is a reserved word. Use *from_user* instead.
- It is necessary to enable inline feedback via @Botfather in order to receive these objects in updates.

Parameters

- ***result_id*** (`str`) – The unique identifier for the result that was chosen.
- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*) – The user that chose the result.
- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Sender location, only for bots that require user location.
- ***inline_message_id*** (`str`, optional) – Identifier of the sent inline message. Available only if there is an inline keyboard attached to the message. Will be also received in callback queries and can be used to edit the message.
- ***query*** (`str`) – The query that was used to obtain the result.

result_id

The unique identifier for the result that was chosen.

Type
`str`

from_user

The user that chose the result.

Type
telegram.User

location

Optional. Sender location, only for bots that require user location.

Type
telegram.Location

inline_message_id

Optional. Identifier of the sent inline message. Available only if there is an inline keyboard attached to the message. Will be also received in callback queries and can be used to edit the message.

Type
`str`

query

The query that was used to obtain the result.

Type
`str`

Available In

telegram.Update.chosen_inline_result

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

InlineQuery

class telegram.**InlineQuery**(*id*, *from_user*, *query*, *offset*, *location=None*, *chat_type=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents an incoming inline query. When the user sends an empty query, your bot could return some default or trending results.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

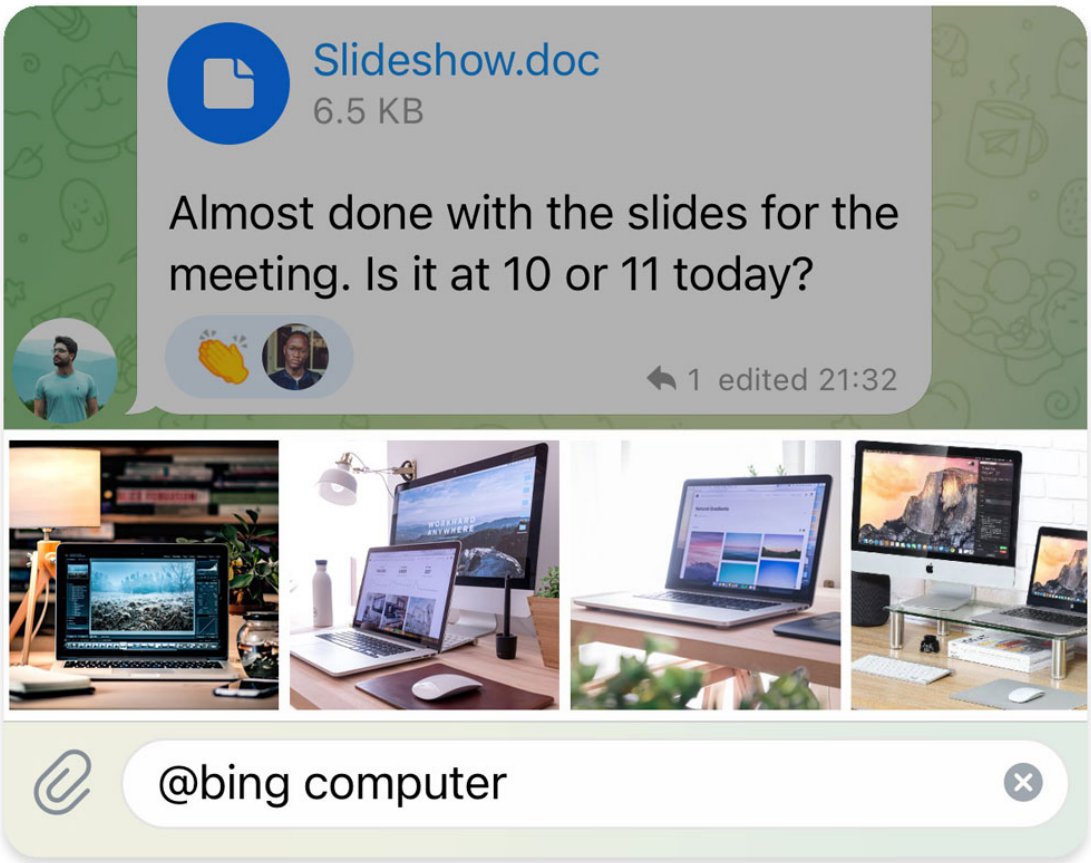

Fig. 3: Inline queries on Telegram

Available In

telegram.Update.inline_query

See also:

The *telegram.InlineQueryResult* classes represent the media the user can choose from (see above figure).

Note: In Python `from` is a reserved word. Use *from_user* instead.

Changed in version 20.0: The following are now keyword-only arguments in Bot methods: `{read, write, connect, pool}_timeout`, *answer.api_kwargs*, `auto_pagination`. Use a named argument for those, and notice that some positional arguments changed position as a result.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this query.
- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*) – Sender.
- ***query*** (`str`) – Text of the query (up to *256* characters).
- ***offset*** (`str`) – Offset of the results to be returned, can be controlled by the bot.
- ***chat_type*** (`str`, optional) – Type of the chat, from which the inline query was sent. Can be either *'sender'* for a private chat with the inline query sender, *'private'*, *'group'*, *'supergroup'* or *'channel'*. The chat type should be always known for requests sent from official clients and most third-party clients, unless the request was sent from a secret chat.

  New in version 13.5.
- ***location*** (*telegram.Location*, optional) – Sender location, only for bots that request user location.

id

Unique identifier for this query.

Type
`str`

from_user

Sender.

Type
telegram.User

query

Text of the query (up to *256* characters).

Type
`str`

offset

Offset of the results to be returned, can be controlled by the bot.

Type
`str`

chat_type

Optional. Type of the chat, from which the inline query was sent. Can be either *'sender'* for a private chat with the inline query sender, *'private'*, *'group'*, *'supergroup'* or *'channel'*. The chat type should be always known for requests sent from official clients and most third-party clients, unless the request was sent from a secret chat.

New in version 13.5.

Type
`str`

location

Optional. Sender location, only for bots that request user location.

Type
telegram.Location

MAX_OFFSET_LENGTH = 64

telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit.MAX_OFFSET_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MAX_QUERY_LENGTH = 256

telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit.MAX_QUERY_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MAX_RESULTS = 50

telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit.RESULTS

New in version 13.2.

MAX_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH = 64

telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit.MAX_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit.MIN_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

async answer(*results*, *cache_time=None*, *is_personal=None*, *next_offset=None*, *button=None*, **, current_offset=None*, *auto_pagination=False*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.answer_inline_query(
    update.inline_query.id,
    *args,
    current_offset=self.offset if auto_pagination else None,
    **kwargs
)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*.

Changed in version 20.0: Raises `ValueError` instead of `TypeError`.

Keyword Arguments

auto_pagination (`bool`, optional) – If set to `True`, *offset* will be passed as *current_offset* to *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*. Defaults to `False`.

Raises

ValueError – If both *current_offset* and *auto_pagination* are supplied.

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

InlineQueryResult

class telegram.**InlineQueryResult**(*type*, *id*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Baseclass for the InlineQueryResult* classes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

Note: All URLs passed in inline query results will be available to end users and therefore must be assumed to be *public*.

Examples

Inline Bot

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – Type of the result.
- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.

type

Type of the result.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.

Type
str

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

MAX_ID_LENGTH = 64

telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultLimit.MAX_ID_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_ID_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultLimit.MIN_ID_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

InlineQueryResultArticle

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultArticle**(*id*, *title*, *input_message_content*, *reply_markup=None*, *url=None*, *hide_url=None*, *description=None*, *thumbnail_url=None*, *thumbnail_width=None*, *thumbnail_height=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

This object represents a Telegram InlineQueryResultArticle.

Examples

Inline Bot

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated arguments and attributes `thumb_*`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***title*** (`str`) – Title of the result.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*) – Content of the message to be sent.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***url*** (`str`, optional) – URL of the result.
- ***hide_url*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True`, if you don't want the URL to be shown in the message.
- ***description*** (`str`, optional) – Short description of the result.
- ***thumbnail_url*** (`str`, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_width*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail width.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_height*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail height.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'article'.

Type
`str`

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.

Type
`str`

title

Title of the result.

Type
`str`

input_message_content

Content of the message to be sent.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

url

Optional. URL of the result.

Type
str

hide_url

Optional. Pass True, if you don't want the URL to be shown in the message.

Type
bool

description

Optional. Short description of the result.

Type
str

thumbnail_url

Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

thumbnail_width

Optional. Thumbnail width.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

thumbnail_height

Optional. Thumbnail height.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

InlineQueryResultAudio

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultAudio**(*id*, *audio_url*, *title*, *performer=None*, *audio_duration=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to an mp3 audio file. By default, this audio file will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the audio.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***audio_url*** (str) – A valid URL for the audio file.
- ***title*** (str) – Title.
- ***performer*** (str, optional) – Performer.
- ***audio_duration*** (str, optional) – Audio duration in seconds.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

type

'audio'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.

Type
str

audio_url

A valid URL for the audio file.

Type
str

title

Title.

Type
str

performer

Optional. Performer.

Type
str

audio_duration

Optional. Audio duration in seconds.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedAudio

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedAudio**(*id*, *audio_file_id*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to an mp3 audio file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this audio file will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the audio.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

- ***audio_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier for the audio file.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

type

'audio'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

audio_file_id

A valid file identifier for the audio file.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the audio.

Type

telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedDocument

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedDocument**(*id*, *title*, *document_file_id*, *description=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the file.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.
- ***title*** (str) – Title for the result.
- ***document_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier for the file.
- ***description*** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the document to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.

type

'document'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

title

Title for the result.

Type
str

document_file_id

A valid file identifier for the file.

Type
str

description

Optional. Short description of the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the document to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.

Type

telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedGif

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedGif**(*id*, *gif_file_id*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to an animated GIF file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this animated GIF file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with specified content instead of the animation.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.
- ***gif_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier for the GIF file.
- ***title*** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the GIF file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.

type

'gif'.

Type

str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

gif_file_id

A valid file identifier for the GIF file.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title for the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the GIF file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the gif.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif**(*id*, *mpeg4_file_id*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a video animation (H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound) stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this animated MPEG-4 file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.
- ***mpeg4_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier for the MP4 file.
- ***title*** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the MPEG-4 file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.

type

'mpeg4_gif'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

mpeg4_file_id

A valid file identifier for the MP4 file.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title for the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the MPEG-4 file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the MPEG-4 file.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto**(*id*, *photo_file_id*, *title=None*, *description=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a photo stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this photo will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the photo.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*

- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.
- ***photo_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier of the photo.
- ***title*** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- ***description*** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the photo to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

type

'photo'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

photo_file_id

A valid file identifier of the photo.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title for the result.

Type
str

description

Optional. Short description of the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the photo to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedSticker

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedSticker**(*id*, *sticker_file_id*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a sticker stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this sticker will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the sticker.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

- ***sticker_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier of the sticker.
- ***reply_markup*** (telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (telegram.InputMessageContent, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the sticker.

type

'sticker'.

Type

str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type

str

sticker_file_id

A valid file identifier of the sticker.

Type

str

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type

telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the sticker.

Type

telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedVideo

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedVideo**(*id*, *video_file_id*, *title*, *description=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: telegram.InlineQueryResult

Represents a link to a video file stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this video file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the video.

Use In

- telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()
- telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

- ***video_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier for the video file.
- ***title*** (str) – Title for the result.
- ***description*** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the video to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.

type

'video'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

video_file_id

A valid file identifier for the video file.

Type
str

title

Title for the result.

Type
str

description

Optional. Short description of the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the video to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the video.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultCachedVoice

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultCachedVoice**(*id*, *voice_file_id*, *title*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a voice message stored on the Telegram servers. By default, this voice message will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the voice message.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.
- ***voice_file_id*** (str) – A valid file identifier for the voice message.
- ***title*** (str) – Voice message title.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice message.

type

'voice'.

Type
`str`

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
`str`

voice_file_id

A valid file identifier for the voice message.

Type
`str`

title

Voice message title.

Type
`str`

caption

Optional. Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
`str`

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
`str`

caption_entities

Optional. Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice message.

Type

telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultContact

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultContact**(*id*, *phone_number*, *first_name*, *last_name=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *vcard=None*, *thumbnail_url=None*, *thumbnail_width=None*, *thumbnail_height=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a contact with a phone number. By default, this contact will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the contact.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated arguments and attributes `thumb_*`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***phone_number*** (`str`) – Contact's phone number.
- ***first_name*** (`str`) – Contact's first name.
- ***last_name*** (`str`, optional) – Contact's last name.
- ***vcard*** (`str`, optional) – Additional data about the contact in the form of a vCard, 0-*2048* bytes.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the contact.
- ***thumbnail_url*** (`str`, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_width*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail width.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_height*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail height.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'contact'.

Type

`str`

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.

Type
str

phone_number

Contact's phone number.

Type
str

first_name

Contact's first name.

Type
str

last_name

Optional. Contact's last name.

Type
str

vcard

Optional. Additional data about the contact in the form of a vCard, 0-*2048* bytes.

Type
str

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the contact.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

thumbnail_url

Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

thumbnail_width

Optional. Thumbnail width.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

thumbnail_height

Optional. Thumbnail height.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

InlineQueryResultDocument

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultDocument**(*id*, *document_url*, *title*, *mime_type*, *caption=None*, *description=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *thumbnail_url=None*, *thumbnail_width=None*, *thumbnail_height=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a file. By default, this file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the file. Currently, only .PDF and .ZIP files can be sent using this method.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated arguments and attributes `thumb_*`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***title*** (`str`) – Title for the result.
- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Caption of the document to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***document_url*** (`str`) – A valid URL for the file.
- ***mime_type*** (`str`) – Mime type of the content of the file, either "application/pdf" or "application/zip".
- ***description*** (`str`, optional) – Short description of the result.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.
- ***thumbnail_url*** (`str`, optional) – URL of the thumbnail (JPEG only) for the file.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_width*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail width.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_height*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail height.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'document'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

title

Title for the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the document to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

document_url

A valid URL for the file.

Type
str

mime_type

Mime type of the content of the file, either "application/pdf" or "application/zip".

Type
str

description

Optional. Short description of the result.

Type
str

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the file.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

thumbnail_url

Optional. URL of the thumbnail (JPEG only) for the file.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

thumbnail_width

Optional. Thumbnail width.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

thumbnail_height

Optional. Thumbnail height.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

InlineQueryResultGame

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultGame**(*id*, *game_short_name*, *reply_markup=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a *telegram.Game*.

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.
- ***game_short_name*** (str) – Short name of the game.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.

type

'game'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

game_short_name

Short name of the game.

Type
str

reply_markup
Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

InlineQueryResultGif

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultGif**(*id*, *gif_url*, *thumbnail_url*, *gif_width=None*, *gif_height=None*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *gif_duration=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *thumbnail_mime_type=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to an animated GIF file. By default, this animated GIF file will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated arguments and attributes `thumb_*`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***gif_url*** (str) – A valid URL for the GIF file. File size must not exceed 1MB.
- ***gif_width*** (int, optional) – Width of the GIF.
- ***gif_height*** (int, optional) – Height of the GIF.
- ***gif_duration*** (int, optional) – Duration of the GIF in seconds.
- ***thumbnail_url*** (str, optional) – URL of the static (JPEG or GIF) or animated (MPEG4) thumbnail for the result.

> **Warning:** The Bot API does **not** define this as an optional argument. It is formally optional for backwards compatibility with the deprecated *thumb_url*. If you pass neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url*, ValueError will be raised.

New in version 20.2.

- ***thumbnail_mime_type*** (str, optional) – MIME type of the thumbnail, must be one of 'image/jpeg', 'image/gif', or 'video/mp4'. Defaults to 'image/jpeg'.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***title*** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the GIF file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the GIF animation.

Raises

ValueError – If neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url* is supplied or if both are supplied and are not equal.

type

'gif'.

Type

str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type

str

gif_url

A valid URL for the GIF file. File size must not exceed 1MB.

Type

str

gif_width

Optional. Width of the GIF.

Type

int

gif_height

Optional. Height of the GIF.

Type

int

gif_duration

Optional. Duration of the GIF in seconds.

Type

int

thumbnail_url

URL of the static (JPEG or GIF) or animated (MPEG4) thumbnail for the result.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

thumbnail_mime_type

Optional. MIME type of the thumbnail, must be one of `'image/jpeg'`, `'image/gif'`, or `'video/mp4'`. Defaults to `'image/jpeg'`.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title for the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the GIF file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the GIF animation.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultLocation

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultLocation**(*id*, *latitude*, *longitude*, *title*, *live_period=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *thumbnail_url=None*, *thumbnail_width=None*, *thumbnail_height=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a location on a map. By default, the location will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the location.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated arguments and attributes `thumb_*`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.
- ***latitude*** (`float`) – Location latitude in degrees.
- ***longitude*** (`float`) – Location longitude in degrees.
- ***title*** (`str`) – Location title.
- ***horizontal_accuracy*** (`float`, optional) – The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0- *1500*.
- ***live_period*** (`int`, optional) – Period in seconds for which the location will be updated, should be between *60* and *86400*.
- ***heading*** (`int`, optional) – For live locations, a direction in which the user is moving, in degrees. Must be between *1* and *360* if specified.
- ***proximity_alert_radius*** (`int`, optional) – For live locations, a maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. Must be between *1* and *100000* if specified.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.
- ***thumbnail_url*** (`str`, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_width*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail width.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_height*** (`int`, optional) – Thumbnail height.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'location'.

Type

`str`

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
`str`

latitude

Location latitude in degrees.

Type
`float`

longitude

Location longitude in degrees.

Type
`float`

title

Location title.

Type
`str`

horizontal_accuracy

Optional. The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0- *1500*.

Type
`float`

live_period

Optional. Period in seconds for which the location will be updated, should be between *60* and *86400*.

Type
`int`

heading

Optional. For live locations, a direction in which the user is moving, in degrees. Must be between *1* and *360* if specified.

Type
`int`

proximity_alert_radius

Optional. For live locations, a maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. Must be between *1* and *100000* if specified.

Type
`int`

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the location.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

thumbnail_url

Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

thumbnail_width

Optional. Thumbnail width.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

thumbnail_height

Optional. Thumbnail height.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY = 1500

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY

New in version 20.0.

MAX_HEADING = 360

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_HEADING

New in version 20.0.

MAX_LIVE_PERIOD = 86400

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_LIVE_PERIOD

New in version 20.0.

MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS = 100000

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS

New in version 20.0.

MIN_HEADING = 1

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_HEADING

New in version 20.0.

MIN_LIVE_PERIOD = 60

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_LIVE_PERIOD

New in version 20.0.

MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS = 1

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS

New in version 20.0.

InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif**(*id*, *mpeg4_url*, *thumbnail_url*, *mpeg4_width=None*, *mpeg4_height=None*, *title=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *mpeg4_duration=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *thumbnail_mime_type=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a video animation (H.264/MPEG-4 AVC video without sound). By default, this animated MPEG-4 file will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the animation.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated arguments and attributes `thumb_*`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***mpeg4_url*** (`str`) – A valid URL for the MP4 file. File size must not exceed 1MB.
- ***mpeg4_width*** (`int`, optional) – Video width.
- ***mpeg4_height*** (`int`, optional) – Video height.
- ***mpeg4_duration*** (`int`, optional) – Video duration in seconds.
- ***thumbnail_url*** (`str`, optional) – URL of the static (JPEG or GIF) or animated (MPEG4) thumbnail for the result.

  Warning: The Bot API does **not** define this as an optional argument. It is formally optional for backwards compatibility with the deprecated *thumb_url*. If you pass neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url*, `ValueError` will be raised.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***thumbnail_mime_type*** (`str`, optional) – MIME type of the thumbnail, must be one of `'image/jpeg'`, `'image/gif'`, or `'video/mp4'`. Defaults to `'image/jpeg'`.

  New in version 20.2.
- ***title*** (`str`, optional) – Title for the result.
- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Caption of the MPEG-4 file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the video animation.

Raises

`ValueError` – If neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url* is supplied or if both are supplied and are not equal.

type

'mpeg4_gif'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

mpeg4_url

A valid URL for the MP4 file. File size must not exceed 1MB.

Type
str

mpeg4_width

Optional. Video width.

Type
int

mpeg4_height

Optional. Video height.

Type
int

mpeg4_duration

Optional. Video duration in seconds.

Type
int

thumbnail_url

URL of the static (JPEG or GIF) or animated (MPEG4) thumbnail for the result.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

thumbnail_mime_type

Optional. MIME type of the thumbnail, must be one of `'image/jpeg'`, `'image/gif'`, or `'video/mp4'`. Defaults to `'image/jpeg'`.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

title

Optional. Title for the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the MPEG-4 file to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the video animation.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultPhoto

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultPhoto**(*id*, *photo_url*, *thumbnail_url*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *title=None*, *description=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a photo. By default, this photo will be sent by the user with optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the photo.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute thumb_url.

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***photo_url*** (str) – A valid URL of the photo. Photo must be in JPEG format. Photo size must not exceed 5MB.

- ***thumbnail_url*** (str, optional) – URL of the thumbnail for the photo.

  Warning: The Bot API does **not** define this as an optional argument. It is formally optional for backwards compatibility with the deprecated *thumb_url*. If you pass neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url*, ValueError will be raised.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***photo_width*** (int, optional) – Width of the photo.
- ***photo_height*** (int, optional) – Height of the photo.
- ***title*** (str, optional) – Title for the result.
- ***description*** (str, optional) – Short description of the result.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption of the photo to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

Raises

ValueError – If neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url* is supplied or if both are supplied and are not equal.

type

'photo'.

Type

str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type

str

photo_url

A valid URL of the photo. Photo must be in JPEG format. Photo size must not exceed 5MB.

Type

str

thumbnail_url

URL of the thumbnail for the photo.

Type

str

photo_width

Optional. Width of the photo.

Type
int

photo_height

Optional. Height of the photo.

Type
int

title

Optional. Title for the result.

Type
str

description

Optional. Short description of the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the photo to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the photo.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultsButton

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultsButton**(*text*, *web_app=None*, *start_parameter=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a button to be shown above inline query results. You **must** use exactly one of the optional fields.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *text*, *web_app* and *start_parameter* are equal.

Parameters

- ***text*** (str) – Label text on the button.
- ***web_app*** (*telegram.WebAppInfo*, optional) – Description of the Web App that will be launched when the user presses the button. The Web App will be able to switch back to the inline mode using the method switchInlineQuery inside the Web App.
- ***start_parameter*** (str, optional) – Deep-linking parameter for the */start* message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. *1- 64* characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed.

Example

An inline bot that sends YouTube videos can ask the user to connect the bot to their YouTube account to adapt search results accordingly. To do this, it displays a 'Connect your YouTube account' button above the results, or even before showing any. The user presses the button, switches to a private chat with the bot and, in doing so, passes a start parameter that instructs the bot to return an OAuth link. Once done, the bot can offer a switch_inline button so that the user can easily return to the chat where they wanted to use the bot's inline capabilities.

---

text

Label text on the button.

Type
str

web_app

Optional. Description of the Web App that will be launched when the user presses the button. The Web App will be able to switch back to the inline mode using the method `web_app_switch_inline_query` inside the Web App.

Type
telegram.WebAppInfo

start_parameter

Optional. Deep-linking parameter for the */start* message sent to the bot when user presses the switch button. *1- 64* characters, only A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _ and - are allowed.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()

MAX_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH = 64

telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit.MAX_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH

MIN_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit.MIN_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

InlineQueryResultVenue

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultVenue**(*id*, *latitude*, *longitude*, *title*, *address*, *foursquare_id=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *thumbnail_url=None*, *thumbnail_width=None*, *thumbnail_height=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a venue. By default, the venue will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the venue.

Note: Foursquare details and Google Pace details are mutually exclusive. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated arguments and attributes `thumb_*`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***latitude*** (`float`) – Latitude of the venue location in degrees.
- ***longitude*** (`float`) – Longitude of the venue location in degrees.
- ***title*** (`str`) – Title of the venue.
- ***address*** (`str`) – Address of the venue.
- ***foursquare_id*** (`str`, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue if known.
- ***foursquare_type*** (`str`, optional) – Foursquare type of the venue, if known. (For example, "arts_entertainment/default", "arts_entertainment/aquarium" or "food/icecream".)
- ***google_place_id*** (`str`, optional) – Google Places identifier of the venue.
- ***google_place_type*** (`str`, optional) – Google Places type of the venue. (See supported types.)
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the venue.
- ***thumbnail_url*** (`str`, optional) – Url of the thumbnail for the result.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***thumbnail_width*** (int, optional) – Thumbnail width.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***thumbnail_height*** (int, optional) – Thumbnail height.

  New in version 20.2.

type

'venue'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

latitude

Latitude of the venue location in degrees.

Type
float

longitude

Longitude of the venue location in degrees.

Type
float

title

Title of the venue.

Type
str

address

Address of the venue.

Type
str

foursquare_id

Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue if known.

Type
str

foursquare_type

Optional. Foursquare type of the venue, if known. (For example, "arts_entertainment/default", "arts_entertainment/aquarium" or "food/icecream".)

Type
str

google_place_id

Optional. Google Places identifier of the venue.

Type
str

google_place_type

Optional. Google Places type of the venue. (See supported types.)

Type
str

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the venue.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

thumbnail_url

Optional. Url of the thumbnail for the result.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

thumbnail_width

Optional. Thumbnail width.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

thumbnail_height

Optional. Thumbnail height.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

InlineQueryResultVideo

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultVideo**(*id*, *video_url*, *mime_type*, *thumbnail_url*, *title*, *caption=None*, *video_width=None*, *video_height=None*, *video_duration=None*, *description=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a page containing an embedded video player or a video file. By default, this video file will be sent by the user with an optional caption. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the video.

Note: If an InlineQueryResultVideo message contains an embedded video (e.g., YouTube), you must replace its content using *input_message_content*.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Changed in version 20.5: Removed the deprecated argument and attribute `thumb_url`.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique identifier for this result, *1- 64* Bytes.
- ***video_url*** (`str`) – A valid URL for the embedded video player or video file.
- ***mime_type*** (`str`) – Mime type of the content of video url, "text/html" or "video/mp4".
- ***thumbnail_url*** (`str`, optional) – URL of the thumbnail (JPEG only) for the video.

  > **Warning:** The Bot API does **not** define this as an optional argument. It is formally optional for backwards compatibility with the deprecated *thumb_url*. If you pass neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url*, `ValueError` will be raised.

  New in version 20.2.

- ***title*** (`str`, optional) – Title for the result.

  > **Warning:** The Bot API does **not** define this as an optional argument. It is formally optional to ensure backwards compatibility of *thumbnail_url* with the deprecated *thumb_url*, which required that *thumbnail_url* become optional. `TypeError` will be raised if no `title` is passed.

- ***caption*** (`str`, optional) – Caption of the video to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (`str`, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of `parse_mode`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***video_width*** (`int`, optional) – Video width.
- ***video_height*** (`int`, optional) – Video height.
- ***video_duration*** (`int`, optional) – Video duration in seconds.
- ***description*** (`str`, optional) – Short description of the result.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the video. This field is required if `InlineQueryResultVideo` is used to send an HTML-page as a result (e.g., a YouTube video).

Raises

- `ValueError` – If neither *thumbnail_url* nor *thumb_url* is supplied or if both are supplied and are not equal.
- `TypeError` – If no *title* is passed.

type

'video'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

video_url

A valid URL for the embedded video player or video file.

Type
str

mime_type

Mime type of the content of video url, "text/html" or "video/mp4".

Type
str

thumbnail_url

URL of the thumbnail (JPEG only) for the video.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

title

Title for the result.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption of the video to be sent, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

video_width

Optional. Video width.

Type
int

video_height

Optional. Video height.

Type
int

video_duration

Optional. Video duration in seconds.

Type
int

description

Optional. Short description of the result.

Type
str

reply_markup

Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content

Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the video. This field is required if InlineQueryResultVideo is used to send an HTML-page as a result (e.g., a YouTube video).

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InlineQueryResultVoice

class telegram.**InlineQueryResultVoice**(*id*, *voice_url*, *title*, *voice_duration=None*, *caption=None*, *reply_markup=None*, *input_message_content=None*, *parse_mode=None*, *caption_entities=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

Represents a link to a voice recording in an .ogg container encoded with OPUS. By default, this voice recording will be sent by the user. Alternatively, you can use *input_message_content* to send a message with the specified content instead of the voice message.

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*
- *telegram.Bot.answer_web_app_query()*

See also:

Working with Files and Media

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

- ***voice_url*** (str) – A valid URL for the voice recording.
- ***title*** (str) – Recording title.
- ***caption*** (str, optional) – Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***caption_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***voice_duration*** (int, optional) – Recording duration in seconds.
- ***reply_markup*** (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*, optional) – Inline keyboard attached to the message.
- ***input_message_content*** (*telegram.InputMessageContent*, optional) – Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice recording.

type

'voice'.

Type
str

id

Unique identifier for this result, *1*- *64* Bytes.

Type
str

voice_url

A valid URL for the voice recording.

Type
str

title

Recording title.

Type
str

caption

Optional. Caption, 0-*1024* characters after entities parsing.

Type
str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

caption_entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

voice_duration
Optional. Recording duration in seconds.

Type
int

reply_markup
Optional. Inline keyboard attached to the message.

Type
telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup

input_message_content
Optional. Content of the message to be sent instead of the voice recording.

Type
telegram.InputMessageContent

InputMessageContent

class telegram.**InputMessageContent**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Base class for Telegram InputMessageContent Objects.

See: *telegram.InputContactMessageContent*, *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*, *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*, *telegram.InputTextMessageContent* and *telegram.InputVenueMessageContent* for more details.

Available In

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultContact.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.input_message_content*

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.input_message_content*

InputTextMessageContent

class telegram.**InputTextMessageContent**(*message_text*, *parse_mode=None*, *entities=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, ***, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMessageContent*

Represents the content of a text message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *message_text* is equal.

Examples

Inline Bot

Parameters

- ***message_text*** (str) – Text of the message to be sent, *1- 4096* characters after entities parsing.
- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Sequence of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***link_preview_options*** (*LinkPreviewOptions*, optional) – Link preview generation options for the message. Mutually exclusive with *disable_web_page_preview*.

  New in version 20.8.

Keyword Arguments

disable_web_page_preview (bool, optional) – Disables link previews for links in the sent message. Convenience parameter for setting *link_preview_options*. Mutually exclusive with *link_preview_options*.

Changed in version 20.8: Bot API 7.0 introduced *link_preview_options* replacing this argument. PTB will automatically convert this argument to that one, but for advanced options, please use *link_preview_options* directly.

Changed in version 21.0: This argument is now a keyword-only argument.

message_text

Text of the message to be sent, *1- 4096* characters after entities parsing.

Type

str

parse_mode

Optional. Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.

Type
str

entities

Optional. Tuple of special entities that appear in the caption, which can be specified instead of parse_mode.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

link_preview_options

Optional. Link preview generation options for the message.

New in version 20.8.

Type
LinkPreviewOptions

Available In

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultContact.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.input_message_content*

InputLocationMessageContent

class telegram.**InputLocationMessageContent**(*latitude*, *longitude*, *live_period=None*, *horizontal_accuracy=None*, *heading=None*, *proximity_alert_radius=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMessageContent*

Represents the content of a location message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *latitude* and *longitude* are equal.

Parameters

- ***latitude*** (float) – Latitude of the location in degrees.
- ***longitude*** (float) – Longitude of the location in degrees.
- ***horizontal_accuracy*** (float, optional) – The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0- *1500*.
- ***live_period*** (int, optional) – Period in seconds for which the location will be updated, should be between *60* and *86400*.
- ***heading*** (int, optional) – For live locations, a direction in which the user is moving, in degrees. Must be between *1* and *360* if specified.
- ***proximity_alert_radius*** (int, optional) – For live locations, a maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. Must be between *1* and *100000* if specified.

latitude

Latitude of the location in degrees.

Type
float

longitude

Longitude of the location in degrees.

Type
float

horizontal_accuracy

Optional. The radius of uncertainty for the location, measured in meters; 0- *1500*.

Type
float

live_period

Optional. Period in seconds for which the location can be updated, should be between *60* and *86400*.

Type
int

heading

Optional. For live locations, a direction in which the user is moving, in degrees. Must be between *1* and *360* if specified.

Type
int

proximity_alert_radius

Optional. For live locations, a maximum distance for proximity alerts about approaching another chat member, in meters. Must be between *1* and *100000* if specified.

Type
int

Available In

- telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultContact.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.input_message_content

HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY = 1500

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY

New in version 20.0.

MAX_HEADING = 360

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_HEADING

New in version 20.0.

MAX_LIVE_PERIOD = 86400

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_LIVE_PERIOD

New in version 20.0.

MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS = 100000

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS

New in version 20.0.

MIN_HEADING = 1

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_HEADING

New in version 20.0.

MIN_LIVE_PERIOD = 60

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_LIVE_PERIOD

New in version 20.0.

MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS = 1

telegram.constants.LocationLimit.MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS

New in version 20.0.

InputVenueMessageContent

class telegram.**InputVenueMessageContent**(*latitude*, *longitude*, *title*, *address*, *foursquare_id=None*, *foursquare_type=None*, *google_place_id=None*, *google_place_type=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMessageContent*

Represents the content of a venue message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *latitude*, *longitude* and *title* are equal.

Note: Foursquare details and Google Pace details are mutually exclusive. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Parameters

- ***latitude*** (float) – Latitude of the location in degrees.
- ***longitude*** (float) – Longitude of the location in degrees.
- ***title*** (str) – Name of the venue.
- ***address*** (str) – Address of the venue.
- ***foursquare_id*** (str, optional) – Foursquare identifier of the venue, if known.
- ***foursquare_type*** (str, optional) – Foursquare type of the venue, if known. (For example, "arts_entertainment/default", "arts_entertainment/aquarium" or "food/icecream".)
- ***google_place_id*** (str, optional) – Google Places identifier of the venue.
- ***google_place_type*** (str, optional) – Google Places type of the venue. (See supported types.)

latitude

Latitude of the location in degrees.

Type
float

longitude

Longitude of the location in degrees.

Type
float

title

Name of the venue.

Type
str

address

Address of the venue.

Type

str

foursquare_id

Optional. Foursquare identifier of the venue, if known.

Type

str

foursquare_type

Optional. Foursquare type of the venue, if known. (For example, "arts_entertainment/default", "arts_entertainment/aquarium" or "food/icecream".)

Type

str

google_place_id

Optional. Google Places identifier of the venue.

Type

str

google_place_type

Optional. Google Places type of the venue. (See supported types.)

Type

str

Available In

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultContact.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.input_message_content*

InputContactMessageContent

class telegram.**InputContactMessageContent**(*phone_number*, *first_name*, *last_name=None*, *vcard=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.InputMessageContent*

Represents the content of a contact message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *phone_number* is equal.

Parameters

- ***phone_number*** (str) – Contact's phone number.
- ***first_name*** (str) – Contact's first name.
- ***last_name*** (str, optional) – Contact's last name.
- ***vcard*** (str, optional) – Additional data about the contact in the form of a vCard, 0-*2048* bytes.

phone_number

Contact's phone number.

Type
str

first_name

Contact's first name.

Type
str

last_name

Optional. Contact's last name.

Type
str

vcard

Optional. Additional data about the contact in the form of a vCard, 0-*2048* bytes.

Type
str

Available In

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultContact.input_message_content*

- telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.input_message_content

InputInvoiceMessageContent

class telegram.**InputInvoiceMessageContent**(*title*, *description*, *payload*, *provider_token*, *currency*, *prices*, *max_tip_amount=None*, *suggested_tip_amounts=None*, *provider_data=None*, *photo_url=None*, *photo_size=None*, *photo_width=None*, *photo_height=None*, *need_name=None*, *need_phone_number=None*, *need_email=None*, *need_shipping_address=None*, *send_phone_number_to_provider=None*, *send_email_to_provider=None*, *is_flexible=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: telegram.InputMessageContent

Represents the content of a invoice message to be sent as the result of an inline query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their title, description, payload, provider_token, currency and prices are equal.

Available In

- telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultContact.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultGif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif.input_message_content
- telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto.input_message_content

- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo.input_message_content*
- *telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice.input_message_content*

New in version 13.5.

Parameters

- ***title*** (str) – Product name. *1*- *32* characters.
- ***description*** (str) – Product description. *1*- *255* characters.
- ***payload*** (str) – Bot-defined invoice payload. *1*- *128* bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.
- ***provider_token*** (str) – Payment provider token, obtained via @Botfather.
- ***currency*** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code, see more on currencies
- ***prices*** (Sequence[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – Price breakdown, a list of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.)

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***max_tip_amount*** (int, optional) – The maximum accepted amount for tips in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). For example, for a maximum tip of US$ 1.45 pass `max_tip_amount = 145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies). Defaults to `0`.
- ***suggested_tip_amounts*** (Sequence[int], optional) – An array of suggested amounts of tip in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). At most 4 suggested tip amounts can be specified. The suggested tip amounts must be positive, passed in a strictly increased order and must not exceed *max_tip_amount*.

  Changed in version 20.0:

  – This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

  – This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.
- ***provider_data*** (str, optional) – An object for data about the invoice, which will be shared with the payment provider. A detailed description of the required fields should be provided by the payment provider.
- ***photo_url*** (str, optional) – URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service. People like it better when they see what they are paying for.
- ***photo_size*** (int, optional) – Photo size.
- ***photo_width*** (int, optional) – Photo width.
- ***photo_height*** (int, optional) – Photo height.
- ***need_name*** (bool, optional) – Pass `True`, if you require the user's full name to complete the order.
- ***need_phone_number*** (bool, optional) – Pass `True`, if you require the user's phone number to complete the order
- ***need_email*** (bool, optional) – Pass `True`, if you require the user's email address to complete the order.
- ***need_shipping_address*** (bool, optional) – Pass `True`, if you require the user's shipping address to complete the order

- ***send_phone_number_to_provider*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if user's phone number should be sent to provider.
- ***send_email_to_provider*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if user's email address should be sent to provider.
- ***is_flexible*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the final price depends on the shipping method.

title

Product name. *1*- *32* characters.

Type
str

description

Product description. *1*- *255* characters.

Type
str

payload

Bot-defined invoice payload. *1*- *128* bytes. This will not be displayed to the user, use for your internal processes.

Type
str

provider_token

Payment provider token, obtained via @Botfather.

Type
str

currency

Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code, see more on currencies

Type
str

prices

Price breakdown, a list of components (e.g. product price, tax, discount, delivery cost, delivery tax, bonus, etc.)

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]

max_tip_amount

Optional. The maximum accepted amount for tips in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). For example, for a maximum tip of US$ 1.45 max_tip_amount is 145. See the exp parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies). Defaults to 0.

Type
int

suggested_tip_amounts

Optional. An array of suggested amounts of tip in the *smallest* units of the currency (integer, **not** float/double). At most 4 suggested tip amounts can be specified. The suggested tip amounts must be positive, passed in a strictly increased order and must not exceed *max_tip_amount*.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[int]

provider_data

Optional. An object for data about the invoice, which will be shared with the payment provider. A detailed description of the required fields should be provided by the payment provider.

Type
str

photo_url

Optional. URL of the product photo for the invoice. Can be a photo of the goods or a marketing image for a service. People like it better when they see what they are paying for.

Type
str

photo_size

Optional. Photo size.

Type
int

photo_width

Optional. Photo width.

Type
int

photo_height

Optional. Photo height.

Type
int

need_name

Optional. Pass True, if you require the user's full name to complete the order.

Type
bool

need_phone_number

Optional. Pass True, if you require the user's phone number to complete the order

Type
bool

need_email

Optional. Pass True, if you require the user's email address to complete the order.

Type
bool

need_shipping_address

Optional. Pass True, if you require the user's shipping address to complete the order

Type
bool

send_phone_number_to_provider

Optional. Pass True, if user's phone number should be sent to provider.

Type
bool

send_email_to_provider

Optional. Pass `True`, if user's email address should be sent to provider.

Type
`bool`

is_flexible

Optional. Pass `True`, if the final price depends on the shipping method.

Type
`bool`

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

Payments

Invoice

class telegram.**Invoice**(*title*, *description*, *start_parameter*, *currency*, *total_amount*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains basic information about an invoice.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *title*, *description*, *start_parameter*, *currency* and *total_amount* are equal.

Parameters

- ***title*** (`str`) – Product name.
- ***description*** (`str`) – Product description.
- ***start_parameter*** (`str`) – Unique bot deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice.
- ***currency*** (`str`) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- ***total_amount*** (`int`) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 pass `amount = 145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).

title

Product name.

Type
`str`

description

Product description.

Type
`str`

start_parameter

Unique bot deep-linking parameter that can be used to generate this invoice.

Type
`str`

currency

Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

Type
str

total_amount

Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 `amount` is `145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).

Type
int

Available In

- *telegram.ExternalReplyInfo.invoice*
- *telegram.Message.invoice*

MAX_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH = 255

telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit.MAX_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MAX_PAYLOAD_LENGTH = 128

telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit.MAX_PAYLOAD_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MAX_TIP_AMOUNTS = 4

telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit.MAX_TIP_AMOUNTS

New in version 20.0.

MAX_TITLE_LENGTH = 32

telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit.MAX_TITLE_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit.MIN_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_PAYLOAD_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit.MIN_PAYLOAD_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

MIN_TITLE_LENGTH = 1

telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit.MIN_TITLE_LENGTH

New in version 20.0.

LabeledPrice

class telegram.**LabeledPrice**(*label*, *amount*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a portion of the price for goods or services.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *label* and *amount* are equal.

Examples

Payment Bot

Parameters

- ***label*** (str) – Portion label.
- ***amount*** (int) – Price of the product in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 pass `amount = 145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).

label

Portion label.

Type
str

amount

Price of the product in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 `amount` is `145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).

Type
int

Use In

- *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*
- *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*

Available In

- *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent.prices*
- *telegram.ShippingOption.prices*

OrderInfo

class telegram.**OrderInfo**(*name=None*, *phone_number=None*, *email=None*, *shipping_address=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents information about an order.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *name*, *phone_number*, *email* and *shipping_address* are equal.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str, optional) – User name.
- ***phone_number*** (str, optional) – User's phone number.
- ***email*** (str, optional) – User email.
- ***shipping_address*** (*telegram.ShippingAddress*, optional) – User shipping address.

name

Optional. User name.

Type
str

phone_number

Optional. User's phone number.

Type
str

email

Optional. User email.

Type
str

shipping_address

Optional. User shipping address.

Type
telegram.ShippingAddress

Available In

- *telegram.PreCheckoutQuery.order_info*
- *telegram.SuccessfulPayment.order_info*

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

PreCheckoutQuery

class telegram.**PreCheckoutQuery**(*id*, *from_user*, *currency*, *total_amount*, *invoice_payload*, *shipping_option_id=None*, *order_info=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about an incoming pre-checkout query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

Note: In Python `from` is a reserved word. Use *from_user* instead.

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Unique query identifier.
- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*) – User who sent the query.
- ***currency*** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- ***total_amount*** (int) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 pass `amount = 145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- ***invoice_payload*** (str) – Bot specified invoice payload.

- ***shipping_option_id*** (`str`, optional) – Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.
- ***order_info*** (*telegram.OrderInfo*, optional) – Order info provided by the user.

id

Unique query identifier.

Type
`str`

from_user

User who sent the query.

Type
telegram.User

currency

Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

Type
`str`

total_amount

Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 `amount` is `145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).

Type
`int`

invoice_payload

Bot specified invoice payload.

Type
`str`

shipping_option_id

Optional. Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.

Type
`str`

order_info

Optional. Order info provided by the user.

Type
telegram.OrderInfo

Available In

telegram.Update.pre_checkout_query

---

async answer(*ok*, *error_message=None*, *, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.answer_pre_checkout_query(update.pre_checkout_query.id, *args,␣
↪**kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.answer_pre_checkout_query()*.

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

ShippingAddress

class telegram.**ShippingAddress**(*country_code*, *state*, *city*, *street_line1*, *street_line2*, *post_code*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a Telegram ShippingAddress.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *country_code*, *state*, *city*, *street_line1*, *street_line2* and *post_code* are equal.

Parameters

- ***country_code*** (str) – ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.
- ***state*** (str) – State, if applicable.
- ***city*** (str) – City.
- ***street_line1*** (str) – First line for the address.
- ***street_line2*** (str) – Second line for the address.
- ***post_code*** (str) – Address post code.

country_code

ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.

Type
str

state

State, if applicable.

Type
str

city

City.

Type
str

street_line1

First line for the address.

Type
str

street_line2

Second line for the address.

Type
str

post_code

Address post code.

Type
str

Available In

- *telegram.OrderInfo.shipping_address*
- *telegram.ShippingQuery.shipping_address*

ShippingOption

class telegram.**ShippingOption**(*id*, *title*, *prices*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents one shipping option.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

Examples

Payment Bot

Parameters

- ***id*** (str) – Shipping option identifier.
- ***title*** (str) – Option title.
- ***prices*** (Sequence[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]) – List of price portions.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

id

Shipping option identifier.

Type
str

title

Option title.

Type
str

prices

List of price portions.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.LabeledPrice*]

Use In

telegram.Bot.answer_shipping_query()

ShippingQuery

class telegram.**ShippingQuery**(*id*, *from_user*, *invoice_payload*, *shipping_address*, **, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains information about an incoming shipping query.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *id* is equal.

Note: In Python `from` is a reserved word. Use *from_user* instead.

Parameters

- ***id*** (`str`) – Unique query identifier.
- ***from_user*** (*telegram.User*) – User who sent the query.
- ***invoice_payload*** (`str`) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- ***shipping_address*** (*telegram.ShippingAddress*) – User specified shipping address.

id

Unique query identifier.

Type
`str`

from_user

User who sent the query.

Type
telegram.User

invoice_payload

Bot specified invoice payload.

Type
`str`

shipping_address

User specified shipping address.

Type
telegram.ShippingAddress

Available In

telegram.Update.shipping_query

async answer(*ok*, *shipping_options=None*, *error_message=None*, **, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for:

```
await bot.answer_shipping_query(update.shipping_query.id, *args, **kwargs)
```

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.answer_shipping_query()*.

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

SuccessfulPayment

class telegram.**SuccessfulPayment**(*currency*, *total_amount*, *invoice_payload*, *telegram_payment_charge_id*, *provider_payment_charge_id*, *shipping_option_id=None*, *order_info=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object contains basic information about a successful payment.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *telegram_payment_charge_id* and *provider_payment_charge_id* are equal.

Parameters

- ***currency*** (str) – Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.
- ***total_amount*** (int) – Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 pass `amount = 145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).
- ***invoice_payload*** (str) – Bot specified invoice payload.
- ***shipping_option_id*** (str, optional) – Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.
- ***order_info*** (*telegram.OrderInfo*, optional) – Order info provided by the user.
- ***telegram_payment_charge_id*** (str) – Telegram payment identifier.
- ***provider_payment_charge_id*** (str) – Provider payment identifier.

currency

Three-letter ISO 4217 currency code.

Type
str

total_amount

Total price in the smallest units of the currency (integer, not float/double). For example, for a price of US$ 1.45 `amount` is `145`. See the `exp` parameter in currencies.json, it shows the number of digits past the decimal point for each currency (2 for the majority of currencies).

Type
int

invoice_payload

Bot specified invoice payload.

Type
str

shipping_option_id

Optional. Identifier of the shipping option chosen by the user.

Type
str

order_info

Optional. Order info provided by the user.

Type
telegram.OrderInfo

telegram_payment_charge_id

Telegram payment identifier.

Type

str

provider_payment_charge_id

Provider payment identifier.

Type

str

Available In

telegram.Message.successful_payment

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

Games

Callbackgame

class telegram.**CallbackGame**(*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

A placeholder, currently holds no information. Use BotFather to set up your game.

Available In

telegram.InlineKeyboardButton.callback_game

Game

class telegram.**Game**(*title*, *description*, *photo*, *text=None*, *text_entities=None*, *animation=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a game. Use BotFather to create and edit games, their short names will act as unique identifiers.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *title*, *description* and *photo* are equal.

Parameters

- ***title*** (str) – Title of the game.
- ***description*** (str) – Description of the game.
- ***photo*** (Sequence[*telegram.PhotoSize*]) – Photo that will be displayed in the game message in chats.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***text*** (str, optional) – Brief description of the game or high scores included in the game message. Can be automatically edited to include current high scores for the game when the bot calls *telegram.Bot.set_game_score()*, or manually edited using *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*. 0-*4096* characters.

- ***text_entities*** (Sequence[*telegram.MessageEntity*], optional) – Special entities that appear in text, such as usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***animation*** (*telegram.Animation*, optional) – Animation that will be displayed in the game message in chats. Upload via BotFather.

title

Title of the game.

Type
`str`

description

Description of the game.

Type
`str`

photo

Photo that will be displayed in the game message in chats.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.PhotoSize*]

text

Optional. Brief description of the game or high scores included in the game message. Can be automatically edited to include current high scores for the game when the bot calls *telegram.Bot.set_game_score()*, or manually edited using *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*. 0-*4096* characters.

Type
`str`

text_entities

Optional. Special entities that appear in text, such as usernames, URLs, bot commands, etc. This tuple is empty if the message does not contain text entities.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.MessageEntity*]

animation

Optional. Animation that will be displayed in the game message in chats. Upload via BotFather.

Type
telegram.Animation

Available In

telegram.Message.game

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

parse_text_entities(*types=None*)

Returns a `dict` that maps *telegram.MessageEntity* to `str`. It contains entities from this message filtered by their *type* attribute as the key, and the text that each entity belongs to as the value of the `dict`.

Note: This method should always be used instead of the *text_entities* attribute, since it calculates the correct substring from the message text based on UTF-16 codepoints. See *parse_text_entity* for more info.

Parameters

types (List[str], optional) – List of *telegram.MessageEntity* types as strings. If the *type* attribute of an entity is contained in this list, it will be returned. Defaults to *telegram.MessageEntity.ALL_TYPES*.

Returns

A dictionary of entities mapped to the text that belongs to them, calculated based on UTF-16 codepoints.

Return type

Dict[*telegram.MessageEntity*, str]

parse_text_entity(*entity*)

Returns the text from a given *telegram.MessageEntity*.

Note: This method is present because Telegram calculates the offset and length in UTF-16 codepoint pairs, which some versions of Python don't handle automatically. (That is, you can't just slice `Message.text` with the offset and length.)

Parameters

entity (*telegram.MessageEntity*) – The entity to extract the text from. It must be an entity that belongs to this message.

Returns

The text of the given entity.

Return type

str

Raises

RuntimeError – If this game has no text.

GameHighScore

class telegram.**GameHighScore**(*position*, *user*, *score*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents one row of the high scores table for a game.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *position*, *user* and *score* are equal.

Parameters

- ***position*** (int) – Position in high score table for the game.
- ***user*** (*telegram.User*) – User.
- ***score*** (int) – Score.

position

Position in high score table for the game.

Type

int

user

User.

Type
telegram.User

score

Score.

Type
int

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

Passport

Credentials

class telegram.**Credentials**(*secure_data*, *nonce*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

secure_data

Credentials for encrypted data

Type
telegram.SecureData

nonce

Bot-specified nonce

Type
str

Available In

- *telegram.EncryptedCredentials.data*
- *telegram.EncryptedCredentials.decrypted_data*
- *telegram.PassportData.decrypted_credentials*

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

DataCredentials

class telegram.**DataCredentials**(*data_hash*, *secret*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

These credentials can be used to decrypt encrypted data from the data field in EncryptedPassportData.

Parameters

- ***data_hash*** (*str*) – Checksum of encrypted data
- ***secret*** (*str*) – Secret of encrypted data

hash

Checksum of encrypted data

Type
str

secret

Secret of encrypted data

Type
str

Available In

telegram.SecureValue.data

EncryptedCredentials

class telegram.**EncryptedCredentials**(*data*, *hash*, *secret*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Contains data required for decrypting and authenticating EncryptedPassportElement. See the Telegram Passport Documentation for a complete description of the data decryption and authentication processes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *data*, *hash* and *secret* are equal.

Note: This object is decrypted only when originating from *telegram.PassportData.decrypted_credentials*.

Parameters

- ***data*** (*telegram.Credentials* | str) – Decrypted data with unique user's nonce, data hashes and secrets used for EncryptedPassportElement decryption and authentication or base64 encrypted data.
- ***hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded data hash for data authentication.
- ***secret*** (str) – Decrypted or encrypted secret used for decryption.

data

Decrypted data with unique user's nonce, data hashes and secrets used for EncryptedPassportElement decryption and authentication or base64 encrypted data.

Type
telegram.Credentials | str

hash

Base64-encoded data hash for data authentication.

Type
str

secret

Decrypted or encrypted secret used for decryption.

Type
str

Available In

telegram.PassportData.credentials

property decrypted_data

Lazily decrypt and return credentials data. This object also contains the user specified nonce as *decrypted_data.nonce*.

Raises

telegram.error.PassportDecryptionError – Decryption failed. Usually due to bad private/public key but can also suggest malformed/tampered data.

Type

telegram.Credentials

property decrypted_secret

Lazily decrypt and return secret.

Raises

telegram.error.PassportDecryptionError – Decryption failed. Usually due to bad private/public key but can also suggest malformed/tampered data.

Type

str

EncryptedPassportElement

class telegram.**EncryptedPassportElement**(*type*, *hash*, *data=None*, *phone_number=None*, *email=None*, *files=None*, *front_side=None*, *reverse_side=None*, *selfie=None*, *translation=None*, *credentials=None*, ***, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Contains information about documents or other Telegram Passport elements shared with the bot by the user. The data has been automatically decrypted by python-telegram-bot.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *type*, *data*, *phone_number*, *email*, *files*, *front_side*, *reverse_side* and *selfie* are equal.

Note: This object is decrypted only when originating from *telegram.PassportData.decrypted_data*.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – Element type. One of "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "address", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration", "phone_number", "email".
- ***hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded element hash for using in *telegram.PassportElementErrorUnspecified*.
- ***data*** (*telegram.PersonalDetails* | *telegram.IdDocumentData* | *telegram.ResidentialAddress* | str, optional) – Decrypted or encrypted data; available only for "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport" and "address" types.
- ***phone_number*** (str, optional) – User's verified phone number; available only for "phone_number" type.

- ***email*** (str, optional) – User's verified email address; available only for "email" type.
- ***files*** (Sequence[*telegram.PassportFile*], optional) – Array of encrypted/decrypted files with documents provided by the user; available only for "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration" types.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.
- ***front_side*** (*telegram.PassportFile*, optional) – Encrypted/decrypted file with the front side of the document, provided by the user; Available only for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".
- ***reverse_side*** (*telegram.PassportFile*, optional) – Encrypted/decrypted file with the reverse side of the document, provided by the user; Available only for "driver_license" and "identity_card".
- ***selfie*** (*telegram.PassportFile*, optional) – Encrypted/decrypted file with the selfie of the user holding a document, provided by the user; available if requested for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".
- ***translation*** (Sequence[*telegram.PassportFile*], optional) – Array of encrypted/decrypted files with translated versions of documents provided by the user; available if requested requested for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration" types.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any collections.abc.Sequence as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

type

Element type. One of "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "address", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration", "phone_number", "email".

Type
str

hash

Base64-encoded element hash for using in *telegram.PassportElementErrorUnspecified*.

Type
str

data

Optional. Decrypted or encrypted data; available only for "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport" and "address" types.

Type
telegram.PersonalDetails | *telegram.IdDocumentData* | *telegram.ResidentialAddress* | str

phone_number

Optional. User's verified phone number; available only for "phone_number" type.

Type
str

email

Optional. User's verified email address; available only for "email" type.

Type
str

files

Optional. Array of encrypted/decrypted files with documents provided by the user; available only for "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration" types.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.PassportFile*]

front_side

Optional. Encrypted/decrypted file with the front side of the document, provided by the user; available only for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".

Type
telegram.PassportFile

reverse_side

Optional. Encrypted/decrypted file with the reverse side of the document, provided by the user; available only for "driver_license" and "identity_card".

Type
telegram.PassportFile

selfie

Optional. Encrypted/decrypted file with the selfie of the user holding a document, provided by the user; available if requested for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".

Type
telegram.PassportFile

translation

Optional. Array of encrypted/decrypted files with translated versions of documents provided by the user; available if requested for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration" types.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.PassportFile*]

Available In

telegram.PassportData.data

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

classmethod de_json_decrypted(*data*, *bot*, *credentials*)

Variant of *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()* that also takes into account passport credentials.

Parameters

- ***data*** (Dict[`str`, ...]) – The JSON data.

- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot associated with this object.
- ***credentials*** (*telegram.FileCredentials*) – The credentials

Return type
telegram.EncryptedPassportElement

FileCredentials

class telegram.**FileCredentials**(*file_hash*, *secret*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

These credentials can be used to decrypt encrypted files from the front_side, reverse_side, selfie and files fields in EncryptedPassportData.

Parameters

- ***file_hash*** (*str*) – Checksum of encrypted file
- ***secret*** (*str*) – Secret of encrypted file

hash

Checksum of encrypted file

Type
str

secret

Secret of encrypted file

Type
str

Available In

- *telegram.SecureValue.files*
- *telegram.SecureValue.front_side*
- *telegram.SecureValue.reverse_side*
- *telegram.SecureValue.selfie*
- *telegram.SecureValue.translation*

IdDocumentData

class telegram.**IdDocumentData**(*document_no*, *expiry_date*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the data of an identity document.

Parameters

- ***document_no*** (*str*) – Document number.
- ***expiry_date*** (*str*) – Optional. Date of expiry, in DD.MM.YYYY format.

document_no

Document number.

Type
str

expiry_date

Optional. Date of expiry, in DD.MM.YYYY format.

Type
str

Available In

telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.data

PassportData

class telegram.**PassportData**(*data*, *credentials*, **, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Contains information about Telegram Passport data shared with the bot by the user.

Note: To be able to decrypt this object, you must pass your `private_key` to either *telegram.ext.Updater* or *telegram.Bot*. Decrypted data is then found in *decrypted_data* and the payload can be found in *decrypted_credentials*'s attribute *telegram.Credentials.nonce*.

Parameters

- ***data*** (Sequence[*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement*]) – Array with encrypted information about documents and other Telegram Passport elements that was shared with the bot.

  Changed in version 20.0: Accepts any `collections.abc.Sequence` as input instead of just a list. The input is converted to a tuple.

- ***credentials*** (*telegram.EncryptedCredentials*)) – Encrypted credentials.

data

Array with encrypted information about documents and other Telegram Passport elements that was shared with the bot.

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement*]

credentials

Encrypted credentials.

Type
telegram.EncryptedCredentials

Available In

telegram.Message.passport_data

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

property decrypted_credentials

Lazily decrypt and return credentials that were used
to decrypt the data. This object also contains the user specified payload as *decrypted_data.payload*.

Raises
telegram.error.PassportDecryptionError – Decryption failed. Usually due to bad private/public key but can also suggest malformed/tampered data.

Type
telegram.Credentials

property decrypted_data

Lazily decrypt and return information
about documents and other Telegram Passport elements which were shared with the bot.

Changed in version 20.0: Returns a tuple instead of a list.

Raises
telegram.error.PassportDecryptionError – Decryption failed. Usually due to bad private/public key but can also suggest malformed/tampered data.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement*]

PassportElementError

class telegram.**PassportElementError**(*source*, *type*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

Baseclass for the PassportElementError* classes.

This object represents an error in the Telegram Passport element which was submitted that should be resolved by the user.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source* and *type* are equal.

Parameters

- ***source*** (str) – Error source.
- ***type*** (str) – The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the error.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

source

Error source.

Type
str

type

The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the error.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportElementErrorDataField

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorDataField**(*type*, *field_name*, *data_hash*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue in one of the data fields that was provided by the user. The error is considered resolved when the field's value changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *field_name*, *data_hash* and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the error, one of "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "address".
- ***field_name*** (str) – Name of the data field which has the error.
- ***data_hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded data hash.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the error, one of "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "address".

Type
str

field_name

Name of the data field which has the error.

Type
str

data_hash

Base64-encoded data hash.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportElementErrorFile

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorFile**(*type*, *file_hash*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue with a document scan. The error is considered resolved when the file with the document scan changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *file_hash*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".
- ***file_hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded file hash.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".

Type
str

file_hash

Base64-encoded file hash.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportElementErrorFiles

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorFiles**(*type*, *file_hashes*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue with a list of scans. The error is considered resolved when the list of files with the document scans changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *file_hashes*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".
- ***file_hashes*** (List[str]) – List of base64-encoded file hashes.

- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

---

property file_hashes

List of base64-encoded file hashes.

Deprecated since version 20.6: This attribute will return a tuple instead of a list in future major versions.

to_dict(*recursive=True*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.to_dict()* for details.

PassportElementErrorFrontSide

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorFrontSide**(*type*, *file_hash*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue with the front side of a document. The error is considered resolved when the file with the front side of the document changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *file_hash*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport".
- ***file_hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded hash of the file with the front side of the document.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport".

Type
str

file_hash

Base64-encoded hash of the file with the front side of the document.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportElementErrorReverseSide

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorReverseSide**(*type*, *file_hash*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue with the reverse side of a document. The error is considered resolved when the file with the reverse side of the document changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *file_hash*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "driver_license", "identity_card".
- ***file_hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded hash of the file with the reverse side of the document.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "driver_license", "identity_card".

Type
str

file_hash

Base64-encoded hash of the file with the reverse side of the document.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportElementErrorSelfie

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorSelfie**(*type*, *file_hash*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue with the selfie with a document. The error is considered resolved when the file with the selfie changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *file_hash*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport".
- ***file_hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded hash of the file with the selfie.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

The section of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport".

Type
str

file_hash

Base64-encoded hash of the file with the selfie.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportElementErrorTranslationFile

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorTranslationFile**(*type*, *file_hash*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue with one of the files that constitute the translation of a document. The error is considered resolved when the file changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *file_hash*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – Type of element of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".
- ***file_hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded hash of the file.

- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

Type of element of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".

Type
str

file_hash

Base64-encoded hash of the file.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportElementErrorTranslationFiles

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorTranslationFiles**(*type*, *file_hashes*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue with the translated version of a document. The error is considered resolved when a file with the document translation changes.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *file_hashes*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – Type of element of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".
- ***file_hashes*** (List[str]) – List of base64-encoded file hashes.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

Type of element of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue, one of "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration", "temporary_registration".

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

---

property file_hashes

List of base64-encoded file hashes.

Deprecated since version 20.6: This attribute will return a tuple instead of a list in future major versions.

to_dict(*recursive=True*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.to_dict()* for details.

PassportElementErrorUnspecified

class telegram.**PassportElementErrorUnspecified**(*type*, *element_hash*, *message*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.PassportElementError*

Represents an issue in an unspecified place. The error is considered resolved when new data is added.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *source*, *type*, *element_hash*, and *message* are equal.

Parameters

- ***type*** (str) – Type of element of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue.
- ***element_hash*** (str) – Base64-encoded element hash.
- ***message*** (str) – Error message.

type

Type of element of the user's Telegram Passport which has the issue.

Type
str

element_hash

Base64-encoded element hash.

Type
str

message

Error message.

Type
str

Use In

telegram.Bot.set_passport_data_errors()

PassportFile

class telegram.**PassportFile**(*file_id*, *file_unique_id*, *file_date*, *file_size*, *credentials=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a file uploaded to Telegram Passport. Currently all Telegram Passport files are in JPEG format when decrypted and don't exceed 10MB.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their *file_unique_id* is equal.

Parameters

- ***file_id*** (str) – Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_unique_id*** (str) – Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.
- ***file_size*** (int) – File size in bytes.
- ***file_date*** (int) – Unix time when the file was uploaded.

  Deprecated since version 20.6: This argument will only accept a datetime instead of an integer in future major versions.

file_id

Identifier for this file, which can be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_unique_id

Unique identifier for this file, which is supposed to be the same over time and for different bots. Can't be used to download or reuse the file.

Type
str

file_size

File size in bytes.

Type
int

Available In

- *telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.files*
- *telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.front_side*
- *telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.reverse_side*
- *telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.selfie*
- *telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.translation*

---

classmethod de_json_decrypted(*data*, *bot*, *credentials*)

Variant of *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()* that also takes into account passport credentials.

Parameters

- ***data*** (Dict[str, ...]) – The JSON data.
- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot associated with this object.
- ***credentials*** (*telegram.FileCredentials*) – The credentials

Return type
telegram.PassportFile

classmethod de_list_decrypted(*data*, *bot*, *credentials*)

Variant of *telegram.TelegramObject.de_list()* that also takes into account passport credentials.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Returns a tuple instead of a list.
- Filters out any None values

Parameters

- ***data*** (List[Dict[str, ...]]) – The JSON data.
- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot associated with these objects.
- ***credentials*** (*telegram.FileCredentials*) – The credentials

Return type
Tuple[*telegram.PassportFile*]

property file_date

Unix time when the file was uploaded.

Deprecated since version 20.6: This attribute will return a datetime instead of a integer in future major versions.

Type
int

async get_file(*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *api_kwargs=None*)

Wrapper over *telegram.Bot.get_file()*. Will automatically assign the correct credentials to the returned *telegram.File* if originating from *telegram.PassportData.decrypted_data*.

For the documentation of the arguments, please see *telegram.Bot.get_file()*.

Returns
telegram.File

Raises
telegram.error.TelegramError –

to_dict(*recursive=True*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.to_dict()* for details.

PersonalDetails

class telegram.**PersonalDetails**(*first_name*, *last_name*, *birth_date*, *gender*, *country_code*, *residence_country_code*, *first_name_native=None*, *last_name_native=None*, *middle_name=None*, *middle_name_native=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents personal details.

Parameters

- ***first_name*** (str) – First Name.
- ***middle_name*** (str) – Optional. First Name.
- ***last_name*** (str) – Last Name.

- *birth_date* (str) – Date of birth in DD.MM.YYYY format.
- *gender* (str) – Gender, male or female.
- *country_code* (str) – Citizenship (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code).
- *residence_country_code* (str) – Country of residence (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code).
- *first_name_native* (str) – First Name in the language of the user's country of residence.
- *middle_name_native* (str) – Optional. Middle Name in the language of the user's country of residence.
- *last_name_native* (str) – Last Name in the language of the user's country of residence.

first_name

First Name.

Type
str

middle_name

Optional. First Name.

Type
str

last_name

Last Name.

Type
str

birth_date

Date of birth in DD.MM.YYYY format.

Type
str

gender

Gender, male or female.

Type
str

country_code

Citizenship (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code).

Type
str

residence_country_code

Country of residence (ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code).

Type
str

first_name_native

First Name in the language of the user's country of residence.

Type
str

middle_name_native

Optional. Middle Name in the language of the user's country of residence.

Type
str

last_name_native

Last Name in the language of the user's country of residence.

Type
str

Available In

telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.data

ResidentialAddress

class telegram.**ResidentialAddress**(*street_line1*, *street_line2*, *city*, *state*, *country_code*, *post_code*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents a residential address.

Parameters

- ***street_line1*** (str) – First line for the address.
- ***street_line2*** (str) – Optional. Second line for the address.
- ***city*** (str) – City.
- ***state*** (str) – Optional. State.
- ***country_code*** (str) – ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.
- ***post_code*** (str) – Address post code.

street_line1

First line for the address.

Type
str

street_line2

Optional. Second line for the address.

Type
str

city

City.

Type
str

state

Optional. State.

Type
str

country_code

ISO 3166-1 alpha-2 country code.

Type

str

post_code

Address post code.

Type

str

Available In

telegram.EncryptedPassportElement.data

SecureData

class telegram.**SecureData**(*personal_details=None*, *passport=None*, *internal_passport=None*, *driver_license=None*, *identity_card=None*, *address=None*, *utility_bill=None*, *bank_statement=None*, *rental_agreement=None*, *passport_registration=None*, *temporary_registration=None*, **, api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the credentials that were used to decrypt the encrypted data. All fields are optional and depend on fields that were requested.

Parameters

- ***personal_details*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted personal details.
- ***passport*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted passport.
- ***internal_passport*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted internal passport.
- ***driver_license*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted driver license.
- ***identity_card*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted ID card
- ***address*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted residential address.
- ***utility_bill*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted utility bill.
- ***bank_statement*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted bank statement.
- ***rental_agreement*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted rental agreement.
- ***passport_registration*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted registration from internal passport.
- ***temporary_registration*** (*telegram.SecureValue*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted temporary registration.

personal_details

Optional. Credentials for encrypted personal details.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

passport

Optional. Credentials for encrypted passport.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

internal_passport

Optional. Credentials for encrypted internal passport.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

driver_license

Optional. Credentials for encrypted driver license.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

identity_card

Optional. Credentials for encrypted ID card

Type
telegram.SecureValue

address

Optional. Credentials for encrypted residential address.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

utility_bill

Optional. Credentials for encrypted utility bill.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

bank_statement

Optional. Credentials for encrypted bank statement.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

rental_agreement

Optional. Credentials for encrypted rental agreement.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

passport_registration

Optional. Credentials for encrypted registration from internal passport.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

temporary_registration

Optional. Credentials for encrypted temporary registration.

Type
telegram.SecureValue

Available In

telegram.Credentials.secure_data

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

SecureValue

class telegram.**SecureValue**(*data=None*, *front_side=None*, *reverse_side=None*, *selfie=None*, *files=None*, *translation=None*, *, *api_kwargs=None*)

Bases: *telegram.TelegramObject*

This object represents the credentials that were used to decrypt the encrypted value. All fields are optional and depend on the type of field.

Parameters

- ***data*** (*telegram.DataCredentials*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted Telegram Passport data. Available for "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "identity_passport" and "address" types.
- ***front_side*** (*telegram.FileCredentials*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted document's front side. Available for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".
- ***reverse_side*** (*telegram.FileCredentials*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted document's reverse side. Available for "driver_license" and "identity_card".
- ***selfie*** (*telegram.FileCredentials*, optional) – Credentials for encrypted selfie of the user with a document. Can be available for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".
- ***translation*** (List[*telegram.FileCredentials*], optional) – Credentials for an encrypted translation of the document. Available for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration".
- ***files*** (List[*telegram.FileCredentials*], optional) – Credentials for encrypted files. Available for "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration" types.

data

Optional. Credentials for encrypted Telegram Passport data. Available for "personal_details", "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "identity_passport" and "address" types.

Type
telegram.DataCredentials

front_side

Optional. Credentials for encrypted document's front side. Available for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".

Type
telegram.FileCredentials

reverse_side

Optional. Credentials for encrypted document's reverse side. Available for "driver_license" and "identity_card".

Type
telegram.FileCredentials

selfie

Optional. Credentials for encrypted selfie of the user with a document. Can be available for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card" and "internal_passport".

Type
telegram.FileCredentials

translation

Optional. Credentials for an encrypted translation of the document. Available for "passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport", "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration".

Changed in version 20.0: This attribute is now an immutable tuple.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.FileCredentials*]

files

Optional. Credentials for encrypted files. Available for "utility_bill", "bank_statement", "rental_agreement", "passport_registration" and "temporary_registration" types.

Changed in version 20.0:

- This attribute is now an immutable tuple.
- This attribute is now always a tuple, that may be empty.

Type
Tuple[*telegram.FileCredentials*]

Available In

- *telegram.SecureData.address*
- *telegram.SecureData.bank_statement*
- *telegram.SecureData.driver_license*
- *telegram.SecureData.identity_card*
- *telegram.SecureData.internal_passport*
- *telegram.SecureData.passport_registration*
- *telegram.SecureData.passport*
- *telegram.SecureData.personal_details*
- *telegram.SecureData.rental_agreement*
- *telegram.SecureData.temporary_registration*
- *telegram.SecureData.utility_bill*

---

classmethod de_json(*data*, *bot*)

See *telegram.TelegramObject.de_json()*.

10.2 telegram.ext package

Extensions over the Telegram Bot API to facilitate bot making

10.2.1 Application

class telegram.ext.**Application**(*, *bot*, *update_queue*, *updater*, *job_queue*, *update_processor*, *persistence*, *context_types*, *post_init*, *post_shutdown*, *post_stop*)

Bases: typing.Generic, typing.AsyncContextManager

This class dispatches all kinds of updates to its registered handlers, and is the entry point to a PTB application.

Tip: This class may not be initialized directly. Use *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder* or *builder()* (for convenience).

Instances of this class can be used as asyncio context managers, where

```
async with application:
    # code
```

is roughly equivalent to

```
try:
    await application.initialize()
    # code
finally:
    await application.shutdown()
```

Available In

telegram.ext.CallbackContext.application

Returned In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.build()

See also:

__aenter__() and *__aexit__()*.

This class is a Generic class and accepts six type variables:

1. The type of *bot*. Must be *telegram.Bot* or a subclass of that class.
2. The type of the argument `context` of callback functions for (error) handlers and jobs. Must be *telegram.ext.CallbackContext* or a subclass of that class. This must be consistent with the following types.
3. The type of the values of *user_data*.
4. The type of the values of *chat_data*.
5. The type of *bot_data*.
6. The type of *job_queue*. Must either be *telegram.ext.JobQueue* or a subclass of that or None.

Examples

Echo Bot

See also:

Your First Bot, Architecture Overview

Changed in version 20.0:

- Initialization is now done through the *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder*.
- Removed the attribute `groups`.

bot

The bot object that should be passed to the handlers.

Type
telegram.Bot

update_queue

The synchronized queue that will contain the updates.

Type
`asyncio.Queue`

updater

Optional. The updater used by this application.

Type
telegram.ext.Updater

chat_data

A dictionary handlers can use to store data for the chat. For each integer chat id, the corresponding value of this mapping is available as *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.chat_data* in handler callbacks for updates from that chat.

Changed in version 20.0: *chat_data* is now read-only. Note that the values of the mapping are still mutable, i.e. editing `context.chat_data` within a handler callback is possible (and encouraged), but editing the mapping `application.chat_data` itself is not.

Tip:

- Manually modifying *chat_data* is almost never needed and unadvisable.
- Entries are never deleted automatically from this mapping. If you want to delete the data associated with a specific chat, e.g. if the bot got removed from that chat, please use *drop_chat_data()*.

Type
`types.MappingProxyType`

user_data

A dictionary handlers can use to store data for the user. For each integer user id, the corresponding value of this mapping is available as *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.user_data* in handler callbacks for updates from that user.

Changed in version 20.0: *user_data* is now read-only. Note that the values of the mapping are still mutable, i.e. editing `context.user_data` within a handler callback is possible (and encouraged), but editing the mapping `application.user_data` itself is not.

Tip:

- Manually modifying *user_data* is almost never needed and unadvisable.

- Entries are never deleted automatically from this mapping. If you want to delete the data associated with a specific user, e.g. if that user blocked the bot, please use *drop_user_data()*.

Type
types.MappingProxyType

bot_data

A dictionary handlers can use to store data for the bot.

Type
dict

persistence

The persistence class to store data that should be persistent over restarts.

Type
telegram.ext.BasePersistence

handlers

A dictionary mapping each handler group to the list of handlers registered to that group.

See also:

add_handler(), *add_handlers()*.

Type
Dict[int, List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]]

error_handlers

A dictionary where the keys are error handlers and the values indicate whether they are to be run blocking.

See also:

add_error_handler()

Type
Dict[coroutine function, bool]

context_types

Specifies the types used by this dispatcher for the `context` argument of handler and job callbacks.

Type
telegram.ext.ContextTypes

post_init

Optional. A callback that will be executed by *Application.run_polling()* and *Application.run_webhook()* after initializing the application via *initialize()*.

Type
coroutine function

post_shutdown

Optional. A callback that will be executed by *Application.run_polling()* and *Application.run_webhook()* after shutting down the application via *shutdown()*.

Type
coroutine function

post_stop

Optional. A callback that will be executed by *Application.run_polling()* and *Application.run_webhook()* after stopping the application via *stop()*.

New in version 20.1.

Type
coroutine function

async __aenter__()

Asynchronous context manager which *initializes* the App.

Returns
The initialized App instance.

Raises
Exception – If an exception is raised during initialization, *shutdown()* is called in this case.

async __aexit__(*exc_type*, *exc_val*, *exc_tb*)

Asynchronous context manager which *shuts down* the App.

__repr__()

Give a string representation of the application in the form `Application[bot=...]`.

As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
`str`

add_error_handler(*callback*, *block=True*)

Registers an error handler in the Application. This handler will receive every error which happens in your bot. See the docs of *process_error()* for more details on how errors are handled.

Note: Attempts to add the same callback multiple times will be ignored.

Examples

Errorhandler Bot

See also:

Exceptions, Warnings and Logging

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this error handler. Will be called when an error is raised. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Optional[object], context:␣
↪CallbackContext)
```

  The error that happened will be present in *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.error*.

- ***block*** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next error handler in *process_error()*. Defaults to `True`.

add_handler(*handler*, *group=0*)

Register a handler.

TL;DR: Order and priority counts. 0 or 1 handlers per group will be used. End handling of update with *telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop*.

A handler must be an instance of a subclass of *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*. All handlers are organized in groups with a numeric value. The default group is 0. All groups will be evaluated for handling an update, but only 0 or 1 handler per group will be used. If *telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop* is raised from one of the handlers, no further handlers (regardless of the group) will be called.

The priority/order of handlers is determined as follows:

- Priority of the group (lower group number == higher priority)
- The first handler in a group which can handle an update (see *telegram.ext.BaseHandler.check_update*) will be used. Other handlers from the group will not be used. The order in which handlers were added to the group defines the priority.

> **Warning:** Adding persistent *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler* after the application has been initialized is discouraged. This is because the persisted conversation states need to be loaded into memory while the application is already processing updates, which might lead to race conditions and undesired behavior. In particular, current conversation states may be overridden by the loaded data.

Parameters

- ***handler*** (*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*) – A BaseHandler instance.
- ***group*** (int, optional) – The group identifier. Default is 0.

add_handlers(*handlers*, *group=0*)

Registers multiple handlers at once. The order of the handlers in the passed sequence(s) matters. See *add_handler()* for details.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***handlers*** (List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*] | Dict[int, List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]]) – Specify a sequence of handlers *or* a dictionary where the keys are groups and values are handlers.
- ***group*** (int, optional) – Specify which group the sequence of *handlers* should be added to. Defaults to 0.

Example:

```
app.add_handlers(handlers={
    -1: [MessageHandler(...)],
    1: [CallbackQueryHandler(...), CommandHandler(...)]
}
```

static builder()

Convenience method. Returns a new *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder*.

New in version 20.0.

property concurrent_updates

The number of concurrent updates that will be processed in parallel. A value of 0 indicates updates are *not* being processed concurrently.

Changed in version 20.4: This is now just a shortcut to *update_processor.max_concurrent_updates*.

See also:

Concurrency

Type
`int`

create_task(*coroutine*, *update=None*, *, *name=None*)

Thin wrapper around `asyncio.create_task()` that handles exceptions raised by the *coroutine* with *process_error()*.

Note:

- If *coroutine* raises an exception, it will be set on the task created by this method even though it's handled by *process_error()*.
- If the application is currently running, tasks created by this method will be awaited with *stop()*.

See also:

Concurrency

Parameters

- ***coroutine*** (awaitable) – The awaitable to run as task.

  Changed in version 20.2: Accepts `asyncio.Future` and generator-based coroutine functions.

  Deprecated since version 20.4: Since Python 3.12, generator-based coroutine functions are no longer accepted.

- ***update*** (`object`, optional) – If set, will be passed to *process_error()* as additional information for the error handlers. Moreover, the corresponding *chat_data* and *user_data* entries will be updated in the next run of *update_persistence()* after the *coroutine* is finished.

Keyword Arguments
name (`str`, optional) – The name of the task.

New in version 20.4.

Returns
The created task.

Return type
`asyncio.Task`

drop_chat_data(*chat_id*)

Drops the corresponding entry from the *chat_data*. Will also be deleted from the persistence on the next run of *update_persistence()*, if applicable.

> **Warning:** When using *concurrent_updates* or the *job_queue*, *process_update()* or *telegram.ext.Job.run()* may re-create this entry due to the asynchronous nature of these features. Please make sure that your program can avoid or handle such situations.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

chat_id (int) – The chat id to delete. The entry will be deleted even if it is not empty.

drop_user_data(*user_id*)

Drops the corresponding entry from the *user_data*. Will also be deleted from the persistence on the next run of *update_persistence()*, if applicable.

> **Warning:** When using *concurrent_updates* or the *job_queue*, *process_update()* or *telegram.ext.Job.run()* may re-create this entry due to the asynchronous nature of these features. Please make sure that your program can avoid or handle such situations.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

user_id (int) – The user id to delete. The entry will be deleted even if it is not empty.

async initialize()

Initializes the Application by initializing:

- The *bot*, by calling *telegram.Bot.initialize()*.
- The *updater*, by calling *telegram.ext.Updater.initialize()*.
- The *persistence*, by loading persistent conversations and data.
- The *update_processor* by calling *telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor.initialize()*.

Does *not* call *post_init* - that is only done by *run_polling()* and *run_webhook()*.

See also:

shutdown()

property job_queue

The *JobQueue* used by the *telegram.ext.Application*.

See also:

Job Queue

Type

telegram.ext.JobQueue

mark_data_for_update_persistence(*chat_ids=None*, *user_ids=None*)

Mark entries of *chat_data* and *user_data* to be updated on the next run of *update_persistence()*.

> **Tip:** Use this method sparingly. If you have to use this method, it likely means that you access and modify `context.application.chat/user_data[some_id]` within a callback. Note that for data which should be available globally in all handler callbacks independent of the chat/user, it is recommended to use *bot_data* instead.

New in version 20.3.

Parameters

- ***chat_ids*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Chat IDs to mark.
- ***user_ids*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – User IDs to mark.

migrate_chat_data(*message=None*, *old_chat_id=None*, *new_chat_id=None*)

Moves the contents of *chat_data* at key *old_chat_id* to the key *new_chat_id*. Also marks the entries to be updated accordingly in the next run of *update_persistence()*.

> **Warning:**
>
> - Any data stored in *chat_data* at key *new_chat_id* will be overridden
> - The key *old_chat_id* of *chat_data* will be deleted
> - This does not update the *chat_id* attribute of any scheduled *telegram.ext.Job*.
>
> When using *concurrent_updates* or the *job_queue*, *process_update()* or *telegram.ext.Job.run()* may re-create the old entry due to the asynchronous nature of these features. Please make sure that your program can avoid or handle such situations.

See also:

Storing Bot, User and Chat Related Data

Parameters

- ***message*** (*telegram.Message*, optional) – A message with either *migrate_from_chat_id* or *migrate_to_chat_id*. Mutually exclusive with passing *old_chat_id* and *new_chat_id*.

  See also:

  telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate.MIGRATE

- ***old_chat_id*** (int, optional) – The old chat ID. Mutually exclusive with passing *message*
- ***new_chat_id*** (int, optional) – The new chat ID. Mutually exclusive with passing *message*

Raises

ValueError – Raised if the input is invalid.

async process_error(*update*, *error*, *job=None*, *coroutine=None*)

Processes an error by passing it to all error handlers registered with *add_error_handler()*. If one of the error handlers raises *telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop*, the error will not be handled by other error handlers. Raising *telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop* also stops processing of the update when this method is called by *process_update()*, i.e. no further handlers (even in other groups) will handle the update. All other exceptions raised by an error handler will just be logged.

Changed in version 20.0:

- dispatch_error was renamed to *process_error()*.
- Exceptions raised by error handlers are now properly logged.
- *telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop* is no longer reraised but converted into the return value.

Parameters

- ***update*** (object | *telegram.Update*) – The update that caused the error.
- ***error*** (Exception) – The error that was raised.
- ***job*** (*telegram.ext.Job*, optional) – The job that caused the error.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***coroutine*** (coroutine function, optional) – The coroutine that caused the error.

Returns
True, if one of the error handlers raised *telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop*. False, otherwise.

Return type
bool

async process_update(*update*)

Processes a single update and marks the update to be updated by the persistence later. Exceptions raised by handler callbacks will be processed by *process_error()*.

See also:

Concurrency

Changed in version 20.0: Persistence is now updated in an interval set by *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.update_interval*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object | *telegram.error.TelegramError*) – The update to process.

Raises
RuntimeError – If the application was not initialized.

remove_error_handler(*callback*)

Removes an error handler.

Parameters
callback (coroutine function) – The error handler to remove.

remove_handler(*handler*, *group=0*)

Remove a handler from the specified group.

Parameters

- ***handler*** (*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*) – A *telegram.ext.BaseHandler* instance.
- ***group*** (object, optional) – The group identifier. Default is 0.

run_polling(*poll_interval=0.0*, *timeout=10*, *bootstrap_retries=-1*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *drop_pending_updates=None*, *close_loop=True*, *stop_signals=None*)

Convenience method that takes care of initializing and starting the app, polling updates from Telegram using *telegram.ext.Updater.start_polling()* and a graceful shutdown of the app on exit.

The app will shut down when KeyboardInterrupt or SystemExit is raised. On unix, the app will also shut down on receiving the signals specified by *stop_signals*.

The order of execution by *run_polling()* is roughly as follows:

- *initialize()*
- *post_init()*
- *telegram.ext.Updater.start_polling()*
- *start()*
- Run the application until the users stops it
- *telegram.ext.Updater.stop()*
- *stop()*
- *post_stop()*

- *shutdown()*
- *post_shutdown()*

Tip:

- When combining `python-telegram-bot` with other `asyncio` based frameworks, using this method is likely not the best choice, as it blocks the event loop until it receives a stop signal as described above. Instead, you can manually call the methods listed below to start and shut down the application and the *updater*. Keeping the event loop running and listening for a stop signal is then up to you.
- To gracefully stop the execution of this method from within a handler, job or error callback, use *stop_running()*.

Parameters

- ***poll_interval*** (`float`, optional) – Time to wait between polling updates from Telegram in seconds. Default is `0.0`.
- ***timeout*** (`int`, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.timeout*. Default is `10` seconds.
- ***bootstrap_retries*** (`int`, optional) – Whether the bootstrapping phase of the *telegram.ext.Updater* will retry on failures on the Telegram server.
  - < 0 - retry indefinitely (default)
  - 0 - no retries
  - > 0 - retry up to X times
- ***read_timeout*** (`float`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Changed in version 20.7: Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE* instead of `2`.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_read_timeout()*.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float | None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_write_timeout()*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (`float | None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_connect_timeout()*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (`float | None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_pool_timeout()*.
- ***drop_pending_updates*** (`bool`, optional) – Whether to clean any pending updates on Telegram servers before actually starting to poll. Default is `False`.
- ***allowed_updates*** (List[`str`], optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*.
- ***close_loop*** (`bool`, optional) – If `True`, the current event loop will be closed upon shutdown. Defaults to `True`.

See also:

asyncio.loop.close()

- ***stop_signals*** (Sequence[int] | None, optional) – Signals that will shut down the app. Pass None to not use stop signals. Defaults to signal.SIGINT, signal.SIGTERM and signal.SIGABRT on non Windows platforms.

> **Caution:** Not every asyncio.AbstractEventLoop implements asyncio.loop.add_signal_handler(). Most notably, the standard event loop on Windows, asyncio.ProactorEventLoop, does not implement this method. If this method is not available, stop signals can not be set.

Raises

RuntimeError – If the Application does not have an *telegram.ext.Updater*.

run_webhook(*listen='127.0.0.1'*, *port=80*, *url_path=''*, *cert=None*, *key=None*, *bootstrap_retries=0*, *webhook_url=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *drop_pending_updates=None*, *ip_address=None*, *max_connections=40*, *close_loop=True*, *stop_signals=None*, *secret_token=None*, *unix=None*)

Convenience method that takes care of initializing and starting the app, listening for updates from Telegram using *telegram.ext.Updater.start_webhook()* and a graceful shutdown of the app on exit.

The app will shut down when KeyboardInterrupt or SystemExit is raised. On unix, the app will also shut down on receiving the signals specified by *stop_signals*.

If *cert* and *key* are not provided, the webhook will be started directly on http://listen:port/url_path, so SSL can be handled by another application. Else, the webhook will be started on https://listen:port/url_path. Also calls *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()* as required.

The order of execution by *run_webhook()* is roughly as follows:

- *initialize()*
- *post_init()*
- *telegram.ext.Updater.start_webhook()*
- *start()*
- Run the application until the users stops it
- *telegram.ext.Updater.stop()*
- *stop()*
- *post_stop()*
- *shutdown()*
- *post_shutdown()*

Important: If you want to use this method, you must install PTB with the optional requirement webhooks, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[webhooks]"
```

Tip:

- When combining python-telegram-bot with other asyncio based frameworks, using this method is likely not the best choice, as it blocks the event loop until it receives a stop signal as

described above. Instead, you can manually call the methods listed below to start and shut down the application and the *updater*. Keeping the event loop running and listening for a stop signal is then up to you.

- To gracefully stop the execution of this method from within a handler, job or error callback, use *stop_running()*.

See also:

Webhooks

Parameters

- ***listen*** (str, optional) – IP-Address to listen on. Defaults to 127.0.0.1.
- ***port*** (int, optional) – Port the bot should be listening on. Must be one of *telegram.constants.SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS* unless the bot is running behind a proxy. Defaults to 80.
- ***url_path*** (str, optional) – Path inside url. Defaults to `` '' ``
- ***cert*** (pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Path to the SSL certificate file.
- ***key*** (pathlib.Path | str, optional) – Path to the SSL key file.
- ***bootstrap_retries*** (int, optional) – Whether the bootstrapping phase of the *telegram.ext.Updater* will retry on failures on the Telegram server.
  - < 0 - retry indefinitely
  - 0 - no retries (default)
  - > 0 - retry up to X times
- ***webhook_url*** (str, optional) – Explicitly specify the webhook url. Useful behind NAT, reverse proxy, etc. Default is derived from *listen*, *port*, *url_path*, *cert*, and *key*.
- ***allowed_updates*** (List[str], optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*.
- ***drop_pending_updates*** (bool, optional) – Whether to clean any pending updates on Telegram servers before actually starting to poll. Default is False.
- ***ip_address*** (str, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*.
- ***max_connections*** (int, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*. Defaults to 40.
- ***close_loop*** (bool, optional) – If True, the current event loop will be closed upon shutdown. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  asyncio.loop.close()
- ***stop_signals*** (Sequence[int] | None, optional) – Signals that will shut down the app. Pass None to not use stop signals. Defaults to signal.SIGINT, signal.SIGTERM and signal.SIGABRT.

> **Caution:** Not every asyncio.AbstractEventLoop implements asyncio.loop.add_signal_handler(). Most notably, the standard event loop on Windows, asyncio.ProactorEventLoop, does not implement this method. If this method is not available, stop signals can not be set.

- ***secret_token*** (str, optional) – Secret token to ensure webhook requests originate from Telegram. See *telegram.Bot.set_webhook.secret_token* for more details.

  When added, the web server started by this call will expect the token to be set in the X-Telegram-Bot-Api-Secret-Token header of an incoming request and will raise a http.HTTPStatus.FORBIDDEN error if either the header isn't set or it is set to a wrong token.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***unix*** (pathlib.Path | str | socket.socket, optional) – Can be either:
  - the path to the unix socket file as pathlib.Path or str. This will be passed to tornado.netutil.bind_unix_socket to create the socket. If the Path does not exist, the file will be created.
  - or the socket itself. This option allows you to e.g. restrict the permissions of the socket for improved security. Note that you need to pass the correct family, type and socket options yourself.

  > **Caution:** This parameter is a replacement for the default TCP bind. Therefore, it is mutually exclusive with *listen* and *port*. When using this param, you must also run a reverse proxy to the unix socket and set the appropriate *webhook_url*.

  New in version 20.8.

  Changed in version NEXT.VERSION: Added support to pass a socket instance itself.

property running

Indicates if this application is running.

See also:

start(), *stop()*

Type
bool

async shutdown()

Shuts down the Application by shutting down:

- *bot* by calling *telegram.Bot.shutdown()*
- *updater* by calling *telegram.ext.Updater.shutdown()*
- *persistence* by calling *update_persistence()* and *BasePersistence.flush()*
- *update_processor* by calling *telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor.shutdown()*

Does *not* call *post_shutdown* - that is only done by *run_polling()* and *run_webhook()*.

See also:

initialize()

Raises
RuntimeError – If the application is still *running*.

async start()

Starts

- a background task that fetches updates from *update_queue* and processes them via *process_update()*.
- *job_queue*, if set.

- a background task that calls *update_persistence()* in regular intervals, if *persistence* is set.

Note: This does *not* start fetching updates from Telegram. To fetch updates, you need to either start *updater* manually or use one of *run_polling()* or *run_webhook()*.

Tip: When using a custom logic for startup and shutdown of the application, eventual cancellation of pending tasks should happen only *after* *stop()* has been called in order to ensure that the tasks mentioned above are not cancelled prematurely.

See also:

stop()

Raises
RuntimeError – If the application is already running or was not initialized.

async stop()

Stops the process after processing any pending updates or tasks created by *create_task()*. Also stops *job_queue*, if set. Finally, calls *update_persistence()* and *BasePersistence.flush()* on *persistence*, if set.

Warning: Once this method is called, no more updates will be fetched from *update_queue*, even if it's not empty.

See also:

start()

Note:

- This does *not* stop *updater*. You need to either manually call *telegram.ext.Updater.stop()* or use one of *run_polling()* or *run_webhook()*.
- Does *not* call *post_stop* - that is only done by *run_polling()* and *run_webhook()*.

Raises
RuntimeError – If the application is not running.

stop_running()

This method can be used to stop the execution of *run_polling()* or *run_webhook()* from within a handler, job or error callback. This allows a graceful shutdown of the application, i.e. the methods listed in *run_polling* and *run_webhook* will still be executed.

Note: If the application is not running, this method does nothing.

New in version 20.5.

async update_persistence()

Updates *user_data*, *chat_data*, *bot_data* in *persistence* along with *callback_data_cache* and the conversation states of any persistent *ConversationHandler* registered for this application.

For *user_data* and *chat_data*, only those entries are updated which either were used or have been manually marked via *mark_data_for_update_persistence()* since the last run of this method.

Tip: This method will be called in regular intervals by the application. There is usually no need to call it manually.

Note: Any data is deep copied with `copy.deepcopy()` before handing it over to the persistence in order to avoid race conditions, so all persisted data must be copyable.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.update_interval, *mark_data_for_update_persistence()*

property update_processor

The update processor used by this application.

See also:

Concurrency

New in version 20.4.

Type
telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor

10.2.2 ApplicationBuilder

class telegram.ext.**ApplicationBuilder**

This class serves as initializer for *telegram.ext.Application* via the so called builder pattern. To build a *telegram.ext.Application*, one first initializes an instance of this class. Arguments for the *telegram.ext.Application* to build are then added by subsequently calling the methods of the builder. Finally, the *telegram.ext.Application* is built by calling *build()*. In the simplest case this can look like the following example.

Example

```
application = ApplicationBuilder().token("TOKEN").build()
```

Please see the description of the individual methods for information on which arguments can be set and what the defaults are when not called. When no default is mentioned, the argument will not be used by default.

Note:

- Some arguments are mutually exclusive. E.g. after calling *token()*, you can't set a custom bot with *bot()* and vice versa.
- Unless a custom *telegram.Bot* instance is set via *bot()*, *build()* will use *telegram.ext.ExtBot* for the bot.

See also:

Your First Bot, Builder Pattern

application_class(*application_class*, *kwargs=None*)

Sets a custom subclass instead of *telegram.ext.Application*. The subclass's `__init__` should look like this

```
def __init__(self, custom_arg_1, custom_arg_2, ..., **kwargs):
    super().__init__(**kwargs)
    self.custom_arg_1 = custom_arg_1
    self.custom_arg_2 = custom_arg_2
```

Parameters

- ***application_class*** (type) – A subclass of *telegram.ext.Application*
- ***kwargs*** (Dict[str, object], optional) – Keyword arguments for the initialization. Defaults to an empty dict.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

arbitrary_callback_data(*arbitrary_callback_data*)

Specifies whether *telegram.ext.Application.bot* should allow arbitrary objects as callback data for *telegram.InlineKeyboardButton* and how many keyboards should be cached in memory. If not called, only strings can be used as callback data and no data will be stored in memory.

Important: If you want to use this feature, you must install PTB with the optional requirement `callback-data`, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[callback-data]"
```

Examples

Arbitrary callback_data Bot

See also:

Arbitrary callback_data

Parameters
arbitrary_callback_data (bool | int) – If `True` is passed, the default cache size of `1024` will be used. Pass an integer to specify a different cache size.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

base_file_url(*base_file_url*)

Sets the base file URL for *telegram.ext.Application.bot*. If not called, will default to `'https://api.telegram.org/file/bot'`.

See also:

telegram.Bot.base_file_url, Local Bot API Server, *base_url()*

Parameters
base_file_url (str) – The URL.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

base_url(*base_url*)

Sets the base URL for *telegram.ext.Application.bot*. If not called, will default to `'https://api.telegram.org/bot'`.

See also:

telegram.Bot.base_url, Local Bot API Server, *base_file_url()*

Parameters
base_url (`str`) – The URL.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

bot(*bot*)

Sets a *telegram.Bot* instance for *telegram.ext.Application.bot*. Instances of subclasses like *telegram.ext.ExtBot* are also valid.

Parameters
bot (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

build()

Builds a *telegram.ext.Application* with the provided arguments.

Calls *telegram.ext.JobQueue.set_application()* and *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.set_bot()* if appropriate.

Returns
telegram.ext.Application

concurrent_updates(*concurrent_updates*)

Specifies if and how many updates may be processed concurrently instead of one by one. If not called, updates will be processed one by one.

> **Warning:** Processing updates concurrently is not recommended when stateful handlers like *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler* are used. Only use this if you are sure that your bot does not (explicitly or implicitly) rely on updates being processed sequentially.

Tip: When making requests to the Bot API in an asynchronous fashion (e.g. via *block=False*, *Application.create_task*, *concurrent_updates()* or the *JobQueue*), it can happen that more requests are being made in parallel than there are connections in the pool. If the number of requests is much higher than the number of connections, even setting *pool_timeout()* to a larger value may not always be enough to prevent pool timeouts. You should therefore set *concurrent_updates()*, *connection_pool_size()* and *pool_timeout()* to values that make sense for your setup.

See also:

telegram.ext.Application.concurrent_updates

Parameters

concurrent_updates (bool | int | *BaseUpdateProcessor*) – Passing True will allow for 256 updates to be processed concurrently using *telegram.ext.SimpleUpdateProcessor*. Pass an integer to specify a different number of updates that may be processed concurrently. Pass an instance of *telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor* to use that instance for handling updates concurrently.

Changed in version 20.4: Now accepts *BaseUpdateProcessor* instances.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

connect_timeout(*connect_timeout*)

Sets the connection attempt timeout for the *connect_timeout* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to 5.0.

See also:

get_updates_connect_timeout()

Parameters

connect_timeout (float) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.connect_timeout* for more information.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

connection_pool_size(*connection_pool_size*)

Sets the size of the connection pool for the *connection_pool_size* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to 256.

Tip: When making requests to the Bot API in an asynchronous fashion (e.g. via *block=False*, *Application.create_task*, *concurrent_updates()* or the *JobQueue*), it can happen that more requests are being made in parallel than there are connections in the pool. If the number of requests is much higher than the number of connections, even setting *pool_timeout()* to a larger value may not always be enough to prevent pool timeouts. You should therefore set *concurrent_updates()*, *connection_pool_size()* and *pool_timeout()* to values that make sense for your setup.

See also:

get_updates_connection_pool_size()

Parameters

connection_pool_size (int) – The size of the connection pool.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

context_types(*context_types*)

Sets a *telegram.ext.ContextTypes* instance for *telegram.ext.Application.context_types*.

Examples

Context Types Bot

Parameters
context_types (*telegram.ext.ContextTypes*) – The context types.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

defaults(*defaults*)

Sets the *telegram.ext.Defaults* instance for *telegram.ext.Application.bot*.

See also:

Adding Defaults to Your Bot

Parameters
defaults (*telegram.ext.Defaults*) – The defaults instance.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_connect_timeout(*get_updates_connect_timeout*)

Sets the connection attempt timeout for the *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.connect_timeout* parameter which is used for the *telegram.Bot.get_updates()* request. Defaults to `5.0`.

See also:

connect_timeout()

Parameters
get_updates_connect_timeout (*float*) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.connect_timeout* for more information.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_connection_pool_size(*get_updates_connection_pool_size*)

Sets the size of the connection pool for the *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.connection_pool_size* parameter which is used for the *telegram.Bot.get_updates()* request. Defaults to `1`.

See also:

connection_pool_size()

Parameters
get_updates_connection_pool_size (*int*) – The size of the connection pool.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_http_version(*get_updates_http_version*)

Sets the HTTP protocol version which is used for the *http_version* parameter which is used in the *telegram.Bot.get_updates()* request. By default, HTTP/1.1 is used.

See also:

http_version()

Note: Users have observed stability issues with HTTP/2, which happen due to how the h2 library handles cancellations of keepalive connections. See #3556 for a discussion.

You will also need to install the http2 dependency. Keep in mind that the HTTP/1.1 implementation may be considered the "more robust option at this time".

```
pip install httpx[http2]
```

New in version 20.1.

Changed in version 20.2: Reset the default version to 1.1.

Parameters
get_updates_http_version (*str*) – Pass "2" or "2.0" if you'd like to use HTTP/2 for making requests to Telegram. Defaults to "1.1", in which case HTTP/1.1 is used.

Changed in version 20.5: Accept "2" as a valid value.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_pool_timeout(*get_updates_pool_timeout*)

Sets the connection pool's connection freeing timeout for the *pool_timeout* parameter which is used for the *telegram.Bot.get_updates()* request. Defaults to 1.0.

See also:

pool_timeout()

Parameters
get_updates_pool_timeout (*float*) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.pool_timeout* for more information.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_proxy(*get_updates_proxy*)

Sets the proxy for the *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.proxy* parameter which is used for *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*. Defaults to None.

See also:

proxy()

New in version 20.7.

Parameters

proxy (str | httpx.Proxy | httpx.URL) – The URL to a proxy server, a `httpx.Proxy` object or a `httpx.URL` object. See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.proxy* for more information.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_proxy_url(*get_updates_proxy_url*)

Legacy name for *get_updates_proxy()*, kept for backward compatibility.

See also:

proxy()

Deprecated since version 20.7.

Parameters

get_updates_proxy_url (str | httpx.Proxy | httpx.URL) – See *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_proxy.get_updates_proxy*.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_read_timeout(*get_updates_read_timeout*)

Sets the waiting timeout for the *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.read_timeout* parameter which is used for the *telegram.Bot.get_updates()* request. Defaults to `5.0`.

See also:

read_timeout()

Parameters

get_updates_read_timeout (float) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.read_timeout* for more information.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_request(*get_updates_request*)

Sets a *telegram.request.BaseRequest* instance for the *get_updates_request* parameter of *telegram.ext.Application.bot*.

See also:

request()

Parameters

get_updates_request (*telegram.request.BaseRequest*) – The request instance.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_socket_options(*get_updates_socket_options*)

Sets the options for the *socket_options* parameter of *telegram.Bot.get_updates_request*. Defaults to None.

See also:

socket_options()

New in version 20.7.

Parameters

get_updates_socket_options (Collection[tuple], optional) – Socket options. See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.socket_options* for more information.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

get_updates_write_timeout(*get_updates_write_timeout*)

Sets the write operation timeout for the *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.write_timeout* parameter which is used for the *telegram.Bot.get_updates()* request. Defaults to 5.0.

See also:

write_timeout()

Parameters

get_updates_write_timeout (float) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.write_timeout* for more information.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

http_version(*http_version*)

Sets the HTTP protocol version which is used for the *http_version* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. By default, HTTP/1.1 is used.

See also:

get_updates_http_version()

Note: Users have observed stability issues with HTTP/2, which happen due to how the h2 library handles cancellations of keepalive connections. See #3556 for a discussion.

If you want to use HTTP/2, you must install PTB with the optional requirement `http2`, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[http2]"
```

Keep in mind that the HTTP/1.1 implementation may be considered the "more robust option at this time".

New in version 20.1.

Changed in version 20.2: Reset the default version to 1.1.

Parameters

http_version (str) – Pass "2" or "2.0" if you'd like to use HTTP/2 for making requests to Telegram. Defaults to "1.1", in which case HTTP/1.1 is used.

Changed in version 20.5: Accept "2" as a valid value.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

job_queue(*job_queue*)

Sets a *telegram.ext.JobQueue* instance for *telegram.ext.Application.job_queue*. If not called, a job queue will be instantiated if the requirements of *telegram.ext.JobQueue* are installed.

Examples

Timer Bot

See also:

Job Queue

Note:

- *telegram.ext.JobQueue.set_application()* will be called automatically by *build()*.
- The job queue will be automatically started and stopped by *telegram.ext.Application.start()* and *telegram.ext.Application.stop()*, respectively.
- When passing None or when the requirements of *telegram.ext.JobQueue* are not installed, *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler.conversation_timeout* can not be used, as this uses *telegram.ext.Application.job_queue* internally.

Parameters
job_queue (*telegram.ext.JobQueue*) – The job queue. Pass None if you don't want to use a job queue.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

local_mode(*local_mode*)

Specifies the value for *local_mode* for the *telegram.ext.Application.bot*. If not called, will default to False.

See also:

Local Bot API Server

Parameters
local_mode (bool) – Whether the bot should run in local mode.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

media_write_timeout(*media_write_timeout*)

Sets the media write operation timeout for the *media_write_timeout* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to 20.

New in version 21.0.

Parameters

media_write_timeout (*float*) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.media_write_timeout* for more information.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

persistence(*persistence*)

Sets a *telegram.ext.BasePersistence* instance for *telegram.ext.Application.persistence*.

Note: When using a persistence, note that all data stored in *context.user_data*, *context.chat_data*, *context.bot_data* and in *telegram.ext.ExtBot.callback_data_cache* must be copyable with `copy.deepcopy()`. This is due to the data being deep copied before handing it over to the persistence in order to avoid race conditions.

Examples

Persistent Conversation Bot

See also:

Making Your Bot Persistent

Warning: If a *telegram.ext.ContextTypes* instance is set via *context_types()*, the persistence instance must use the same types!

Parameters

persistence (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence*) – The persistence instance.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

pool_timeout(*pool_timeout*)

Sets the connection pool's connection freeing timeout for the *pool_timeout* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to `1.0`.

Tip: When making requests to the Bot API in an asynchronous fashion (e.g. via *block=False*, *Application.create_task*, *concurrent_updates()* or the *JobQueue*), it can happen that more requests are being made in parallel than there are connections in the pool. If the number of requests is much higher than the number of connections, even setting *pool_timeout()* to a larger value may not always be enough to prevent pool timeouts. You should therefore set *concurrent_updates()*, *connection_pool_size()* and *pool_timeout()* to values that make sense for your setup.

See also:

get_updates_pool_timeout()

Parameters

pool_timeout (*float*) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.pool_timeout* for more information.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

post_init(*post_init*)

Sets a callback to be executed by *Application.run_polling()* and *Application.run_webhook()* *after* executing *Application.initialize()* but *before* executing *Updater.start_polling()* or *Updater.start_webhook()*, respectively.

Tip: This can be used for custom startup logic that requires to await coroutines, e.g. setting up the bots commands via *set_my_commands()*.

Example

```
async def post_init(application: Application) -> None:
    await application.bot.set_my_commands([('start', 'Starts the bot')])

application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").post_init(post_init).
↪build()
```

Note: If you implement custom logic that implies that you will **not** be using *Application*'s methods *run_polling()* or *run_webhook()* to run your application (like it's done in Custom Webhook Bot Example), the callback you set in this method **will not be called automatically**. So instead of setting a callback with this method, you have to explicitly `await` the function that you want to run at this stage of your application's life (in the example mentioned above, that would be in `async with application` context manager).

See also:

post_stop(), *post_shutdown()*

Parameters
post_init (coroutine function) – The custom callback. Must be a coroutine function and must accept exactly one positional argument, which is the *Application*:

```
async def post_init(application: Application) -> None:
```

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

post_shutdown(*post_shutdown*)

Sets a callback to be executed by *Application.run_polling()* and *Application.run_webhook()* *after* executing *Updater.shutdown()* and *Application.shutdown()*.

Tip: This can be used for custom shutdown logic that requires to await coroutines, e.g. closing a database connection

Example

```
async def post_shutdown(application: Application) -> None:
    await application.bot_data['database'].close()

application = Application.builder()
                        .token("TOKEN")
                        .post_shutdown(post_shutdown)
                        .build()
```

Note: If you implement custom logic that implies that you will **not** be using *Application*'s methods *run_polling()* or *run_webhook()* to run your application (like it's done in Custom Webhook Bot Example), the callback you set in this method **will not be called automatically**. So instead of setting a callback with this method, you have to explicitly `await` the function that you want to run at this stage of your application's life (in the example mentioned above, that would be in `async with application` context manager).

See also:

post_init(), *post_stop()*

Parameters

post_shutdown (coroutine function) – The custom callback. Must be a coroutine function and must accept exactly one positional argument, which is the *Application*:

```
async def post_shutdown(application: Application) -> None:
```

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

post_stop(*post_stop*)

Sets a callback to be executed by *Application.run_polling()* and *Application.run_webhook()* *after* executing *Updater.stop()* and *Application.stop()*.

New in version 20.1.

Tip: This can be used for custom stop logic that requires to await coroutines, e.g. sending message to a chat before shutting down the bot

Example

```
async def post_stop(application: Application) -> None:
    await application.bot.send_message(123456, "Shutting down...")

application = Application.builder()
                        .token("TOKEN")
                        .post_stop(post_stop)
                        .build()
```

Note: If you implement custom logic that implies that you will **not** be using *Application*'s methods *run_polling()* or *run_webhook()* to run your application (like it's done in Custom Webhook Bot Example), the callback you set in this method **will not be called automatically**. So instead of setting a

callback with this method, you have to explicitly `await` the function that you want to run at this stage of your application's life (in the example mentioned above, that would be in `async with application` context manager).

See also:

post_init(), *post_shutdown()*

Parameters

post_stop (coroutine function) – The custom callback. Must be a coroutine function and must accept exactly one positional argument, which is the *Application*:

```
async def post_stop(application: Application) -> None:
```

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

private_key(*private_key*, *password=None*)

Sets the private key and corresponding password for decryption of telegram passport data for *telegram.ext.Application.bot*.

Examples

Passport Bot

See also:

Telegram Passports

Parameters

- ***private_key*** (bytes | str | pathlib.Path) – The private key or the file path of a file that contains the key. In the latter case, the file's content will be read automatically.
- ***password*** (bytes | str | pathlib.Path, optional) – The corresponding password or the file path of a file that contains the password. In the latter case, the file's content will be read automatically.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type

ApplicationBuilder

proxy(*proxy*)

Sets the proxy for the *proxy* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to None.

See also:

get_updates_proxy()

New in version 20.7.

Parameters

proxy (str | httpx.Proxy | httpx.URL) – The URL to a proxy server, a `httpx.Proxy` object or a `httpx.URL` object. See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.proxy* for more information.

Returns

The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

proxy_url(*proxy_url*)

Legacy name for *proxy()*, kept for backward compatibility.

See also:

get_updates_proxy()

Deprecated since version 20.7.

Parameters
proxy_url (str | httpx.Proxy | httpx.URL) – See *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.proxy.proxy*.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

rate_limiter(*rate_limiter*)

Sets a *telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter* instance for the *telegram.ext.ExtBot.rate_limiter* parameter of *telegram.ext.Application.bot*.

Parameters
rate_limiter (*telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter*) – The rate limiter.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

read_timeout(*read_timeout*)

Sets the waiting timeout for the *read_timeout* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to 5.0.

See also:

get_updates_read_timeout()

Parameters
read_timeout (float) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.read_timeout* for more information.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

request(*request*)

Sets a *telegram.request.BaseRequest* instance for the *telegram.Bot.request* parameter of *telegram.ext.Application.bot*.

See also:

get_updates_request()

Parameters
request (*telegram.request.BaseRequest*) – The request instance.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

socket_options(*socket_options*)

Sets the options for the *socket_options* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to None.

See also:

get_updates_socket_options()

New in version 20.7.

Parameters
socket_options (Collection[tuple], optional) – Socket options. See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.socket_options* for more information.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

token(*token*)

Sets the token for *telegram.ext.Application.bot*.

Parameters
token (str) – The token.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

update_queue(*update_queue*)

Sets a asyncio.Queue instance for *telegram.ext.Application.update_queue*, i.e. the queue that the application will fetch updates from. Will also be used for the *telegram.ext.Application.updater*. If not called, a queue will be instantiated.

See also:

telegram.ext.Updater.update_queue

Parameters
update_queue (asyncio.Queue) – The queue.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

updater(*updater*)

Sets a *telegram.ext.Updater* instance for *telegram.ext.Application.updater*. The *telegram.ext.Updater.bot* and *telegram.ext.Updater.update_queue* will be used for *telegram.ext.Application.bot* and *telegram.ext.Application.update_queue*, respectively.

Parameters
updater (*telegram.ext.Updater* | None) – The updater instance or None if no updater should be used.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

write_timeout(*write_timeout*)

Sets the write operation timeout for the *write_timeout* parameter of *telegram.Bot.request*. Defaults to 5.0.

See also:

get_updates_write_timeout()

Parameters
write_timeout (float) – See *telegram.request.HTTPXRequest.write_timeout* for more information.

Returns
The same builder with the updated argument.

Return type
ApplicationBuilder

10.2.3 ApplicationHandlerStop

class telegram.ext.**ApplicationHandlerStop**(*state=None*)

Bases: Exception

Raise this in a handler or an error handler to prevent execution of any other handler (even in different groups).

In order to use this exception in a *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*, pass the optional *state* parameter instead of returning the next state:

```
async def conversation_callback(update, context):
    ...
    raise ApplicationHandlerStop(next_state)
```

Note: Has no effect, if the handler or error handler is run in a non-blocking way.

Parameters
state (object, optional) – The next state of the conversation.

state

Optional. The next state of the conversation.

Type
object

10.2.4 BaseUpdateProcessor

class telegram.ext.**BaseUpdateProcessor**(*max_concurrent_updates*)

Bases: typing.AsyncContextManager, ABC

An abstract base class for update processors. You can use this class to implement your own update processor.

Instances of this class can be used as asyncio context managers, where

```
async with processor:
    # code
```

is roughly equivalent to

```
try:
    await processor.initialize()
    # code
finally:
    await processor.shutdown()
```

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.concurrent_updates()

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.update_processor

See also:

__aenter__() and *__aexit__()*.

See also:

Concurrency

New in version 20.4.

Parameters

max_concurrent_updates (int) – The maximum number of updates to be processed concurrently. If this number is exceeded, new updates will be queued until the number of currently processed updates decreases.

Raises

ValueError – If *max_concurrent_updates* is a non-positive integer.

async __aenter__()

Asynchronous context manager which *initializes* the Processor.

Returns

The initialized Processor instance.

Raises

Exception – If an exception is raised during initialization, *shutdown()* is called in this case.

async __aexit__(*exc_type*, *exc_val*, *exc_tb*)

Asynchronous context manager which *shuts down* the Processor.

abstract async do_process_update(*update*, *coroutine*)

Custom implementation of how to process an update. Must be implemented by a subclass.

> **Warning:** This method will be called by *process_update()*. It should *not* be called manually.

Parameters

- ***update*** (object) – The update to be processed.
- ***coroutine*** (Awaitable) – The coroutine that will be awaited to process the update.

abstract async initialize()

Initializes the processor so resources can be allocated. Must be implemented by a subclass.

See also:

shutdown()

property max_concurrent_updates

The maximum number of updates that can be processed concurrently.

Type
int

final async process_update(*update*, *coroutine*)

Calls *do_process_update()* with a semaphore to limit the number of concurrent updates.

Parameters

- ***update*** (object) – The update to be processed.
- ***coroutine*** (Awaitable) – The coroutine that will be awaited to process the update.

abstract async shutdown()

Shutdown the processor so resources can be freed. Must be implemented by a subclass.

See also:

initialize()

10.2.5 CallbackContext

class telegram.ext.**CallbackContext**(*application*, *chat_id=None*, *user_id=None*)

This is a context object passed to the callback called by *telegram.ext.BaseHandler* or by the *telegram.ext.Application* in an error handler added by *telegram.ext.Application.add_error_handler* or to the callback of a *telegram.ext.Job*.

Note: *telegram.ext.Application* will create a single context for an entire update. This means that if you got 2 handlers in different groups and they both get called, they will receive the same *CallbackContext* object (of course with proper attributes like *matches* differing). This allows you to add custom attributes in a lower handler group callback, and then subsequently access those attributes in a higher handler group callback. Note that the attributes on *CallbackContext* might change in the future, so make sure to use a fairly unique name for the attributes.

Warning: Do not combine custom attributes with *telegram.ext.BaseHandler.block* set to False or *telegram.ext.Application.concurrent_updates* set to True. Due to how those work, it will almost certainly execute the callbacks for an update out of order, and the attributes that you think you added will not be present.

This class is a Generic class and accepts four type variables:

1. The type of *bot*. Must be *telegram.Bot* or a subclass of that class.
2. The type of *user_data* (if *user_data* is not None).
3. The type of *chat_data* (if *chat_data* is not None).
4. The type of *bot_data* (if *bot_data* is not None).

Examples

- *Context Types Bot*

- *Custom Webhook Bot*

See also:

telegram.ext.ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE, Job Queue

Parameters

- ***application*** (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The application associated with this context.
- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – The ID of the chat associated with this object. Used to provide *chat_data*.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***user_id*** (int, optional) – The ID of the user associated with this object. Used to provide *user_data*.

  New in version 20.0.

coroutine

Optional. Only present in error handlers if the error was caused by an awaitable run with *Application.create_task()* or a handler callback with *block=False*.

Type
awaitable

matches

Optional. If the associated update originated from a *filters.Regex*, this will contain a list of match objects for every pattern where `re.search(pattern, string)` returned a match. Note that filters short circuit, so combined regex filters will not always be evaluated.

Type
List[re.Match]

args

Optional. Arguments passed to a command if the associated update is handled by *telegram.ext.CommandHandler*, *telegram.ext.PrefixHandler* or *telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler*. It contains a list of the words in the text after the command, using any whitespace string as a delimiter.

Type
List[str]

error

Optional. The error that was raised. Only present when passed to an error handler registered with *telegram.ext.Application.add_error_handler*.

Type
Exception

job

Optional. The job which originated this callback. Only present when passed to the callback of *telegram.ext.Job* or in error handlers if the error is caused by a job.

Changed in version 20.0: *job* is now also present in error handlers if the error is caused by a job.

Type
telegram.ext.Job

property application

The application associated with this context.

Type
telegram.ext.Application

property bot

The bot associated with this context.

Type
telegram.Bot

property bot_data

Optional. An object that can be used to keep any data in. For each update it will be the same *ContextTypes.bot_data*. Defaults to `dict`.

See also:

Storing Bot, User and Chat Related Data

Type
ContextTypes.bot_data

property chat_data

Optional. An object that can be used to keep any data in. For each update from the same chat id it will be the same *ContextTypes.chat_data*. Defaults to `dict`.

> **Warning:** When a group chat migrates to a supergroup, its chat id will change and the `chat_data` needs to be transferred. For details see our wiki page.

See also:

Storing Bot, User and Chat Related Data

Changed in version 20.0: The chat data is now also present in error handlers if the error is caused by a job.

Type
ContextTypes.chat_data

drop_callback_data(*callback_query*)

Deletes the cached data for the specified callback query.

New in version 13.6.

Note: Will *not* raise exceptions in case the data is not found in the cache. *Will* raise `KeyError` in case the callback query can not be found in the cache.

See also:

Arbitrary callback_data

Parameters
callback_query (*telegram.CallbackQuery*) – The callback query.

Raises
KeyError | RuntimeError – `KeyError`, if the callback query can not be found in the cache and `RuntimeError`, if the bot doesn't allow for arbitrary callback data.

classmethod from_error(*update*, *error*, *application*, *job=None*, *coroutine=None*)

Constructs an instance of *telegram.ext.CallbackContext* to be passed to the error handlers.

See also:

telegram.ext.Application.add_error_handler()

Changed in version 20.0: Removed arguments `async_args` and `async_kwargs`.

Parameters

- ***update*** (object | *telegram.Update*) – The update associated with the error. May be None, e.g. for errors in job callbacks.
- ***error*** (Exception) – The error.
- ***application*** (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The application associated with this context.
- ***job*** (*telegram.ext.Job*, optional) – The job associated with the error.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***coroutine*** (awaitable, optional) – The awaitable associated with this error if the error was caused by a coroutine run with *Application.create_task()* or a handler callback with *block=False*.

  New in version 20.0.

  Changed in version 20.2: Accepts asyncio.Future and generator-based coroutine functions.

Returns
telegram.ext.CallbackContext

classmethod from_job(*job*, *application*)

Constructs an instance of *telegram.ext.CallbackContext* to be passed to a job callback.

See also:

telegram.ext.JobQueue()

Parameters

- ***job*** (*telegram.ext.Job*) – The job.
- ***application*** (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The application associated with this context.

Returns
telegram.ext.CallbackContext

classmethod from_update(*update*, *application*)

Constructs an instance of *telegram.ext.CallbackContext* to be passed to the handlers.

See also:

telegram.ext.Application.add_handler()

Parameters

- ***update*** (object | *telegram.Update*) – The update.
- ***application*** (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The application associated with this context.

Returns
telegram.ext.CallbackContext

property job_queue

The *JobQueue* used by the *telegram.ext.Application*.

See also:

Job Queue

Type
telegram.ext.JobQueue

property match

The first match from *matches*. Useful if you are only filtering using a single regex filter. Returns None if *matches* is empty.

Type
re.Match

async refresh_data()

If *application* uses persistence, calls *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_bot_data()* on *bot_data*, *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_chat_data()* on *chat_data* and *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_user_data()* on *user_data*, if appropriate.

Will be called by *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()* and *telegram.ext.Job.run()*.

New in version 13.6.

update(*data*)

Updates self.__slots__ with the passed data.

Parameters
data (Dict[str, object]) – The data.

property update_queue

The asyncio.Queue instance used by the *telegram.ext.Application* and (usually) the *telegram.ext.Updater* associated with this context.

Type
asyncio.Queue

property user_data

Optional. An object that can be used to keep any data in. For each update from the same user it will be the same *ContextTypes.user_data*. Defaults to dict.

See also:

Storing Bot, User and Chat Related Data

Changed in version 20.0: The user data is now also present in error handlers if the error is caused by a job.

Type
ContextTypes.user_data

10.2.6 ContextTypes

class telegram.ext.**ContextTypes**(*context=<class 'telegram.ext._callbackcontext.CallbackContext'>, bot_data=<class 'dict'>, chat_data=<class 'dict'>, user_data=<class 'dict'>*)

Bases: typing.Generic

Convenience class to gather customizable types of the *telegram.ext.CallbackContext* interface.

Examples

ContextTypes Bot

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.context_types()

Available In

- *telegram.ext.Application.context_types*
- *telegram.ext.PicklePersistence.context_types*

See also:

Architecture Overview, Storing Bot, User and Chat Related Data

New in version 13.6.

Parameters

- ***context*** (type, optional) – Determines the type of the `context` argument of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks. Must be a subclass of *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. Defaults to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*.
- ***bot_data*** (type, optional) – Determines the type of *context.bot_data* of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks. Defaults to `dict`. Must support instantiating without arguments.
- ***chat_data*** (type, optional) – Determines the type of *context.chat_data* of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks. Defaults to `dict`. Must support instantiating without arguments.
- ***user_data*** (type, optional) – Determines the type of *context.user_data* of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks. Defaults to `dict`. Must support instantiating without arguments.

DEFAULT_TYPE

Shortcut for the type annotation for the `context` argument that's correct for the default settings, i.e. if *telegram.ext.ContextTypes* is not used.

Example

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE):
    ...
```

alias of *CallbackContext*[*ExtBot*[None], Dict[Any, Any], Dict[Any, Any], Dict[Any, Any]]

property bot_data

The type of *context.bot_data* of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks.

property chat_data

The type of *context.chat_data* of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks.

property context

The type of the `context` argument of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks.

property user_data

The type of *context.user_data* of all (error-)handler callbacks and job callbacks.

10.2.7 Defaults

final class telegram.ext.**Defaults**(*parse_mode=None*, *disable_notification=None*, *disable_web_page_preview=None*, *quote=None*, *tzinfo=datetime.timezone.utc*, *block=True*, *allow_sending_without_reply=None*, *protect_content=None*, *link_preview_options=None*, *do_quote=None*)

Bases: object

Convenience Class to gather all parameters with a (user defined) default value

---

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.defaults()

See also:

Architecture Overview, Adding Defaults to Your Bot

Changed in version 20.0: Removed the argument and attribute `timeout`. Specify default timeout behavior for the networking backend directly via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder* instead.

Parameters

- ***parse_mode*** (str, optional) – Mode for parsing entities. See *telegram.constants.ParseMode* and formatting options for more details.
- ***disable_notification*** (bool, optional) – Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.
- ***disable_web_page_preview*** (bool, optional) – Disables link previews for links in this message. Mutually exclusive with *link_preview_options*.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: Use *link_preview_options* instead. This parameter will be removed in future versions.
- ***allow_sending_without_reply*** (bool, optional) – Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found.. Will be used for *telegram.ReplyParameters.allow_sending_without_reply*.
- ***quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If `reply_to_message_id` is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  Deprecated since version 20.8: Use *do_quote* instead. This parameter will be removed in future versions.
- ***tzinfo*** (datetime.tzinfo, optional) – A timezone to be used for all date(time) inputs appearing throughout PTB, i.e. if a timezone naive date(time) object is passed somewhere, it will be assumed to be in *tzinfo*. If the *telegram.ext.JobQueue* is used, this must be a timezone provided by the `pytz` module. Defaults to `pytz.utc`, if available, and datetime.timezone.utc otherwise.
- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Default setting for the *BaseHandler.block* parameter of handlers and error handlers registered through *Application.add_handler()* and *Application.add_error_handler()*. Defaults to True.
- ***protect_content*** (bool, optional) – Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***link_preview_options*** (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions*, optional) – Link preview generation options for all outgoing messages. Mutually exclusive with *disable_web_page_preview*. This object is used for the corresponding parameter

of *telegram.Bot.send_message()*, *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*, and *telegram.InputTextMessageContent* if not specified. If a value is specified for the corresponding parameter, only those parameters of *telegram.LinkPreviewOptions* will be overridden that are not explicitly set.

Example

```
from telegram import LinkPreviewOptions
from telegram.ext import Defaults, ExtBot

defaults = Defaults(
    link_preview_options=LinkPreviewOptions(show_above_text=True)
)
chat_id = 123

async def main():
    async with ExtBot("Token", defaults=defaults) as bot:
        # The link preview will be shown above the text.
        await bot.send_message(chat_id, "https://python-telegram-
↪bot.org")

        # The link preview will be shown below the text.
        await bot.send_message(
            chat_id,
            "https://python-telegram-bot.org",
            link_preview_options=LinkPreviewOptions(show_above_
↪text=False)
        )

        # The link preview will be shown above the text, but the␣
↪preview will
        # show Telegram.
        await bot.send_message(
            chat_id,
            "https://python-telegram-bot.org",
            link_preview_options=LinkPreviewOptions(url="https://
↪telegram.org")
        )
```

New in version 20.8.

- ***do_quote*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

  New in version 20.8.

__eq__(*other*)

Defines equality condition for the *Defaults* object. Two objects of this class are considered to be equal if all their parameters are identical.

Returns

True if both objects have all parameters identical. False otherwise.

__hash__()

Builds a hash value for this object such that the hash of two objects is equal if and only if the objects are equal in terms of *__eq__()*.

Returns

int The hash value of the object.

property allow_sending_without_reply

Optional. Pass True, if the message should be sent even if the specified replied-to message is not found.

Type
bool

property block

Optional. Default setting for the *BaseHandler.block* parameter of handlers and error handlers registered through *Application.add_handler()* and *Application.add_error_handler()*.

Type
bool

property disable_notification

Optional. Sends the message silently. Users will receive a notification with no sound.

Type
bool

property disable_web_page_preview

Optional. Disables link previews for links in all outgoing messages.

Deprecated since version 20.8: Use *link_preview_options* instead. This attribute will be removed in future versions.

Type
bool

property do_quote

Optional. If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

New in version 20.8.

Type
bool

property explanation_parse_mode

Optional. Alias for *parse_mode*, used for the corresponding parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
str

property link_preview_options

Optional. Link preview generation options for all outgoing messages.

New in version 20.8.

Type
telegram.LinkPreviewOptions

property parse_mode

Optional. Send Markdown or HTML, if you want Telegram apps to show bold, italic, fixed-width text or URLs in your bot's message.

Type
str

property protect_content

Optional. Protects the contents of the sent message from forwarding and saving.

New in version 20.0.

Type
bool

property quote

Optional. If set to True, the reply is sent as an actual reply to this message. If reply_to_message_id is passed, this parameter will be ignored. Default: True in group chats and False in private chats.

Deprecated since version 20.8: Use *do_quote* instead. This attribute will be removed in future versions.

Type
bool

property quote_parse_mode

Optional. Alias for *parse_mode*, used for the corresponding parameter of *telegram.ReplyParameters()*.

Type
str

property tzinfo

A timezone to be used for all date(time) objects appearing throughout PTB.

Type
tzinfo

10.2.8 ExtBot

class telegram.ext.**ExtBot**(*token*, *base_url='https://api.telegram.org/bot'*, *base_file_url='https://api.telegram.org/file/bot'*, *request=None*, *get_updates_request=None*, *private_key=None*, *private_key_password=None*, *defaults=None*, *arbitrary_callback_data=False*, *local_mode=False*, *rate_limiter=None*)

Bases: *telegram.Bot*, typing.Generic

This object represents a Telegram Bot with convenience extensions.

> **Warning:** Not to be confused with *telegram.Bot*.

For the documentation of the arguments, methods and attributes, please see *telegram.Bot*.

All API methods of this class have an additional keyword argument rate_limit_args. This can be used to pass additional information to the rate limiter, specifically to *telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter.process_request.rate_limit_args*.

This class is a Generic class and accepts one type variable that specifies the generic type of the *rate_limiter* used by the bot. Use None if no rate limiter is used.

> **Warning:**
> - The keyword argument rate_limit_args can *not* be used, if *rate_limiter* is None.
> - The method *get_updates()* is the only method that does not have the additional argument, as this method will never be rate limited.

Examples

Arbitrary Callback Data Bot

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.bot()

Available In

- *telegram.ext.Application.bot*
- *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.bot*
- *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.bot*
- *telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache.bot*
- *telegram.ext.Updater.bot*

See also:

Arbitrary callback_data

New in version 13.6.

Changed in version 20.0: Removed the attribute `arbitrary_callback_data`. You can instead use *bot.callback_data_cache.maxsize* to access the size of the cache.

Changed in version 20.5: Removed deprecated methods `set_sticker_set_thumb` and `setStickerSetThumb`.

Parameters

- ***defaults*** (*telegram.ext.Defaults*, optional) – An object containing default values to be used if not set explicitly in the bot methods.
- ***arbitrary_callback_data*** (`bool` | `int`, optional) – Whether to allow arbitrary objects as callback data for *telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*. Pass an integer to specify the maximum number of objects cached in memory. Defaults to `False`.

  See also:

  Arbitrary callback_data

- ***rate_limiter*** (*telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter*, optional) – A rate limiter to use for limiting the number of requests made by the bot per time interval.

  New in version 20.0.

property callback_data_cache

Optional. The cache for objects passed as callback data for *telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*.

Examples

Arbitrary Callback Data Bot

Changed in version 20.0: * This property is now read-only. * This property is now optional and can be `None` if *arbitrary_callback_data* is set to `False`.

Type

telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache

property defaults

The *telegram.ext.Defaults* used by this bot, if any.

async initialize()

See *telegram.Bot.initialize()*. Also initializes the *ExtBot.rate_limiter* (if set) by calling *telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter.initialize()*.

insert_callback_data(*update*)

If this bot allows for arbitrary callback data, this inserts the cached data into all corresponding buttons within this update.

Note: Checks *telegram.Message.via_bot* and *telegram.Message.from_user* to figure out if a) a reply markup exists and b) it was actually sent by this bot. If not, the message will be returned unchanged.

Note that this will fail for channel posts, as *telegram.Message.from_user* is `None` for those! In the corresponding reply markups, the callback data will be replaced by *telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData*.

Warning: *In place*, i.e. the passed *telegram.Message* will be changed!

Parameters

update (*telegram.Update*) – The update.

property rate_limiter

The *telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter* used by this bot, if any.

New in version 20.0.

async shutdown()

See *telegram.Bot.shutdown()*. Also shuts down the *ExtBot.rate_limiter* (if set) by calling *telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter.shutdown()*.

10.2.9 Job

class telegram.ext.**Job**(*callback*, *data=None*, *name=None*, *chat_id=None*, *user_id=None*)

Bases: `typing.Generic`

This class is a convenience wrapper for the jobs held in a *telegram.ext.JobQueue*. With the current backend APScheduler, *job* holds a `apscheduler.job.Job` instance.

Objects of this class are comparable in terms of equality. Two objects of this class are considered equal, if their `id` is equal.

This class is a `Generic` class and accepts one type variable that specifies the type of the argument `context` of *callback*.

Important: If you want to use this class, you must install PTB with the optional requirement `job-queue`, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[job-queue]"
```

Note: All attributes and instance methods of *job* are also directly available as attributes/methods of the corresponding *telegram.ext.Job* object.

> **Warning:** This class should not be instantiated manually. Use the methods of *telegram.ext.JobQueue* to schedule jobs.

Available In

telegram.ext.CallbackContext.job

See also:

Job Queue

Changed in version 20.0:

- Removed argument and attribute `job_queue`.
- Renamed `Job.context` to *Job.data*.
- Removed argument `job`
- To use this class, PTB must be installed via `pip install "python-telegram-bot[job-queue]"`.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(context: CallbackContext)
```

- ***data*** (`object`, optional) – Additional data needed for the *callback* function. Can be accessed through *Job.data* in the callback. Defaults to `None`.
- ***name*** (`str`, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to `callback.__name__`.
- ***chat_id*** (`int`, optional) – Chat id of the chat that this job is associated with.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***user_id*** (`int`, optional) – User id of the user that this job is associated with.

  New in version 20.0.

callback

The callback function that should be executed by the new job.

Type
coroutine function

data

Optional. Additional data needed for the *callback* function.

Type
`object`

name

Optional. The name of the new job.

Type
`str`

chat_id

Optional. Chat id of the chat that this job is associated with.

New in version 20.0.

Type
int

user_id

Optional. User id of the user that this job is associated with.

New in version 20.0.

Type
int

__eq__(*other*)

Defines equality condition for the *telegram.ext.Job* object. Two objects of this class are considered to be equal if their id are equal.

Returns
True if both objects have *id* parameters identical. False otherwise.

__getattr__(*item*)

Overrides object.__getattr__() to get specific attribute of the *telegram.ext.Job* object or of its attribute apscheduler.job.Job, if exists.

Parameters
item (str) – The name of the attribute.

Returns
object: The value of the attribute.

Raises
AttributeError – If the attribute does not exist in both *telegram.ext.Job* and apscheduler.job.Job objects.

__hash__()

Builds a hash value for this object such that the hash of two objects is equal if and only if the objects are equal in terms of *__eq__()*.

Returns
The hash value of the object.

Return type
int

__repr__()

Give a string representation of the job in the form Job[id=..., name=..., callback=..., trigger=...].

As this class doesn't implement object.__str__(), the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
str

property enabled

Whether this job is enabled.

Type
bool

classmethod from_aps_job(*aps_job*)

Provides the *telegram.ext.Job* that is associated with the given APScheduler job.

Tip: This method can be useful when using advanced APScheduler features along with *telegram.ext.JobQueue*.

New in version 20.4.

Parameters
aps_job (apscheduler.job.Job) – The APScheduler job

Returns
telegram.ext.Job

property job

The APS Job this job is a wrapper for.

Changed in version 20.0: This property is now read-only.

Type
apscheduler.job.Job

property next_t

Datetime for the next job execution. Datetime is localized according to datetime.datetime.tzinfo. If job is removed or already ran it equals to None.

> **Warning:** This attribute is only available, if the *telegram.ext.JobQueue* this job belongs to is already started. Otherwise APScheduler raises an AttributeError.

Type
datetime.datetime

property removed

Whether this job is due to be removed.

Type
bool

async run(*application*)

Executes the callback function independently of the jobs schedule. Also calls *telegram.ext.Application.update_persistence()*.

Changed in version 20.0: Calls *telegram.ext.Application.update_persistence()*.

Parameters
application (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The application this job is associated with.

schedule_removal()

Schedules this job for removal from the *JobQueue*. It will be removed without executing its callback function again.

10.2.10 JobQueue

class telegram.ext.**JobQueue**

Bases: typing.Generic

This class allows you to periodically perform tasks with the bot. It is a convenience wrapper for the APScheduler library.

This class is a Generic class and accepts one type variable that specifies the type of the argument context of the job callbacks (*callback*) of *run_once()* and the other scheduling methods.

Important: If you want to use this class, you must install PTB with the optional requirement job-queue, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[job-queue]"
```

Examples

Timer Bot

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.job_queue()

Available In

- *telegram.ext.Application.job_queue*
- *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.job_queue*

See also:

Architecture Overview, Job Queue

Changed in version 20.0: To use this class, PTB must be installed via `pip install "python-telegram-bot[job-queue]"`.

scheduler

The scheduler.

> **Warning:** This scheduler is configured by *set_application()*. Additional configuration settings can be made by users. However, calling `configure()` will delete any previous configuration settings. Therefore, please make sure to pass the values returned by *scheduler_configuration* to the method call in addition to your custom values. Alternatively, you can also use methods like `add_jobstore()` to avoid using `configure()` altogether.

Changed in version 20.0: Uses `AsyncIOScheduler` instead of `BackgroundScheduler`

Type
`apscheduler.schedulers.asyncio.AsyncIOScheduler`

__repr__()

Give a string representation of the JobQueue in the form `JobQueue[application=...]`.

As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
`str`

property application

The application this JobQueue is associated with.

get_jobs_by_name(*name*)

Returns a tuple of all *pending/scheduled* jobs with the given name that are currently in the *JobQueue*.

Returns
Tuple of all *pending* or *scheduled* jobs matching the name.

Return type
Tuple[*Job*]

async static job_callback(*job_queue*, *job*)

This method is used as a callback for the APScheduler jobs.

More precisely, the `func` argument of `apscheduler.job.Job` is set to this method and the `arg` argument (representing positional arguments to `func`) is set to a tuple containing the *JobQueue* itself and the *Job* instance.

Tip: This method is a static method rather than a bound method. This makes the arguments more transparent and allows for easier handling of PTBs integration of APScheduler when utilizing advanced features of APScheduler.

Hint: This method is effectively a wrapper for *telegram.ext.Job.run()*.

New in version 20.4.

Parameters

- ***job_queue*** (*JobQueue*) – The job queue that created the job.
- ***job*** (*Job*) – The job to run.

jobs()

Returns a tuple of all *scheduled* jobs that are currently in the *JobQueue*.

Returns
Tuple of all *scheduled* jobs.

Return type
Tuple[*Job*]

run_custom(*callback*, *job_kwargs*, *data=None*, *name=None*, *chat_id=None*, *user_id=None*)

Creates a new custom defined *Job*.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(context: CallbackContext)
```

- ***job_kwargs*** (`dict`) – Arbitrary keyword arguments. Used as arguments for `apscheduler.schedulers.base.BaseScheduler.add_job()`.
- ***data*** (`object`, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through *Job.data* in the callback. Defaults to `None`.

  Changed in version 20.0: Renamed the parameter `context` to *data*.
- ***name*** (`str`, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to `callback.__name__`.
- ***chat_id*** (`int`, optional) – Chat id of the chat associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *chat_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***user_id*** (`int`, optional) – User id of the user associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *user_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.

Returns
The new *Job* instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type
telegram.ext.Job

run_daily(*callback*, *time*, *days=(0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6)*, *data=None*, *name=None*, *chat_id=None*, *user_id=None*, *job_kwargs=None*)

Creates a new *Job* that runs on a daily basis and adds it to the queue.

Note: For a note about DST, please see the documentation of APScheduler.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(context: CallbackContext)
```

- ***time*** (datetime.time) – Time of day at which the job should run. If the timezone (datetime.time.tzinfo) is None, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***days*** (Tuple[int], optional) – Defines on which days of the week the job should run (where 0-6 correspond to sunday - saturday). By default, the job will run every day.

  Changed in version 20.0: Changed day of the week mapping of 0-6 from monday-sunday to sunday-saturday.
- ***data*** (object, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through *Job.data* in the callback. Defaults to None.

  Changed in version 20.0: Renamed the parameter context to *data*.
- ***name*** (str, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to callback.__name__.
- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – Chat id of the chat associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *chat_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***user_id*** (int, optional) – User id of the user associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *user_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***job_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to pass to the apscheduler.schedulers.base.BaseScheduler.add_job().

Returns

The new *Job* instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type

telegram.ext.Job

run_monthly(*callback*, *when*, *day*, *data=None*, *name=None*, *chat_id=None*, *user_id=None*, *job_kwargs=None*)

Creates a new *Job* that runs on a monthly basis and adds it to the queue.

Changed in version 20.0: The day_is_strict argument was removed. Instead one can now pass -1 to the *day* parameter to have the job run on the last day of the month.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(context: CallbackContext)
```

- ***when*** (datetime.time) – Time of day at which the job should run. If the timezone (when.tzinfo) is None, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***day*** (int) – Defines the day of the month whereby the job would run. It should be within the range of 1 and 31, inclusive. If a month has fewer days than this number, the job will not run in this month. Passing -1 leads to the job running on the last day of the month.
- ***data*** (object, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through *Job.data* in the callback. Defaults to None.

  Changed in version 20.0: Renamed the parameter context to *data*.
- ***name*** (str, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to callback.__name__.
- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – Chat id of the chat associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *chat_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***user_id*** (int, optional) – User id of the user associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *user_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***job_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to pass to the apscheduler.schedulers.base.BaseScheduler.add_job().

Returns

The new *Job* instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type

telegram.ext.Job

run_once(*callback*, *when*, *data=None*, *name=None*, *chat_id=None*, *user_id=None*, *job_kwargs=None*)

Creates a new *Job* instance that runs once and adds it to the queue.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(context: CallbackContext)
```

- ***when*** (int | float | datetime.timedelta | datetime.datetime | datetime.time) – Time in or at which the job should run. This parameter will be interpreted depending on its type.
  - int or float will be interpreted as "seconds from now" in which the job should run.
  - datetime.timedelta will be interpreted as "time from now" in which the job should run.
  - datetime.datetime will be interpreted as a specific date and time at which the job should run. If the timezone (datetime.datetime.tzinfo) is None, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
  - datetime.time will be interpreted as a specific time of day at which the job should run. This could be either today or, if the time has already passed, tomorrow. If the timezone (datetime.time.tzinfo) is None, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.
- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – Chat id of the chat associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *chat_data* will be available in the callback.

New in version 20.0.

- ***user_id*** (int, optional) – User id of the user associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *user_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***data*** (object, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through *Job.data* in the callback. Defaults to None.

  Changed in version 20.0: Renamed the parameter `context` to *data*.

- ***name*** (str, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to `callback.__name__`.
- ***job_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to pass to the `apscheduler.schedulers.base.BaseScheduler.add_job()`.

Returns
The new *Job* instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type
telegram.ext.Job

run_repeating(*callback*, *interval*, *first=None*, *last=None*, *data=None*, *name=None*, *chat_id=None*, *user_id=None*, *job_kwargs=None*)

Creates a new *Job* instance that runs at specified intervals and adds it to the queue.

Note: For a note about DST, please see the documentation of APScheduler.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function that should be executed by the new job. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(context: CallbackContext)
```

- ***interval*** (int | float | datetime.timedelta) – The interval in which the job will run. If it is an int or a float, it will be interpreted as seconds.
- ***first*** (int | float | datetime.timedelta | datetime.datetime | datetime.time, optional) – Time in or at which the job should run. This parameter will be interpreted depending on its type.
  - int or float will be interpreted as "seconds from now" in which the job should run.
  - datetime.timedelta will be interpreted as "time from now" in which the job should run.
  - datetime.datetime will be interpreted as a specific date and time at which the job should run. If the timezone (datetime.datetime.tzinfo) is None, the default timezone of the bot will be used.
  - datetime.time will be interpreted as a specific time of day at which the job should run. This could be either today or, if the time has already passed, tomorrow. If the timezone (datetime.time.tzinfo) is None, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

  Defaults to *interval*

  Note: Setting *first* to `0`, `datetime.datetime.now()` or another value that indicates that the job should run immediately will not work due to how the APScheduler library works. If you want to run a job immediately, we recommend to use an approach along the lines of:

```
job = context.job_queue.run_repeating(callback, interval=5)
await job.run(context.application)
```

See also:

telegram.ext.Job.run()

- ***last*** (int | float | datetime.timedelta | datetime.datetime | datetime.time, optional) – Latest possible time for the job to run. This parameter will be interpreted depending on its type. See *first* for details.

  If *last* is datetime.datetime or datetime.time type and last.tzinfo is None, the default timezone of the bot will be assumed, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

  Defaults to None.

- ***data*** (object, optional) – Additional data needed for the callback function. Can be accessed through *Job.data* in the callback. Defaults to None.

  Changed in version 20.0: Renamed the parameter context to *data*.

- ***name*** (str, optional) – The name of the new job. Defaults to callback.__name__.

- ***chat_id*** (int, optional) – Chat id of the chat associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *chat_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***user_id*** (int, optional) – User id of the user associated with this job. If passed, the corresponding *user_data* will be available in the callback.

  New in version 20.0.

- ***job_kwargs*** (dict, optional) – Arbitrary keyword arguments to pass to the apscheduler.schedulers.base.BaseScheduler.add_job().

Returns
The new *Job* instance that has been added to the job queue.

Return type
telegram.ext.Job

property scheduler_configuration

Provides configuration values that are used by *JobQueue* for *scheduler*.

Tip: Since calling scheduler.configure() deletes any previous setting, please make sure to pass these values to the method call in addition to your custom values:

```
scheduler.configure(..., **job_queue.scheduler_configuration)
```

Alternatively, you can also use methods like add_jobstore() to avoid using configure() altogether.

New in version 20.7.

Returns
The configuration values as dictionary.

Return type
Dict[str, object]

set_application(*application*)

Set the application to be used by this JobQueue.

Parameters

application (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The application.

async start()

Starts the *JobQueue*.

async stop(*wait=True*)

Shuts down the *JobQueue*.

Parameters

wait (bool, optional) – Whether to wait until all currently running jobs have finished. Defaults to True.

10.2.11 SimpleUpdateProcessor

class telegram.ext.**SimpleUpdateProcessor**(*max_concurrent_updates*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor*

Instance of *telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor* that immediately awaits the coroutine, i.e. does not apply any additional processing. This is used by default when *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.concurrent_updates* is int.

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.concurrent_updates()

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.update_processor

New in version 20.4.

async do_process_update(*update*, *coroutine*)

Immediately awaits the coroutine, i.e. does not apply any additional processing.

Parameters

- ***update*** (object) – The update to be processed.
- ***coroutine*** (Awaitable) – The coroutine that will be awaited to process the update.

async initialize()

Does nothing.

async shutdown()

Does nothing.

10.2.12 Updater

class telegram.ext.**Updater**(*bot*, *update_queue*)

Bases: typing.AsyncContextManager

This class fetches updates for the bot either via long polling or by starting a webhook server. Received updates are enqueued into the *update_queue* and may be fetched from there to handle them appropriately.

Instances of this class can be used as asyncio context managers, where

```
async with updater:
    # code
```

is roughly equivalent to

```
try:
    await updater.initialize()
    # code
finally:
    await updater.shutdown()
```

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.updater()

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.updater

See also:

__aenter__() and *__aexit__()*.

See also:

Architecture Overview, Builder Pattern

Changed in version 20.0:

- Removed argument and attribute `user_sig_handler`
- The only arguments and attributes are now *bot* and *update_queue* as now the sole purpose of this class is to fetch updates. The entry point to a PTB application is now *telegram.ext.Application*.

Parameters

- ***bot*** (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot used with this Updater.
- ***update_queue*** (*asyncio.Queue*) – Queue for the updates.

bot

The bot used with this Updater.

Type
telegram.Bot

update_queue

Queue for the updates.

Type
asyncio.Queue

async __aenter__()

Asynchronous context manager which *initializes* the Updater.

Returns
The initialized Updater instance.

Raises
Exception – If an exception is raised during initialization, *shutdown()* is called in this case.

async __aexit__(*exc_type*, *exc_val*, *exc_tb*)

Asynchronous context manager which *shuts down* the Updater.

__repr__()

Give a string representation of the updater in the form `Updater[bot=...]`.

As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
`str`

async initialize()

Initializes the Updater & the associated *bot* by calling *telegram.Bot.initialize()*.

See also:

shutdown()

async shutdown()

Shutdown the Updater & the associated *bot* by calling *telegram.Bot.shutdown()*.

See also:

initialize()

Raises
`RuntimeError` – If the updater is still running.

async start_polling(*poll_interval=0.0*, *timeout=10*, *bootstrap_retries=-1*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *drop_pending_updates=None*, *error_callback=None*)

Starts polling updates from Telegram.

Changed in version 20.0: Removed the `clean` argument in favor of *drop_pending_updates*.

Parameters

- ***poll_interval*** (`float`, optional) – Time to wait between polling updates from Telegram in seconds. Default is `0.0`.
- ***timeout*** (`int`, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.timeout*. Defaults to `10` seconds.
- ***bootstrap_retries*** (`int`, optional) – Whether the bootstrapping phase of the *telegram.ext.Updater* will retry on failures on the Telegram server.
  - < 0 - retry indefinitely (default)
  - 0 - no retries
  - > 0 - retry up to X times
- ***read_timeout*** (`float`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.read_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Changed in version 20.7: Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE* instead of `2`.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_read_timeout()* or *telegram.Bot.get_updates_request*.
- ***write_timeout*** (`float | None`, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.write_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_write_timeout()* or *telegram.Bot.get_updates_request*.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.connect_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_connect_timeout()* or *telegram.Bot.get_updates_request*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Value to pass to *telegram.Bot.get_updates.pool_timeout*. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

  Deprecated since version 20.7: Deprecated in favor of setting the timeout via *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_pool_timeout()* or *telegram.Bot.get_updates_request*.

- ***allowed_updates*** (List[str], optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*.

- ***drop_pending_updates*** (bool, optional) – Whether to clean any pending updates on Telegram servers before actually starting to poll. Default is False.

  New in version 13.4.

- ***error_callback*** (Callable[[*telegram.error.TelegramError*], None], optional) – Callback to handle *telegram.error.TelegramError* s that occur while calling *telegram.Bot.get_updates()* during polling. Defaults to None, in which case errors will be logged. Callback signature:

```
def callback(error: telegram.error.TelegramError)
```

Note: The *error_callback* must *not* be a coroutine function! If asynchronous behavior of the callback is wanted, please schedule a task from within the callback.

Returns
The update queue that can be filled from the main thread.

Return type
asyncio.Queue

Raises
RuntimeError – If the updater is already running or was not initialized.

async start_webhook(*listen='127.0.0.1'*, *port=80*, *url_path=''*, *cert=None*, *key=None*, *bootstrap_retries=0*, *webhook_url=None*, *allowed_updates=None*, *drop_pending_updates=None*, *ip_address=None*, *max_connections=40*, *secret_token=None*, *unix=None*)

Starts a small http server to listen for updates via webhook. If *cert* and *key* are not provided, the webhook will be started directly on `http://listen:port/url_path`, so SSL can be handled by another application. Else, the webhook will be started on `https://listen:port/url_path`. Also calls *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()* as required.

Important: If you want to use this method, you must install PTB with the optional requirement `webhooks`, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[webhooks]"
```

See also:

Webhooks

Changed in version 13.4: *start_webhook()* now *always* calls *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*, so pass `webhook_url` instead of calling `updater.bot.set_webhook(webhook_url)` manually.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Removed the `clean` argument in favor of *drop_pending_updates* and removed the deprecated argument `force_event_loop`.

Parameters

- ***listen*** (`str`, optional) – IP-Address to listen on. Defaults to 127.0.0.1.
- ***port*** (`int`, optional) – Port the bot should be listening on. Must be one of *telegram.constants.SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS* unless the bot is running behind a proxy. Defaults to `80`.
- ***url_path*** (`str`, optional) – Path inside url (http(s)://listen:port/<url_path>). Defaults to `''`.
- ***cert*** (`pathlib.Path` | `str`, optional) – Path to the SSL certificate file.
- ***key*** (`pathlib.Path` | `str`, optional) – Path to the SSL key file.
- ***drop_pending_updates*** (`bool`, optional) – Whether to clean any pending updates on Telegram servers before actually starting to poll. Default is `False`.

  New in version 13.4.
- ***bootstrap_retries*** (`int`, optional) – Whether the bootstrapping phase of the *telegram.ext.Updater* will retry on failures on the Telegram server.
  - < 0 - retry indefinitely
  - 0 - no retries (default)
  - > 0 - retry up to X times
- ***webhook_url*** (`str`, optional) – Explicitly specify the webhook url. Useful behind NAT, reverse proxy, etc. Default is derived from *listen*, *port*, *url_path*, *cert*, and *key*.
- ***ip_address*** (`str`, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*. Defaults to `None`.

  New in version 13.4.
- ***allowed_updates*** (List[`str`], optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*. Defaults to `None`.
- ***max_connections*** (`int`, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*. Defaults to `40`.

  New in version 13.6.
- ***secret_token*** (`str`, optional) – Passed to *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*. Defaults to `None`.

  When added, the web server started by this call will expect the token to be set in the `X-Telegram-Bot-Api-Secret-Token` header of an incoming request and will raise a `http.HTTPStatus.FORBIDDEN` error if either the header isn't set or it is set to a wrong token.

  New in version 20.0.
- ***unix*** (`pathlib.Path` | `str` | `socket.socket`, optional) – Can be either:
  - the path to the unix socket file as `pathlib.Path` or `str`. This will be passed to tornado.netutil.bind_unix_socket to create the socket. If the Path does not exist, the file will be created.
  - or the socket itself. This option allows you to e.g. restrict the permissions of the socket for improved security. Note that you need to pass the correct family, type and socket options yourself.

> **Caution:** This parameter is a replacement for the default TCP bind. Therefore, it is mutually exclusive with *listen* and *port*. When using this param, you must also run a reverse proxy to the unix socket and set the appropriate *webhook_url*.

New in version 20.8.

Changed in version NEXT.VERSION: Added support to pass a socket instance itself.

Returns
The update queue that can be filled from the main thread.

Return type
queue.Queue

Raises
RuntimeError – If the updater is already running or was not initialized.

async stop()

Stops the polling/webhook.

See also:

start_polling(), *start_webhook()*

Raises
RuntimeError – If the updater is not running.

10.2.13 Handlers

BaseHandler

class telegram.ext.BaseHandler(*callback*, *block=True*)

Bases: typing.Generic, ABC

The base class for all update handlers. Create custom handlers by inheriting from it.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

This class is a Generic class and accepts two type variables:

1. The type of the updates that this handler will handle. Must coincide with the type of the first argument of *callback*. *check_update()* must only accept updates of this type.
2. The type of the second argument of *callback*. Must coincide with the type of the parameters *handle_update.context* and *collect_additional_context.context* as well as the second argument of *callback*. Must be either *CallbackContext* or a subclass of that class.

> **Tip:** For this type variable, one should usually provide a TypeVar that is also used for the mentioned method arguments. That way, a type checker can check whether this handler fits the definition of the *Application*.

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

See also:

Types of Handlers

Changed in version 20.0:

- The attribute `run_async` is now *block*.
- This class was previously named `Handler`.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to `True`.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way.

Type
`bool`

__repr__()

Give a string representation of the handler in the form `ClassName[callback=...]`.

As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
`str`

abstract check_update(*update*)

This method is called to determine if an update should be handled by this handler instance. It should always be overridden.

Note: Custom updates types can be handled by the application. Therefore, an implementation of this method should always check the type of *update*.

Parameters
update (`object` | *telegram.Update*) – The update to be tested.

Returns
Either `None` or `False` if the update should not be handled. Otherwise an object that will be passed to *handle_update()* and *collect_additional_context()* when the update gets handled.

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Prepares additional arguments for the context. Override if needed.

Parameters

- ***context*** (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext*) – The context object.
- ***update*** (*telegram.Update*) – The update to gather chat/user id from.
- ***application*** (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The calling application.
- ***check_result*** – The result (return value) from *check_update()*.

async handle_update(*update*, *application*, *check_result*, *context*)

This method is called if it was determined that an update should indeed be handled by this instance. Calls *callback* along with its respectful arguments. To work with the *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*, this method returns the value returned from *callback*. Note that it can be overridden if needed by the subclassing handler.

Parameters

- ***update*** (str | *telegram.Update*) – The update to be handled.
- ***application*** (*telegram.ext.Application*) – The calling application.
- ***check_result*** (object) – The result from *check_update()*.
- ***context*** (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext*) – The context as provided by the application.

CallbackQueryHandler

class telegram.ext.**CallbackQueryHandler**(*callback*, *pattern=None*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram *callback queries*. Optionally based on a regex.

Read the documentation of the re module for more information.

Note:

- If your bot allows arbitrary objects as *callback_data*, it may happen that the original *callback_data* for the incoming *telegram.CallbackQuery* can not be found. This is the case when either a malicious client tempered with the *telegram.CallbackQuery.data* or the data was simply dropped from cache or not persisted. In these cases, an instance of *telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData* will be set as *telegram.CallbackQuery.data*.

  New in version 13.6.

Warning: When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***pattern*** (str | re.Pattern | callable | type, optional) – Pattern to test *telegram.CallbackQuery.data* against. If a string or a regex pattern is passed, re.match() is used on *telegram.CallbackQuery.data* to determine if an update should be handled by this handler. If your bot allows arbitrary objects as *callback_data*, non-strings will be accepted. To filter arbitrary objects you may pass:
  - a callable, accepting exactly one argument, namely the *telegram.CallbackQuery.data*. It must return True or False/None to indicate, whether the update should be handled.
  - a type. If *telegram.CallbackQuery.data* is an instance of that type (or a subclass), the update will be handled.

  If *telegram.CallbackQuery.data* is None, the *telegram.CallbackQuery* update will not be handled.

  See also:

  Arbitrary callback_data

  Changed in version 13.6: Added support for arbitrary callback data.
- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

pattern

Optional. Regex pattern, callback or type to test *telegram.CallbackQuery.data* against.

Changed in version 13.6: Added support for arbitrary callback data.

Type
re.Pattern | callable | type

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Add the result of `re.match(pattern, update.callback_query.data)` to *CallbackContext.matches* as list with one element.

ChatBoostHandler

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.ext.**ChatBoostHandler**(*callback*, *chat_boost_types=-1*, *chat_id=None*, *chat_username=None*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain a chat boost.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to `False`, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***chat_boost_types*** (`int`, optional) – Pass one of *CHAT_BOOST*, *REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST* or *ANY_CHAT_BOOST* to specify if this handler should handle only updates with *telegram.Update.chat_boost*, *telegram.Update.removed_chat_boost* or both. Defaults to *CHAT_BOOST*.
- ***chat_id*** (`int` | Collection[`int`], optional) – Filters reactions to allow only those which happen in the specified chat ID(s).
- ***chat_username*** (`str` | Collection[`str`], optional) – Filters reactions to allow only those which happen in the specified username(s).
- ***block*** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to `True`.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type

coroutine function

chat_boost_types

Optional. Specifies if this handler should handle only updates with *telegram.Update.chat_boost*, *telegram.Update.removed_chat_boost* or both.

Type
int

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way.

Type
bool

ANY_CHAT_BOOST = 1

Used as a constant to handle both *telegram.Update.chat_boost* and *telegram.Update.removed_chat_boost*.

Type
int

CHAT_BOOST = -1

Used as a constant to handle only *telegram.Update.chat_boost*.

Type
int

REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST = 0

Used as a constant to handle only *telegram.Update.removed_chat_boost*.

Type
int

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

ChatJoinRequestHandler

class telegram.ext.**ChatJoinRequestHandler**(*callback*, *chat_id=None*, *username=None*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain *telegram.Update.chat_join_request*.

Note: If neither of *username* and the *chat_id* are passed, this handler accepts *any* join request. Otherwise, this handler accepts all requests to join chats for which the chat ID is listed in *chat_id* or the username is listed in *username*, or both.

New in version 20.0.

Warning: When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

New in version 13.8.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***chat_id*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Filters requests to allow only those which are asking to join the specified chat ID(s).

  New in version 20.0.

- ***username*** (str | Collection[str], optional) – Filters requests to allow only those which are asking to join the specified username(s).

  New in version 20.0.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way..

Type
bool

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

ChatMemberHandler

class telegram.ext.**ChatMemberHandler**(*callback*, *chat_member_types=-1*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain a chat member update.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Examples

Chat Member Bot

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

New in version 13.4.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***chat_member_types*** (int, optional) – Pass one of *MY_CHAT_MEMBER*, *CHAT_MEMBER* or *ANY_CHAT_MEMBER* to specify if this handler should handle only updates with *telegram.Update.my_chat_member*, *telegram.Update.chat_member* or both. Defaults to *MY_CHAT_MEMBER*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

chat_member_types

Optional. Specifies if this handler should handle only updates with *telegram.Update.my_chat_member*, *telegram.Update.chat_member* or both.

Type
int

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

ANY_CHAT_MEMBER = 1

Used as a constant to handle both *telegram.Update.my_chat_member* and *telegram.Update.chat_member*.

Type
int

CHAT_MEMBER = 0

Used as a constant to handle only *telegram.Update.chat_member*.

Type
int

MY_CHAT_MEMBER = -1

Used as a constant to handle only *telegram.Update.my_chat_member*.

Type
int

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

ChosenInlineResultHandler

class telegram.ext.**ChosenInlineResultHandler**(*callback*, *block=True*, *pattern=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain *telegram.Update.chosen_inline_result*.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

- ***pattern*** (str | re.Pattern, optional) – Regex pattern. If not None, re.match() is used on *telegram.ChosenInlineResult.result_id* to determine if an update should be handled by this handler. This is accessible in the callback as *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.matches*.

  New in version 13.6.

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

pattern

Optional. Regex pattern to test *telegram.ChosenInlineResult.result_id* against.

New in version 13.6.

Type
Pattern

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool | re.match

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

This function adds the matched regex pattern result to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.matches*.

CommandHandler

class telegram.ext.**CommandHandler**(*command*, *callback*, *filters=None*, *block=True*, *has_args=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram commands.

Commands are Telegram messages that start with /, optionally followed by an @ and the bot's name and/or some additional text. The handler will add a list to the *CallbackContext* named *CallbackContext.args*. It will contain a list of strings, which is the text following the command split on single or consecutive whitespace characters.

By default, the handler listens to messages as well as edited messages. To change this behavior use *~filters.UpdateType.EDITED_MESSAGE* in the filter argument.

Note: *CommandHandler* does *not* handle (edited) channel posts and does *not* handle commands that are part of a caption. Please use *MessageHandler* with a suitable combination of filters (e.g. *telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType.CHANNEL_POSTS*, *telegram.ext.filters.CAPTION* and *telegram.ext.filters.Regex*) to handle those messages.

Warning: When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Examples

- *Timer Bot*

- *Error Handler Bot*

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

Changed in version 20.0:

- Renamed the attribute `command` to *commands*, which now is always a `frozenset`
- Updating the commands this handler listens to is no longer possible.

Parameters

- ***command*** (`str` | Collection[`str`]) – The command or list of commands this handler should listen for. Case-insensitive. Limitations are the same as for *telegram.BotCommand.command*.
- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***filters*** (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*, optional) – A filter inheriting from *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*. Standard filters can be found in *telegram.ext.filters*. Filters can be combined using bitwise operators (& for `and`, | for `or`, ~ for `not`)
- ***block*** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to `True`.

  See also:

  Concurrency

- ***has_args*** (`bool` | `int`, optional) – Determines whether the command handler should process the update or not. If `True`, the handler will process any non-zero number of args. If `False`, the handler will only process if there are no args. if `int`, the handler will only process if there are exactly that many args. Defaults to `None`, which means the handler will process any or no args.

  New in version 20.5.

Raises

`ValueError` – When the command is too long or has illegal chars.

`commands`

The set of commands this handler should listen for.

Type

FrozenSet[`str`]

`callback`

The callback function for this handler.

Type

coroutine function

filters

Optional. Only allow updates with these filters.

Type
telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

has_args

Optional argument, otherwise all implementations of *CommandHandler* will break. Defaults to None, which means the handler will process any args or no args.

New in version 20.5.

Type
bool | int | None

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
The list of args for the handler.

Return type
list

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Add text after the command to *CallbackContext.args* as list, split on single whitespaces and add output of data filters to *CallbackContext* as well.

ConversationHandler

class telegram.ext.**ConversationHandler**(*entry_points*, *states*, *fallbacks*, *allow_reentry=False*, *per_chat=True*, *per_user=True*, *per_message=False*, *conversation_timeout=None*, *name=None*, *persistent=False*, *map_to_parent=None*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

A handler to hold a conversation with a single or multiple users through Telegram updates by managing three collections of other handlers.

> **Warning:** *ConversationHandler* heavily relies on incoming updates being processed one by one. When using this handler, *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.concurrent_updates* should be set to False.

Note: *ConversationHandler* will only accept updates that are (subclass-)instances of *telegram.Update*. This is, because depending on the *per_user* and *per_chat*, *ConversationHandler* relies on *telegram.Update.effective_user* and/or *telegram.Update.effective_chat* in order to determine which conversation an update should belong to. For *per_message=True*, *ConversationHandler* uses *update.callback_query.message.message_id* when *per_chat=True* and *update.callback_query.inline_message_id* when *per_chat=False*. For a more detailed explanation, please see our FAQ.

Finally, *ConversationHandler*, does *not* handle (edited) channel posts.

The first collection, a `list` named *entry_points*, is used to initiate the conversation, for example with a *telegram.ext.CommandHandler* or *telegram.ext.MessageHandler*.

The second collection, a `dict` named *states*, contains the different conversation steps and one or more associated handlers that should be used if the user sends a message when the conversation with them is currently in that state. Here you can also define a state for *TIMEOUT* to define the behavior when *conversation_timeout* is exceeded, and a state for *WAITING* to define behavior when a new update is received while the previous *block=False* handler is not finished.

The third collection, a `list` named *fallbacks*, is used if the user is currently in a conversation but the state has either no associated handler or the handler that is associated to the state is inappropriate for the update, for example if the update contains a command, but a regular text message is expected. You could use this for a `/cancel` command or to let the user know their message was not recognized.

To change the state of conversation, the callback function of a handler must return the new state after responding to the user. If it does not return anything (returning `None` by default), the state will not change. If an entry point callback function returns `None`, the conversation ends immediately after the execution of this callback function. To end the conversation, the callback function must return *END* or `-1`. To handle the conversation timeout, use handler *TIMEOUT* or `-2`. Finally, *telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop* can be used in conversations as described in its documentation.

Note: In each of the described collections of handlers, a handler may in turn be a *ConversationHandler*. In that case, the child *ConversationHandler* should have the attribute *map_to_parent* which allows returning to the parent conversation at specified states within the child conversation.

Note that the keys in *map_to_parent* must not appear as keys in *states* attribute or else the latter will be ignored. You may map *END* to one of the parents states to continue the parent conversation after the child conversation has ended or even map a state to *END* to end the *parent* conversation from within the child conversation. For an example on nested *ConversationHandler* s, see *nestedconversationbot.py*.

Examples

- *Conversation Bot*
- *Conversation Bot 2*
- *Nested Conversation Bot*
- *Persistent Conversation Bot*

Parameters

- ***entry_points*** (List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]) – A list of *BaseHandler* objects that can trigger the start of the conversation. The first handler whose *check_update()* method returns `True` will be used. If all return `False`, the update is not handled.
- ***states*** (Dict[`object`, List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]]) – A `dict` that defines the different states of conversation a user can be in and one or more associated *BaseHandler* objects that should be used in that state. The first handler whose *check_update()* method returns `True` will be used.
- ***fallbacks*** (List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]) – A list of handlers that might be used if the user is in a conversation, but every handler for their current state returned `False` on *check_update()*. The first handler which *check_update()* method returns `True` will be used. If all return `False`, the update is not handled.

- ***allow_reentry*** (bool, optional) – If set to True, a user that is currently in a conversation can restart the conversation by triggering one of the entry points. Default is False.
- ***per_chat*** (bool, optional) – If the conversation key should contain the Chat's ID. Default is True.
- ***per_user*** (bool, optional) – If the conversation key should contain the User's ID. Default is True.
- ***per_message*** (bool, optional) – If the conversation key should contain the Message's ID. Default is False.
- ***conversation_timeout*** (float | datetime.timedelta, optional) – When this handler is inactive more than this timeout (in seconds), it will be automatically ended. If this value is 0 or None (default), there will be no timeout. The last received update and the corresponding *context* will be handled by *ALL* the handler's whose *check_update()* method returns True that are in the state *ConversationHandler.TIMEOUT*.

  Caution:

  - This feature relies on the *telegram.ext.Application.job_queue* being set and hence requires that the dependencies that *telegram.ext.JobQueue* relies on are installed.
  - Using *conversation_timeout* with nested conversations is currently not supported. You can still try to use it, but it will likely behave differently from what you expect.

- ***name*** (str, optional) – The name for this conversation handler. Required for persistence.
- ***persistent*** (bool, optional) – If the conversation's dict for this handler should be saved. *name* is required and persistence has to be set in *Application*.

  Changed in version 20.0: Was previously named as persistence.
- ***map_to_parent*** (Dict[object, object], optional) – A dict that can be used to instruct a child conversation handler to transition into a mapped state on its parent conversation handler in place of a specified nested state.
- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Pass False or True to set a default value for the *BaseHandler.block* setting of all handlers (in *entry_points*, *states* and *fallbacks*). The resolution order for checking if a handler should be run non-blocking is:

  1. *telegram.ext.BaseHandler.block* (if set)
  2. the value passed to this parameter (if any)
  3. *telegram.ext.Defaults.block* (if defaults are used)

  See also:

  Concurrency

  Changed in version 20.0: No longer overrides the handlers settings. Resolution order was changed.

Raises

ValueError – If *persistent* is used but *name* was not set, or when *per_message*, *per_chat*, *per_user* are all False.

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way. Always True since conversation handlers handle any non-blocking callbacks internally.

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

END = -1

Used as a constant to return when a conversation is ended.

Type
int

TIMEOUT = -2

Used as a constant to handle state when a conversation is timed out (exceeded *conversation_timeout*).

Type
int

WAITING = -3

Used as a constant to handle state when a conversation is still waiting on the previous *block=False* handler to finish.

Type
int

__repr__()

Give a string representation of the ConversationHandler in the form `ConversationHandler[name=..., states={...}]`.

If there are more than 3 states, only the first 3 states are listed.

As this class doesn't implement `object.__str__()`, the default implementation will be used, which is equivalent to *__repr__()*.

Returns
str

property allow_reentry

Determines if a user can restart a conversation with an entry point.

Type
bool

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be handled by this conversation handler, and if so in which state the conversation currently is.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

property conversation_timeout

Optional. When this handler is inactive more than this timeout (in seconds), it will be automatically ended.

Type
float | datetime.timedelta

property entry_points

A list of *BaseHandler* objects that can trigger the start of the conversation.

Type
List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]

property fallbacks

A list of handlers that might be used if the user is in a conversation, but every handler for their current state returned `False` on *check_update()*.

Type
List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]

async handle_update(*update*, *application*, *check_result*, *context*)

Send the update to the callback for the current state and BaseHandler

Parameters

- ***check_result*** – The result from *check_update()*. For this handler it's a tuple of the conversation state, key, handler, and the handler's check result.
- ***update*** (*telegram.Update*) – Incoming telegram update.
- ***application*** (*telegram.ext.Application*) – Application that originated the update.
- ***context*** (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext*) – The context as provided by the application.

property map_to_parent

Optional. A `dict` that can be used to instruct a nested *ConversationHandler* to transition into a mapped state on its parent *ConversationHandler* in place of a specified nested state.

Type
Dict[`object`, `object`]

property name

Optional. The name for this *ConversationHandler*.

Type
`str`

property per_chat

If the conversation key should contain the Chat's ID.

Type
`bool`

property per_message

If the conversation key should contain the message's ID.

Type
`bool`

property per_user

If the conversation key should contain the User's ID.

Type
`bool`

property persistent

Optional. If the conversations dict for this handler should be saved. *name* is required and persistence has to be set in *Application*.

Type
`bool`

property states

A dict that defines the different states of conversation a user can be in and one or more associated *BaseHandler* objects that should be used in that state.

Type

Dict[object, List[*telegram.ext.BaseHandler*]]

filters Module

This module contains filters for use with *telegram.ext.MessageHandler*, *telegram.ext.CommandHandler*, or *telegram.ext.PrefixHandler*.

Changed in version 20.0:

1. Filters are no longer callable, if you're using a custom filter and are calling an existing filter, then switch to the new syntax: `filters.{filter}.check_update(update)`.
2. Removed the `Filters` class. The filters are now directly attributes/classes of the *filters* module.
3. The names of all filters has been updated:
   - Filter classes which are ready for use, e.g `Filters.all` are now capitalized, e.g `filters.ALL`.
   - Filters which need to be initialized are now in CamelCase. E.g. `filters.User(...)`.
   - Filters which do both (like `Filters.text`) are now split as ready-to-use version `filters.TEXT` and class version `filters.Text(...)`.

telegram.ext.filters.**ALL = filters.ALL**

All Messages.

telegram.ext.filters.**ANIMATION = filters.ANIMATION**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.animation*.

telegram.ext.filters.**ATTACHMENT = filters.ATTACHMENT**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.effective_attachment()*.

New in version 13.6.

telegram.ext.filters.**AUDIO = filters.AUDIO**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.audio*.

telegram.ext.filters.**BOOST_ADDED = filters.BOOST_ADDED**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.boost_added*.

telegram.ext.filters.**CAPTION = filters.CAPTION**

Shortcut for *telegram.ext.filters.Caption()*.

Examples

To allow any caption, simply use `MessageHandler(filters.CAPTION, callback_method)`.

telegram.ext.filters.**CHAT = filters.CHAT**

This filter filters *any* message that has a *telegram.Message.chat*.

Deprecated since version 20.8: This filter has no effect since *telegram.Message.chat* is always present.

telegram.ext.filters.**COMMAND = filters.COMMAND**

Shortcut for *telegram.ext.filters.Command()*.

Examples

To allow messages starting with a command use `MessageHandler(filters.COMMAND, command_at_start_callback)`.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`CONTACT = filters.CONTACT`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.contact*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`FORWARDED = filters.FORWARDED`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.forward_origin*.

Changed in version 20.8: Now based on *telegram.Message.forward_origin* instead of `telegram.Message.forward_date`.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`GAME = filters.GAME`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.game*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`GIVEAWAY = filters.GIVEAWAY`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.giveaway*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`GIVEAWAY_WINNERS = filters.GIVEAWAY_WINNERS`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.giveaway_winners*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`HAS_MEDIA_SPOILER = filters.HAS_MEDIA_SPOILER`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.has_media_spoiler*.

New in version 20.0.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`HAS_PROTECTED_CONTENT = filters.HAS_PROTECTED_CONTENT`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.has_protected_content*.

New in version 13.9.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`INVOICE = filters.INVOICE`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.invoice*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`IS_AUTOMATIC_FORWARD = filters.IS_AUTOMATIC_FORWARD`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.is_automatic_forward*.

New in version 13.9.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`IS_TOPIC_MESSAGE = filters.IS_TOPIC_MESSAGE`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.is_topic_message*.

New in version 20.0.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`LOCATION = filters.LOCATION`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.location*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`PASSPORT_DATA = filters.PASSPORT_DATA`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.passport_data*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`PHOTO = filters.PHOTO`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.photo*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`POLL = filters.POLL`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.poll*.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`PREMIUM_USER = filters.PREMIUM_USER`**

This filter filters *any* message from a *Telegram Premium user* as *telegram.Update.effective_user*.

New in version 20.0.

`telegram.ext.filters.`**`REPLY = filters.REPLY`**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.reply_to_message*.

telegram.ext.filters.**REPLY_TO_STORY = filters.REPLY_TO_STORY**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.reply_to_story*.

telegram.ext.filters.**SENDER_BOOST_COUNT = filters.SENDER_BOOST_COUNT**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.sender_boost_count*.

telegram.ext.filters.**STORY = filters.STORY**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.story*.

New in version 20.5.

telegram.ext.filters.**SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT = filters.SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.successful_payment*.

telegram.ext.filters.**TEXT = filters.TEXT**

Shortcut for *telegram.ext.filters.Text()*.

Examples

To allow any text message, simply use `MessageHandler(filters.TEXT, callback_method)`.

---

telegram.ext.filters.**USER = filters.USER**

This filter filters *any* message that has a *telegram.Message.from_user*.

telegram.ext.filters.**USER_ATTACHMENT = filters.USER_ATTACHMENT**

This filter filters *any* message that have a user who added the bot to their *attachment menu* as *telegram.Update.effective_user*.

New in version 20.0.

telegram.ext.filters.**VENUE = filters.VENUE**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.venue*.

telegram.ext.filters.**VIA_BOT = filters.VIA_BOT**

This filter filters for message that were sent via *any* bot.

telegram.ext.filters.**VIDEO = filters.VIDEO**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.video*.

telegram.ext.filters.**VIDEO_NOTE = filters.VIDEO_NOTE**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.video_note*.

telegram.ext.filters.**VOICE = filters.VOICE**

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.voice*.

class telegram.ext.filters.**BaseFilter**(*name=None*, *data_filter=False*)

Bases: `object`

Base class for all Filters.

Filters subclassing from this class can combined using bitwise operators:

And:

```
filters.TEXT & filters.Entity(MENTION)
```

Or:

```
filters.AUDIO | filters.VIDEO
```

Exclusive Or:

```
filters.Regex('To Be') ^ filters.Regex('Not 2B')
```

Not:

```
~ filters.COMMAND
```

Also works with more than two filters:

```
filters.TEXT & (filters.Entity("url") | filters.Entity("text_link"))
filters.TEXT & (~ filters.FORWARDED)
```

Note: Filters use the same short circuiting logic as python's `and`, `or` and `not`. This means that for example:

```
filters.Regex(r'(a?x)') | filters.Regex(r'(b?x)')
```

With `message.text == 'x'`, will only ever return the matches for the first filter, since the second one is never evaluated.

If you want to create your own filters create a class inheriting from either *MessageFilter* or *UpdateFilter* and implement a `filter()` method that returns a boolean: `True` if the message should be handled, `False` otherwise. Note that the filters work only as class instances, not actual class objects (so remember to initialize your filter classes).

By default, the filters name (what will get printed when converted to a string for display) will be the class name. If you want to overwrite this assign a better name to the *name* class variable.

Available In

- *telegram.ext.CommandHandler.filters*
- *telegram.ext.MessageHandler.filters*
- *telegram.ext.PrefixHandler.filters*

New in version 20.0: Added the arguments *name* and *data_filter*.

Parameters

- ***name*** (`str`) – Name for this filter. Defaults to the type of filter.
- ***data_filter*** (`bool`) – Whether this filter is a data filter. A data filter should return a dict with lists. The dict will be merged with *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*'s internal dict in most cases (depends on the handler).

__and__(*other*)

Defines *AND* bitwise operator for *BaseFilter* object. The combined filter accepts an update only if it is accepted by both filters. For example, `filters.PHOTO & filters.CAPTION` will only accept messages that contain both a photo and a caption.

Returns
BaseFilter

__or__(*other*)

Defines *OR* bitwise operator for *BaseFilter* object. The combined filter accepts an update only if it is accepted by any of the filters. For example, `filters.PHOTO | filters.CAPTION` will only accept messages that contain photo or caption or both.

Returns
BaseFilter

__xor__(*other*)

Defines *XOR* bitwise operator for *BaseFilter* object. The combined filter accepts an update only if it is accepted by any of the filters and not both of them. For example, `filters.PHOTO ^ filters.CAPTION` will only accept messages that contain photo or caption, not both of them.

Returns
BaseFilter

__invert__()

Defines *NOT* bitwise operator for *BaseFilter* object. The combined filter accepts an update only if it is accepted by any of the filters. For example, `~ filters.PHOTO` will only accept messages that do not contain photo.

Returns
BaseFilter

__repr__()

Gives name for this filter.

See also:

name()

Return type
`str`

property data_filter

Whether this filter is a data filter.

Type
`bool`

property name

Name for this filter.

Type
`str`

check_update(*update*)

Checks if the specified update should be handled by this filter.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update*) – The update to check.

Returns
`True` if the update contains one of *channel_post*, *message*, *edited_channel_post* or *edited_message*, `False` otherwise.

Return type
`bool`

class telegram.ext.filters.**Caption**(*strings=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Messages with a caption. If a list of strings is passed, it filters messages to only allow those whose caption is appearing in the given list.

Examples

```
MessageHandler(filters.Caption(['PTB rocks!', 'PTB']), callback_method_2)
```

See also:

telegram.ext.filters.CAPTION

Parameters

strings (List[str] | Tuple[str], optional) – Which captions to allow. Only exact matches are allowed. If not specified, will allow any message with a caption.

class telegram.ext.filters.**CaptionEntity**(*entity_type*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters media messages to only allow those which have a *telegram.MessageEntity* where their *type* matches *entity_type*.

Examples

```
MessageHandler(filters.CaptionEntity("hashtag"), callback_method)
```

Parameters

entity_type (str) – Caption Entity type to check for. All types can be found as constants in *telegram.MessageEntity*.

class telegram.ext.filters.**CaptionRegex**(*pattern*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters updates by searching for an occurrence of *pattern* in the message caption.

This filter works similarly to *Regex*, with the only exception being that it applies to the message caption instead of the text.

Examples

Use `MessageHandler(filters.PHOTO & filters.CaptionRegex(r'help'), callback)` to capture all photos with caption containing the word 'help'.

Note: This filter will not work on simple text messages, but only on media with caption.

Parameters

pattern (str | re.Pattern) – The regex pattern.

class telegram.ext.filters.**Chat**(*chat_id=None*, *username=None*, *allow_empty=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters messages to allow only those which are from a specified chat ID or username.

Examples

```
MessageHandler(filters.Chat(-1234), callback_method)
```

Warning: *chat_ids* will give a *copy* of the saved chat ids as `frozenset`. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a chat, you should use *add_chat_ids()*, and *remove_chat_ids()*. Only update the entire set by `filter.chat_ids = new_set`, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed chats.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Which chat ID(s) to allow through.

- ***username*** (str | Collection[str], optional) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.
- ***allow_empty*** (bool, optional) – Whether updates should be processed, if no chat is specified in *chat_ids* and *usernames*. Defaults to False.

chat_ids

Which chat ID(s) to allow through.

Type
set(int)

allow_empty

Whether updates should be processed, if no chat is specified in *chat_ids* and *usernames*.

Type
bool

Raises
RuntimeError – If chat_id and username are both present.

add_chat_ids(*chat_id*)

Add one or more chats to the allowed chat ids.

Parameters
chat_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which chat ID(s) to allow through.

remove_chat_ids(*chat_id*)

Remove one or more chats from allowed chat ids.

Parameters
chat_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which chat ID(s) to disallow through.

add_usernames(*username*)

Add one or more chats to the allowed usernames.

Parameters
username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property name

Name for this filter.

Type
str

remove_usernames(*username*)

Remove one or more chats from allowed usernames.

Parameters
username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to disallow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property usernames

Which username(s) to allow through.

> **Warning:** *usernames* will give a *copy* of the saved usernames as frozenset. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a user, you should use *add_usernames()*, and *remove_usernames()*. Only update the entire set by filter.usernames = new_set, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed users.

Returns
frozenset(`str`)

class `telegram.ext.filters.`**`ChatType`**

Bases: `object`

Subset for filtering the type of chat.

Examples

Use these filters like: `filters.ChatType.CHANNEL` or `filters.ChatType.SUPERGROUP` etc.

> **Caution:** `filters.ChatType` itself is *not* a filter, but just a convenience namespace.

`CHANNEL = filters.ChatType.CHANNEL`

Updates from channel.

`GROUP = filters.ChatType.GROUP`

Updates from group.

`GROUPS = filters.ChatType.GROUPS`

Update from group *or* supergroup.

`PRIVATE = filters.ChatType.PRIVATE`

Update from private chats.

`SUPERGROUP = filters.ChatType.SUPERGROUP`

Updates from supergroup.

class `telegram.ext.filters.`**`Command`**(*only_start=True*)

Bases: *`telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter`*

Messages with a *`telegram.MessageEntity.BOT_COMMAND`*. By default, only allows messages *starting* with a bot command. Pass `False` to also allow messages that contain a bot command *anywhere* in the text.

Examples

`MessageHandler(filters.Command(False), command_anywhere_callback)`

See also:

`telegram.ext.filters.COMMAND`.

Note: *`telegram.ext.filters.TEXT`* also accepts messages containing a command.

Parameters
`only_start` (`bool`, optional) – Whether to only allow messages that *start* with a bot command. Defaults to `True`.

class `telegram.ext.filters.`**`Dice`**(*values=None*, *emoji=None*)

Bases: *`telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter`*

Dice Messages. If an integer or a list of integers is passed, it filters messages to only allow those whose dice value is appearing in the given list.

New in version 13.4.

Examples

To allow any dice message, simply use `MessageHandler(filters.Dice.ALL, callback_method)`.

To allow any dice message, but with value 3 *or* 4, use `MessageHandler(filters.Dice([3, 4]), callback_method)`

To allow only dice messages with the emoji , but any value, use `MessageHandler(filters.Dice.DICE, callback_method)`.

To allow only dice messages with the emoji and with value 6, use `MessageHandler(filters.Dice.Darts(6), callback_method)`.

To allow only dice messages with the emoji and with value 5 *or* 6, use `MessageHandler(filters.Dice.Football([5, 6]), callback_method)`.

Note: Dice messages don't have text. If you want to filter either text or dice messages, use `filters.TEXT | filters.Dice.ALL`.

Parameters

values (`int` | Collection[`int`], optional) – Which values to allow. If not specified, will allow the specified dice message.

ALL = filters.Dice.ALL

Dice messages with any value and any emoji.

class Basketball(*values*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Dice messages with the emoji . Supports passing a list of integers.

Parameters

values (`int` | Collection[`int`]) – Which values to allow.

BASKETBALL = filters.Dice.BASKETBALL

Dice messages with the emoji . Matches any dice value.

class Bowling(*values*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Dice messages with the emoji . Supports passing a list of integers.

Parameters

values (`int` | Collection[`int`]) – Which values to allow.

BOWLING = filters.Dice.BOWLING

Dice messages with the emoji . Matches any dice value.

class Darts(*values*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Dice messages with the emoji . Supports passing a list of integers.

Parameters

values (`int` | Collection[`int`]) – Which values to allow.

DARTS = filters.Dice.DARTS

Dice messages with the emoji . Matches any dice value.

class Dice(*values*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Dice messages with the emoji . Supports passing a list of integers.

Parameters
values (int | Collection[int]) – Which values to allow.

DICE = filters.Dice.DICE

Dice messages with the emoji . Matches any dice value.

class Football(*values*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Dice messages with the emoji . Supports passing a list of integers.

Parameters
values (int | Collection[int]) – Which values to allow.

FOOTBALL = filters.Dice.FOOTBALL

Dice messages with the emoji . Matches any dice value.

class SlotMachine(*values*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Dice messages with the emoji . Supports passing a list of integers.

Parameters
values (int | Collection[int]) – Which values to allow.

SLOT_MACHINE = filters.Dice.SLOT_MACHINE

Dice messages with the emoji . Matches any dice value.

class telegram.ext.filters.**Document**

Bases: object

Subset for messages containing a document/file.

Examples

Use these filters like: `filters.Document.MP3`, `filters.Document.MimeType("text/plain")` etc. Or just use `filters.Document.ALL` for all document messages.

Caution: `filters.Document` itself is *not* a filter, but just a convenience namespace.

ALL = filters.Document.ALL

Messages that contain a *telegram.Message.document*.

class Category(*category*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters documents by their category in the mime-type attribute.

Parameters
category (str) – Category of the media you want to filter.

Example

`filters.Document.Category('audio/')` returns True for all types of audio sent as a file, for example `'audio/mpeg'` or `'audio/x-wav'`.

Note: This Filter only filters by the mime_type of the document, it doesn't check the validity of the document. The user can manipulate the mime-type of a message and send media with wrong types that don't fit to this handler.

APPLICATION = filters.Document.Category('application/')

Use as `filters.Document.APPLICATION`.

AUDIO = filters.Document.Category('audio/')

Use as `filters.Document.AUDIO`.

IMAGE = filters.Document.Category('image/')

Use as `filters.Document.IMAGE`.

VIDEO = filters.Document.Category('video/')

Use as `filters.Document.VIDEO`.

TEXT = filters.Document.Category('text/')

Use as `filters.Document.TEXT`.

class FileExtension(*file_extension*, *case_sensitive=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

This filter filters documents by their file ending/extension.

Parameters

- ***file_extension*** (`str` | `None`) – Media file extension you want to filter.
- ***case_sensitive*** (`bool`, optional) – Pass `True` to make the filter case sensitive. Default: `False`.

Example

- `filters.Document.FileExtension("jpg")` filters files with extension `".jpg"`.
- `filters.Document.FileExtension(".jpg")` filters files with extension `"..jpg"`.
- `filters.Document.FileExtension("Dockerfile", case_sensitive=True)` filters files with extension `".Dockerfile"` minding the case.
- `filters.Document.FileExtension(None)` filters files without a dot in the filename.

Note:

- This Filter only filters by the file ending/extension of the document, it doesn't check the validity of document.
- The user can manipulate the file extension of a document and send media with wrong types that don't fit to this handler.
- Case insensitive by default, you may change this with the flag `case_sensitive=True`.
- Extension should be passed without leading dot unless it's a part of the extension.
- Pass `None` to filter files with no extension, i.e. without a dot in the filename.

class MimeType(*mimetype*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

This Filter filters documents by their mime-type attribute.

Parameters

mimetype (`str`) – The mimetype to filter.

Example

`filters.Document.MimeType('audio/mpeg')` filters all audio in *.mp3* format.

Note: This Filter only filters by the mime_type of the document, it doesn't check the validity of document. The user can manipulate the mime-type of a message and send media with wrong types that don't fit to this handler.

APK = filters.Document.MimeType('application/vnd.android.package-archive')

Use as `filters.Document.APK`.

DOC = filters.Document.MimeType('application/msword')

Use as `filters.Document.DOC`.

DOCX = filters.Document.MimeType('application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document')

Use as `filters.Document.DOCX`.

EXE = filters.Document.MimeType('application/octet-stream')

Use as `filters.Document.EXE`.

MP4 = filters.Document.MimeType('video/mp4')

Use as `filters.Document.MP4`.

GIF = filters.Document.MimeType('image/gif')

Use as `filters.Document.GIF`.

JPG = filters.Document.MimeType('image/jpeg')

Use as `filters.Document.JPG`.

MP3 = filters.Document.MimeType('audio/mpeg')

Use as `filters.Document.MP3`.

PDF = filters.Document.MimeType('application/pdf')

Use as `filters.Document.PDF`.

PY = filters.Document.MimeType('text/x-python')

Use as `filters.Document.PY`.

SVG = filters.Document.MimeType('image/svg+xml')

Use as `filters.Document.SVG`.

TXT = filters.Document.MimeType('text/plain')

Use as `filters.Document.TXT`.

TARGZ = filters.Document.MimeType('application/x-compressed-tar')

Use as `filters.Document.TARGZ`.

WAV = filters.Document.MimeType('audio/x-wav')

Use as `filters.Document.WAV`.

XML = filters.Document.MimeType('text/xml')

Use as `filters.Document.XML`.

ZIP = filters.Document.MimeType('application/zip')

Use as `filters.Document.ZIP`.

class telegram.ext.filters.**Entity**(*entity_type*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters messages to only allow those which have a *telegram.MessageEntity* where their *type* matches *entity_type*.

Examples

```
MessageHandler(filters.Entity("hashtag"), callback_method)
```

Parameters

entity_type (str) – Entity type to check for. All types can be found as constants in *telegram.MessageEntity*.

class telegram.ext.filters.**ForwardedFrom**(*chat_id=None*, *username=None*, *allow_empty=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters messages to allow only those which are forwarded from the specified chat ID(s) or username(s) based on *telegram.Message.forward_origin* and in particular

- *telegram.MessageOriginUser.sender_user*
- *telegram.MessageOriginChat.sender_chat*
- *telegram.MessageOriginChannel.chat*

New in version 13.5.

Changed in version 20.8: Was previously based on `telegram.Message.forward_from` and `telegram.Message.forward_from_chat`.

Examples

```
MessageHandler(filters.ForwardedFrom(chat_id=1234), callback_method)
```

Note: When a user has disallowed adding a link to their account while forwarding their messages, this filter will *not* work since *telegram.Message.forward_origin* will be of type *telegram.MessageOriginHiddenUser*. However, this behaviour is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Warning: *chat_ids* will give a *copy* of the saved chat ids as `frozenset`. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a chat, you should use *add_chat_ids()*, and *remove_chat_ids()*. Only update the entire set by `filter.chat_ids = new_set`, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed chats.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Which chat/user ID(s) to allow through.
- ***username*** (str | Collection[str], optional) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading `'@'` s in usernames will be discarded.
- ***allow_empty*** (bool, optional) – Whether updates should be processed, if no chat is specified in *chat_ids* and *usernames*. Defaults to `False`.

chat_ids

Which chat/user ID(s) to allow through.

Type
set(int)

allow_empty

Whether updates should be processed, if no chat is specified in *chat_ids* and *usernames*.

Type
bool

Raises
RuntimeError – If both chat_id and username are present.

add_chat_ids(*chat_id*)

Add one or more chats to the allowed chat ids.

Parameters
chat_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which chat/user ID(s) to allow through.

remove_chat_ids(*chat_id*)

Remove one or more chats from allowed chat ids.

Parameters
chat_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which chat/user ID(s) to disallow through.

add_usernames(*username*)

Add one or more chats to the allowed usernames.

Parameters
username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property name

Name for this filter.

Type
str

remove_usernames(*username*)

Remove one or more chats from allowed usernames.

Parameters
username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to disallow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property usernames

Which username(s) to allow through.

> **Warning:** *usernames* will give a *copy* of the saved usernames as frozenset. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a user, you should use *add_usernames()*, and *remove_usernames()*. Only update the entire set by filter.usernames = new_set, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed users.

Returns
frozenset(str)

class telegram.ext.filters.**Language**(*lang*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters messages to only allow those which are from users with a certain language code.

Note: According to official Telegram Bot API documentation, not every single user has the *language_code* attribute. Do not count on this filter working on all users.

Examples

```
MessageHandler(filters.Language("en"), callback_method)
```

Parameters

lang (str | Collection[str]) – Which language code(s) to allow through. This will be matched using str.startswith meaning that 'en' will match both 'en_US' and 'en_GB'.

class telegram.ext.filters.**Mention**(*mentions*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Messages containing mentions of specified users or chats.

Examples

```
MessageHandler(filters.Mention("username"), callback)
MessageHandler(filters.Mention(["@username", 123456]), callback)
```

New in version 20.7.

Parameters

mentions (int | str | *telegram.User* | Collection[int | str | *telegram.User*]) – Specifies the users and chats to filter for. Messages that do not mention at least one of the specified users or chats will not be handled. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

class telegram.ext.filters.**MessageFilter**(*name=None*, *data_filter=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*

Base class for all Message Filters. In contrast to *UpdateFilter*, the object passed to *filter()* is *telegram.Update.effective_message*.

Please see *BaseFilter* for details on how to create custom filters.

Available In

- *telegram.ext.CommandHandler.filters*
- *telegram.ext.MessageHandler.filters*
- *telegram.ext.PrefixHandler.filters*

See also:

Advanced Filters

check_update(*update*)

Checks if the specified update should be handled by this filter by passing *effective_message* to *filter()*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update*) – The update to check.

Returns
If the update should be handled by this filter, returns `True` or a dict with lists, in case the filter is a data filter. If the update should not be handled by this filter, `False` or `None`.

Return type
`bool` | Dict[`str`, `list`] | `None`

abstract filter(*message*)

This method must be overwritten.

Parameters
message (*telegram.Message*) – The message that is tested.

Returns
`dict` or `bool`

class telegram.ext.filters.**Regex**(*pattern*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters updates by searching for an occurrence of *pattern* in the message text. The `re.search()` function is used to determine whether an update should be filtered.

Refer to the documentation of the `re` module for more information.

To get the groups and groupdict matched, see *telegram.ext.CallbackContext.matches*.

Examples

Use `MessageHandler(filters.Regex(r'help'), callback)` to capture all messages that contain the word 'help'. You can also use `MessageHandler(filters.Regex(re.compile(r'help', re.IGNORECASE)), callback)` if you want your pattern to be case insensitive. This approach is recommended if you need to specify flags on your pattern.

Note: Filters use the same short circuiting logic as python's `and`, `or` and `not`. This means that for example:

```
>>> filters.Regex(r'(a?x)') | filters.Regex(r'(b?x)')
```

With a *telegram.Message.text* of *x*, will only ever return the matches for the first filter, since the second one is never evaluated.

See also:

Types of Handlers

Parameters
pattern (`str` | `re.Pattern`) – The regex pattern.

class telegram.ext.filters.**SenderChat**(*chat_id=None*, *username=None*, *allow_empty=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters messages to allow only those which are from a specified sender chat's chat ID or username.

Examples

- To filter for messages sent to a group by a channel with ID `-1234`, use `MessageHandler(filters.SenderChat(-1234), callback_method)`.
- To filter for messages of anonymous admins in a super group with username `@anonymous`, use `MessageHandler(filters.SenderChat(username='anonymous'), callback_method)`.

- To filter for messages sent to a group by *any* channel, use `MessageHandler(filters.SenderChat.CHANNEL, callback_method)`.
- To filter for messages of anonymous admins in *any* super group, use `MessageHandler(filters.SenderChat.SUPERGROUP, callback_method)`.
- To filter for messages forwarded to a discussion group from *any* channel or of anonymous admins in *any* super group, use `MessageHandler(filters.SenderChat.ALL, callback)`

Note: Remember, `sender_chat` is also set for messages in a channel as the channel itself, so when your bot is an admin in a channel and the linked discussion group, you would receive the message twice (once from inside the channel, once inside the discussion group). Since v13.9, the field *telegram.Message.is_automatic_forward* will be `True` for the discussion group message.

See also:

telegram.ext.filters.IS_AUTOMATIC_FORWARD

Warning: *chat_ids* will return a *copy* of the saved chat ids as `frozenset`. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a chat, you should use *add_chat_ids()*, and *remove_chat_ids()*. Only update the entire set by `filter.chat_ids = new_set`, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed chats.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (`int` | Collection[`int`], optional) – Which sender chat chat ID(s) to allow through.
- ***username*** (`str` | Collection[`str`], optional) – Which sender chat username(s) to allow through. Leading `'@'` s in usernames will be discarded.
- ***allow_empty*** (`bool`, optional) – Whether updates should be processed, if no sender chat is specified in *chat_ids* and *usernames*. Defaults to `False`.

chat_ids

Which sender chat chat ID(s) to allow through.

Type
set(`int`)

allow_empty

Whether updates should be processed, if no sender chat is specified in *chat_ids* and *usernames*.

Type
`bool`

Raises
`RuntimeError` – If both `chat_id` and `username` are present.

ALL = filters.SenderChat.ALL

All messages with a *telegram.Message.sender_chat*.

SUPER_GROUP = filters.SenderChat.SUPER_GROUP

Messages whose sender chat is a super group.

CHANNEL = filters.SenderChat.CHANNEL

Messages whose sender chat is a channel.

add_chat_ids(*chat_id*)

Add one or more sender chats to the allowed chat ids.

Parameters

chat_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which sender chat ID(s) to allow through.

remove_chat_ids(*chat_id*)

Remove one or more sender chats from allowed chat ids.

Parameters

chat_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which sender chat ID(s) to disallow through.

add_usernames(*username*)

Add one or more chats to the allowed usernames.

Parameters

username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property name

Name for this filter.

Type

str

remove_usernames(*username*)

Remove one or more chats from allowed usernames.

Parameters

username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to disallow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property usernames

Which username(s) to allow through.

> **Warning:** *usernames* will give a *copy* of the saved usernames as frozenset. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a user, you should use *add_usernames()*, and *remove_usernames()*. Only update the entire set by filter.usernames = new_set, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed users.

Returns

frozenset(str)

class telegram.ext.filters.**StatusUpdate**

Bases: object

Subset for messages containing a status update.

Examples

Use these filters like: filters.StatusUpdate.NEW_CHAT_MEMBERS etc. Or use just filters.StatusUpdate.ALL for all status update messages.

> **Caution:** filters.StatusUpdate itself is *not* a filter, but just a convenience namespace.

ALL = filters.StatusUpdate.ALL

Messages that contain any of the below.

CHAT_CREATED = filters.StatusUpdate.CHAT_CREATED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.group_chat_created*, *telegram.Message.supergroup_chat_created* or *telegram.Message.channel_chat_created*.

CHAT_SHARED = filters.StatusUpdate.CHAT_SHARED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.chat_shared*.

New in version 20.1.

CONNECTED_WEBSITE = filters.StatusUpdate.CONNECTED_WEBSITE

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.connected_website*.

DELETE_CHAT_PHOTO = filters.StatusUpdate.DELETE_CHAT_PHOTO

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.delete_chat_photo*.

FORUM_TOPIC_CLOSED = filters.StatusUpdate.FORUM_TOPIC_CLOSED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.forum_topic_closed*.

New in version 20.0.

FORUM_TOPIC_CREATED = filters.StatusUpdate.FORUM_TOPIC_CREATED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.forum_topic_created*.

New in version 20.0.

FORUM_TOPIC_EDITED = filters.StatusUpdate.FORUM_TOPIC_EDITED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.forum_topic_edited*.

New in version 20.0.

FORUM_TOPIC_REOPENED = filters.StatusUpdate.FORUM_TOPIC_REOPENED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.forum_topic_reopened*.

New in version 20.0.

GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_HIDDEN = filters.StatusUpdate.GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_HIDDEN

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.general_forum_topic_hidden*.

New in version 20.0.

GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_UNHIDDEN = filters.StatusUpdate.GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_UNHIDDEN

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.general_forum_topic_unhidden*.

New in version 20.0.

GIVEAWAY_CREATED = filters.StatusUpdate.GIVEAWAY_CREATED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.giveaway_created*.

New in version 20.8.

GIVEAWAY_COMPLETED = filters.StatusUpdate.GIVEAWAY_COMPLETED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.giveaway_completed*. .. versionadded:: 20.8

LEFT_CHAT_MEMBER = filters.StatusUpdate.LEFT_CHAT_MEMBER

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.left_chat_member*.

MESSAGE_AUTO_DELETE_TIMER_CHANGED = filters.StatusUpdate.MESSAGE_AUTO_DELETE_TIMER_CHANGED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.message_auto_delete_timer_changed*

New in version 13.4.

MIGRATE = filters.StatusUpdate.MIGRATE

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.migrate_from_chat_id* or *telegram.Message.migrate_to_chat_id*.

NEW_CHAT_MEMBERS = filters.StatusUpdate.NEW_CHAT_MEMBERS

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.new_chat_members*.

NEW_CHAT_PHOTO = filters.StatusUpdate.NEW_CHAT_PHOTO

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.new_chat_photo*.

NEW_CHAT_TITLE = filters.StatusUpdate.NEW_CHAT_TITLE

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.new_chat_title*.

PINNED_MESSAGE = filters.StatusUpdate.PINNED_MESSAGE

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.pinned_message*.

PROXIMITY_ALERT_TRIGGERED = filters.StatusUpdate.PROXIMITY_ALERT_TRIGGERED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.proximity_alert_triggered*.

USER_SHARED = filters.StatusUpdate.USER_SHARED

Messages that contain "user_shared" in *telegram.TelegramObject.api_kwargs*.

> **Warning:** This will only catch the legacy user_shared field, not the new *telegram.Message.users_shared* attribute!

Changed in version 21.0: Now relies on *telegram.TelegramObject.api_kwargs* as the native attribute Message.user_shared was removed.

New in version 20.1.

Deprecated since version 20.8: Use *USERS_SHARED* instead.

USERS_SHARED = filters.StatusUpdate.USERS_SHARED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.users_shared*.

New in version 20.8.

VIDEO_CHAT_ENDED = filters.StatusUpdate.VIDEO_CHAT_ENDED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.video_chat_ended*.

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 20.0: This filter was formerly named VOICE_CHAT_ENDED

VIDEO_CHAT_SCHEDULED = filters.StatusUpdate.VIDEO_CHAT_SCHEDULED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.video_chat_scheduled*.

New in version 13.5.

Changed in version 20.0: This filter was formerly named VOICE_CHAT_SCHEDULED

VIDEO_CHAT_STARTED = filters.StatusUpdate.VIDEO_CHAT_STARTED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.video_chat_started*.

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 20.0: This filter was formerly named VOICE_CHAT_STARTED

VIDEO_CHAT_PARTICIPANTS_INVITED = filters.StatusUpdate.VIDEO_CHAT_PARTICIPANTS_INVITED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.video_chat_participants_invited*.

New in version 13.4.

Changed in version 20.0: This filter was formerly named VOICE_CHAT_PARTICIPANTS_INVITED

WEB_APP_DATA = filters.StatusUpdate.WEB_APP_DATA

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.web_app_data*.

New in version 20.0.

WRITE_ACCESS_ALLOWED = filters.StatusUpdate.WRITE_ACCESS_ALLOWED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.write_access_allowed*.

New in version 20.0.

class telegram.ext.filters.**Sticker**

Bases: object

Filters messages which contain a sticker.

Examples

Use this filter like: `filters.Sticker.VIDEO`. Or, just use `filters.Sticker.ALL` for any type of sticker.

> **Caution:** `filters.Sticker` itself is *not* a filter, but just a convenience namespace.

ALL = filters.Sticker.ALL

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.sticker*.

ANIMATED = filters.Sticker.ANIMATED

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.sticker* and *is animated*.

New in version 20.0.

STATIC = filters.Sticker.STATIC

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.sticker* and is a static sticker, i.e. does not contain *telegram.Sticker.is_animated* or *telegram.Sticker.is_video*.

New in version 20.0.

VIDEO = filters.Sticker.VIDEO

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.sticker* and is a *video sticker*.

New in version 20.0.

PREMIUM = filters.Sticker.PREMIUM

Messages that contain *telegram.Message.sticker* and have a *premium animation*.

New in version 20.0.

class telegram.ext.filters.**SuccessfulPayment**(*invoice_payloads=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Successful Payment Messages. If a list of invoice payloads is passed, it filters messages to only allow those whose *invoice_payload* is appearing in the given list.

Examples

MessageHandler(filters.SuccessfulPayment(['Custom-Payload']), callback_method)

See also:

telegram.ext.filters.SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT

Parameters

invoice_payloads (List[str] | Tuple[str], optional) – Which invoice payloads to allow. Only exact matches are allowed. If not specified, will allow any invoice payload.

New in version 20.8.

class telegram.ext.filters.**Text**(*strings=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Text Messages. If a list of strings is passed, it filters messages to only allow those whose text is appearing in the given list.

Examples

A simple use case for passing a list is to allow only messages that were sent by a custom *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup*:

```
buttons = ['Start', 'Settings', 'Back']
markup = ReplyKeyboardMarkup.from_column(buttons)
...
MessageHandler(filters.Text(buttons), callback_method)
```

See also:

telegram.ext.filters.TEXT

Note:

- Dice messages don't have text. If you want to filter either text or dice messages, use `filters.TEXT | filters.Dice.ALL`.
- Messages containing a command are accepted by this filter. Use `filters.TEXT & (~filters.COMMAND)`, if you want to filter only text messages without commands.

Parameters

strings (List[str] | Tuple[str], optional) – Which messages to allow. Only exact matches are allowed. If not specified, will allow any text message.

class telegram.ext.filters.**UpdateFilter**(*name=None*, *data_filter=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*

Base class for all Update Filters. In contrast to *MessageFilter*, the object passed to *filter()* is an instance of *telegram.Update*, which allows to create filters like *telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType.EDITED_MESSAGE*.

Please see *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter* for details on how to create custom filters.

Available In

- *telegram.ext.CommandHandler.filters*
- *telegram.ext.MessageHandler.filters*
- *telegram.ext.PrefixHandler.filters*

check_update(*update*)

Checks if the specified update should be handled by this filter.

Parameters

update (*telegram.Update*) – The update to check.

Returns

If the update should be handled by this filter, returns `True` or a dict with lists, in case the filter is a data filter. If the update should not be handled by this filter, `False` or `None`.

Return type
bool | Dict[str, list] | None

abstract filter(*update*)

This method must be overwritten.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update*) – The update that is tested.

Returns
dict or bool.

class telegram.ext.filters.**UpdateType**

Bases: object

Subset for filtering the type of update.

Examples

Use these filters like: `filters.UpdateType.MESSAGE` or `filters.UpdateType.CHANNEL_POSTS` etc.

> **Caution:** `filters.UpdateType` itself is *not* a filter, but just a convenience namespace.

CHANNEL_POST = filters.UpdateType.CHANNEL_POST

Updates with *telegram.Update.channel_post*.

CHANNEL_POSTS = filters.UpdateType.CHANNEL_POSTS

Updates with either *telegram.Update.channel_post* or *telegram.Update.edited_channel_post*.

EDITED = filters.UpdateType.EDITED

Updates with either *telegram.Update.edited_message* or *telegram.Update.edited_channel_post*.

New in version 20.0.

EDITED_CHANNEL_POST = filters.UpdateType.EDITED_CHANNEL_POST

Updates with *telegram.Update.edited_channel_post*.

EDITED_MESSAGE = filters.UpdateType.EDITED_MESSAGE

Updates with *telegram.Update.edited_message*.

MESSAGE = filters.UpdateType.MESSAGE

Updates with *telegram.Update.message*.

MESSAGES = filters.UpdateType.MESSAGES

Updates with either *telegram.Update.message* or *telegram.Update.edited_message*.

class telegram.ext.filters.**User**(*user_id=None*, *username=None*, *allow_empty=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters messages to allow only those which are from specified user ID(s) or username(s).

Examples

`MessageHandler(filters.User(1234), callback_method)`

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Which user ID(s) to allow through.

- ***username*** (str | Collection[str], optional) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.
- ***allow_empty*** (bool, optional) – Whether updates should be processed, if no user is specified in *user_ids* and *usernames*. Defaults to False.

Raises
RuntimeError – If user_id and username are both present.

allow_empty

Whether updates should be processed, if no user is specified in *user_ids* and *usernames*.

Type
bool

add_usernames(*username*)

Add one or more chats to the allowed usernames.

Parameters
username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property name

Name for this filter.

Type
str

remove_usernames(*username*)

Remove one or more chats from allowed usernames.

Parameters
username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to disallow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property usernames

Which username(s) to allow through.

> **Warning:** *usernames* will give a *copy* of the saved usernames as frozenset. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a user, you should use *add_usernames()*, and *remove_usernames()*. Only update the entire set by filter.usernames = new_set, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed users.

Returns
frozenset(str)

property user_ids

Which user ID(s) to allow through.

> **Warning:** *user_ids* will give a *copy* of the saved user ids as frozenset. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a user, you should use *add_user_ids()*, and *remove_user_ids()*. Only update the entire set by filter.user_ids = new_set, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed users.

Returns
frozenset(int)

add_user_ids(*user_id*)

Add one or more users to the allowed user ids.

Parameters

user_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which user ID(s) to allow through.

remove_user_ids(*user_id*)

Remove one or more users from allowed user ids.

Parameters

user_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which user ID(s) to disallow through.

class telegram.ext.filters.**ViaBot**(*bot_id=None*, *username=None*, *allow_empty=False*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter*

Filters messages to allow only those which are from specified via_bot ID(s) or username(s).

Examples

`MessageHandler(filters.ViaBot(1234), callback_method)`

Parameters

- ***bot_id*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Which bot ID(s) to allow through.
- ***username*** (str | Collection[str], optional) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.
- ***allow_empty*** (bool, optional) – Whether updates should be processed, if no user is specified in *bot_ids* and *usernames*. Defaults to False.

Raises

RuntimeError – If bot_id and username are both present.

allow_empty

Whether updates should be processed, if no bot is specified in *bot_ids* and *usernames*.

Type

bool

add_usernames(*username*)

Add one or more chats to the allowed usernames.

Parameters

username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to allow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property name

Name for this filter.

Type

str

remove_usernames(*username*)

Remove one or more chats from allowed usernames.

Parameters

username (str | Collection[str]) – Which username(s) to disallow through. Leading '@' s in usernames will be discarded.

property usernames

Which username(s) to allow through.

> **Warning:** *usernames* will give a *copy* of the saved usernames as frozenset. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a user, you should use *add_usernames()*, and *remove_usernames()*. Only update the entire set by `filter.usernames = new_set`, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed users.

Returns
frozenset(str)

property bot_ids

Which bot ID(s) to allow through.

> **Warning:** *bot_ids* will give a *copy* of the saved bot ids as frozenset. This is to ensure thread safety. To add/remove a bot, you should use *add_bot_ids()*, and *remove_bot_ids()*. Only update the entire set by `filter.bot_ids = new_set`, if you are entirely sure that it is not causing race conditions, as this will complete replace the current set of allowed bots.

Returns
frozenset(int)

add_bot_ids(*bot_id*)

Add one or more bots to the allowed bot ids.

Parameters
bot_id (int | Collection[int]) – Which bot ID(s) to allow through.

remove_bot_ids(*bot_id*)

Remove one or more bots from allowed bot ids.

Parameters
bot_id (int | Collection[int], optional) – Which bot ID(s) to disallow through.

InlineQueryHandler

class telegram.ext.**InlineQueryHandler**(*callback*, *pattern=None*, *block=True*, *chat_types=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

BaseHandler class to handle Telegram updates that contain a *telegram.Update.inline_query*. Optionally based on a regex. Read the documentation of the re module for more information.

> **Warning:**
> - When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.
> - *telegram.InlineQuery.chat_type* will not be set for inline queries from secret chats and may not be set for inline queries coming from third-party clients. These updates won't be handled, if *chat_types* is passed.

Examples

Inline Bot

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***pattern*** (str | re.Pattern, optional) – Regex pattern. If not None, re.match() is used on *telegram.InlineQuery.query* to determine if an update should be handled by this handler.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

- ***chat_types*** (List[str], optional) – List of allowed chat types. If passed, will only handle inline queries with the appropriate *telegram.InlineQuery.chat_type*.

  New in version 13.5.

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

pattern

Optional. Regex pattern to test *telegram.InlineQuery.query* against.

Type
str | re.Pattern

chat_types

Optional. List of allowed chat types.

New in version 13.5.

Type
List[str]

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool | re.match

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Add the result of `re.match(pattern, update.inline_query.query)` to *CallbackContext.matches* as list with one element.

MessageHandler

class telegram.ext.**MessageHandler**(*filters*, *callback*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram messages. They might contain text, media or status updates.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to `False`, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Parameters

- ***filters*** (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*) – A filter inheriting from *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*. Standard filters can be found in *telegram.ext.filters*. Filters can be combined using bitwise operators (& for and, | for or, ~ for not). Passing `None` is a shortcut to passing *telegram.ext.filters.ALL*.

  See also:

  Advanced Filters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

  ```
  async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
  ```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to `True`.

  See also:

  Concurrency

filters

Only allow updates with these Filters. See *telegram.ext.filters* for a full list of all available filters.

Type
telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
`bool`

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters

update (*telegram.Update* | *object*) – Incoming update.

Returns

bool

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Adds possible output of data filters to the *CallbackContext*.

MessageReactionHandler

class telegram.ext.**MessageReactionHandler**(*callback*, *chat_id=None*, *chat_username=None*, *user_id=None*, *user_username=None*, *message_reaction_types=1*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain a message reaction.

Note: The following rules apply to both `username` and the `chat_id` param groups, respectively:

- **If none of them are passed, the handler does not filter the update for that specific** attribute.
- **If a chat ID or a username is passed, the updates will be filtered with that** specific attribute.
- **If a chat ID and a username are passed, an update containing any of them will be** filtered.
- *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.actor_chat* is *not* considered for *user_id* and *user_username* filtering.

Warning: When setting *block* to `False`, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

New in version 20.8.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***message_reaction_types*** (int, optional) – Pass one of *MESSAGE_REACTION_UPDATED*, *MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT_UPDATED* or *MESSAGE_REACTION* to specify if this handler should handle only updates with *telegram.Update.message_reaction*, *telegram.Update.message_reaction_count* or both. Defaults to *MESSAGE_REACTION*.
- ***chat_id*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Filters reactions to allow only those which happen in the specified chat ID(s).
- ***chat_username*** (str | Collection[str], optional) – Filters reactions to allow only those which happen in the specified username(s).
- ***user_id*** (int | Collection[int], optional) – Filters reactions to allow only those which are set by the specified chat ID(s) (this can be the chat itself in the case of anonymous users, see the *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.actor_chat*).
- ***user_username*** (str | Collection[str], optional) – Filters reactions to allow only those which are set by the specified username(s) (this can be the chat itself in the case of anonymous users, see the *telegram.MessageReactionUpdated.actor_chat*).
- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

message_reaction_types

Optional. Specifies if this handler should handle only updates with *telegram.Update.message_reaction*, *telegram.Update.message_reaction_count* or both.

Type
int

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way.

Type
bool

MESSAGE_REACTION = 1

Used as a constant to handle both *telegram.Update.message_reaction* and *telegram.Update.message_reaction_count*.

Type
int

MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT_UPDATED = 0

Used as a constant to handle only *telegram.Update.message_reaction_count*.

Type
int

MESSAGE_REACTION_UPDATED = -1

Used as a constant to handle only *telegram.Update.message_reaction*.

Type
int

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

PollAnswerHandler

class telegram.ext.**PollAnswerHandler**(*callback*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain a *poll answer*.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Examples

Poll Bot

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way..

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters

update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns

bool

PollHandler

class telegram.ext.**PollHandler**(*callback*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram updates that contain a *poll*.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Examples

Poll Bot

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type

coroutine function

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way..

Type

bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters

update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns

bool

PreCheckoutQueryHandler

class telegram.ext.**PreCheckoutQueryHandler**(*callback*, *block=True*, *pattern=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram *telegram.Update.pre_checkout_query*.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Examples

Payment Bot

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

- ***pattern*** (str | re.Pattern, optional) – Optional. Regex pattern to test *telegram.PreCheckoutQuery.invoice_payload* against.

  New in version 20.8.

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type

coroutine function

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way..

Type

bool

pattern

Optional. Regex pattern to test *telegram.PreCheckoutQuery.invoice_payload* against.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str | re.Pattern, optional

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

PrefixHandler

class telegram.ext.**PrefixHandler**(*prefix*, *command*, *callback*, *filters=None*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle custom prefix commands.

This is an intermediate handler between *MessageHandler* and *CommandHandler*. It supports configurable commands with the same options as *CommandHandler*. It will respond to every combination of *prefix* and *command*. It will add a list to the *CallbackContext* named *CallbackContext.args*, containing a list of strings, which is the text following the command split on single or consecutive whitespace characters.

Examples

Single prefix and command:

```
PrefixHandler("!", "test", callback)  # will respond to '!test'.
```

Multiple prefixes, single command:

```
PrefixHandler(["!", "#"], "test", callback)  # will respond to '!test' and '#test'.
```

Multiple prefixes and commands:

```
PrefixHandler(
    ["!", "#"], ["test", "help"], callback
)  # will respond to '!test', '#test', '!help' and '#help'.
```

By default, the handler listens to messages as well as edited messages. To change this behavior use *~filters.UpdateType.EDITED_MESSAGE*

Note:

- *PrefixHandler* does *not* handle (edited) channel posts.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to `False`, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

Changed in version 20.0:

- *PrefixHandler* is no longer a subclass of *CommandHandler*.
- Removed the attributes `command` and `prefix`. Instead, the new *commands* contains all commands that this handler listens to as a `frozenset`, which includes the prefixes.
- Updating the prefixes and commands this handler listens to is no longer possible.

Parameters

- ***prefix*** (`str` | Collection[`str`]) – The prefix(es) that will precede *command*.
- ***command*** (`str` | Collection[`str`]) – The command or list of commands this handler should listen for. Case-insensitive.
- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.
- ***filters*** (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*, optional) – A filter inheriting from *telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter*. Standard filters can be found in *telegram.ext.filters*. Filters can be combined using bitwise operators (& for `and`, | for `or`, ~ for `not`)
- ***block*** (`bool`, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to `True`.

  See also:

  Concurrency

commands

The commands that this handler will listen for, i.e. the combinations of *prefix* and *command*.

Type
FrozenSet[`str`]

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

filters

Optional. Only allow updates with these Filters.

Type
telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
The list of args for the handler.

Return type
list

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Add text after the command to *CallbackContext.args* as list, split on single whitespaces and add output of data filters to *CallbackContext* as well.

ShippingQueryHandler

class telegram.ext.**ShippingQueryHandler**(*callback*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle Telegram *telegram.Update.shipping_query*.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Examples

Payment Bot

Parameters

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the callback will run in a blocking way..

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (*telegram.Update* | object) – Incoming update.

Returns
bool

StringCommandHandler

class telegram.ext.**StringCommandHandler**(*command*, *callback*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle string commands. Commands are string updates that start with /. The handler will add a list to the *CallbackContext* named *CallbackContext.args*. It will contain a list of strings, which is the text following the command split on single whitespace characters.

Note: This handler is not used to handle Telegram *telegram.Update*, but strings manually put in the queue. For example to send messages with the bot using command line or API.

Warning: When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Parameters

- ***command*** (str) – The command this handler should listen for.
- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

command

The command this handler should listen for.

Type
str

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (object) – The incoming update.

Returns
List containing the text command split on whitespace.

Return type
List[str]

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Add text after the command to *CallbackContext.args* as list, split on single whitespaces.

StringRegexHandler

class telegram.ext.**StringRegexHandler**(*pattern*, *callback*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle string updates based on a regex which checks the update content.

Read the documentation of the re module for more information. The re.match() function is used to determine if an update should be handled by this handler.

Note: This handler is not used to handle Telegram *telegram.Update*, but strings manually put in the queue. For example to send messages with the bot using command line or API.

Warning: When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Parameters

- ***pattern*** (str | re.Pattern) – The regex pattern.

- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

pattern

The regex pattern.

Type
str | re.Pattern

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters
update (object) – The incoming update.

Returns
None | re.match

collect_additional_context(*context*, *update*, *application*, *check_result*)

Add the result of re.match(pattern, update) to *CallbackContext.matches* as list with one element.

TypeHandler

class telegram.ext.**TypeHandler**(*type*, *callback*, *strict=False*, *block=True*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseHandler*

Handler class to handle updates of custom types.

> **Warning:** When setting *block* to False, you cannot rely on adding custom attributes to *telegram.ext.CallbackContext*. See its docs for more info.

Parameters

- ***type*** (type) – The type of updates this handler should process, as determined by isinstance
- ***callback*** (coroutine function) – The callback function for this handler. Will be called when *check_update()* has determined that an update should be processed by this handler. Callback signature:

```
async def callback(update: Update, context: CallbackContext)
```

  The return value of the callback is usually ignored except for the special case of *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler*.

- ***strict*** (bool, optional) – Use type instead of isinstance. Default is False.
- ***block*** (bool, optional) – Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*. Defaults to True.

  See also:

  Concurrency

type

The type of updates this handler should process.

Type
type

callback

The callback function for this handler.

Type
coroutine function

strict

Use type instead of isinstance. Default is False.

Type
bool

block

Determines whether the return value of the callback should be awaited before processing the next handler in *telegram.ext.Application.process_update()*.

Type
bool

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.handlers

---

check_update(*update*)

Determines whether an update should be passed to this handler's *callback*.

Parameters

update (object) – Incoming update.

Returns

bool

10.2.14 Persistence

BasePersistence

class telegram.ext.**BasePersistence**(*store_data=None*, *update_interval=60*)

Bases: typing.Generic, ABC

Interface class for adding persistence to your bot. Subclass this object for different implementations of a persistent bot.

> **Attention:** The interface provided by this class is intended to be accessed exclusively by *Application*. Calling any of the methods below manually might interfere with the integration of persistence into *Application*.

All relevant methods must be overwritten. This includes:

- *get_bot_data()*
- *update_bot_data()*
- *refresh_bot_data()*
- *get_chat_data()*
- *update_chat_data()*
- *refresh_chat_data()*
- *drop_chat_data()*
- *get_user_data()*
- *update_user_data()*
- *refresh_user_data()*
- *drop_user_data()*
- *get_callback_data()*
- *update_callback_data()*
- *get_conversations()*
- *update_conversation()*
- *flush()*

If you don't actually need one of those methods, a simple pass is enough. For example, if you don't store bot_data, you don't need *get_bot_data()*, *update_bot_data()* or *refresh_bot_data()*.

Note: You should avoid saving *telegram.Bot* instances. This is because if you change e.g. the bots token, this won't propagate to the serialized instances and may lead to exceptions.

To prevent this, the implementation may use *bot* to replace bot instances with a placeholder before serialization and insert *bot* back when loading the data. Since *bot* will be set when the process starts, this will be the up-to-date bot instance.

If the persistence implementation does not take care of this, you should make sure not to store any bot instances in the data that will be persisted. E.g. in case of *telegram.TelegramObject*, one may call *set_bot()* to ensure that shortcuts like *telegram.Message.reply_text()* are available.

This class is a `Generic` class and accepts three type variables:

1. The type of the second argument of *update_user_data()*, which must coincide with the type of the second argument of *refresh_user_data()* and the values in the dictionary returned by *get_user_data()*.
2. The type of the second argument of *update_chat_data()*, which must coincide with the type of the second argument of *refresh_chat_data()* and the values in the dictionary returned by *get_chat_data()*.
3. The type of the argument of *update_bot_data()*, which must coincide with the type of the argument of *refresh_bot_data()* and the return value of *get_bot_data()*.

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.persistence()

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.persistence

See also:

Architecture Overview, Making Your Bot Persistent

Changed in version 20.0:

- The parameters and attributes `store_*_data` were replaced by *store_data*.
- `insert/replace_bot` was dropped. Serialization of bot instances now needs to be handled by the specific implementation - see above note.

Parameters

- ***store_data*** (*PersistenceInput*, optional) – Specifies which kinds of data will be saved by this persistence instance. By default, all available kinds of data will be saved.
- ***update_interval*** (`int` | `float`, optional) – The *Application* will update the persistence in regular intervals. This parameter specifies the time (in seconds) to wait between two consecutive runs of updating the persistence. Defaults to `60` seconds.

  New in version 20.0.

store_data

Specifies which kinds of data will be saved by this persistence instance.

Type
PersistenceInput

bot

The bot associated with the persistence.

Type
telegram.Bot

abstract async drop_chat_data(*chat_id*)

Will be called by the *telegram.ext.Application*, when using *drop_chat_data()*.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
chat_id (int) – The chat id to delete from the persistence.

abstract async drop_user_data(*user_id*)

Will be called by the *telegram.ext.Application*, when using *drop_user_data()*.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
user_id (int) – The user id to delete from the persistence.

abstract async flush()

Will be called by *telegram.ext.Application.stop()*. Gives the persistence a chance to finish up saving or close a database connection gracefully.

Changed in version 20.0: Changed this method into an abstractmethod().

abstract async get_bot_data()

Will be called by *telegram.ext.Application* upon creation with a persistence object. It should return the bot_data if stored, or an empty dict. In the latter case, the dict should produce values corresponding to one of the following:

- dict
- The type from *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.bot_data* if *telegram.ext.ContextTypes* are used.

Returns
The restored bot data.

Return type
Dict[int, dict | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.bot_data*]

abstract async get_callback_data()

Will be called by *telegram.ext.Application* upon creation with a persistence object. If callback data was stored, it should be returned.

New in version 13.6.

Changed in version 20.0: Changed this method into an abstractmethod().

Returns
Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, object]]], Dict[str, str]] | None: The restored metadata or None, if no data was stored.

abstract async get_chat_data()

Will be called by *telegram.ext.Application* upon creation with a persistence object. It should return the chat_data if stored, or an empty dict. In the latter case, the dictionary should produce values corresponding to one of the following:

- dict
- The type from *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.chat_data* if *telegram.ext.ContextTypes* is used.

Changed in version 20.0: This method may now return a dict instead of a collections.defaultdict

Returns
The restored chat data.

Return type
Dict[int, dict | telegram.ext.ContextTypes.chat_data]

abstract async get_conversations(*name*)

Will be called by telegram.ext.Application when a telegram.ext.ConversationHandler is added if telegram.ext.ConversationHandler.persistent is True. It should return the conversations for the handler with name or an empty dict.

Parameters
name (str) – The handlers name.

Returns
The restored conversations for the handler.

Return type
dict

abstract async get_user_data()

Will be called by telegram.ext.Application upon creation with a persistence object. It should return the user_data if stored, or an empty dict. In the latter case, the dictionary should produce values corresponding to one of the following:

- dict
- The type from telegram.ext.ContextTypes.user_data if telegram.ext.ContextTypes is used.

Changed in version 20.0: This method may now return a dict instead of a collections.defaultdict

Returns
The restored user data.

Return type
Dict[int, dict | telegram.ext.ContextTypes.user_data]

abstract async refresh_bot_data(*bot_data*)

Will be called by the telegram.ext.Application before passing the bot_data to a callback. Can be used to update data stored in bot_data from an external source.

> **Warning:** When using concurrent_updates(), this method may be called while a handler callback is still running. This might lead to race conditions.

New in version 13.6.

Changed in version 20.0: Changed this method into an abstractmethod().

Parameters
bot_data (dict | telegram.ext.ContextTypes.bot_data) – The bot_data.

abstract async refresh_chat_data(*chat_id*, *chat_data*)

Will be called by the telegram.ext.Application before passing the chat_data to a callback. Can be used to update data stored in chat_data from an external source.

> **Warning:** When using concurrent_updates(), this method may be called while a handler callback is still running. This might lead to race conditions.

New in version 13.6.

Changed in version 20.0: Changed this method into an abstractmethod().

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int) – The chat ID this *chat_data* is associated with.
- ***chat_data*** (dict | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.chat_data*) – The chat_data of a single chat.

abstract async refresh_user_data(*user_id*, *user_data*)

Will be called by the *telegram.ext.Application* before passing the *user_data* to a callback. Can be used to update data stored in *user_data* from an external source.

> **Warning:** When using *concurrent_updates()*, this method may be called while a handler callback is still running. This might lead to race conditions.

New in version 13.6.

Changed in version 20.0: Changed this method into an abstractmethod().

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – The user ID this *user_data* is associated with.
- ***user_data*** (dict | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.user_data*) – The user_data of a single user.

set_bot(*bot*)

Set the Bot to be used by this persistence instance.

Parameters

bot (*telegram.Bot*) – The bot.

Raises

TypeError – If *PersistenceInput.callback_data* is True and the *bot* is not an instance of *telegram.ext.ExtBot*.

abstract async update_bot_data(*data*)

Will be called by the *telegram.ext.Application* after a handler has handled an update.

Parameters

data (dict | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.bot_data*) – The *telegram.ext.Application.bot_data*.

abstract async update_callback_data(*data*)

Will be called by the *telegram.ext.Application* after a handler has handled an update.

New in version 13.6.

Changed in version 20.0: Changed this method into an abstractmethod().

Parameters

data (Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, Any]]], Dict[str, str]] | None) – The relevant data to restore *telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache*.

abstract async update_chat_data(*chat_id*, *data*)

Will be called by the *telegram.ext.Application* after a handler has handled an update.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int) – The chat the data might have been changed for.
- ***data*** (dict | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.chat_data*) – The *telegram.ext.Application.chat_data* [chat_id].

abstract async update_conversation(*name*, *key*, *new_state*)

Will be called when a *telegram.ext.ConversationHandler* changes states. This allows the storage of the new state in the persistence.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str) – The handler's name.
- ***key*** (tuple) – The key the state is changed for.
- ***new_state*** (object) – The new state for the given key.

property update_interval

Time (in seconds) that the *Application* will wait between two consecutive runs of updating the persistence.

New in version 20.0.

Type
float

abstract async update_user_data(*user_id*, *data*)

Will be called by the *telegram.ext.Application* after a handler has handled an update.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – The user the data might have been changed for.
- ***data*** (dict | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.user_data*) – The *telegram.ext.Application.user_data* [user_id].

DictPersistence

class telegram.ext.**DictPersistence**(*store_data=None*, *user_data_json=''*, *chat_data_json=''*, *bot_data_json=''*, *conversations_json=''*, *callback_data_json=''*, *update_interval=60*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BasePersistence*

Using Python's dict and json for making your bot persistent.

> **Attention:** The interface provided by this class is intended to be accessed exclusively by *Application*. Calling any of the methods below manually might interfere with the integration of persistence into *Application*.

Note:

- Data managed by *DictPersistence* is in-memory only and will be lost when the bot shuts down. This is, because *DictPersistence* is mainly intended as starting point for custom persistence classes that need to JSON-serialize the stored data before writing them to file/database.
- This implementation of *BasePersistence* does not handle data that cannot be serialized by *json.dumps()*.

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.persistence()

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.persistence

See also:

Making Your Bot Persistent

Changed in version 20.0: The parameters and attributes `store_*_data` were replaced by *store_data*.

Parameters

- ***store_data*** (*PersistenceInput*, optional) – Specifies which kinds of data will be saved by this persistence instance. By default, all available kinds of data will be saved.
- ***user_data_json*** (`str`, optional) – JSON string that will be used to reconstruct user_data on creating this persistence. Default is `""`.
- ***chat_data_json*** (`str`, optional) – JSON string that will be used to reconstruct chat_data on creating this persistence. Default is `""`.
- ***bot_data_json*** (`str`, optional) – JSON string that will be used to reconstruct bot_data on creating this persistence. Default is `""`.
- ***conversations_json*** (`str`, optional) – JSON string that will be used to reconstruct conversation on creating this persistence. Default is `""`.
- ***callback_data_json*** (`str`, optional) – JSON string that will be used to reconstruct callback_data on creating this persistence. Default is `""`.

  New in version 13.6.
- ***update_interval*** (`int` | `float`, optional) – The *Application* will update the persistence in regular intervals. This parameter specifies the time (in seconds) to wait between two consecutive runs of updating the persistence. Defaults to 60 seconds.

  New in version 20.0.

store_data

Specifies which kinds of data will be saved by this persistence instance.

Type
PersistenceInput

property bot_data

The bot_data as a dict.

Type
`dict`

property bot_data_json

The bot_data serialized as a JSON-string.

Type
`str`

property callback_data

The metadata on the stored callback data.

New in version 13.6.

Type
Tuple[List[Tuple[`str`, `float`, Dict[`str`, `object`]]], Dict[`str`, `str`]]

property callback_data_json

The metadata on the stored callback data as a JSON-string.

New in version 13.6.

Type
`str`

property chat_data

The chat_data as a dict.

Type
`dict`

property chat_data_json

The chat_data serialized as a JSON-string.

Type
str

property conversations

The conversations as a dict.

Type
dict

property conversations_json

The conversations serialized as a JSON-string.

Type
str

async drop_chat_data(*chat_id*)

Will delete the specified key from the *chat_data*.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
chat_id (int) – The chat id to delete from the persistence.

async drop_user_data(*user_id*)

Will delete the specified key from the *user_data*.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
user_id (int) – The user id to delete from the persistence.

async flush()

Does nothing.

New in version 20.0.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.flush()

async get_bot_data()

Returns the bot_data created from the `bot_data_json` or an empty dict.

Returns
The restored bot data.

Return type
dict

async get_callback_data()

Returns the callback_data created from the `callback_data_json` or None.

New in version 13.6.

Returns
The restored metadata or None, if no data was stored.

Return type
Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, object]]], Dict[str, str]]

async get_chat_data()

Returns the chat_data created from the `chat_data_json` or an empty dict.

Returns
The restored chat data.

Return type
dict

async get_conversations(*name*)

Returns the conversations created from the `conversations_json` or an empty `dict`.

Returns
The restored conversations data.

Return type
dict

async get_user_data()

Returns the user_data created from the `user_data_json` or an empty `dict`.

Returns
The restored user data.

Return type
dict

async refresh_bot_data(*bot_data*)

Does nothing.

New in version 13.6.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_bot_data()

async refresh_chat_data(*chat_id*, *chat_data*)

Does nothing.

New in version 13.6.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_chat_data()

async refresh_user_data(*user_id*, *user_data*)

Does nothing.

New in version 13.6.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_user_data()

async update_bot_data(*data*)

Will update the bot_data (if changed).

Parameters
data (dict) – The *telegram.ext.Application.bot_data*.

async update_callback_data(*data*)

Will update the callback_data (if changed).

New in version 13.6.

Parameters
data (Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, object]]], Dict[str, str]]) – The relevant data to restore *telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache*.

async update_chat_data(*chat_id*, *data*)

Will update the chat_data (if changed).

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int) – The chat the data might have been changed for.

- ***data*** (dict) – The *telegram.ext.Application.chat_data* [chat_id].

async update_conversation(*name*, *key*, *new_state*)

Will update the conversations for the given handler.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str) – The handler's name.
- ***key*** (tuple) – The key the state is changed for.
- ***new_state*** (tuple | object) – The new state for the given key.

async update_user_data(*user_id*, *data*)

Will update the user_data (if changed).

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – The user the data might have been changed for.
- ***data*** (dict) – The *telegram.ext.Application.user_data* [user_id].

property user_data

The user_data as a dict.

Type
dict

property user_data_json

The user_data serialized as a JSON-string.

Type
str

PersistenceInput

class telegram.ext.**PersistenceInput**(*bot_data=True*, *chat_data=True*, *user_data=True*, *callback_data=True*)

Bases: NamedTuple

Convenience wrapper to group boolean input for the *store_data* parameter for *BasePersistence*.

Parameters

- ***bot_data*** (bool, optional) – Whether the setting should be applied for bot_data. Defaults to True.
- ***chat_data*** (bool, optional) – Whether the setting should be applied for chat_data. Defaults to True.
- ***user_data*** (bool, optional) – Whether the setting should be applied for user_data. Defaults to True.
- ***callback_data*** (bool, optional) – Whether the setting should be applied for callback_data. Defaults to True.

bot_data

Whether the setting should be applied for bot_data.

Type
bool

chat_data

Whether the setting should be applied for chat_data.

Type
bool

user_data

Whether the setting should be applied for `user_data`.

Type
`bool`

callback_data

Whether the setting should be applied for `callback_data`.

Type
`bool`

Available In

- *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.store_data*
- *telegram.ext.DictPersistence.store_data*
- *telegram.ext.PicklePersistence.store_data*

PicklePersistence

class telegram.ext.**PicklePersistence**(*filepath*, *store_data=None*, *single_file=True*, *on_flush=False*, *update_interval=60*, *context_types=None*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BasePersistence*

Using python's builtin `pickle` for making your bot persistent.

> **Attention:** The interface provided by this class is intended to be accessed exclusively by *Application*. Calling any of the methods below manually might interfere with the integration of persistence into *Application*.

Note: This implementation of *BasePersistence* uses the functionality of the pickle module to support serialization of bot instances. Specifically any reference to *bot* will be replaced by a placeholder before pickling and *bot* will be inserted back when loading the data.

Examples

Persistent Conversation Bot

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.persistence()

Available In

telegram.ext.Application.persistence

See also:

Making Your Bot Persistent

Changed in version 20.0:

- The parameters and attributes `store_*_data` were replaced by *store_data*.
- The parameter and attribute `filename` were replaced by *filepath*.
- *filepath* now also accepts `pathlib.Path` as argument.

Parameters

- ***filepath*** (`str | pathlib.Path`) – The filepath for storing the pickle files. When *single_file* is `False` this will be used as a prefix.
- ***store_data*** (*PersistenceInput*, optional) – Specifies which kinds of data will be saved by this persistence instance. By default, all available kinds of data will be saved.
- ***single_file*** (`bool`, optional) – When `False` will store 5 separate files of *filename_user_data*, *filename_bot_data*, *filename_chat_data*, *filename_callback_data* and *filename_conversations*. Default is `True`.
- ***on_flush*** (`bool`, optional) – When `True` will only save to file when *flush()* is called and keep data in memory until that happens. When `False` will store data on any transaction *and* on call to *flush()*. Default is `False`.
- ***context_types*** (*telegram.ext.ContextTypes*, optional) – Pass an instance of *telegram.ext.ContextTypes* to customize the types used in the `context` interface. If not passed, the defaults documented in *telegram.ext.ContextTypes* will be used.

  New in version 13.6.
- ***update_interval*** (`int | float`, optional) – The *Application* will update the persistence in regular intervals. This parameter specifies the time (in seconds) to wait between two consecutive runs of updating the persistence. Defaults to 60 seconds.

  New in version 20.0.

filepath

The filepath for storing the pickle files. When *single_file* is `False` this will be used as a prefix.

Type
`str | pathlib.Path`

store_data

Specifies which kinds of data will be saved by this persistence instance.

Type
PersistenceInput

single_file

Optional. When `False` will store 5 separate files of *filename_user_data*, *filename_bot_data*, *filename_chat_data*, *filename_callback_data* and *filename_conversations*. Default is `True`.

Type
`bool`

on_flush

Optional. When `True` will only save to file when *flush()* is called and keep data in memory until that happens. When `False` will store data on any transaction *and* on call to *flush()*. Default is `False`.

Type
`bool`

context_types

Container for the types used in the `context` interface.

New in version 13.6.

Type
telegram.ext.ContextTypes

async drop_chat_data(*chat_id*)

Will delete the specified key from the `chat_data` and depending on *on_flush* save the pickle file.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
chat_id (`int`) – The chat id to delete from the persistence.

async drop_user_data(*user_id*)

Will delete the specified key from the `user_data` and depending on *on_flush* save the pickle file.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters
user_id (`int`) – The user id to delete from the persistence.

async flush()

Will save all data in memory to pickle file(s).

async get_bot_data()

Returns the bot_data from the pickle file if it exists or an empty object of type `dict` | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.bot_data*.

Returns
The restored bot data.

Return type
`dict` | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.bot_data*

async get_callback_data()

Returns the callback data from the pickle file if it exists or `None`.

New in version 13.6.

Returns
Tuple[List[Tuple[`str`, `float`, Dict[`str`, `object`]]], Dict[`str`, `str`]] | `None`: The restored metadata or `None`, if no data was stored.

async get_chat_data()

Returns the chat_data from the pickle file if it exists or an empty `dict`.

Returns
The restored chat data.

Return type
Dict[`int`, `dict`]

async get_conversations(*name*)

Returns the conversations from the pickle file if it exists or an empty dict.

Parameters
name (`str`) – The handlers name.

Returns
The restored conversations for the handler.

Return type
`dict`

async get_user_data()

Returns the user_data from the pickle file if it exists or an empty `dict`.

Returns
The restored user data.

Return type
Dict[`int`, `dict`]

async refresh_bot_data(*bot_data*)

Does nothing.

New in version 13.6.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_bot_data()

async refresh_chat_data(*chat_id*, *chat_data*)

Does nothing.

New in version 13.6.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_chat_data()

async refresh_user_data(*user_id*, *user_data*)

Does nothing.

New in version 13.6.

See also:

telegram.ext.BasePersistence.refresh_user_data()

async update_bot_data(*data*)

Will update the bot_data and depending on *on_flush* save the pickle file.

Parameters

data (dict | *telegram.ext.ContextTypes.bot_data*) – The *telegram.ext.Application.bot_data*.

async update_callback_data(*data*)

Will update the callback_data (if changed) and depending on *on_flush* save the pickle file.

New in version 13.6.

Parameters

data (Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, object]]], Dict[str, str]]) – The relevant data to restore *telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache*.

async update_chat_data(*chat_id*, *data*)

Will update the chat_data and depending on *on_flush* save the pickle file.

Parameters

- ***chat_id*** (int) – The chat the data might have been changed for.
- ***data*** (dict) – The *telegram.ext.Application.chat_data* [chat_id].

async update_conversation(*name*, *key*, *new_state*)

Will update the conversations for the given handler and depending on *on_flush* save the pickle file.

Parameters

- ***name*** (str) – The handler's name.
- ***key*** (tuple) – The key the state is changed for.
- ***new_state*** (object) – The new state for the given key.

async update_user_data(*user_id*, *data*)

Will update the user_data and depending on *on_flush* save the pickle file.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – The user the data might have been changed for.
- ***data*** (dict) – The *telegram.ext.Application.user_data* [user_id].

10.2.15 Arbitrary Callback Data

CallbackDataCache

class telegram.ext.**CallbackDataCache**(*bot*, *maxsize=1024*, *persistent_data=None*)

Bases: object

A custom cache for storing the callback data of a *telegram.ext.ExtBot*. Internally, it keeps two mappings with fixed maximum size:

- One for mapping the data received in callback queries to the cached objects
- One for mapping the IDs of received callback queries to the cached objects

The second mapping allows to manually drop data that has been cached for keyboards of messages sent via inline mode. If necessary, will drop the least recently used items.

Important: If you want to use this class, you must install PTB with the optional requirement `callback-data`, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[callback-data]"
```

Examples

Arbitrary Callback Data Bot

Available In

telegram.ext.ExtBot.callback_data_cache

See also:

Architecture Overview, Arbitrary callback_data

New in version 13.6.

Changed in version 20.0: To use this class, PTB must be installed via `pip install "python-telegram-bot[callback-data]"`.

Parameters

- ***bot*** (*telegram.ext.ExtBot*) – The bot this cache is for.
- ***maxsize*** (int, optional) – Maximum number of items in each of the internal mappings. Defaults to `1024`.
- ***persistent_data*** (Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, object]]], Dict[str, str]], optional) – Data to initialize the cache with, as returned by *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.get_callback_data()*.

bot

The bot this cache is for.

Type
telegram.ext.ExtBot

clear_callback_data(*time_cutoff=None*)

Clears the stored callback data.

Parameters

time_cutoff (float | datetime.datetime, optional) – Pass a UNIX timestamp or a datetime.datetime to clear only entries which are older. For timezone naive datetime.datetime objects, the default timezone of the bot will be used, which is UTC unless *telegram.ext.Defaults.tzinfo* is used.

clear_callback_queries()

Clears the stored callback query IDs.

drop_data(*callback_query*)

Deletes the data for the specified callback query.

Note: Will *not* raise exceptions in case the callback data is not found in the cache. *Will* raise KeyError in case the callback query can not be found in the cache.

Parameters

callback_query (*telegram.CallbackQuery*) – The callback query.

Raises

KeyError – If the callback query can not be found in the cache

static extract_uuids(*callback_data*)

Extracts the keyboard uuid and the button uuid from the given *callback_data*.

Parameters

callback_data (str) – The *callback_data* as present in the button.

Returns

Tuple of keyboard and button uuid

Return type

(str, str)

load_persistence_data(*persistent_data*)

Loads data into the cache.

Warning: This method is not intended to be called by users directly.

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

persistent_data (Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, object]]], Dict[str, str]], optional) – Data to load, as returned by *telegram.ext.BasePersistence.get_callback_data()*.

property maxsize

The maximum size of the cache.

Changed in version 20.0: This property is now read-only.

Type

int

property persistence_data

Tuple[List[Tuple[str, float, Dict[str, object]]], Dict[str, str]]: The data that needs to be persisted to allow caching callback data across bot reboots.

process_callback_query(*callback_query*)

Replaces the data in the callback query and the attached messages keyboard with the cached objects, if necessary. If the data could not be found, `telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData` will be inserted. If `telegram.CallbackQuery.data` or `telegram.CallbackQuery.message` is present, this also saves the callback queries ID in order to be able to resolve it to the stored data.

Note: Also considers inserts data into the buttons of `telegram.Message.reply_to_message` and `telegram.Message.pinned_message` if necessary.

Warning: *In place*, i.e. the passed `telegram.CallbackQuery` will be changed!

Parameters

callback_query (`telegram.CallbackQuery`) – The callback query.

process_keyboard(*reply_markup*)

Registers the reply markup to the cache. If any of the buttons have `callback_data`, stores that data and builds a new keyboard with the correspondingly replaced buttons. Otherwise, does nothing and returns the original reply markup.

Parameters

reply_markup (`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`) – The keyboard.

Returns

The keyboard to be passed to Telegram.

Return type

`telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup`

process_message(*message*)

Replaces the data in the inline keyboard attached to the message with the cached objects, if necessary. If the data could not be found, `telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData` will be inserted.

Note: Checks `telegram.Message.via_bot` and `telegram.Message.from_user` to check if the reply markup (if any) was actually sent by this cache's bot. If it was not, the message will be returned unchanged.

Note that this will fail for channel posts, as `telegram.Message.from_user` is `None` for those! In the corresponding reply markups the callback data will be replaced by `telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData`.

Warning:

- Does *not* consider `telegram.Message.reply_to_message` and `telegram.Message.pinned_message`. Pass them to this method separately.
- *In place*, i.e. the passed `telegram.Message` will be changed!

Parameters

message (`telegram.Message`) – The message.

InvalidCallbackData

class telegram.ext.**InvalidCallbackData**(*callback_data=None*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Raised when the received callback data has been tampered with or deleted from cache.

Examples

Arbitrary Callback Data Bot

See also:

Arbitrary callback_data

New in version 13.6.

Parameters

callback_data (int, optional) – The button data of which the callback data could not be found.

callback_data

Optional. The button data of which the callback data could not be found.

Type

int

__reduce__()

Defines how to serialize the exception for pickle. See object.__reduce__() for more info.

Returns

tuple

10.2.16 Rate Limiting

BaseRateLimiter

class telegram.ext.**BaseRateLimiter**

Bases: ABC, typing.Generic

Abstract interface class that allows to rate limit the requests that python-telegram-bot sends to the Telegram Bot API. An implementation of this class must implement all abstract methods and properties.

This class is a Generic class and accepts one type variable that specifies the type of the argument *rate_limit_args* of *process_request()* and the methods of *ExtBot*.

Hint: Requests to *get_updates()* are never rate limited.

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.rate_limiter()

See also:

Architecture Overview, Avoiding Flood Limits

New in version 20.0.

abstract async initialize()

Initialize resources used by this class. Must be implemented by a subclass.

abstract async process_request(*callback*, *args*, *kwargs*, *endpoint*, *data*, *rate_limit_args*)

Process a request. Must be implemented by a subclass.

This method must call *callback* and return the result of the call. *When* the callback is called is up to the implementation.

Important: This method must only return once the result of *callback* is known!

If a *RetryAfter* error is raised, this method may try to make a new request by calling the callback again.

Warning: This method *should not* handle any other exception raised by *callback*!

There are basically two different approaches how a rate limiter can be implemented:

1. React only if necessary. In this case, the *callback* is called without any precautions. If a *RetryAfter* error is raised, processing requests is halted for the *retry_after* and finally the *callback* is called again. This approach is often amendable for bots that don't have a large user base and/or don't send more messages than they get updates.
2. Throttle all outgoing requests. In this case the implementation makes sure that the requests are spread out over a longer time interval in order to stay below the rate limits. This approach is often amendable for bots that have a large user base and/or send more messages than they get updates.

An implementation can use the information provided by *data*, *endpoint* and *rate_limit_args* to handle each request differently.

Examples

- It is usually desirable to call *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()* as quickly as possible, while delaying *telegram.Bot.send_message()* is acceptable.
- There are different rate limits for group chats and private chats.
- When sending broadcast messages to a large number of users, these requests can typically be delayed for a longer time than messages that are direct replies to a user input.

Parameters

- ***callback*** (Callable[..., coroutine]) – The coroutine function that must be called to make the request.
- ***args*** (Tuple[object]) – The positional arguments for the *callback* function.
- ***kwargs*** (Dict[str, object]) – The keyword arguments for the *callback* function.
- ***endpoint*** (str) – The endpoint that the request is made for, e.g. "sendMessage".
- ***data*** (Dict[str, object]) – The parameters that were passed to the method of *ExtBot*. Any api_kwargs are included in this and any *defaults* are already applied.

Example

When calling:

```
await ext_bot.send_message(
    chat_id=1,
    text="Hello world!",
    api_kwargs={"custom": "arg"}
)
```

then *data* will be:

```
{"chat_id": 1, "text": "Hello world!", "custom": "arg"}
```

- ***rate_limit_args*** (None | object) – Custom arguments passed to the methods of *ExtBot*. Can e.g. be used to specify the priority of the request.

Returns
The result of the callback function.

Return type
bool | Dict[str, object] | None

abstract async shutdown()

Stop & clear resources used by this class. Must be implemented by a subclass.

AIORateLimiter

class telegram.ext.**AIORateLimiter**(*overall_max_rate=30*, *overall_time_period=1*, *group_max_rate=20*, *group_time_period=60*, *max_retries=0*)

Bases: *telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter*

Implementation of *BaseRateLimiter* using the library aiolimiter.

Important: If you want to use this class, you must install PTB with the optional requirement `rate-limiter`, i.e.

```
pip install "python-telegram-bot[rate-limiter]"
```

The rate limiting is applied by combining two levels of throttling and *process_request()* roughly boils down to:

```
async with group_limiter(group_id):
    async with overall_limiter:
        await callback(*args, **kwargs)
```

Here, `group_id` is determined by checking if there is a `chat_id` parameter in the *data*. The `overall_limiter` is applied only if a `chat_id` argument is present at all.

Attention:

- Some bot methods accept a `chat_id` parameter in form of a `@username` for supergroups and channels. As we can't know which `@username` corresponds to which integer `chat_id`, these will be treated as different groups, which may lead to exceeding the rate limit.
- As channels can't be differentiated from supergroups by the `@username` or integer `chat_id`, this also applies the group related rate limits to channels.

- A *RetryAfter* exception will halt *all* requests for *retry_after* + 0.1 seconds. This may be stricter than necessary in some cases, e.g. the bot may hit a rate limit in one group but might still be allowed to send messages in another group.

Note: This class is to be understood as minimal effort reference implementation. If you would like to handle rate limiting in a more sophisticated, fine-tuned way, we welcome you to implement your own subclass of *BaseRateLimiter*. Feel free to check out the source code of this class for inspiration.

Use In

telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.rate_limiter()

See also:

Avoiding Flood Limits

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***overall_max_rate*** (float) – The maximum number of requests allowed for the entire bot per *overall_time_period*. When set to 0, no rate limiting will be applied. Defaults to 30.
- ***overall_time_period*** (float) – The time period (in seconds) during which the *overall_max_rate* is enforced. When set to 0, no rate limiting will be applied. Defaults to 1.
- ***group_max_rate*** (float) – The maximum number of requests allowed for requests related to groups and channels per *group_time_period*. When set to 0, no rate limiting will be applied. Defaults to 20.
- ***group_time_period*** (float) – The time period (in seconds) during which the *group_max_rate* is enforced. When set to 0, no rate limiting will be applied. Defaults to 60.
- ***max_retries*** (int) – The maximum number of retries to be made in case of a *RetryAfter* exception. If set to 0, no retries will be made. Defaults to 0.

async initialize()

Does nothing.

async process_request(*callback*, *args*, *kwargs*, *endpoint*, *data*, *rate_limit_args*)

Processes a request by applying rate limiting.

See *telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter.process_request()* for detailed information on the arguments.

Parameters

rate_limit_args (None | int) – If set, specifies the maximum number of retries to be made in case of a *RetryAfter* exception. Defaults to *AIORateLimiter.max_retries*.

async shutdown()

Does nothing.

10.3 Auxiliary modules

10.3.1 telegram.constants Module

This module contains several constants that are relevant for working with the Bot API.

Unless noted otherwise, all constants in this module were extracted from the Telegram Bots FAQ and Telegram Bots API.

Most of the following constants are related to specific classes or topics and are grouped into enums. If they are related to a specific class, then they are also available as attributes of those classes.

Changed in version 20.0:

- Most of the constants in this module are grouped into enums.

class telegram.constants.**AccentColor**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: Enum

This enum contains the available accent colors for *telegram.Chat.accent_color_id*. The members of this enum are named tuples with the following attributes:

- identifier (int): The identifier of the accent color.
- name (str): Optional. The name of the accent color.
- light_colors (Tuple[str]): Optional. The light colors of the accent color as HEX value.
- dark_colors (Tuple[str]): Optional. The dark colors of the accent color as HEX value.

Since Telegram gives no exact specification for the accent colors, future accent colors might have a different data type.

New in version 20.8.

COLOR_000 = (0, 'red', (), ())

Accent color 0. This color can be customized by app themes.

COLOR_001 = (1, 'orange', (), ())

Accent color 1. This color can be customized by app themes.

COLOR_002 = (2, 'purple/violet', (), ())

Accent color 2. This color can be customized by app themes.

COLOR_003 = (3, 'green', (), ())

Accent color 3. This color can be customized by app themes.

COLOR_004 = (4, 'cyan', (), ())

Accent color 4. This color can be customized by app themes.

COLOR_005 = (5, 'blue', (), ())

Accent color 5. This color can be customized by app themes.

COLOR_006 = (6, 'pink', (), ())

Accent color 6. This color can be customized by app themes.

COLOR_007 = (7, None, (14766162, 16363107), (16749440, 10039095))

Accent color 7. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_008 = (8, None, (14712875, 16434484), (15511630, 12801812))

Accent color 8. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_009 = (9, None, (10510323, 16027647), (13015039, 6173128))

Accent color 9. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_010 = (10, None, (2599184, 11000919), (11004782, 1474093))

Accent color 10. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_011 = (11, None, (2600142, 8579286), (4249808, 285823))

Accent color 11. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_012 = (12, None, (3379668, 8246256), (5423103, 742548))

Accent color 12. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_013 = (13, None, (14500721, 16760479), (16746150, 9320046))

Accent color 13. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_014 = (14, None, (2391021, 15747158, 16777215), (4170494, 15024719, 16777215))

Accent color 14. This contains three light colors

and three dark colors

COLOR_015 = (15, None, (14055202, 2007057, 16777215), (16748638, 3319079, 16777215))

Accent color 15. This contains three light colors

and three dark colors

COLOR_016 = (16, None, (1547842, 15223359, 16777215), (6738788, 13976655, 16777215))

Accent color 16. This contains three light colors

and three dark colors

COLOR_017 = (17, None, (2659503, 7324758, 16777215), (2276578, 4039232, 16777215))

Accent color 17. This contains three light colors

and three dark colors

COLOR_018 = (18, None, (826035, 16756117, 16770741), (2276578, 16750456, 16767595))

Accent color 18. This contains three light colors

and three dark colors

COLOR_019 = (19, None, (7821270, 16225808, 16768654), (9933311, 15889181, 16767833))

Accent color 19. This contains three light colors

and three dark colors

COLOR_020 = (20, None, (1410511, 15903517, 16777215), (4040427, 15639837, 16777215))

Accent color 20. This contains three light colors

and three dark colors

telegram.constants.**BOT_API_VERSION = '7.1'**

Telegram Bot API version supported by this version of *python-telegram-bot*. Also available as *telegram.__bot_api_version__*.

New in version 13.4.

Type
str

telegram.constants.**BOT_API_VERSION_INFO = (7, 1)**

The components can also be accessed by name, so `BOT_API_VERSION_INFO[0]` is equivalent to `BOT_API_VERSION_INFO.major` and so on. Also available as *telegram.__bot_api_version_info__*.

New in version 20.0.

class telegram.constants.**BotCommandLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.BotCommand* and *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_COMMAND = 32

Maximum value allowed for *command* parameter of *telegram.BotCommand*.

Type
int

MAX_COMMAND_NUMBER = 100

Maximum number of bot commands passed in a list to the *commands* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_my_commands()*.

Type
int

MAX_DESCRIPTION = 256

Maximum value allowed for *description* parameter of *telegram.BotCommand*.

Type
int

MIN_COMMAND = 1

Minimum value allowed for *command* parameter of *telegram.BotCommand*.

Type
int

MIN_DESCRIPTION = 1

Minimum value allowed for *description* parameter of *telegram.BotCommand*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**BotCommandScopeType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.BotCommandScope*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ALL_CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS = 'all_chat_administrators'

The type of *telegram.BotCommandScopeAllChatAdministrators*.

Type
str

ALL_GROUP_CHATS = 'all_group_chats'

The type of *telegram.BotCommandScopeAllGroupChats*.

Type
str

ALL_PRIVATE_CHATS = 'all_private_chats'

The type of *telegram.BotCommandScopeAllPrivateChats*.

Type
str

CHAT = 'chat'

The type of *telegram.BotCommandScopeChat*.

Type
str

CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS = 'chat_administrators'

The type of *telegram.BotCommandScopeChatAdministrators*.

Type
str

CHAT_MEMBER = 'chat_member'

The type of *telegram.BotCommandScopeChatMember*.

Type
str

DEFAULT = 'default'

The type of *telegram.BotCommandScopeDefault*.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**BotDescriptionLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for the methods *telegram.Bot.set_my_description()* and *telegram.Bot.set_my_short_description()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.2.

MAX_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH = 512

Maximum length for the parameter *description* of *telegram.Bot.set_my_description()*

Type
int

MAX_SHORT_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH = 120

Maximum length for the parameter *short_description* of *telegram.Bot.set_my_short_description()*

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**BotNameLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for the methods *telegram.Bot.set_my_name()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.3.

MAX_NAME_LENGTH = 64

Maximum length for the parameter *name* of *telegram.Bot.set_my_name()*

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**BulkRequestLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.delete_messages()*, *telegram.Bot.forward_messages()* and *telegram.Bot.copy_messages()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.8.

MAX_LIMIT = 100

Maximum number of messages required for bulk actions.

Type
int

MIN_LIMIT = 1

Minimum number of messages required for bulk actions.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**CallbackQueryLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.CallbackQuery*/ *telegram.Bot.answer_callback_query()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ANSWER_CALLBACK_QUERY_TEXT_LENGTH = 200

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as the *text* parameter of *telegram.Bot.answer_callback_query()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**ChatAction**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available chat actions for *telegram.Bot.send_chat_action()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CHOOSE_STICKER = 'choose_sticker'

Chat action indicating that the bot is selecting a sticker.

Type
str

FIND_LOCATION = 'find_location'

Chat action indicating that the bot is selecting a location.

Type
str

RECORD_VIDEO = 'record_video'

Chat action indicating that the bot is recording a video.

Type
str

RECORD_VIDEO_NOTE = 'record_video_note'

Chat action indicating that the bot is recording a video note.

Type
str

RECORD_VOICE = 'record_voice'

Chat action indicating that the bot is recording a voice message.

Type
str

TYPING = 'typing'

A chat indicating the bot is typing.

Type
str

UPLOAD_DOCUMENT = 'upload_document'

Chat action indicating that the bot is uploading a document.

Type
str

UPLOAD_PHOTO = 'upload_photo'

Chat action indicating that the bot is uploading a photo.

Type
str

UPLOAD_VIDEO = 'upload_video'

Chat action indicating that the bot is uploading a video.

Type
str

UPLOAD_VIDEO_NOTE = 'upload_video_note'

Chat action indicating that the bot is uploading a video note.

Type
str

UPLOAD_VOICE = 'upload_voice'

Chat action indicating that the bot is uploading a voice message.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**ChatBoostSources**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available sources for a *Telegram chat boost*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.8.

GIFT_CODE = 'gift_code'

The source of the chat boost was a Telegram Premium gift code.

Type
str

GIVEAWAY = 'giveaway'

The source of the chat boost was a Telegram Premium giveaway.

Type
str

PREMIUM = 'premium'

The source of the chat boost was a Telegram Premium subscription/gift.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**ChatID**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains some special chat IDs. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ANONYMOUS_ADMIN = 1087968824

User ID in groups for messages sent by anonymous admins. Telegram chat: @GroupAnonymousBot.

Note: *telegram.Message.from_user* will contain this ID for backwards compatibility only. It's recommended to use *telegram.Message.sender_chat* instead.

Type
int

FAKE_CHANNEL = 136817688

User ID in groups when message is sent on behalf of a channel, or when a channel votes on a poll. Telegram chat: @Channel_Bot.

Note:

- *telegram.Message.from_user* will contain this ID for backwards compatibility only. It's recommended to use *telegram.Message.sender_chat* instead.
- *telegram.PollAnswer.user* will contain this ID for backwards compatibility only. It's recommended to use *telegram.PollAnswer.voter_chat* instead.

Type
int

SERVICE_CHAT = 777000

Telegram service chat, that also acts as sender of channel posts forwarded to discussion groups. Telegram chat: Telegram.

> **Note:** *telegram.Message.from_user* will contain this ID for backwards compatibility only. It's recommended to use *telegram.Message.sender_chat* instead.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.ChatInviteLinkLimit(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.ChatInviteLink*/ *telegram.Bot.create_chat_invite_link()*/*telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_MEMBER_LIMIT = 99999

Maximum value allowed for the *member_limit* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_chat_invite_link()* and *member_limit* of *telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*.

Type
int

MIN_MEMBER_LIMIT = 1

Minimum value allowed for the *member_limit* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_chat_invite_link()* and *member_limit* of *telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*.

Type
int

NAME_LENGTH = 32

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as the *name* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_chat_invite_link()* and *name* of *telegram.Bot.edit_chat_invite_link()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.ChatLimit(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.set_chat_administrator_custom_title()*, *telegram.Bot.set_chat_description()*, and *telegram.Bot.set_chat_title()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CHAT_ADMINISTRATOR_CUSTOM_TITLE_LENGTH = 16

Maximum length of a str passed as the *custom_title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_chat_administrator_custom_title()*.

Type
int

CHAT_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH = 255

Maximum number of characters in a `str` passed as the *description* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_chat_description()*.

Type
`int`

MAX_CHAT_TITLE_LENGTH = 128

Maximum length of a `str` passed as the *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_chat_title()*.

Type
`int`

MIN_CHAT_TITLE_LENGTH = 1

Minimum length of a `str` passed as the *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_chat_title()*.

Type
`int`

class telegram.constants.**ChatMemberStatus**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: `str`, `enum.Enum`

This enum contains the available states for *telegram.ChatMember*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of `str` and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ADMINISTRATOR = 'administrator'

A *telegram.ChatMember* who is administrator of the chat.

Type
`str`

BANNED = 'kicked'

A *telegram.ChatMember* who was banned in the chat.

Type
`str`

LEFT = 'left'

A *telegram.ChatMember* who has left the chat.

Type
`str`

MEMBER = 'member'

A *telegram.ChatMember* who is a member of the chat.

Type
`str`

OWNER = 'creator'

A *telegram.ChatMember* who is the owner of the chat.

Type
`str`

RESTRICTED = 'restricted'

A *telegram.ChatMember* who was restricted in this chat.

Type
`str`

class telegram.constants.**ChatPhotoSize**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.ChatPhoto*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

BIG = 640

Width and height of a big chat photo, ID of which is passed in *big_file_id* and *big_file_unique_id* parameters of *telegram.ChatPhoto*.

Type
int

SMALL = 160

Width and height of a small chat photo, ID of which is passed in *small_file_id* and *small_file_unique_id* parameters of *telegram.ChatPhoto*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**ChatType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.Chat*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CHANNEL = 'channel'

A *telegram.Chat* that is a channel.

Type
str

GROUP = 'group'

A *telegram.Chat* that is a group.

Type
str

PRIVATE = 'private'

A *telegram.Chat* that is private.

Type
str

SENDER = 'sender'

A *telegram.Chat* that represents the chat of a *telegram.User* sending an *telegram.InlineQuery*.

Type
str

SUPERGROUP = 'supergroup'

A *telegram.Chat* that is a supergroup.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**ContactLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.InlineQueryResultContact*, *telegram.InputContactMessageContent*, and *telegram.Bot.send_contact()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

VCARD = 2048

Maximum value allowed for:

- *vcard* parameter of *send_contact()*
- *vcard* parameter of *InlineQueryResultContact*
- *vcard* parameter of *InputContactMessageContent*

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**CustomEmojiStickerLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.get_custom_emoji_stickers()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CUSTOM_EMOJI_IDENTIFIER_LIMIT = 200

Maximum amount of custom emoji identifiers which can be specified for the *custom_emoji_ids* parameter of *telegram.Bot.get_custom_emoji_stickers()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**DiceEmoji**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available emoji for *telegram.Dice*/ *telegram.Bot.send_dice()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

BASKETBALL = ''

A *telegram.Dice* with the emoji .

Type
str

BOWLING = ''

A *telegram.Dice* with the emoji .

Type
str

DARTS = ''

A *telegram.Dice* with the emoji .

Type
str

DICE = ''

A *telegram.Dice* with the emoji .

Type
str

FOOTBALL = ''

A *telegram.Dice* with the emoji .

Type
str

SLOT_MACHINE = ''

A *telegram.Dice* with the emoji .

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**DiceLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Dice*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_VALUE_BASKETBALL = 5

Maximum value allowed for *value* parameter of *telegram.Dice* if *emoji* is ''.

Type
int

MAX_VALUE_BOWLING = 6

Maximum value allowed for *value* parameter of *telegram.Dice* if *emoji* is ''.

Type
int

MAX_VALUE_DARTS = 6

Maximum value allowed for *value* parameter of *telegram.Dice* if *emoji* is ''.

Type
int

MAX_VALUE_DICE = 6

Maximum value allowed for *value* parameter of *telegram.Dice* if *emoji* is ''.

Type
int

MAX_VALUE_FOOTBALL = 5

Maximum value allowed for *value* parameter of *telegram.Dice* if *emoji* is ''.

Type
int

MAX_VALUE_SLOT_MACHINE = 64

Maximum value allowed for *value* parameter of *telegram.Dice* if *emoji* is ''.

Type
int

MIN_VALUE = 1

Minimum value allowed for `value` parameter of `telegram.Dice` (any emoji).

Type
`int`

class telegram.constants.**FileSizeLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: `enum.IntEnum`

This enum contains limitations regarding the upload and download of files. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of `int` and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

FILESIZE_DOWNLOAD = 20000000

Bots can download files of up to 20MB in size.

Type
`int`

FILESIZE_DOWNLOAD_LOCAL_MODE = 9223372036854775807

Bots can download files without a size limit when using a local bot API server.

Type
`int`

FILESIZE_UPLOAD = 50000000

Bots can upload non-photo files of up to 50MB in size.

Type
`int`

FILESIZE_UPLOAD_LOCAL_MODE = 2000000000

Bots can upload non-photo files of up to 2000MB in size when using a local bot API server.

Type
`int`

PHOTOSIZE_UPLOAD = 10000000

Bots can upload photo files of up to 10MB in size.

Type
`int`

VOICE_NOTE_FILE_SIZE = 1000000

File size limit for the `send_voice()` method of `telegram.Bot`. Bots can send `audio/ogg` files of up to 1MB in size as a voice note. Larger voice notes (up to 20MB) will be sent as files.

Type
`int`

class telegram.constants.**FloodLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: `enum.IntEnum`

This enum contains limitations regarding flood limits. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of `int` and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MESSAGES_PER_MINUTE_PER_GROUP = 20

The number of messages that can roughly be sent to a particular group within one minute.

Type
`int`

MESSAGES_PER_SECOND = 30

The number of messages that can roughly be sent in an interval of 30 seconds across all chats.

Type
int

MESSAGES_PER_SECOND_PER_CHAT = 1

The number of messages that can be sent per second in a particular chat. Telegram may allow short bursts that go over this limit, but eventually you'll begin receiving 429 errors.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**ForumIconColor**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains the available colors for use in *telegram.Bot.create_forum_topic.icon_color*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

BLUE = 7322096

An icon with a color which corresponds to blue (0x6FB9F0).

Type
int

GREEN = 9367192

An icon with a color which corresponds to green (0x8EEE98).

Type
int

PINK = 16749490

An icon with a color which corresponds to pink (0xFF93B2).

Type
int

PURPLE = 13338331

An icon with a color which corresponds to purple (0xCB86DB).

Type
int

RED = 16478047

An icon with a color which corresponds to red (0xFB6F5F).

Type
int

YELLOW = 16766590

An icon with a color which corresponds to yellow (0xFFD67E).

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**ForumTopicLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.create_forum_topic.name* and *telegram.Bot.edit_forum_topic.name*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_NAME_LENGTH = 128

Maximum length of a str passed as:

- *name* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_forum_topic()*
- *name* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_forum_topic()*
- *name* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_general_forum_topic()*

Type
int

MIN_NAME_LENGTH = 1

Minimum length of a str passed as:

- *name* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_forum_topic()*
- *name* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_forum_topic()*
- *name* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_general_forum_topic()*

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**GiveawayLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Giveaway* and related classes. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.8.

MAX_WINNERS = 100

Maximum number of winners allowed for *telegram.GiveawayWinners.winners*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**InlineKeyboardButtonLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_CALLBACK_DATA = 64

Maximum value allowed for *callback_data* parameter of *telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*

Type
int

MIN_CALLBACK_DATA = 1

Minimum value allowed for *callback_data* parameter of *telegram.InlineKeyboardButton*

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**InlineKeyboardMarkupLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup*/ *telegram.Bot.send_message()* & friends. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

BUTTONS_PER_ROW = 8

Maximum number of buttons that can be attached to a message per row.

Note: This value is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Type
int

TOTAL_BUTTON_NUMBER = 100

Maximum number of buttons that can be attached to a message.

Note: This value is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**InlineQueryLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.InlineQuery*/ *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_OFFSET_LENGTH = 64

Maximum number of bytes in a str passed as the *next_offset* parameter of *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*.

Type
int

MAX_QUERY_LENGTH = 256

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as the *query* parameter of *telegram.InlineQuery*.

Type
int

MAX_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH = 64

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as the *switch_pm_parameter* parameter of *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*.

Deprecated since version 20.3: Deprecated in favor of *InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit.MAX_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH*.

Type
int

MIN_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH = 1

Minimum number of characters in a str passed as the *switch_pm_parameter* parameter of *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*.

Deprecated since version 20.3: Deprecated in favor of *InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit.MIN_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH*.

Type
int

RESULTS = 50

Maximum number of results that can be passed to *telegram.Bot.answer_inline_query()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**InlineQueryResultLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.InlineQueryResult* and its subclasses. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_ID_LENGTH = 64

Maximum number of bytes in a str passed as the *id* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResult* and its subclasses

Type
int

MIN_ID_LENGTH = 1

Minimum number of bytes in a str passed as the *id* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResult* and its subclasses

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**InlineQueryResultType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.InlineQueryResult*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ARTICLE = 'article'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle*.

Type
str

AUDIO = 'audio'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio* and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio*.

Type
str

CONTACT = 'contact'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultContact*.

Type
str

DOCUMENT = 'document'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument* and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument*.

Type
str

GAME = 'game'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultGame*.

Type
str

GIF = 'gif'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultGif* and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif*.

Type
str

LOCATION = 'location'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*.

Type
str

MPEG4GIF = 'mpeg4_gif'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif* and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif*.

Type
str

PHOTO = 'photo'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto* and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto*.

Type
str

STICKER = 'sticker'

Type of and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker*.

Type
str

VENUE = 'venue'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue*.

Type
str

VIDEO = 'video'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo* and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo*.

Type
str

VOICE = 'voice'

Type of *telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice* and *telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice*.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.3.

MAX_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH = 64

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as the *start_parameter* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton()*.

Type
int

MIN_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH = 1

Minimum number of characters in a str passed as the *start_parameter* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**InputMediaType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.InputMedia*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ANIMATION = 'animation'

Type of *telegram.InputMediaAnimation*.

Type
str

AUDIO = 'audio'

Type of *telegram.InputMediaAudio*.

Type
str

DOCUMENT = 'document'

Type of *telegram.InputMediaDocument*.

Type
str

PHOTO = 'photo'

Type of *telegram.InputMediaPhoto*.

Type
str

VIDEO = 'video'

Type of *telegram.InputMediaVideo*.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**InvoiceLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*, *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*, and *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH = 255

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as:

- *description* parameter of *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*
- *description* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.
- *description* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*.

Type
int

MAX_PAYLOAD_LENGTH = 128

Maximum amount of bytes in a str passed as:

- *payload* parameter of *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*
- *payload* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.
- *payload* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*.

Type
int

MAX_TIP_AMOUNTS = 4

Maximum length of a Sequence passed as:

- *suggested_tip_amounts* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.
- *suggested_tip_amounts* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*.

Type
int

MAX_TITLE_LENGTH = 32

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as:

- *title* parameter of *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*
- *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.
- *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*.

Type
int

MIN_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH = 1

Minimum number of characters in a `str` passed as:

- *description* parameter of *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*
- *description* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.
- *description* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*.

Type
`int`

MIN_PAYLOAD_LENGTH = 1

Minimum amount of bytes in a `str` passed as:

- *payload* parameter of *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*
- *payload* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.
- *payload* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*.

Type
`int`

MIN_TITLE_LENGTH = 1

Minimum number of characters in a `str` passed as:

- *title* parameter of *telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent*
- *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_invoice()*.
- *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_invoice_link()*.

Type
`int`

class telegram.constants.**KeyboardButtonRequestUsersLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: `enum.IntEnum`

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of `int` and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.8.

MAX_QUANTITY = 10

Maximum value allowed for *max_quantity* parameter of *telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers*.

Type
`int`

MIN_QUANTITY = 1

Minimum value allowed for *max_quantity* parameter of *telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers*.

Type
`int`

class telegram.constants.**LocationLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Location*/*telegram.ChatLocation*/ *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*/*telegram.Bot.send_location()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY = 1500

Maximum value allowed for:

- *horizontal_accuracy* parameter of *telegram.Location*
- *horizontal_accuracy* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*
- *horizontal_accuracy* parameter of *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*
- *horizontal_accuracy* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *horizontal_accuracy* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Type
int

MAX_CHAT_LOCATION_ADDRESS = 64

Minimum value allowed for *address* parameter of *telegram.ChatLocation*

Type
int

MAX_HEADING = 360

Maximum value allowed for:

- *heading* parameter of *telegram.Location*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Type
int

MAX_LIVE_PERIOD = 86400

Maximum value allowed for:

- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*
- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*
- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Type
int

MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS = 100000

Maximum value allowed for:

- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*

- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*
- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Type
int

MIN_CHAT_LOCATION_ADDRESS = 1

Minimum value allowed for *address* parameter of *telegram.ChatLocation*

Type
int

MIN_HEADING = 1

Minimum value allowed for:

- *heading* parameter of *telegram.Location*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *heading* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Type
int

MIN_LIVE_PERIOD = 60

Minimum value allowed for:

- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*
- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*
- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *live_period* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Type
int

MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS = 1

Minimum value allowed for:

- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation*
- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.InputLocationMessageContent*
- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_live_location()*
- *proximity_alert_radius* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_location()*

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**MaskPosition**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available positions for *telegram.MaskPosition*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CHIN = 'chin'

Mask position for a sticker on the chin.

Type
str

EYES = 'eyes'

Mask position for a sticker on the eyes.

Type
str

FOREHEAD = 'forehead'

Mask position for a sticker on the forehead.

Type
str

MOUTH = 'mouth'

Mask position for a sticker on the mouth.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**MediaGroupLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_MEDIA_LENGTH = 10

Maximum length of a list passed as the *media* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*.

Type
int

MIN_MEDIA_LENGTH = 2

Minimum length of a list passed as the *media* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_media_group()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**MenuButtonType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.MenuButton*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

COMMANDS = 'commands'

The type of *telegram.MenuButtonCommands*.

Type
str

DEFAULT = 'default'

The type of *telegram.MenuButtonDefault*.

Type
str

WEB_APP = 'web_app'

The type of *telegram.MenuButtonWebApp*.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**MessageAttachmentType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.Message* that can be seen as attachment. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ANIMATION = 'animation'

Messages with *telegram.Message.animation*.

Type
str

AUDIO = 'audio'

Messages with *telegram.Message.audio*.

Type
str

CONTACT = 'contact'

Messages with *telegram.Message.contact*.

Type
str

DICE = 'dice'

Messages with *telegram.Message.dice*.

Type
str

DOCUMENT = 'document'

Messages with *telegram.Message.document*.

Type
str

GAME = 'game'

Messages with *telegram.Message.game*.

Type
str

INVOICE = 'invoice'

Messages with *telegram.Message.invoice*.

Type
str

LOCATION = 'location'

Messages with *telegram.Message.location*.

Type
str

PASSPORT_DATA = 'passport_data'

Messages with *telegram.Message.passport_data*.

Type
str

PHOTO = 'photo'

Messages with *telegram.Message.photo*.

Type
str

POLL = 'poll'

Messages with *telegram.Message.poll*.

Type
str

STICKER = 'sticker'

Messages with *telegram.Message.sticker*.

Type
str

STORY = 'story'

Messages with *telegram.Message.story*.

Type
str

SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT = 'successful_payment'

Messages with *telegram.Message.successful_payment*.

Type
str

VENUE = 'venue'

Messages with *telegram.Message.venue*.

Type
str

VIDEO = 'video'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video*.

Type
str

VIDEO_NOTE = 'video_note'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video_note*.

Type
str

VOICE = 'voice'

Messages with *telegram.Message.voice*.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**MessageEntityType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.MessageEntity*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

BLOCKQUOTE = 'blockquote'

Message entities representing a block quotation.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

BOLD = 'bold'

Message entities representing bold text.

Type
str

BOT_COMMAND = 'bot_command'

Message entities representing a bot command.

Type
str

CASHTAG = 'cashtag'

Message entities representing a cashtag.

Type
str

CODE = 'code'

Message entities representing monowidth string.

Type
str

CUSTOM_EMOJI = 'custom_emoji'

Message entities representing inline custom emoji stickers.

New in version 20.0.

Type
str

EMAIL = 'email'

Message entities representing a email.

Type
str

HASHTAG = 'hashtag'

Message entities representing a hashtag.

Type
str

ITALIC = 'italic'

Message entities representing italic text.

Type
str

MENTION = 'mention'

Message entities representing a mention.

Type
str

PHONE_NUMBER = 'phone_number'

Message entities representing a phone number.

Type
str

PRE = 'pre'

Message entities representing monowidth block.

Type
str

SPOILER = 'spoiler'

Message entities representing spoiler text.

Type
str

STRIKETHROUGH = 'strikethrough'

Message entities representing strikethrough text.

Type
str

TEXT_LINK = 'text_link'

Message entities representing clickable text URLs.

Type
str

TEXT_MENTION = 'text_mention'

Message entities representing text mention for users without usernames.

Type
str

UNDERLINE = 'underline'

Message entities representing underline text.

Type
str

URL = 'url'

Message entities representing a url.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**MessageLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Message*/ *telegram.InputTextMessageContent*/ *telegram.Bot.send_message()* & friends. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CAPTION_LENGTH = 1024

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as:

- *caption* parameter of *telegram.Message*
- *caption* parameter of *telegram.InputMedia* and its subclasses
- caption parameter of subclasses of *telegram.InlineQueryResult*

- `caption` parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_photo()*, *telegram.Bot.send_audio()*, *telegram.Bot.send_document()*, *telegram.Bot.send_video()*, *telegram.Bot.send_animation()*, *telegram.Bot.send_voice()*, *telegram.Bot.edit_message_caption()*, *telegram.Bot.copy_message()*

Type
int

DEEP_LINK_LENGTH = 64

Maximum number of characters for a deep link.

Type
int

MAX_TEXT_LENGTH = 4096

Maximum number of characters in a `str` passed as:

- *text* parameter of *telegram.Game*
- *text* parameter of *telegram.Message*
- *message_text* parameter of *telegram.InputTextMessageContent*
- *text* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_message()*
- *text* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*

Type
int

MESSAGE_ENTITIES = 100

Maximum number of entities that can be displayed in a message. Further entities will simply be ignored by Telegram.

Note: This value is undocumented and might be changed by Telegram.

Type
int

MIN_TEXT_LENGTH = 1

Minimum number of characters in a `str` passed as the *message_text* parameter of *telegram.InputTextMessageContent* and the *text* parameter of *telegram.Bot.edit_message_text()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**MessageOriginType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: `str`, `enum.Enum`

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.MessageOrigin*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of `str` and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.8.

CHANNEL = 'channel'

A *telegram.MessageOrigin* who is sent by a channel.

Type
str

CHAT = 'chat'

A *telegram.MessageOrigin* who is sent by a chat.

Type
str

HIDDEN_USER = 'hidden_user'

A *telegram.MessageOrigin* who is sent by a hidden user.

Type
str

USER = 'user'

A *telegram.MessageOrigin* who is sent by an user.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**MessageType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.Message*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

ANIMATION = 'animation'

Messages with *telegram.Message.animation*.

Type
str

AUDIO = 'audio'

Messages with *telegram.Message.audio*.

Type
str

BOOST_ADDED = 'boost_added'

Messages with *telegram.Message.boost_added*.

New in version 21.0.

Type
str

CHANNEL_CHAT_CREATED = 'channel_chat_created'

Messages with *telegram.Message.channel_chat_created*.

Type
str

CHAT_SHARED = 'chat_shared'

Messages with *telegram.Message.chat_shared*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

CONNECTED_WEBSITE = 'connected_website'

Messages with *telegram.Message.connected_website*.

Type
str

CONTACT = 'contact'

Messages with *telegram.Message.contact*.

Type
str

DELETE_CHAT_PHOTO = 'delete_chat_photo'

Messages with *telegram.Message.delete_chat_photo*.

Type
str

DICE = 'dice'

Messages with *telegram.Message.dice*.

Type
str

DOCUMENT = 'document'

Messages with *telegram.Message.document*.

Type
str

FORUM_TOPIC_CLOSED = 'forum_topic_closed'

Messages with *telegram.Message.forum_topic_closed*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

FORUM_TOPIC_CREATED = 'forum_topic_created'

Messages with *telegram.Message.forum_topic_created*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

FORUM_TOPIC_EDITED = 'forum_topic_edited'

Messages with *telegram.Message.forum_topic_edited*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

FORUM_TOPIC_REOPENED = 'forum_topic_reopened'

Messages with *telegram.Message.forum_topic_reopened*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

GAME = 'game'

Messages with *telegram.Message.game*.

Type
str

GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_HIDDEN = 'general_forum_topic_hidden'

Messages with *telegram.Message.general_forum_topic_hidden*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_UNHIDDEN = 'general_forum_topic_unhidden'

Messages with *telegram.Message.general_forum_topic_unhidden*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

GIVEAWAY = 'giveaway'

Messages with *telegram.Message.giveaway*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

GIVEAWAY_COMPLETED = 'giveaway_completed'

Messages with *telegram.Message.giveaway_completed*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

GIVEAWAY_CREATED = 'giveaway_created'

Messages with *telegram.Message.giveaway_created*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

GIVEAWAY_WINNERS = 'giveaway_winners'

Messages with *telegram.Message.giveaway_winners*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

GROUP_CHAT_CREATED = 'group_chat_created'

Messages with *telegram.Message.group_chat_created*.

Type
str

INVOICE = 'invoice'

Messages with *telegram.Message.invoice*.

Type
str

LEFT_CHAT_MEMBER = 'left_chat_member'

Messages with *telegram.Message.left_chat_member*.

Type
str

LOCATION = 'location'

Messages with *telegram.Message.location*.

Type
str

MESSAGE_AUTO_DELETE_TIMER_CHANGED = 'message_auto_delete_timer_changed'

Messages with *telegram.Message.message_auto_delete_timer_changed*.

Type
str

MIGRATE_TO_CHAT_ID = 'migrate_to_chat_id'

Messages with *telegram.Message.migrate_to_chat_id*.

Type
str

NEW_CHAT_MEMBERS = 'new_chat_members'

Messages with *telegram.Message.new_chat_members*.

Type
str

NEW_CHAT_PHOTO = 'new_chat_photo'

Messages with *telegram.Message.new_chat_photo*.

Type
str

NEW_CHAT_TITLE = 'new_chat_title'

Messages with *telegram.Message.new_chat_title*.

Type
str

PASSPORT_DATA = 'passport_data'

Messages with *telegram.Message.passport_data*.

Type
str

PHOTO = 'photo'

Messages with *telegram.Message.photo*.

Type
str

PINNED_MESSAGE = 'pinned_message'

Messages with *telegram.Message.pinned_message*.

Type
str

POLL = 'poll'

Messages with *telegram.Message.poll*.

Type
str

PROXIMITY_ALERT_TRIGGERED = 'proximity_alert_triggered'

Messages with *telegram.Message.proximity_alert_triggered*.

Type
str

REPLY_TO_STORY = 'reply_to_story'

Messages with *telegram.Message.reply_to_story*.

New in version 21.0.

Type
str

SENDER_BOOST_COUNT = 'sender_boost_count'

Messages with *telegram.Message.sender_boost_count*.

New in version 21.0.

Type
str

STICKER = 'sticker'

Messages with *telegram.Message.sticker*.

Type
str

STORY = 'story'

Messages with *telegram.Message.story*.

Type
str

SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT = 'successful_payment'

Messages with *telegram.Message.successful_payment*.

Type
str

SUPERGROUP_CHAT_CREATED = 'supergroup_chat_created'

Messages with *telegram.Message.supergroup_chat_created*.

Type
str

TEXT = 'text'

Messages with *telegram.Message.text*.

Type
str

USERS_SHARED = 'users_shared'

Messages with *telegram.Message.users_shared*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

VENUE = 'venue'

Messages with *telegram.Message.venue*.

Type
str

VIDEO = 'video'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video*.

Type
str

VIDEO_CHAT_ENDED = 'video_chat_ended'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video_chat_ended*.

Type
str

VIDEO_CHAT_PARTICIPANTS_INVITED = 'video_chat_participants_invited'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video_chat_participants_invited*.

Type
str

VIDEO_CHAT_SCHEDULED = 'video_chat_scheduled'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video_chat_scheduled*.

Type
str

VIDEO_CHAT_STARTED = 'video_chat_started'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video_chat_started*.

Type
str

VIDEO_NOTE = 'video_note'

Messages with *telegram.Message.video_note*.

Type
str

VOICE = 'voice'

Messages with *telegram.Message.voice*.

Type
str

WEB_APP_DATA = 'web_app_data'

Messages with *telegram.Message.web_app_data*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

WRITE_ACCESS_ALLOWED = 'write_access_allowed'

Messages with *telegram.Message.write_access_allowed*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**ParseMode**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available parse modes. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

HTML = 'HTML'

HTML parse mode.

Type
str

MARKDOWN = 'Markdown'

Markdown parse mode.

Note: *MARKDOWN* is a legacy mode, retained by Telegram for backward compatibility. You should use *MARKDOWN_V2* instead.

Type
str

MARKDOWN_V2 = 'MarkdownV2'

Markdown parse mode version 2.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**PollLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Poll*/*telegram.PollOption*/ *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_EXPLANATION_LENGTH = 200

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as the *explanation* parameter of *telegram.Poll* and the *explanation* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MAX_EXPLANATION_LINE_FEEDS = 2

Maximum number of line feeds in a str passed as the *explanation* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()* after entities parsing.

Type
int

MAX_OPEN_PERIOD = 600

Maximum value allowed for the *open_period* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*. Also used in the *close_date* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MAX_OPTION_LENGTH = 100

Maximum length of each str passed in a list to the *options* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MAX_OPTION_NUMBER = 10

Maximum number of strings passed in a list to the *options* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MAX_QUESTION_LENGTH = 300

Maximum value allowed for the *question* parameter of *telegram.Poll* and the *question* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MIN_OPEN_PERIOD = 5

Minimum value allowed for the *open_period* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*. Also used in the *close_date* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MIN_OPTION_LENGTH = 1

Minimum length of each str passed in a list to the *options* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MIN_OPTION_NUMBER = 2

Minimum number of strings passed in a list to the *options* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

MIN_QUESTION_LENGTH = 1

Minimum value allowed for the *question* parameter of *telegram.Poll* and the *question* parameter of *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**PollType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types for *telegram.Poll*/ *telegram.Bot.send_poll()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

QUIZ = 'quiz'

quiz polls.

Type
str

REGULAR = 'regular'

regular polls.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**PollingLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.get_updates.limit*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_LIMIT = 100

Maximum value allowed for the *limit* parameter of *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*.

Type
int

MIN_LIMIT = 1

Minimum value allowed for the *limit* parameter of *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**ProfileAccentColor**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: Enum

This enum contains the available accent colors for *telegram.Chat.profile_accent_color_id*. The members of this enum are named tuples with the following attributes:

- identifier (int): The identifier of the accent color.
- name (str): Optional. The name of the accent color.
- light_colors (Tuple[str]): Optional. The light colors of the accent color as HEX value.
- dark_colors (Tuple[str]): Optional. The dark colors of the accent color as HEX value.

Since Telegram gives no exact specification for the accent colors, future accent colors might have a different data type.

New in version 20.8.

COLOR_000 = (0, None, (12211792,), (10241344,))

Accent color 0. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_001 = (1, None, (12745790,), (9723436,))

Accent color 1. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_002 = (2, None, (9792200,), (7426201,))

Accent color 2. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_003 = (3, None, (4825941,), (3371323,))

Accent color 3. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_004 = (4, None, (4102061,), (3702407,))

Accent color 4. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_005 = (5, None, (5935035,), (4682132,))

Accent color 5. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_006 = (6, None, (12079992,), (9717603,))

Accent color 6. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_007 = (7, None, (8358805,), (4412001,))

Accent color 7. This contains one light color

and one dark color

COLOR_008 = (8, None, (13194845, 14253143), (10044227, 11294782))

Accent color 8. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_009 = (9, None, (13595204, 13407283), (9393455, 10580530))

Accent color 9. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_010 = (10, None, (9855700, 12150454), (6506129, 9588898))

Accent color 10. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_011 = (11, None, (4036437, 9021008), (2714179, 6262596))

Accent color 11. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_012 = (12, None, (4036026, 5287320), (3173500, 4102270))

Accent color 12. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_013 = (13, None, (5475266, 5089469), (3694988, 4557729))

Accent color 13. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_014 = (14, None, (11554676, 13723245), (8929632, 10900057))

Accent color 14. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

COLOR_015 = (15, None, (6517890, 8096407), (5464174, 3688020))

Accent color 15. This contains two light colors

and two dark colors

class telegram.constants.**ReactionEmoji**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available emojis of *telegram.ReactionTypeEmoji*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.8.

ALIEN_MONSTER = ''

Alien monster

Type
str

BANANA = ''

Banana

Type
str

BOTTLE_WITH_POPPING_CORK = ''

Bottle with popping cork

Type
str

BROKEN_HEART = ''

Broken heart

Type
str

CHRISTMAS_TREE = ''

Christmas tree

Type
str

CLAPPING_HANDS = ''

Clapping Hands

Type
str

CLOWN_FACE = ''

Clown face

Type
str

CRYING_FACE = ''

Crying face

Type
str

DOVE_OF_PEACE = ''

Dove of peace

Type
str

EYES = ''

Eyes

Type
str

FACE_SCREAMING_IN_FEAR = ''

Face screaming in fear

Type
str

FACE_THROWING_A_KISS = ''

Face throwing a kiss

Type
str

FACE_WITH_ONE_EYEBROW_RAISED = ''

Face with one eyebrow raised

Type
str

FACE_WITH_OPEN_MOUTH_VOMITING = ''

Face with open mouth vomiting

Type
str

FACE_WITH_UNEVEN_EYES_AND_WAVY_MOUTH = ''

Face with uneven eyes and wavy mouth

Type
str

FATHER_CHRISTMAS = ''

Father christmas

Type
str

FEARFUL_FACE = ''

Fearful face

Type
str

FIRE = ''

Fire

Type
str

GHOST = ''

Ghost

Type
str

GRINNING_FACE_WITH_ONE_LARGE_AND_ONE_SMALL_EYE = ''

Grinning face with one large and one small eye

Type
str

GRINNING_FACE_WITH_SMILING_EYES = ''

Grinning face with smiling eyes

Type
str

GRINNING_FACE_WITH_STAR_EYES = ''

Grinning face with star eyes

Type
str

HANDSHAKE = ''

Handshake

Type
str

HEART_ON_FIRE = '\u200d'

Heart on fire

Type
str

HEART_WITH_ARROW = ''

Heart with arrow

Type
str

HEAR_NO_EVIL_MONKEY = ''

Hear-no-evil monkey

Type
str

HIGH_VOLTAGE_SIGN = ''

High voltage sign

Type
str

HOT_DOG = ''

Hot dog

Type
str

HUGGING_FACE = ''

Hugging face

Type
str

HUNDRED_POINTS_SYMBOL = ''

Hundred points symbol

Type
str

JACK_O_LANTERN = ''

Jack-o-lantern

Type
str

KISS_MARK = ''

Kiss mark

Type
str

LOUDLY_CRYING_FACE = ''

Loudly crying face

Type
str

MAN_SHRUGGING = '\u200d'

Man Shrugging

Type
str

MAN_TECHNOLOGIST = '\u200d'

Man Technologist

Type
str

MOYAI = ''

Moyai

Type
str

NAIL_POLISH = ''

Nail polish

Type
str

NERD_FACE = ''

Nerd face

Type
str

NEUTRAL_FACE = ''

Neutral face

Type
str

NEW_MOON_WITH_FACE = ''

New moon with face

Type
str

OK_HAND_SIGN = ''

Ok hand sign

Type
str

PARTY_POPPER = ''

Party popper

Type
str

PERSON_WITH_FOLDED_HANDS = ''

Person with folded hands

Type
str

PILE_OF_POO = ''

Pile of poo

Type
str

PILL = ''

Pill

Type
str

POUTING_FACE = ''

Pouting face

Type
str

RED_HEART = ''

Red Heart

Type
str

REVERSED_HAND_WITH_MIDDLE_FINGER_EXTENDED = ''

Reversed hand with middle finger extended

Type
str

ROLLING_ON_THE_FLOOR_LAUGHING = ''

Rolling on the floor laughing

Type
str

SALUTING_FACE = ''

Saluting face

Type
str

SEE_NO_EVIL_MONKEY = ''

See-no-evil monkey

Type
str

SERIOUS_FACE_WITH_SYMBOLS_COVERING_MOUTH = ''

Serious face with symbols covering mouth

Type
str

SHOCKED_FACE_WITH_EXPLODING_HEAD = ''

Shocked face with exploding head

Type
str

SHRUG = ''

Shrug

Type
str

SLEEPING_FACE = ''

Sleeping face

Type
str

SMILING_FACE_WITH_HALO = ''

Smiling face with halo

Type
str

SMILING_FACE_WITH_HEARTS = ''

Smiling Face with Hearts

Type
str

SMILING_FACE_WITH_HEART_SHAPED_EYES = ''

Smiling face with heart-shaped eyes

Type
str

SMILING_FACE_WITH_HORNS = ''

Smiling face with horns

Type
str

SMILING_FACE_WITH_SUNGLASSES = ''

Smiling face with sunglasses

Type
str

SNOWMAN = ''

Snowman

Type
str

SPEAK_NO_EVIL_MONKEY = ''

Speak-no-evil monkey

Type
str

SPOUTING_WHALE = ''

Spouting whale

Type
str

SQUARED_COOL = ''

Squared cool

Type
str

STRAWBERRY = ''

Strawberry

Type
str

THINKING_FACE = ''

Thinking face

Type
str

THUMBS_DOWN = ''

Thumbs Down

Type
str

THUMBS_UP = ''

Thumbs Up

Type
str

TROPHY = ''

Trophy

Type
str

UNICORN_FACE = ''

Unicorn face

Type
str

WOMAN_SHRUGGING = '\u200d'

Woman Shrugging

Type
str

WRITING_HAND = ''

Writing hand

Type
str

YAWNING_FACE = ''

Yawning face

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**ReactionType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.ReactionType*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.8.

CUSTOM_EMOJI = 'custom_emoji'

A *telegram.ReactionType* with a custom emoji.

Type
str

EMOJI = 'emoji'

A *telegram.ReactionType* with a normal emoji.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**ReplyLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.ForceReply* and *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER = 64

Maximum value allowed for *input_field_placeholder* parameter of *telegram.ForceReply* and *input_field_placeholder* parameter of *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup*

Type
int

MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER = 1

Minimum value allowed for *input_field_placeholder* parameter of *telegram.ForceReply* and *input_field_placeholder* parameter of *telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup*

Type
int

telegram.constants.**SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS = [443, 80, 88, 8443]**

Ports supported by *telegram.Bot.set_webhook.url*.

Type
List[int]

class telegram.constants.**StickerFormat**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available formats of *telegram.Sticker* in the set. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.2.

ANIMATED = 'animated'

Animated sticker.

Type
str

STATIC = 'static'

Static sticker.

Type
str

VIDEO = 'video'

Video sticker.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**StickerLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for various sticker methods, such as *telegram.Bot.create_new_sticker_set()*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_KEYWORD_LENGTH = 64

Maximum number of characters in a search keyword for a sticker, for each item in *keywords* sequence of *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_keywords()*.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

MAX_NAME_AND_TITLE = 64

Maximum number of characters in a str passed as the *name* parameter or the *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_new_sticker_set()*.

Type
int

MAX_SEARCH_KEYWORDS = 20

Maximum number of search keywords for a sticker, passed as the *keywords* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_keywords()*.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

MAX_STICKER_EMOJI = 20

Maximum number of emojis associated with a sticker, passed as the *emoji_list* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_emoji_list()*.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

MIN_NAME_AND_TITLE = 1

Minimum number of characters in a str passed as the *name* parameter or the *title* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_new_sticker_set()*.

Type
int

MIN_STICKER_EMOJI = 1

Minimum number of emojis associated with a sticker, passed as the *emoji_list* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_emoji_list()*.

New in version 20.2.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**StickerSetLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for various sticker set methods, such as *telegram.Bot.create_new_sticker_set()* and *telegram.Bot.add_sticker_to_set()*.

The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.2.

MAX_ANIMATED_STICKERS = 50

Maximum number of stickers allowed in an animated or video sticker set, as given in *telegram.Bot.add_sticker_to_set()*.

Type
int

MAX_ANIMATED_THUMBNAIL_SIZE = 32

Maximum size of the thumbnail if it is a **.TGS** or **.WEBM** in kilobytes, as given in *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_set_thumbnail()*.

Type
int

MAX_EMOJI_STICKERS = 200

Maximum number of stickers allowed in an emoji sticker set, as given in *telegram.Bot.add_sticker_to_set()*.

Type
int

MAX_INITIAL_STICKERS = 50

Maximum number of stickers allowed while creating a sticker set, passed as the *stickers* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_new_sticker_set()*.

Type
int

MAX_STATIC_STICKERS = 120

Maximum number of stickers allowed in a static sticker set, as given in *telegram.Bot.add_sticker_to_set()*.

Type
int

MAX_STATIC_THUMBNAIL_SIZE = 128

Maximum size of the thumbnail if it is a **.WEBP** or **.PNG** in kilobytes, as given in *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_set_thumbnail()*.

Type
int

MIN_INITIAL_STICKERS = 1

Minimum number of stickers needed to create a sticker set, passed as the *stickers* parameter of *telegram.Bot.create_new_sticker_set()*.

Type
int

STATIC_THUMB_DIMENSIONS = 100

Exact height and width of the thumbnail if it is a **.WEBP** or **.PNG** in pixels, as given in *telegram.Bot.set_sticker_set_thumbnail()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**StickerType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.Sticker*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CUSTOM_EMOJI = 'custom_emoji'

Custom emoji sticker.

Type
str

MASK = 'mask'

Mask sticker.

Type
str

REGULAR = 'regular'

Regular sticker.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**UpdateType**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: str, enum.Enum

This enum contains the available types of *telegram.Update*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of str and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

CALLBACK_QUERY = 'callback_query'

Updates with *telegram.Update.callback_query*.

Type
str

CHANNEL_POST = 'channel_post'

Updates with *telegram.Update.channel_post*.

Type
str

CHAT_BOOST = 'chat_boost'

Updates with *telegram.Update.chat_boost*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

CHAT_JOIN_REQUEST = 'chat_join_request'

Updates with *telegram.Update.chat_join_request*.

Type
str

CHAT_MEMBER = 'chat_member'

Updates with *telegram.Update.chat_member*.

Type
str

CHOSEN_INLINE_RESULT = 'chosen_inline_result'

Updates with *telegram.Update.chosen_inline_result*.

Type
str

EDITED_CHANNEL_POST = 'edited_channel_post'

Updates with *telegram.Update.edited_channel_post*.

Type
str

EDITED_MESSAGE = 'edited_message'

Updates with *telegram.Update.edited_message*.

Type
str

INLINE_QUERY = 'inline_query'

Updates with *telegram.Update.inline_query*.

Type
str

MESSAGE = 'message'

Updates with *telegram.Update.message*.

Type
str

MESSAGE_REACTION = 'message_reaction'

Updates with *telegram.Update.message_reaction*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT = 'message_reaction_count'

Updates with *telegram.Update.message_reaction_count*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

MY_CHAT_MEMBER = 'my_chat_member'

Updates with *telegram.Update.my_chat_member*.

Type
str

POLL = 'poll'

Updates with *telegram.Update.poll*.

Type
str

POLL_ANSWER = 'poll_answer'

Updates with *telegram.Update.poll_answer*.

Type
str

PRE_CHECKOUT_QUERY = 'pre_checkout_query'

Updates with *telegram.Update.pre_checkout_query*.

Type
str

REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST = 'removed_chat_boost'

Updates with *telegram.Update.removed_chat_boost*.

New in version 20.8.

Type
str

SHIPPING_QUERY = 'shipping_query'

Updates with *telegram.Update.shipping_query*.

Type
str

class telegram.constants.**UserProfilePhotosLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.get_user_profile_photos.limit*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_LIMIT = 100

Maximum value allowed for *limit* parameter of *telegram.Bot.get_user_profile_photos()*.

Type
int

MIN_LIMIT = 1

Minimum value allowed for *limit* parameter of *telegram.Bot.get_user_profile_photos()*.

Type
int

class telegram.constants.**WebhookLimit**(*value*, *names=None*, **values*, *module=None*, *qualname=None*, *type=None*, *start=1*, *boundary=None*)

Bases: enum.IntEnum

This enum contains limitations for *telegram.Bot.set_webhook.max_connections* and *telegram.Bot.set_webhook.secret_token*. The enum members of this enumeration are instances of int and can be treated as such.

New in version 20.0.

MAX_CONNECTIONS_LIMIT = 100

Maximum value allowed for the *max_connections* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*.

Type
int

MAX_SECRET_TOKEN_LENGTH = 256

Maximum length of the secret token for the *secret_token* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*.

Type
int

MIN_CONNECTIONS_LIMIT = 1

Minimum value allowed for the *max_connections* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*.

Type
int

MIN_SECRET_TOKEN_LENGTH = 1

Minimum length of the secret token for the *secret_token* parameter of *telegram.Bot.set_webhook()*.

Type
int

telegram.constants.**ZERO_DATE = datetime.datetime(1970, 1, 1, 0, 0, tzinfo=datetime.timezone.utc)**

datetime.datetime, value of unix 0. This date literal is used in *telegram.InaccessibleMessage*

New in version 20.8.

10.3.2 telegram.error Module

This module contains classes that represent Telegram errors.

Changed in version 20.0: Replaced Unauthorized by *Forbidden*.

exception telegram.error.**BadRequest**(*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.NetworkError*

Raised when Telegram could not process the request correctly.

exception telegram.error.**ChatMigrated**(*new_chat_id*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Raised when the requested group chat migrated to supergroup and has a new chat id.

See also:

Storing Bot, User and Chat Related Data

Parameters

new_chat_id (int) – The new chat id of the group.

new_chat_id

The new chat id of the group.

Type

int

__reduce__()

Defines how to serialize the exception for pickle.

See also:

object.__reduce__(), pickle.

Returns

tuple

exception telegram.error.**Conflict**(*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Raised when a long poll or webhook conflicts with another one.

__reduce__()

Defines how to serialize the exception for pickle.

See also:

object.__reduce__(), pickle.

Returns

tuple

exception telegram.error.**EndPointNotFound**(*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Raised when the requested endpoint is not found. Only relevant for *telegram.Bot.do_api_request()*.

New in version 20.8.

exception telegram.error.**Forbidden**(*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Raised when the bot has not enough rights to perform the requested action.

Examples

Raw API Bot

Changed in version 20.0: This class was previously named Unauthorized.

exception telegram.error.**InvalidToken**(*message=None*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Raised when the token is invalid.

Parameters

message (str, optional) – Any additional information about the exception.

New in version 20.0.

exception telegram.error.**NetworkError**(*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Base class for exceptions due to networking errors.

Tip: This exception (and its subclasses) usually originates from the networking backend used by *HTTPXRequest*, or a custom implementation of *BaseRequest*. In this case, the original exception can be accessed via the `__cause__` attribute.

Examples

Raw API Bot

See also:

Handling network errors

exception telegram.error.**PassportDecryptionError**(*message*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Something went wrong with decryption.

Changed in version 20.0: This class was previously named `TelegramDecryptionError` and was available via `telegram.TelegramDecryptionError`.

__reduce__()

Defines how to serialize the exception for pickle.

See also:

`object.__reduce__()`, `pickle`.

Returns
`tuple`

exception telegram.error.**RetryAfter**(*retry_after*)

Bases: *telegram.error.TelegramError*

Raised when flood limits where exceeded.

Changed in version 20.0: *retry_after* is now an integer to comply with the Bot API.

Parameters
retry_after (`int`) – Time in seconds, after which the bot can retry the request.

retry_after

Time in seconds, after which the bot can retry the request.

Type
`int`

__reduce__()

Defines how to serialize the exception for pickle.

See also:

`object.__reduce__()`, `pickle`.

Returns
`tuple`

exception telegram.error.**TelegramError**(*message*)

Bases: Exception

Base class for Telegram errors.

Tip: Objects of this type can be serialized via Python's pickle module and pickled objects from one version of PTB are usually loadable in future versions. However, we can not guarantee that this compatibility will always be provided. At least a manual one-time conversion of the data may be needed on major updates of the library.

See also:

Exceptions, Warnings and Logging

__reduce__()

Defines how to serialize the exception for pickle.

See also:

object.__reduce__(), pickle.

Returns
tuple

__repr__()

Gives an unambiguous string representation of the exception.

Returns
str

__str__()

Gives the string representation of exceptions message.

Returns
str

exception telegram.error.**TimedOut**(*message=None*)

Bases: *telegram.error.NetworkError*

Raised when a request took too long to finish.

See also:

Handling network errors

Parameters
message (str, optional) – Any additional information about the exception.

New in version 20.0.

10.3.3 telegram.helpers Module

This module contains convenience helper functions.

Changed in version 20.0: Previously, the contents of this module were available through the (no longer existing) module telegram.utils.helpers.

telegram.helpers.**create_deep_linked_url**(*bot_username*, *payload=None*, *group=False*)

Creates a deep-linked URL for this *bot_username* with the specified *payload*. See https://core.telegram.org/bots/features#deep-linking to learn more.

The *payload* may consist of the following characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, _, -

Note: Works well in conjunction with `CommandHandler("start", callback, filters=filters.Regex('payload'))`

Examples

- `create_deep_linked_url(bot.get_me().username, "some-params")`
- *Deep Linking*

Parameters

- ***bot_username*** (`str`) – The username to link to.
- ***payload*** (`str`, optional) – Parameters to encode in the created URL.
- ***group*** (`bool`, optional) – If `True` the user is prompted to select a group to add the bot to. If `False`, opens a one-on-one conversation with the bot. Defaults to `False`.

Returns
An URL to start the bot with specific parameters.

Return type
`str`

Raises
`ValueError` – If the length of the *`payload`* exceeds 64 characters, contains invalid characters, or if the *`bot_username`* is less than 4 characters.

`telegram.helpers.`**`effective_message_type`**(*entity*)

Extracts the type of message as a string identifier from a *`telegram.Message`* or a *`telegram.Update`*.

Parameters
entity (*`telegram.Update`* | *`telegram.Message`*) – The `update` or `message` to extract from.

Returns
One of *`telegram.constants.MessageType`* if the entity contains a message that matches one of those types. `None` otherwise.

Return type
`str` | `None`

`telegram.helpers.`**`escape_markdown`**(*text*, *version=1*, *entity_type=None*)

Helper function to escape telegram markup symbols.

Changed in version 20.3: Custom emoji entity escaping is now supported.

Parameters

- ***text*** (`str`) – The text.
- ***version*** (`int` | `str`) – Use to specify the version of telegrams Markdown. Either `1` or `2`. Defaults to `1`.
- ***entity_type*** (`str`, optional) – For the entity types *`'pre'`*, *`'code'`* and the link part of *`'text_link'`* and *`'custom_emoji'`*, only certain characters need to be escaped in *`'MarkdownV2'`*. See the official API documentation for details. Only valid in combination with `version=2`, will be ignored else.

`telegram.helpers.`**`mention_html`**(*user_id*, *name*)

Helper function to create a user mention as HTML tag.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – The user's id which you want to mention.
- ***name*** (str) – The name the mention is showing.

Returns
The inline mention for the user as HTML.

Return type
str

telegram.helpers.**mention_markdown**(*user_id*, *name*, *version=1*)

Helper function to create a user mention in Markdown syntax.

Parameters

- ***user_id*** (int) – The user's id which you want to mention.
- ***name*** (str) – The name the mention is showing.
- ***version*** (int | str) – Use to specify the version of Telegram's Markdown. Either 1 or 2. Defaults to 1.

Returns
The inline mention for the user as Markdown.

Return type
str

10.3.4 telegram.request Module

New in version 20.0.

BaseRequest

class telegram.request.**BaseRequest**

Bases: typing.AsyncContextManager, ABC

Abstract interface class that allows python-telegram-bot to make requests to the Bot API. Can be implemented via different asyncio HTTP libraries. An implementation of this class must implement all abstract methods and properties.

Instances of this class can be used as asyncio context managers, where

```
async with request_object:
    # code
```

is roughly equivalent to

```
try:
    await request_object.initialize()
    # code
finally:
    await request_object.shutdown()
```

Use In

- *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_request()*
- *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.request()*

See also:

__aenter__() and *__aexit__()*.

Tip: JSON encoding and decoding is done with the standard library's `json` by default. To use a custom library for this, you can override *parse_json_payload()* and implement custom logic to encode the keys of *telegram.request.RequestData.parameters*.

See also:

Architecture Overview, Builder Pattern

New in version 20.0.

DEFAULT_NONE = None

A special object that indicates that an argument of a function was not explicitly passed. Used for the timeout parameters of *post()* and *do_request()*.

Example

When calling `request.post(url)`, `request` should use the default timeouts set on initialization. When calling `request.post(url, connect_timeout=5, read_timeout=None)`, `request` should use `5` for the connect timeout and `None` for the read timeout.

Use `if parameter is (not) BaseRequest.DEFAULT_NONE:` to check if the parameter was set.

Type
`object`

USER_AGENT = 'python-telegram-bot v21.0.1 (https://python-telegram-bot.org)'

A description that can be used as user agent for requests made to the Bot API.

Type
`str`

async __aenter__()

Asynchronous context manager which *initializes* the Request.

Returns
The initialized Request instance.

Raises
`Exception` – If an exception is raised during initialization, *shutdown()* is called in this case.

async __aexit__(*exc_type*, *exc_val*, *exc_tb*)

Asynchronous context manager which *shuts down* the Request.

abstract async do_request(*url*, *method*, *request_data=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*)

Makes a request to the Bot API. Must be implemented by a subclass.

Warning: This method will be called by *post()* and *retrieve()*. It should *not* be called manually.

Parameters

- ***url*** (`str`) – The URL to request.
- ***method*** (`str`) – HTTP method (i.e. `'POST'`, `'GET'`, etc.).
- ***request_data*** (*telegram.request.RequestData*, optional) – An object containing information about parameters and files to upload for the request.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a response from Telegram's server instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a write operation to complete (in terms of a network socket; i.e. POSTing a request or uploading a file) instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection attempt to a server to succeed instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection to become available instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

Returns
The HTTP return code & the payload part of the server response.

Return type
Tuple[int, bytes]

abstract async initialize()

Initialize resources used by this class. Must be implemented by a subclass.

static parse_json_payload(*payload*)

Parse the JSON returned from Telegram.

> **Tip:** By default, this method uses the standard library's `json.loads()` and `errors="replace"` in `bytes.decode()`. You can override it to customize either of these behaviors.

Parameters
payload (bytes) – The UTF-8 encoded JSON payload as returned by Telegram.

Returns
A JSON parsed as Python dict with results.

Return type
dict

Raises
TelegramError – If loading the JSON data failed

final async post(*url*, *request_data=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*)

Makes a request to the Bot API handles the return code and parses the answer.

> **Warning:** This method will be called by the methods of *telegram.Bot* and should *not* be called manually.

Parameters

- ***url*** (str) – The URL to request.
- ***request_data*** (*telegram.request.RequestData*, optional) – An object containing information about parameters and files to upload for the request.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a response from Telegram's server instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a write operation to complete (in terms of a network socket; i.e. POSTing a request or uploading a file) instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection attempt to a server to succeed instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection to become available instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

Returns
The JSON response of the Bot API.

property read_timeout

This property must return the default read timeout in seconds used by this class. More precisely, the returned value should be the one used when *post.read_timeout* of :meth:post` is not passed/equal to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

New in version 20.7.

> **Warning:** For now this property does not need to be implemented by subclasses and will raise NotImplementedError if accessed without being overridden. However, in future versions, this property will be abstract and must be implemented by subclasses.

Returns
The read timeout in seconds.

Return type
float | None

final async retrieve(*url*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*)

Retrieve the contents of a file by its URL.

> **Warning:** This method will be called by the methods of *telegram.Bot* and should *not* be called manually.

Parameters

- ***url*** (str) – The web location we want to retrieve.
- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a response from Telegram's server instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a write operation to complete (in terms of a network socket; i.e. POSTing a request or uploading a file) instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.
- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection attempt to a server to succeed instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection to become available instead of the time specified during creating of this object. Defaults to *DEFAULT_NONE*.

Returns
The files contents.

Return type
bytes

abstract async shutdown()

Stop & clear resources used by this class. Must be implemented by a subclass.

RequestData

final class telegram.request.RequestData(*parameters=None*)

Bases: object

Instances of this class collect the data needed for one request to the Bot API, including all parameters and files to be sent along with the request.

New in version 20.0.

> **Warning:** How exactly instances of this are created should be considered an implementation detail and not part of PTBs public API. Users should exclusively rely on the documented attributes, properties and methods.

contains_files

Whether this object contains files to be uploaded via multipart/form-data.

Type
bool

property json_parameters

Gives the parameters as mapping of parameter name to the respective JSON encoded value.

> **Tip:** By default, this property uses the standard library's json.dumps(). To use a custom library for JSON encoding, you can directly encode the keys of *parameters* - note that string valued keys should not be JSON encoded.

property json_payload

The *parameters* as UTF-8 encoded JSON payload.

> **Tip:** By default, this property uses the standard library's json.dumps(). To use a custom library for JSON encoding, you can directly encode the keys of *parameters* - note that string valued keys should not be JSON encoded.

property multipart_data

Gives the files contained in this object as mapping of part name to encoded content.

property parameters

Gives the parameters as mapping of parameter name to the parameter value, which can be a single object of type int, float, str or bool or any (possibly nested) composition of lists, tuples and dictionaries, where each entry, key and value is of one of the mentioned types.

parametrized_url(*url*, *encode_kwargs=None*)

Shortcut for attaching the return value of *url_encoded_parameters()* to the *url*.

Parameters

- ***url*** (str) – The URL the parameters will be attached to.
- ***encode_kwargs*** (Dict[str, any], optional) – Additional keyword arguments to pass along to urllib.parse.urlencode().

url_encoded_parameters(*encode_kwargs=None*)

Encodes the parameters with urllib.parse.urlencode().

Parameters

encode_kwargs (Dict[str, any], optional) – Additional keyword arguments to pass along to urllib.parse.urlencode().

HTTPXRequest

class telegram.request.**HTTPXRequest**(*connection_pool_size=1*, *proxy_url=None*, *read_timeout=5.0*, *write_timeout=5.0*, *connect_timeout=5.0*, *pool_timeout=1.0*, *http_version='1.1'*, *socket_options=None*, *proxy=None*, *media_write_timeout=20.0*)

Bases: *telegram.request.BaseRequest*

Implementation of *BaseRequest* using the library httpx.

Use In

- *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.get_updates_request()*
- *telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder.request()*

New in version 20.0.

Parameters

- ***connection_pool_size*** (int, optional) – Number of connections to keep in the connection pool. Defaults to 1.

  Note: Independent of the value, one additional connection will be reserved for *telegram.Bot.get_updates()*.

- ***proxy_url*** (str, optional) – Legacy name for *proxy*, kept for backward compatibility. Defaults to None.

  Deprecated since version 20.7.

- ***read_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a response from Telegram's server. This value is used unless a different value is passed to *do_request()*. Defaults to 5.
- ***write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a write operation to complete (in terms of a network socket; i.e. POSTing a request or uploading a file). This value is used unless a different value is passed to *do_request()*. Defaults to 5.

  Hint: This timeout is used for all requests except for those that upload media/files. For the latter, *media_write_timeout* is used.

- ***connect_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection attempt to a server to succeed. This value is used unless a different value is passed to *do_request()*. Defaults to 5.
- ***pool_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – If passed, specifies the maximum amount of time (in seconds) to wait for a connection to become available. This value is used unless a different value is passed to *do_request()*. Defaults to 1.

  Warning: With a finite pool timeout, you must expect *telegram.error.TimedOut* exceptions to be thrown when more requests are made simultaneously than there are connections in the connection pool!

- ***http_version*** (str, optional) – If "2" or "2.0", HTTP/2 will be used instead of HTTP/1.1. Defaults to "1.1".

  New in version 20.1.

  Changed in version 20.2: Reset the default version to 1.1.

  Changed in version 20.5: Accept "2" as a valid value.

- ***socket_options*** (Collection[tuple], optional) – Socket options to be passed to the underlying library.

  Note: The values accepted by this parameter depend on the operating system. This is a low-level parameter and should only be used if you are familiar with these concepts.

  New in version 20.7.

- ***proxy*** (str | httpx.Proxy | httpx.URL, optional) – The URL to a proxy server, a `httpx.Proxy` object or a `httpx.URL` object. For example `'http://127.0.0.1:3128'` or `'socks5://127.0.0.1:3128'`. Defaults to None.

  Note:

  – The proxy URL can also be set via the environment variables `HTTPS_PROXY` or `ALL_PROXY`. See the docs of httpx for more info.

  – HTTPS proxies can be configured by passing a `httpx.Proxy` object with a corresponding `ssl_context`.

  – For Socks5 support, additional dependencies are required. Make sure to install PTB via **`pip install "python-telegram-bot[socks]"`** in this case.

  – Socks5 proxies can not be set via environment variables.

  New in version 20.7.

- ***media_write_timeout*** (float | None, optional) – Like *write_timeout*, but used only for requests that upload media/files. This value is used unless a different value is passed to *do_request.write_timeout* of *do_request()*. Defaults to 20 seconds.

  New in version 21.0.

async do_request(*url*, *method*, *request_data=None*, *read_timeout=None*, *write_timeout=None*, *connect_timeout=None*, *pool_timeout=None*)

See *BaseRequest.do_request()*.

property http_version

Used HTTP version, see *http_version*.

New in version 20.2.

Type
str

async initialize()

See *BaseRequest.initialize()*.

property read_timeout

See *BaseRequest.read_timeout*.

Returns

The default read timeout in seconds as passed to *HTTPXRequest.read_timeout*.

Return type
float | None

async shutdown()

See *BaseRequest.shutdown()*.

10.3.5 telegram.warnings Module

This module contains classes used for warnings issued by this library.

New in version 20.0.

exception telegram.warnings.**PTBDeprecationWarning**

Bases: *telegram.warnings.PTBUserWarning*, DeprecationWarning

Custom warning class for deprecations in this library.

Changed in version 20.0: Renamed TelegramDeprecationWarning to PTBDeprecationWarning.

exception telegram.warnings.**PTBRuntimeWarning**

Bases: *telegram.warnings.PTBUserWarning*, RuntimeWarning

Custom runtime warning class used for warnings in this library.

New in version 20.0.

exception telegram.warnings.**PTBUserWarning**

Bases: UserWarning

Custom user warning class used for warnings in this library.

See also:

Exceptions, Warnings and Logging

New in version 20.0.

10.4 Examples

In this section we display small examples to show what a bot written with `python-telegram-bot` looks like. Some bots focus on one specific aspect of the Telegram Bot API while others focus on one of the mechanics of this library. Except for the *rawapibot.py* example, they all use the high-level framework this library provides with the *telegram.ext* submodule.

All examples are licensed under the CC0 License and are therefore fully dedicated to the public domain. You can use them as the base for your own bots without worrying about copyrights.

Do note that we ignore one pythonic convention. Best practice would dictate, in many handler callbacks function signatures, to replace the argument `context` with an underscore, since `context` is an unused local variable in those callbacks. However, since these are examples and not having a name for that argument confuses beginners, we decided to have it present.

10.4.1 echobot.py

This is probably the base for most of the bots made with `python-telegram-bot`. It simply replies to each text message with a message that contains the same text.

10.4.2 timerbot.py

This bot uses the *`telegram.ext.JobQueue`* class to send timed messages. The user sets a timer by using `/set` command with a specific time, for example `/set 30`. The bot then sets up a job to send a message to that user after 30 seconds. The user can also cancel the timer by sending `/unset`. To learn more about the `JobQueue`, read this wiki article. Note: To use `JobQueue`, you must install PTB via `pip install "python-telegram-bot[job-queue]"`

10.4.3 conversationbot.py

A common task for a bot is to ask information from the user. In v5.0 of this library, we introduced the *`telegram.ext.ConversationHandler`* for that exact purpose. This example uses it to retrieve user-information in a conversation-like style. To get a better understanding, take a look at the *state diagram*.

10.4.4 conversationbot2.py

A more complex example of a bot that uses the `ConversationHandler`. It is also more confusing. Good thing there is a *fancy state diagram*. for this one, too!

10.4.5 nestedconversationbot.py

A even more complex example of a bot that uses the nested `ConversationHandler`s. While it's certainly not that complex that you couldn't built it without nested `ConversationHanldler`s, it gives a good impression on how to work with them. Of course, there is a *fancy state diagram* for this example, too!

10.4.6 persistentconversationbot.py

A basic example of a bot store conversation state and user_data over multiple restarts.

10.4.7 inlinekeyboard.py

This example sheds some light on inline keyboards, callback queries and message editing. A wiki site explaining this examples lives here.

10.4.8 inlinekeyboard2.py

A more complex example about inline keyboards, callback queries and message editing. This example showcases how an interactive menu could be build using inline keyboards.

10.4.9 deeplinking.py

A basic example on how to use deeplinking with inline keyboards.

10.4.10 inlinebot.py

A basic example of an inline bot. Don't forget to enable inline mode with @BotFather.

10.4.11 pollbot.py

This example sheds some light on polls, poll answers and the corresponding handlers.

10.4.12 passportbot.py

A basic example of a bot that can accept passports. Use in combination with the *HTML page*. Don't forget to enable and configure payments with @BotFather. Check out this guide on Telegram passports in PTB. Note: To use Telegram Passport, you must install PTB via `pip install "python-telegram-bot[passport]"`

10.4.13 paymentbot.py

A basic example of a bot that can accept payments. Don't forget to enable and configure payments with @BotFather.

10.4.14 errorhandlerbot.py

A basic example on how to set up a custom error handler.

10.4.15 chatmemberbot.py

A basic example on how `(my_)chat_member` updates can be used.

10.4.16 webappbot.py

A basic example of how Telegram WebApps can be used. Use in combination with the *HTML page*. For your convenience, this file is hosted by the PTB team such that you don't need to host it yourself. Uses the iro.js JavaScript library to showcase a user interface that is hard to achieve with native Telegram functionality.

10.4.17 contexttypesbot.py

This example showcases how `telegram.ext.ContextTypes` can be used to customize the `context` argument of handler and job callbacks.

10.4.18 customwebhookbot.py

This example showcases how a custom webhook setup can be used in combination with `telegram.ext.Application`.

10.4.19 arbitrarycallbackdatabot.py

This example showcases how PTBs "arbitrary callback data" feature can be used. Note: To use arbitrary callback data, you must install PTB via `pip install "python-telegram-bot[callback-data]"`

10.4.20 Pure API

The *rawapibot.py* example example uses only the pure, "bare-metal" API wrapper.

arbitrarycallbackdatabot.py

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""This example showcases how PTBs "arbitrary callback data" feature can be used.

For detailed info on arbitrary callback data, see the wiki page at
https://github.com/python-telegram-bot/python-telegram-bot/wiki/Arbitrary-callback_data

Note:
To use arbitrary callback data, you must install PTB via
`pip install "python-telegram-bot[callback-data]"`
"""
import logging
from typing import List, Tuple, cast

from telegram import InlineKeyboardButton, InlineKeyboardMarkup, Update
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackQueryHandler,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    InvalidCallbackData,
    PicklePersistence,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Sends a message with 5 inline buttons attached."""
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    number_list: List[int] = []
    await update.message.reply_text("Please choose:", reply_markup=build_
↪keyboard(number_list))


async def help_command(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Displays info on how to use the bot."""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Use /start to test this bot. Use /clear to clear the stored data so that you␣
↪can see "
        "what happens, if the button data is not available. "
    )


async def clear(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Clears the callback data cache"""
    context.bot.callback_data_cache.clear_callback_data()
    context.bot.callback_data_cache.clear_callback_queries()
    await update.effective_message.reply_text("All clear!")


def build_keyboard(current_list: List[int]) -> InlineKeyboardMarkup:
    """Helper function to build the next inline keyboard."""
    return InlineKeyboardMarkup.from_column(
        [InlineKeyboardButton(str(i), callback_data=(i, current_list)) for i in␣
↪range(1, 6)]
    )


async def list_button(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Parses the CallbackQuery and updates the message text."""
    query = update.callback_query
    await query.answer()
    # Get the data from the callback_data.
    # If you're using a type checker like MyPy, you'll have to use typing.cast
    # to make the checker get the expected type of the callback_data
    number, number_list = cast(Tuple[int, List[int]], query.data)
    # append the number to the list
    number_list.append(number)

    await query.edit_message_text(
        text=f"So far you've selected {number_list}. Choose the next item:",
        reply_markup=build_keyboard(number_list),
    )

    # we can delete the data stored for the query, because we've replaced the buttons
    context.drop_callback_data(query)


async def handle_invalid_button(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) ->
↪ None:
    """Informs the user that the button is no longer available."""
    await update.callback_query.answer()
    await update.effective_message.edit_text(
        "Sorry, I could not process this button click  Please send /start to get a␣
↪new keyboard."
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    )


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # We use persistence to demonstrate how buttons can still work after the bot was␣
↪restarted
    persistence = PicklePersistence(filepath="arbitrarycallbackdatabot")
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = (
        Application.builder()
        .token("TOKEN")
        .persistence(persistence)
        .arbitrary_callback_data(True)
        .build()
    )

    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("help", help_command))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("clear", clear))
    application.add_handler(
        CallbackQueryHandler(handle_invalid_button, pattern=InvalidCallbackData)
    )
    application.add_handler(CallbackQueryHandler(list_button))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

chatmemberbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Simple Bot to handle '(my_)chat_member' updates.
Greets new users & keeps track of which chats the bot is in.

Usage:
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging
from typing import Optional, Tuple

from telegram import Chat, ChatMember, ChatMemberUpdated, Update
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    ChatMemberHandler,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    MessageHandler,
    filters,
)

# Enable logging

logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)

# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


def extract_status_change(chat_member_update: ChatMemberUpdated) ->␣
↪Optional[Tuple[bool, bool]]:
    """Takes a ChatMemberUpdated instance and extracts whether the 'old_chat_member'␣
↪was a member
    of the chat and whether the 'new_chat_member' is a member of the chat. Returns␣
↪None, if
    the status didn't change.
    """
    status_change = chat_member_update.difference().get("status")
    old_is_member, new_is_member = chat_member_update.difference().get("is_member",␣
↪(None, None))

    if status_change is None:
        return None

    old_status, new_status = status_change
    was_member = old_status in [
        ChatMember.MEMBER,
        ChatMember.OWNER,
        ChatMember.ADMINISTRATOR,
    ] or (old_status == ChatMember.RESTRICTED and old_is_member is True)
    is_member = new_status in [
        ChatMember.MEMBER,
        ChatMember.OWNER,
        ChatMember.ADMINISTRATOR,
    ] or (new_status == ChatMember.RESTRICTED and new_is_member is True)

    return was_member, is_member


async def track_chats(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Tracks the chats the bot is in."""
    result = extract_status_change(update.my_chat_member)
    if result is None:
        return
    was_member, is_member = result

    # Let's check who is responsible for the change
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    cause_name = update.effective_user.full_name

    # Handle chat types differently:
    chat = update.effective_chat
    if chat.type == Chat.PRIVATE:
        if not was_member and is_member:
            # This may not be really needed in practice because most clients will␣
↪automatically
            # send a /start command after the user unblocks the bot, and start_
↪private_chat()
            # will add the user to "user_ids".
            # We're including this here for the sake of the example.
            logger.info("%s unblocked the bot", cause_name)
            context.bot_data.setdefault("user_ids", set()).add(chat.id)
        elif was_member and not is_member:
            logger.info("%s blocked the bot", cause_name)
            context.bot_data.setdefault("user_ids", set()).discard(chat.id)
    elif chat.type in [Chat.GROUP, Chat.SUPERGROUP]:
        if not was_member and is_member:
            logger.info("%s added the bot to the group %s", cause_name, chat.title)
            context.bot_data.setdefault("group_ids", set()).add(chat.id)
        elif was_member and not is_member:
            logger.info("%s removed the bot from the group %s", cause_name, chat.
↪title)
            context.bot_data.setdefault("group_ids", set()).discard(chat.id)
    elif not was_member and is_member:
        logger.info("%s added the bot to the channel %s", cause_name, chat.title)
        context.bot_data.setdefault("channel_ids", set()).add(chat.id)
    elif was_member and not is_member:
        logger.info("%s removed the bot from the channel %s", cause_name, chat.title)
        context.bot_data.setdefault("channel_ids", set()).discard(chat.id)


async def show_chats(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Shows which chats the bot is in"""
    user_ids = ", ".join(str(uid) for uid in context.bot_data.setdefault("user_ids",␣
↪set()))
    group_ids = ", ".join(str(gid) for gid in context.bot_data.setdefault("group_ids",
↪ set()))
    channel_ids = ", ".join(str(cid) for cid in context.bot_data.setdefault("channel_
↪ids", set()))
    text = (
        f"@{context.bot.username} is currently in a conversation with the user IDs
↪{user_ids}."
        f" Moreover it is a member of the groups with IDs {group_ids} "
        f"and administrator in the channels with IDs {channel_ids}."
    )
    await update.effective_message.reply_text(text)


async def greet_chat_members(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) ->␣
↪None:
    """Greets new users in chats and announces when someone leaves"""
    result = extract_status_change(update.chat_member)
    if result is None:
        return
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    was_member, is_member = result
    cause_name = update.chat_member.from_user.mention_html()
    member_name = update.chat_member.new_chat_member.user.mention_html()

    if not was_member and is_member:
        await update.effective_chat.send_message(
            f"{member_name} was added by {cause_name}. Welcome!",
            parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML,
        )
    elif was_member and not is_member:
        await update.effective_chat.send_message(
            f"{member_name} is no longer with us. Thanks a lot, {cause_name} ...",
            parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML,
        )


async def start_private_chat(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) ->␣
↪None:
    """Greets the user and records that they started a chat with the bot if it's a␣
↪private chat.
    Since no `my_chat_member` update is issued when a user starts a private chat with␣
↪the bot
    for the first time, we have to track it explicitly here.
    """
    user_name = update.effective_user.full_name
    chat = update.effective_chat
    if chat.type != Chat.PRIVATE or chat.id in context.bot_data.get("user_ids",␣
↪set()):
        return

    logger.info("%s started a private chat with the bot", user_name)
    context.bot_data.setdefault("user_ids", set()).add(chat.id)

    await update.effective_message.reply_text(
        f"Welcome {user_name}. Use /show_chats to see what chats I'm in."
    )


def main() -> None:
    """Start the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # Keep track of which chats the bot is in
    application.add_handler(ChatMemberHandler(track_chats, ChatMemberHandler.MY_CHAT_
↪MEMBER))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("show_chats", show_chats))

    # Handle members joining/leaving chats.
    application.add_handler(ChatMemberHandler(greet_chat_members, ChatMemberHandler.
↪CHAT_MEMBER))

    # Interpret any other command or text message as a start of a private chat.
    # This will record the user as being in a private chat with bot.
    application.add_handler(MessageHandler(filters.ALL, start_private_chat))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    # We pass 'allowed_updates' handle *all* updates including `chat_member` updates
    # To reset this, simply pass `allowed_updates=[]`
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

contexttypesbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Simple Bot to showcase `telegram.ext.ContextTypes`.

Usage:
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging
from collections import defaultdict
from typing import DefaultDict, Optional, Set

from telegram import InlineKeyboardButton, InlineKeyboardMarkup, Update
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackContext,
    CallbackQueryHandler,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ExtBot,
    TypeHandler,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


class ChatData:
    """Custom class for chat_data. Here we store data per message."""

    def __init__(self) -> None:
        self.clicks_per_message: DefaultDict[int, int] = defaultdict(int)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```python


# The [ExtBot, dict, ChatData, dict] is for type checkers like mypy
class CustomContext(CallbackContext[ExtBot, dict, ChatData, dict]):
    """Custom class for context."""

    def __init__(
        self,
        application: Application,
        chat_id: Optional[int] = None,
        user_id: Optional[int] = None,
    ):
        super().__init__(application=application, chat_id=chat_id, user_id=user_id)
        self._message_id: Optional[int] = None

    @property
    def bot_user_ids(self) -> Set[int]:
        """Custom shortcut to access a value stored in the bot_data dict"""
        return self.bot_data.setdefault("user_ids", set())

    @property
    def message_clicks(self) -> Optional[int]:
        """Access the number of clicks for the message this context object was built␣
↪for."""
        if self._message_id:
            return self.chat_data.clicks_per_message[self._message_id]
        return None

    @message_clicks.setter
    def message_clicks(self, value: int) -> None:
        """Allow to change the count"""
        if not self._message_id:
            raise RuntimeError("There is no message associated with this context␣
↪object.")
        self.chat_data.clicks_per_message[self._message_id] = value

    @classmethod
    def from_update(cls, update: object, application: "Application") -> "CustomContext
↪":
        """Override from_update to set _message_id."""
        # Make sure to call super()
        context = super().from_update(update, application)

        if context.chat_data and isinstance(update, Update) and update.effective_
↪message:
            # pylint: disable=protected-access
            context._message_id = update.effective_message.message_id

        # Remember to return the object
        return context


async def start(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Display a message with a button."""
    await update.message.reply_html(
        "This button was clicked <i>0</i> times.",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        reply_markup=InlineKeyboardMarkup.from_button(
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Click me!", callback_data="button")
        ),
    )


async def count_click(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Update the click count for the message."""
    context.message_clicks += 1
    await update.callback_query.answer()
    await update.effective_message.edit_text(
        f"This button was clicked <i>{context.message_clicks}</i> times.",
        reply_markup=InlineKeyboardMarkup.from_button(
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Click me!", callback_data="button")
        ),
        parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML,
    )


async def print_users(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Show which users have been using this bot."""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        f"The following user IDs have used this bot: {', '.join(map(str, context.bot_
↪user_ids))}"
    )


async def track_users(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Store the user id of the incoming update, if any."""
    if update.effective_user:
        context.bot_user_ids.add(update.effective_user.id)


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    context_types = ContextTypes(context=CustomContext, chat_data=ChatData)
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").context_types(context_types).
↪build()

    # run track_users in its own group to not interfere with the user handlers
    application.add_handler(TypeHandler(Update, track_users), group=-1)
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(CallbackQueryHandler(count_click))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("print_users", print_users))

    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

conversationbot.py

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
First, a few callback functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.

Usage:
Example of a bot-user conversation using ConversationHandler.
Send /start to initiate the conversation.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging

from telegram import ReplyKeyboardMarkup, ReplyKeyboardRemove, Update
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ConversationHandler,
    MessageHandler,
    filters,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

GENDER, PHOTO, LOCATION, BIO = range(4)


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Starts the conversation and asks the user about their gender."""
    reply_keyboard = [["Boy", "Girl", "Other"]]

    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Hi! My name is Professor Bot. I will hold a conversation with you. "
        "Send /cancel to stop talking to me.\n\n"
        "Are you a boy or a girl?",
        reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardMarkup(
            reply_keyboard, one_time_keyboard=True, input_field_placeholder="Boy or Girl?"
        ),
    )

    return GENDER
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```


async def gender(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Stores the selected gender and asks for a photo."""
    user = update.message.from_user
    logger.info("Gender of %s: %s", user.first_name, update.message.text)
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "I see! Please send me a photo of yourself, "
        "so I know what you look like, or send /skip if you don't want to.",
        reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardRemove(),
    )

    return PHOTO


async def photo(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Stores the photo and asks for a location."""
    user = update.message.from_user
    photo_file = await update.message.photo[-1].get_file()
    await photo_file.download_to_drive("user_photo.jpg")
    logger.info("Photo of %s: %s", user.first_name, "user_photo.jpg")
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Gorgeous! Now, send me your location please, or send /skip if you don't want␣
↪to."
    )

    return LOCATION


async def skip_photo(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Skips the photo and asks for a location."""
    user = update.message.from_user
    logger.info("User %s did not send a photo.", user.first_name)
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "I bet you look great! Now, send me your location please, or send /skip."
    )

    return LOCATION


async def location(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Stores the location and asks for some info about the user."""
    user = update.message.from_user
    user_location = update.message.location
    logger.info(
        "Location of %s: %f / %f", user.first_name, user_location.latitude, user_
↪location.longitude
    )
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Maybe I can visit you sometime! At last, tell me something about yourself."
    )

    return BIO


async def skip_location(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    """Skips the location and asks for info about the user."""
    user = update.message.from_user
    logger.info("User %s did not send a location.", user.first_name)
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "You seem a bit paranoid! At last, tell me something about yourself."
    )

    return BIO


async def bio(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Stores the info about the user and ends the conversation."""
    user = update.message.from_user
    logger.info("Bio of %s: %s", user.first_name, update.message.text)
    await update.message.reply_text("Thank you! I hope we can talk again some day.")

    return ConversationHandler.END


async def cancel(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Cancels and ends the conversation."""
    user = update.message.from_user
    logger.info("User %s canceled the conversation.", user.first_name)
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Bye! I hope we can talk again some day.", reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardRemove()
    )

    return ConversationHandler.END


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # Add conversation handler with the states GENDER, PHOTO, LOCATION and BIO
    conv_handler = ConversationHandler(
        entry_points=[CommandHandler("start", start)],
        states={
            GENDER: [MessageHandler(filters.Regex("^(Boy|Girl|Other)$"), gender)],
            PHOTO: [MessageHandler(filters.PHOTO, photo), CommandHandler("skip", skip_
↪photo)],
            LOCATION: [
                MessageHandler(filters.LOCATION, location),
                CommandHandler("skip", skip_location),
            ],
            BIO: [MessageHandler(filters.TEXT & ~filters.COMMAND, bio)],
        },
        fallbacks=[CommandHandler("cancel", cancel)],
    )

    application.add_handler(conv_handler)

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

State Diagram

conversationbot2.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
First, a few callback functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.

Usage:
Example of a bot-user conversation using ConversationHandler.
Send /start to initiate the conversation.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging
from typing import Dict

from telegram import ReplyKeyboardMarkup, ReplyKeyboardRemove, Update
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ConversationHandler,
    MessageHandler,
    filters,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

CHOOSING, TYPING_REPLY, TYPING_CHOICE = range(3)

reply_keyboard = [
    ["Age", "Favourite colour"],
    ["Number of siblings", "Something else..."],
    ["Done"],
]
markup = ReplyKeyboardMarkup(reply_keyboard, one_time_keyboard=True)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```


def facts_to_str(user_data: Dict[str, str]) -> str:
    """Helper function for formatting the gathered user info."""
    facts = [f"{key} - {value}" for key, value in user_data.items()]
    return "\n".join(facts).join(["\n", "\n"])


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Start the conversation and ask user for input."""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Hi! My name is Doctor Botter. I will hold a more complex conversation with␣
↪you. "
        "Why don't you tell me something about yourself?",
        reply_markup=markup,
    )

    return CHOOSING


async def regular_choice(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Ask the user for info about the selected predefined choice."""
    text = update.message.text
    context.user_data["choice"] = text
    await update.message.reply_text(f"Your {text.lower()}? Yes, I would love to hear␣
↪about that!")

    return TYPING_REPLY


async def custom_choice(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Ask the user for a description of a custom category."""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        'Alright, please send me the category first, for example "Most impressive␣
↪skill"'
    )

    return TYPING_CHOICE


async def received_information(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) ->␣
↪int:
    """Store info provided by user and ask for the next category."""
    user_data = context.user_data
    text = update.message.text
    category = user_data["choice"]
    user_data[category] = text
    del user_data["choice"]

    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Neat! Just so you know, this is what you already told me:"
        f"{facts_to_str(user_data)}You can tell me more, or change your opinion"
        " on something.",
        reply_markup=markup,
    )

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    return CHOOSING


async def done(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Display the gathered info and end the conversation."""
    user_data = context.user_data
    if "choice" in user_data:
        del user_data["choice"]

    await update.message.reply_text(
        f"I learned these facts about you: {facts_to_str(user_data)}Until next time!",
        reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardRemove(),
    )

    user_data.clear()
    return ConversationHandler.END


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # Add conversation handler with the states CHOOSING, TYPING_CHOICE and TYPING_
↪REPLY
    conv_handler = ConversationHandler(
        entry_points=[CommandHandler("start", start)],
        states={
            CHOOSING: [
                MessageHandler(
                    filters.Regex("^(Age|Favourite colour|Number of siblings)$"),␣
↪regular_choice
                ),
                MessageHandler(filters.Regex("^Something else...$"), custom_choice),
            ],
            TYPING_CHOICE: [
                MessageHandler(
                    filters.TEXT & ~(filters.COMMAND | filters.Regex("^Done$")),␣
↪regular_choice
                )
            ],
            TYPING_REPLY: [
                MessageHandler(
                    filters.TEXT & ~(filters.COMMAND | filters.Regex("^Done$")),
                    received_information,
                )
            ],
        },
        fallbacks=[MessageHandler(filters.Regex("^Done$"), done)],
    )

    application.add_handler(conv_handler)

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

State Diagram

customwebhookbot.py

This example is available for different web frameworks. You can select your preferred framework by opening one of the tabs above the code example.

Hint: The following examples show how different Python web frameworks can be used alongside PTB. This can be useful for two use cases:

1. For extending the functionality of your existing bot to handling updates of external services
2. For extending the functionality of your exisiting web application to also include chat bot functionality

How the PTB and web framework components of the examples below are viewed surely depends on which use case one has in mind. We are fully aware that a combination of PTB with web frameworks will always mean finding a tradeoff between usability and best practices for both PTB and the web framework and these examples are certainly far from optimal solutions. Please understand them as starting points and use your expertise of the web framework of your choosing to build up on them. You are of course also very welcome to help improve these examples!

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.
# pylint: disable=import-error,unused-argument
"""
Simple example of a bot that uses a custom webhook setup and handles custom updates.
For the custom webhook setup, the libraries `starlette` and `uvicorn` are used. Please install
them as `pip install starlette~=0.20.0 uvicorn~=0.23.2`.
Note that any other `asyncio` based web server framework can be used for a custom webhook setup
just as well.

Usage:
Set bot Token, URL, admin CHAT_ID and PORT after the imports.
You may also need to change the `listen` value in the uvicorn configuration to match your setup.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the bot.
"""
import asyncio
import html
import logging
from dataclasses import dataclass
from http import HTTPStatus

import uvicorn
from starlette.applications import Starlette
from starlette.requests import Request
from starlette.responses import PlainTextResponse, Response
from starlette.routing import Route

from telegram import Update
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackContext,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ExtBot,
    TypeHandler,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# Define configuration constants
URL = "https://domain.tld"
ADMIN_CHAT_ID = 123456
PORT = 8000
TOKEN = "123:ABC"  # nosec B105


@dataclass
class WebhookUpdate:
    """Simple dataclass to wrap a custom update type"""

    user_id: int
    payload: str


class CustomContext(CallbackContext[ExtBot, dict, dict, dict]):
    """
    Custom CallbackContext class that makes `user_data` available for updates of type
    `WebhookUpdate`.
    """

    @classmethod
    def from_update(
        cls,
        update: object,
        application: "Application",
    ) -> "CustomContext":
        if isinstance(update, WebhookUpdate):
            return cls(application=application, user_id=update.user_id)
        return super().from_update(update, application)


async def start(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Display a message with instructions on how to use this bot."""
    payload_url = html.escape(f"{URL}/submitpayload?user_id=<your user id>&payload=
↪<payload>")
    text = (
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        f"To check if the bot is still running, call <code>{URL}/healthcheck</code>.\n\n"
        f"To post a custom update, call <code>{payload_url}</code>."
    )
    await update.message.reply_html(text=text)


async def webhook_update(update: WebhookUpdate, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Handle custom updates."""
    chat_member = await context.bot.get_chat_member(chat_id=update.user_id, user_id=update.user_id)
    payloads = context.user_data.setdefault("payloads", [])
    payloads.append(update.payload)
    combined_payloads = "</code>\n• <code>".join(payloads)
    text = (
        f"The user {chat_member.user.mention_html()} has sent a new payload. "
        f"So far they have sent the following payloads: \n\n• <code>{combined_payloads}</code>"
    )
    await context.bot.send_message(chat_id=ADMIN_CHAT_ID, text=text, parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML)


async def main() -> None:
    """Set up PTB application and a web application for handling the incoming requests."""
    context_types = ContextTypes(context=CustomContext)
    # Here we set updater to None because we want our custom webhook server to handle the updates
    # and hence we don't need an Updater instance
    application = (
        Application.builder().token(TOKEN).updater(None).context_types(context_types).build()
    )

    # register handlers
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(TypeHandler(type=WebhookUpdate, callback=webhook_update))

    # Pass webhook settings to telegram
    await application.bot.set_webhook(url=f"{URL}/telegram", allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)

    # Set up webserver
    async def telegram(request: Request) -> Response:
        """Handle incoming Telegram updates by putting them into the `update_queue`"""
        await application.update_queue.put(
            Update.de_json(data=await request.json(), bot=application.bot)
        )
        return Response()

    async def custom_updates(request: Request) -> PlainTextResponse:
        """
        Handle incoming webhook updates by also putting them into the `update_queue` if
        the required parameters were passed correctly.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        """
        try:
            user_id = int(request.query_params["user_id"])
            payload = request.query_params["payload"]
        except KeyError:
            return PlainTextResponse(
                status_code=HTTPStatus.BAD_REQUEST,
                content="Please pass both `user_id` and `payload` as query parameters.
↪",
            )
        except ValueError:
            return PlainTextResponse(
                status_code=HTTPStatus.BAD_REQUEST,
                content="The `user_id` must be a string!",
            )

        await application.update_queue.put(WebhookUpdate(user_id=user_id,␣
↪payload=payload))
        return PlainTextResponse("Thank you for the submission! It's being forwarded.
↪")

    async def health(_: Request) -> PlainTextResponse:
        """For the health endpoint, reply with a simple plain text message."""
        return PlainTextResponse(content="The bot is still running fine :)")

    starlette_app = Starlette(
        routes=[
            Route("/telegram", telegram, methods=["POST"]),
            Route("/healthcheck", health, methods=["GET"]),
            Route("/submitpayload", custom_updates, methods=["POST", "GET"]),
        ]
    )
    webserver = uvicorn.Server(
        config=uvicorn.Config(
            app=starlette_app,
            port=PORT,
            use_colors=False,
            host="127.0.0.1",
        )
    )

    # Run application and webserver together
    async with application:
        await application.start()
        await webserver.serve()
        await application.stop()


if __name__ == "__main__":
    asyncio.run(main())
```

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.
# pylint: disable=import-error,unused-argument
"""
Simple example of a bot that uses a custom webhook setup and handles custom updates.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
For the custom webhook setup, the libraries `flask`, `asgiref` and `uvicorn` are used. Please
install them as `pip install flask[async]~=2.3.2 uvicorn~=0.23.2 asgiref~=3.7.2`.
Note that any other `asyncio` based web server framework can be used for a custom webhook setup
just as well.

Usage:
Set bot Token, URL, admin CHAT_ID and PORT after the imports.
You may also need to change the `listen` value in the uvicorn configuration to match your setup.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the bot.
"""
import asyncio
import html
import logging
from dataclasses import dataclass
from http import HTTPStatus

import uvicorn
from asgiref.wsgi import WsgiToAsgi
from flask import Flask, Response, abort, make_response, request

from telegram import Update
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackContext,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ExtBot,
    TypeHandler,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# Define configuration constants
URL = "https://domain.tld"
ADMIN_CHAT_ID = 123456
PORT = 8000
TOKEN = "123:ABC"  # nosec B105


@dataclass
class WebhookUpdate:
    """Simple dataclass to wrap a custom update type"""

    user_id: int
    payload: str
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```python


class CustomContext(CallbackContext[ExtBot, dict, dict, dict]):
    """
    Custom CallbackContext class that makes `user_data` available for updates of type
    `WebhookUpdate`.
    """

    @classmethod
    def from_update(
        cls,
        update: object,
        application: "Application",
    ) -> "CustomContext":
        if isinstance(update, WebhookUpdate):
            return cls(application=application, user_id=update.user_id)
        return super().from_update(update, application)


async def start(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Display a message with instructions on how to use this bot."""
    payload_url = html.escape(f"{URL}/submitpayload?user_id=<your user id>&payload=<payload>")
    text = (
        f"To check if the bot is still running, call <code>{URL}/healthcheck</code>.\n\n"
        f"To post a custom update, call <code>{payload_url}</code>."
    )
    await update.message.reply_html(text=text)


async def webhook_update(update: WebhookUpdate, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Handle custom updates."""
    chat_member = await context.bot.get_chat_member(chat_id=update.user_id, user_id=update.user_id)
    payloads = context.user_data.setdefault("payloads", [])
    payloads.append(update.payload)
    combined_payloads = "</code>\n• <code>".join(payloads)
    text = (
        f"The user {chat_member.user.mention_html()} has sent a new payload. "
        f"So far they have sent the following payloads: \n\n• <code>{combined_payloads}</code>"
    )
    await context.bot.send_message(chat_id=ADMIN_CHAT_ID, text=text, parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML)


async def main() -> None:
    """Set up PTB application and a web application for handling the incoming requests."""
    context_types = ContextTypes(context=CustomContext)
    # Here we set updater to None because we want our custom webhook server to handle the updates
    # and hence we don't need an Updater instance
    application = (
        Application.builder().token(TOKEN).updater(None).context_types(context_types).
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪build()
    )

    # register handlers
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(TypeHandler(type=WebhookUpdate, callback=webhook_update))

    # Pass webhook settings to telegram
    await application.bot.set_webhook(url=f"{URL}/telegram", allowed_updates=Update.
↪ALL_TYPES)

    # Set up webserver
    flask_app = Flask(__name__)

    @flask_app.post("/telegram")  # type: ignore[misc]
    async def telegram() -> Response:
        """Handle incoming Telegram updates by putting them into the `update_queue`"""
        await application.update_queue.put(Update.de_json(data=request.json,␣
↪bot=application.bot))
        return Response(status=HTTPStatus.OK)

    @flask_app.route("/submitpayload", methods=["GET", "POST"])  # type: ignore[misc]
    async def custom_updates() -> Response:
        """
        Handle incoming webhook updates by also putting them into the `update_queue`␣
↪if
        the required parameters were passed correctly.
        """
        try:
            user_id = int(request.args["user_id"])
            payload = request.args["payload"]
        except KeyError:
            abort(
                HTTPStatus.BAD_REQUEST,
                "Please pass both `user_id` and `payload` as query parameters.",
            )
        except ValueError:
            abort(HTTPStatus.BAD_REQUEST, "The `user_id` must be a string!")

        await application.update_queue.put(WebhookUpdate(user_id=user_id,␣
↪payload=payload))
        return Response(status=HTTPStatus.OK)

    @flask_app.get("/healthcheck")  # type: ignore[misc]
    async def health() -> Response:
        """For the health endpoint, reply with a simple plain text message."""
        response = make_response("The bot is still running fine :)", HTTPStatus.OK)
        response.mimetype = "text/plain"
        return response

    webserver = uvicorn.Server(
        config=uvicorn.Config(
            app=WsgiToAsgi(flask_app),
            port=PORT,
            use_colors=False,
            host="127.0.0.1",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        )
    )

    # Run application and webserver together
    async with application:
        await application.start()
        await webserver.serve()
        await application.stop()


if __name__ == "__main__":
    asyncio.run(main())
```

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.
# pylint: disable=import-error,unused-argument
"""
Simple example of a bot that uses a custom webhook setup and handles custom updates.
For the custom webhook setup, the libraries `quart` and `uvicorn` are used. Please
install them as `pip install quart~=0.18.4 uvicorn~=0.23.2`.
Note that any other `asyncio` based web server framework can be used for a custom␣
↪webhook setup
just as well.

Usage:
Set bot Token, URL, admin CHAT_ID and PORT after the imports.
You may also need to change the `listen` value in the uvicorn configuration to match␣
↪your setup.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the bot.
"""
import asyncio
import html
import logging
from dataclasses import dataclass
from http import HTTPStatus

import uvicorn
from quart import Quart, Response, abort, make_response, request

from telegram import Update
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackContext,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ExtBot,
    TypeHandler,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```python

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# Define configuration constants
URL = "https://domain.tld"
ADMIN_CHAT_ID = 123456
PORT = 8000
TOKEN = "123:ABC"  # nosec B105


@dataclass
class WebhookUpdate:
    """Simple dataclass to wrap a custom update type"""

    user_id: int
    payload: str


class CustomContext(CallbackContext[ExtBot, dict, dict, dict]):
    """
    Custom CallbackContext class that makes `user_data` available for updates of type
    `WebhookUpdate`.
    """

    @classmethod
    def from_update(
        cls,
        update: object,
        application: "Application",
    ) -> "CustomContext":
        if isinstance(update, WebhookUpdate):
            return cls(application=application, user_id=update.user_id)
        return super().from_update(update, application)


async def start(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Display a message with instructions on how to use this bot."""
    payload_url = html.escape(f"{URL}/submitpayload?user_id=<your user id>&payload=
↪<payload>")
    text = (
        f"To check if the bot is still running, call <code>{URL}/healthcheck</code>.\
↪n\n"
        f"To post a custom update, call <code>{payload_url}</code>."
    )
    await update.message.reply_html(text=text)


async def webhook_update(update: WebhookUpdate, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Handle custom updates."""
    chat_member = await context.bot.get_chat_member(chat_id=update.user_id, user_
↪id=update.user_id)
    payloads = context.user_data.setdefault("payloads", [])
    payloads.append(update.payload)
    combined_payloads = "</code>\n• <code>".join(payloads)
    text = (
        f"The user {chat_member.user.mention_html()} has sent a new payload. "
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        f"So far they have sent the following payloads: \n\n• <code>{combined_payloads}</code>"
    )
    await context.bot.send_message(chat_id=ADMIN_CHAT_ID, text=text, parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML)


async def main() -> None:
    """Set up PTB application and a web application for handling the incoming requests."""
    context_types = ContextTypes(context=CustomContext)
    # Here we set updater to None because we want our custom webhook server to handle the updates
    # and hence we don't need an Updater instance
    application = (
        Application.builder().token(TOKEN).updater(None).context_types(context_types).build()
    )

    # register handlers
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(TypeHandler(type=WebhookUpdate, callback=webhook_update))

    # Pass webhook settings to telegram
    await application.bot.set_webhook(url=f"{URL}/telegram", allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)

    # Set up webserver
    quart_app = Quart(__name__)

    @quart_app.post("/telegram")  # type: ignore[misc]
    async def telegram() -> Response:
        """Handle incoming Telegram updates by putting them into the `update_queue`"""
        await application.update_queue.put(
            Update.de_json(data=await request.get_json(), bot=application.bot)
        )
        return Response(status=HTTPStatus.OK)

    @quart_app.route("/submitpayload", methods=["GET", "POST"])  # type: ignore[misc]
    async def custom_updates() -> Response:
        """
        Handle incoming webhook updates by also putting them into the `update_queue` if
        the required parameters were passed correctly.
        """
        try:
            user_id = int(request.args["user_id"])
            payload = request.args["payload"]
        except KeyError:
            abort(
                HTTPStatus.BAD_REQUEST,
                "Please pass both `user_id` and `payload` as query parameters.",
            )
        except ValueError:
            abort(HTTPStatus.BAD_REQUEST, "The `user_id` must be a string!")

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        await application.update_queue.put(WebhookUpdate(user_id=user_id,␣
↪payload=payload))
        return Response(status=HTTPStatus.OK)

    @quart_app.get("/healthcheck")  # type: ignore[misc]
    async def health() -> Response:
        """For the health endpoint, reply with a simple plain text message."""
        response = await make_response("The bot is still running fine :)", HTTPStatus.
↪OK)
        response.mimetype = "text/plain"
        return response

    webserver = uvicorn.Server(
        config=uvicorn.Config(
            app=quart_app,
            port=PORT,
            use_colors=False,
            host="127.0.0.1",
        )
    )

    # Run application and webserver together
    async with application:
        await application.start()
        await webserver.serve()
        await application.stop()


if __name__ == "__main__":
    asyncio.run(main())
```

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.
# pylint: disable=import-error,unused-argument
"""
Simple example of a bot that uses a custom webhook setup and handles custom updates.
For the custom webhook setup, the libraries `Django` and `uvicorn` are used. Please
install them as `pip install Django~=4.2.4 uvicorn~=0.23.2`.
Note that any other `asyncio` based web server framework can be used for a custom␣
↪webhook setup
just as well.

Usage:
Set bot Token, URL, admin CHAT_ID and PORT after the imports.
You may also need to change the `listen` value in the uvicorn configuration to match␣
↪your setup.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the bot.
"""
import asyncio
import html
import json
import logging
from dataclasses import dataclass
from uuid import uuid4

import uvicorn
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
from django.conf import settings
from django.core.asgi import get_asgi_application
from django.http import HttpRequest, HttpResponse, HttpResponseBadRequest
from django.urls import path

from telegram import Update
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackContext,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ExtBot,
    TypeHandler,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# Define configuration constants
URL = "https://domain.tld"
ADMIN_CHAT_ID = 123456
PORT = 8000
TOKEN = "123:ABC"  # nosec B105


@dataclass
class WebhookUpdate:
    """Simple dataclass to wrap a custom update type"""

    user_id: int
    payload: str


class CustomContext(CallbackContext[ExtBot, dict, dict, dict]):
    """
    Custom CallbackContext class that makes `user_data` available for updates of type
    `WebhookUpdate`.
    """

    @classmethod
    def from_update(
        cls,
        update: object,
        application: "Application",
    ) -> "CustomContext":
        if isinstance(update, WebhookUpdate):
            return cls(application=application, user_id=update.user_id)
        return super().from_update(update, application)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

async def start(update: Update, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Display a message with instructions on how to use this bot."""
    payload_url = html.escape(f"{URL}/submitpayload?user_id=<your user id>&payload=<payload>")
    text = (
        f"To check if the bot is still running, call <code>{URL}/healthcheck</code>.\n\n"
        f"To post a custom update, call <code>{payload_url}</code>."
    )
    await update.message.reply_html(text=text)


async def webhook_update(update: WebhookUpdate, context: CustomContext) -> None:
    """Handle custom updates."""
    chat_member = await context.bot.get_chat_member(chat_id=update.user_id, user_id=update.user_id)
    payloads = context.user_data.setdefault("payloads", [])
    payloads.append(update.payload)
    combined_payloads = "</code>\n• <code>".join(payloads)
    text = (
        f"The user {chat_member.user.mention_html()} has sent a new payload. "
        f"So far they have sent the following payloads: \n\n• <code>{combined_payloads}</code>"
    )
    await context.bot.send_message(chat_id=ADMIN_CHAT_ID, text=text, parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML)


async def telegram(request: HttpRequest) -> HttpResponse:
    """Handle incoming Telegram updates by putting them into the `update_queue`"""
    await ptb_application.update_queue.put(
        Update.de_json(data=json.loads(request.body), bot=ptb_application.bot)
    )
    return HttpResponse()


async def custom_updates(request: HttpRequest) -> HttpResponse:
    """
    Handle incoming webhook updates by also putting them into the `update_queue` if
    the required parameters were passed correctly.
    """
    try:
        user_id = int(request.GET["user_id"])
        payload = request.GET["payload"]
    except KeyError:
        return HttpResponseBadRequest(
            "Please pass both `user_id` and `payload` as query parameters.",
        )
    except ValueError:
        return HttpResponseBadRequest("The `user_id` must be a string!")

    await ptb_application.update_queue.put(WebhookUpdate(user_id=user_id, payload=payload))
    return HttpResponse()

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```python

async def health(_: HttpRequest) -> HttpResponse:
    """For the health endpoint, reply with a simple plain text message."""
    return HttpResponse("The bot is still running fine :)")


# Set up PTB application and a web application for handling the incoming requests.

context_types = ContextTypes(context=CustomContext)
# Here we set updater to None because we want our custom webhook server to handle the updates
# and hence we don't need an Updater instance
ptb_application = (
    Application.builder().token(TOKEN).updater(None).context_types(context_types).build()
)

# register handlers
ptb_application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
ptb_application.add_handler(TypeHandler(type=WebhookUpdate, callback=webhook_update))

urlpatterns = [
    path("telegram", telegram, name="Telegram updates"),
    path("submitpayload", custom_updates, name="custom updates"),
    path("healthcheck", health, name="health check"),
]
settings.configure(ROOT_URLCONF=__name__, SECRET_KEY=uuid4().hex)


async def main() -> None:
    """Finalize configuration and run the applications."""
    webserver = uvicorn.Server(
        config=uvicorn.Config(
            app=get_asgi_application(),
            port=PORT,
            use_colors=False,
            host="127.0.0.1",
        )
    )

    # Pass webhook settings to telegram
    await ptb_application.bot.set_webhook(url=f"{URL}/telegram", allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)

    # Run application and webserver together
    async with ptb_application:
        await ptb_application.start()
        await webserver.serve()
        await ptb_application.stop()


if __name__ == "__main__":
    asyncio.run(main())
```

deeplinking.py

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""Bot that explains Telegram's "Deep Linking Parameters" functionality.

This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

This Bot uses the Application class to handle the bot.

First, a few handler functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.

Usage:
Deep Linking example. Send /start to get the link.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging

from telegram import (
    InlineKeyboardButton,
    InlineKeyboardMarkup,
    LinkPreviewOptions,
    Update,
    helpers,
)
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import Application, CallbackQueryHandler, CommandHandler,␣
↪ContextTypes, filters

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)

# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# Define constants that will allow us to reuse the deep-linking parameters.
CHECK_THIS_OUT = "check-this-out"
USING_ENTITIES = "using-entities-here"
USING_KEYBOARD = "using-keyboard-here"
SO_COOL = "so-cool"

# Callback data to pass in 3rd level deep-linking
KEYBOARD_CALLBACKDATA = "keyboard-callback-data"


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send a deep-linked URL when the command /start is issued."""
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    bot = context.bot
    url = helpers.create_deep_linked_url(bot.username, CHECK_THIS_OUT, group=True)
    text = "Feel free to tell your friends about it:\n\n" + url
    await update.message.reply_text(text)


async def deep_linked_level_1(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Reached through the CHECK_THIS_OUT payload"""
    bot = context.bot
    url = helpers.create_deep_linked_url(bot.username, SO_COOL)
    text = (
        "Awesome, you just accessed hidden functionality! Now let's get back to the private chat."
    )
    keyboard = InlineKeyboardMarkup.from_button(
        InlineKeyboardButton(text="Continue here!", url=url)
    )
    await update.message.reply_text(text, reply_markup=keyboard)


async def deep_linked_level_2(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Reached through the SO_COOL payload"""
    bot = context.bot
    url = helpers.create_deep_linked_url(bot.username, USING_ENTITIES)
    text = f'You can also mask the deep-linked URLs as links: <a href="{url}"> CLICK HERE</a>.'
    await update.message.reply_text(
        text, parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML, link_preview_options=LinkPreviewOptions(is_disabled=True)
    )


async def deep_linked_level_3(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Reached through the USING_ENTITIES payload"""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "It is also possible to make deep-linking using InlineKeyboardButtons.",
        reply_markup=InlineKeyboardMarkup(
            [[InlineKeyboardButton(text="Like this!", callback_data=KEYBOARD_CALLBACKDATA)]]
        ),
    )


async def deep_link_level_3_callback(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Answers CallbackQuery with deeplinking url."""
    bot = context.bot
    url = helpers.create_deep_linked_url(bot.username, USING_KEYBOARD)
    await update.callback_query.answer(url=url)


async def deep_linked_level_4(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    """Reached through the USING_KEYBOARD payload"""
    payload = context.args
    await update.message.reply_text(
        f"Congratulations! This is as deep as it gets \n\nThe payload was: {payload}"
    )


def main() -> None:
    """Start the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # More info on what deep linking actually is (read this first if it's unclear to␣
↪you):
    # https://core.telegram.org/bots/features#deep-linking

    # Register a deep-linking handler
    application.add_handler(
        CommandHandler("start", deep_linked_level_1, filters.Regex(CHECK_THIS_OUT))
    )

    # This one works with a textual link instead of an URL
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", deep_linked_level_2, filters.
↪Regex(SO_COOL)))

    # We can also pass on the deep-linking payload
    application.add_handler(
        CommandHandler("start", deep_linked_level_3, filters.Regex(USING_ENTITIES))
    )

    # Possible with inline keyboard buttons as well
    application.add_handler(
        CommandHandler("start", deep_linked_level_4, filters.Regex(USING_KEYBOARD))
    )

    # register callback handler for inline keyboard button
    application.add_handler(
        CallbackQueryHandler(deep_link_level_3_callback, pattern=KEYBOARD_
↪CALLBACKDATA)
    )

    # Make sure the deep-linking handlers occur *before* the normal /start handler.
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

echobot.py

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Simple Bot to reply to Telegram messages.

First, a few handler functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.

Usage:
Basic Echobot example, repeats messages.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging

from telegram import ForceReply, Update
from telegram.ext import Application, CommandHandler, ContextTypes, MessageHandler,␣
↪filters

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


# Define a few command handlers. These usually take the two arguments update and
# context.
async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send a message when the command /start is issued."""
    user = update.effective_user
    await update.message.reply_html(
        rf"Hi {user.mention_html()}!",
        reply_markup=ForceReply(selective=True),
    )


async def help_command(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send a message when the command /help is issued."""
    await update.message.reply_text("Help!")


async def echo(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Echo the user message."""
    await update.message.reply_text(update.message.text)


def main() -> None:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    """Start the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # on different commands - answer in Telegram
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("help", help_command))

    # on non command i.e message - echo the message on Telegram
    application.add_handler(MessageHandler(filters.TEXT & ~filters.COMMAND, echo))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

errorhandlerbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""This is a very simple example on how one could implement a custom error handler."""
import html
import json
import logging
import traceback

from telegram import Update
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import Application, CommandHandler, ContextTypes

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# This can be your own ID, or one for a developer group/channel.
# You can use the /start command of this bot to see your chat id.
DEVELOPER_CHAT_ID = 123456789


async def error_handler(update: object, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Log the error and send a telegram message to notify the developer."""
    # Log the error before we do anything else, so we can see it even if something␣
↪breaks.
    logger.error("Exception while handling an update:", exc_info=context.error)

    # traceback.format_exception returns the usual python message about an exception,␣
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
↪but as a
    # list of strings rather than a single string, so we have to join them together.
    tb_list = traceback.format_exception(None, context.error, context.error.__
↪traceback__)
    tb_string = "".join(tb_list)

    # Build the message with some markup and additional information about what␣
↪happened.
    # You might need to add some logic to deal with messages longer than the 4096␣
↪character limit.
    update_str = update.to_dict() if isinstance(update, Update) else str(update)
    message = (
        "An exception was raised while handling an update\n"
        f"<pre>update = {html.escape(json.dumps(update_str, indent=2, ensure_
↪ascii=False))}"
        "</pre>\n\n"
        f"<pre>context.chat_data = {html.escape(str(context.chat_data))}</pre>\n\n"
        f"<pre>context.user_data = {html.escape(str(context.user_data))}</pre>\n\n"
        f"<pre>{html.escape(tb_string)}</pre>"
    )

    # Finally, send the message
    await context.bot.send_message(
        chat_id=DEVELOPER_CHAT_ID, text=message, parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML
    )


async def bad_command(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Raise an error to trigger the error handler."""
    await context.bot.wrong_method_name()  # type: ignore[attr-defined]


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Displays info on how to trigger an error."""
    await update.effective_message.reply_html(
        "Use /bad_command to cause an error.\n"
        f"Your chat id is <code>{update.effective_chat.id}</code>."
    )


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # Register the commands...
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("bad_command", bad_command))

    # ...and the error handler
    application.add_error_handler(error_handler)

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

inlinebot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Don't forget to enable inline mode with @BotFather

First, a few handler functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.

Usage:
Basic inline bot example. Applies different text transformations.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""
import logging
from html import escape
from uuid import uuid4

from telegram import InlineQueryResultArticle, InputTextMessageContent, Update
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import Application, CommandHandler, ContextTypes, InlineQueryHandler

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


# Define a few command handlers. These usually take the two arguments update and
# context.
async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send a message when the command /start is issued."""
    await update.message.reply_text("Hi!")


async def help_command(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send a message when the command /help is issued."""
    await update.message.reply_text("Help!")


async def inline_query(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Handle the inline query. This is run when you type: @botusername <query>"""
    query = update.inline_query.query

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    if not query:  # empty query should not be handled
        return

    results = [
        InlineQueryResultArticle(
            id=str(uuid4()),
            title="Caps",
            input_message_content=InputTextMessageContent(query.upper()),
        ),
        InlineQueryResultArticle(
            id=str(uuid4()),
            title="Bold",
            input_message_content=InputTextMessageContent(
                f"<b>{escape(query)}</b>", parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML
            ),
        ),
        InlineQueryResultArticle(
            id=str(uuid4()),
            title="Italic",
            input_message_content=InputTextMessageContent(
                f"<i>{escape(query)}</i>", parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML
            ),
        ),
    ]

    await update.inline_query.answer(results)


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # on different commands - answer in Telegram
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("help", help_command))

    # on inline queries - show corresponding inline results
    application.add_handler(InlineQueryHandler(inline_query))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

inlinekeyboard.py

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Basic example for a bot that uses inline keyboards. For an in-depth explanation, check out
 https://github.com/python-telegram-bot/python-telegram-bot/wiki/InlineKeyboard-Example.
"""
import logging

from telegram import InlineKeyboardButton, InlineKeyboardMarkup, Update
from telegram.ext import Application, CallbackQueryHandler, CommandHandler, ContextTypes

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Sends a message with three inline buttons attached."""
    keyboard = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton("Option 1", callback_data="1"),
            InlineKeyboardButton("Option 2", callback_data="2"),
        ],
        [InlineKeyboardButton("Option 3", callback_data="3")],
    ]

    reply_markup = InlineKeyboardMarkup(keyboard)

    await update.message.reply_text("Please choose:", reply_markup=reply_markup)


async def button(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Parses the CallbackQuery and updates the message text."""
    query = update.callback_query

    # CallbackQueries need to be answered, even if no notification to the user is needed
    # Some clients may have trouble otherwise. See https://core.telegram.org/bots/api#callbackquery
    await query.answer()

    await query.edit_message_text(text=f"Selected option: {query.data}")


async def help_command(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    """Displays info on how to use the bot."""
    await update.message.reply_text("Use /start to test this bot.")


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(CallbackQueryHandler(button))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("help", help_command))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

inlinekeyboard2.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""Simple inline keyboard bot with multiple CallbackQueryHandlers.

This Bot uses the Application class to handle the bot.
First, a few callback functions are defined as callback query handler. Then, those␣
↪functions are
passed to the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.
Usage:
Example of a bot that uses inline keyboard that has multiple CallbackQueryHandlers␣
↪arranged in a
ConversationHandler.
Send /start to initiate the conversation.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line to stop the bot.
"""
import logging

from telegram import InlineKeyboardButton, InlineKeyboardMarkup, Update
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackQueryHandler,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ConversationHandler,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# Stages
START_ROUTES, END_ROUTES = range(2)
# Callback data
ONE, TWO, THREE, FOUR = range(4)


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Send message on `/start`."""
    # Get user that sent /start and log his name
    user = update.message.from_user
    logger.info("User %s started the conversation.", user.first_name)
    # Build InlineKeyboard where each button has a displayed text
    # and a string as callback_data
    # The keyboard is a list of button rows, where each row is in turn
    # a list (hence `[[...]]`).
    keyboard = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton("1", callback_data=str(ONE)),
            InlineKeyboardButton("2", callback_data=str(TWO)),
        ]
    ]
    reply_markup = InlineKeyboardMarkup(keyboard)
    # Send message with text and appended InlineKeyboard
    await update.message.reply_text("Start handler, Choose a route", reply_
↪markup=reply_markup)
    # Tell ConversationHandler that we're in state `FIRST` now
    return START_ROUTES


async def start_over(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Prompt same text & keyboard as `start` does but not as new message"""
    # Get CallbackQuery from Update
    query = update.callback_query
    # CallbackQueries need to be answered, even if no notification to the user is␣
↪needed
    # Some clients may have trouble otherwise. See https://core.telegram.org/bots/api
↪#callbackquery
    await query.answer()
    keyboard = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton("1", callback_data=str(ONE)),
            InlineKeyboardButton("2", callback_data=str(TWO)),
        ]
    ]
    reply_markup = InlineKeyboardMarkup(keyboard)
    # Instead of sending a new message, edit the message that
    # originated the CallbackQuery. This gives the feeling of an
    # interactive menu.
    await query.edit_message_text(text="Start handler, Choose a route", reply_
↪markup=reply_markup)
    return START_ROUTES
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```


async def one(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Show new choice of buttons"""
    query = update.callback_query
    await query.answer()
    keyboard = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton("3", callback_data=str(THREE)),
            InlineKeyboardButton("4", callback_data=str(FOUR)),
        ]
    ]
    reply_markup = InlineKeyboardMarkup(keyboard)
    await query.edit_message_text(
        text="First CallbackQueryHandler, Choose a route", reply_markup=reply_markup
    )
    return START_ROUTES


async def two(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Show new choice of buttons"""
    query = update.callback_query
    await query.answer()
    keyboard = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton("1", callback_data=str(ONE)),
            InlineKeyboardButton("3", callback_data=str(THREE)),
        ]
    ]
    reply_markup = InlineKeyboardMarkup(keyboard)
    await query.edit_message_text(
        text="Second CallbackQueryHandler, Choose a route", reply_markup=reply_markup
    )
    return START_ROUTES


async def three(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Show new choice of buttons. This is the end point of the conversation."""
    query = update.callback_query
    await query.answer()
    keyboard = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton("Yes, let's do it again!", callback_data=str(ONE)),
            InlineKeyboardButton("Nah, I've had enough ...", callback_data=str(TWO)),
        ]
    ]
    reply_markup = InlineKeyboardMarkup(keyboard)
    await query.edit_message_text(
        text="Third CallbackQueryHandler. Do want to start over?", reply_markup=reply_
↪markup
    )
    # Transfer to conversation state `SECOND`
    return END_ROUTES


async def four(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    """Show new choice of buttons"""
    query = update.callback_query
    await query.answer()
    keyboard = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton("2", callback_data=str(TWO)),
            InlineKeyboardButton("3", callback_data=str(THREE)),
        ]
    ]
    reply_markup = InlineKeyboardMarkup(keyboard)
    await query.edit_message_text(
        text="Fourth CallbackQueryHandler, Choose a route", reply_markup=reply_markup
    )
    return START_ROUTES


async def end(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Returns `ConversationHandler.END`, which tells the
    ConversationHandler that the conversation is over.
    """
    query = update.callback_query
    await query.answer()
    await query.edit_message_text(text="See you next time!")
    return ConversationHandler.END


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # Setup conversation handler with the states FIRST and SECOND
    # Use the pattern parameter to pass CallbackQueries with specific
    # data pattern to the corresponding handlers.
    # ^ means "start of line/string"
    # $ means "end of line/string"
    # So ^ABC$ will only allow 'ABC'
    conv_handler = ConversationHandler(
        entry_points=[CommandHandler("start", start)],
        states={
            START_ROUTES: [
                CallbackQueryHandler(one, pattern="^" + str(ONE) + "$"),
                CallbackQueryHandler(two, pattern="^" + str(TWO) + "$"),
                CallbackQueryHandler(three, pattern="^" + str(THREE) + "$"),
                CallbackQueryHandler(four, pattern="^" + str(FOUR) + "$"),
            ],
            END_ROUTES: [
                CallbackQueryHandler(start_over, pattern="^" + str(ONE) + "$"),
                CallbackQueryHandler(end, pattern="^" + str(TWO) + "$"),
            ],
        },
        fallbacks=[CommandHandler("start", start)],
    )

    # Add ConversationHandler to application that will be used for handling updates
    application.add_handler(conv_handler)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

nestedconversationbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
First, a few callback functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.

Usage:
Example of a bot-user conversation using nested ConversationHandlers.
Send /start to initiate the conversation.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging
from typing import Any, Dict, Tuple

from telegram import InlineKeyboardButton, InlineKeyboardMarkup, Update
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CallbackQueryHandler,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ConversationHandler,
    MessageHandler,
    filters,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

# State definitions for top level conversation
SELECTING_ACTION, ADDING_MEMBER, ADDING_SELF, DESCRIBING_SELF = map(chr, range(4))
# State definitions for second level conversation
SELECTING_LEVEL, SELECTING_GENDER = map(chr, range(4, 6))
# State definitions for descriptions conversation
SELECTING_FEATURE, TYPING = map(chr, range(6, 8))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
# Meta states
STOPPING, SHOWING = map(chr, range(8, 10))
# Shortcut for ConversationHandler.END
END = ConversationHandler.END

# Different constants for this example
(
    PARENTS,
    CHILDREN,
    SELF,
    GENDER,
    MALE,
    FEMALE,
    AGE,
    NAME,
    START_OVER,
    FEATURES,
    CURRENT_FEATURE,
    CURRENT_LEVEL,
) = map(chr, range(10, 22))


# Helper
def _name_switcher(level: str) -> Tuple[str, str]:
    if level == PARENTS:
        return "Father", "Mother"
    return "Brother", "Sister"


# Top level conversation callbacks
async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Select an action: Adding parent/child or show data."""
    text = (
        "You may choose to add a family member, yourself, show the gathered data, or␣
↪end the "
        "conversation. To abort, simply type /stop."
    )

    buttons = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Add family member", callback_data=str(ADDING_
↪MEMBER)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Add yourself", callback_data=str(ADDING_SELF)),
        ],
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Show data", callback_data=str(SHOWING)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Done", callback_data=str(END)),
        ],
    ]
    keyboard = InlineKeyboardMarkup(buttons)

    # If we're starting over we don't need to send a new message
    if context.user_data.get(START_OVER):
        await update.callback_query.answer()
        await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text, reply_
↪markup=keyboard)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    else:
        await update.message.reply_text(
            "Hi, I'm Family Bot and I'm here to help you gather information about your family."
        )
        await update.message.reply_text(text=text, reply_markup=keyboard)

    context.user_data[START_OVER] = False
    return SELECTING_ACTION


async def adding_self(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Add information about yourself."""
    context.user_data[CURRENT_LEVEL] = SELF
    text = "Okay, please tell me about yourself."
    button = InlineKeyboardButton(text="Add info", callback_data=str(MALE))
    keyboard = InlineKeyboardMarkup.from_button(button)

    await update.callback_query.answer()
    await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text, reply_markup=keyboard)

    return DESCRIBING_SELF


async def show_data(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Pretty print gathered data."""

    def pretty_print(data: Dict[str, Any], level: str) -> str:
        people = data.get(level)
        if not people:
            return "\nNo information yet."

        return_str = ""
        if level == SELF:
            for person in data[level]:
                return_str += f"\nName: {person.get(NAME, '-')}, Age: {person.get(AGE, '-')}"
        else:
            male, female = _name_switcher(level)

            for person in data[level]:
                gender = female if person[GENDER] == FEMALE else male
                return_str += (
                    f"\n{gender}: Name: {person.get(NAME, '-')}, Age: {person.get(AGE, '-')}"
                )
        return return_str

    user_data = context.user_data
    text = f"Yourself:{pretty_print(user_data, SELF)}"
    text += f"\n\nParents:{pretty_print(user_data, PARENTS)}"
    text += f"\n\nChildren:{pretty_print(user_data, CHILDREN)}"

    buttons = [[InlineKeyboardButton(text="Back", callback_data=str(END))]]
    keyboard = InlineKeyboardMarkup(buttons)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    await update.callback_query.answer()
    await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text, reply_markup=keyboard)
    user_data[START_OVER] = True

    return SHOWING


async def stop(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """End Conversation by command."""
    await update.message.reply_text("Okay, bye.")

    return END


async def end(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """End conversation from InlineKeyboardButton."""
    await update.callback_query.answer()

    text = "See you around!"
    await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text)

    return END


# Second level conversation callbacks
async def select_level(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Choose to add a parent or a child."""
    text = "You may add a parent or a child. Also you can show the gathered data or␣
↪go back."
    buttons = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Add parent", callback_data=str(PARENTS)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Add child", callback_data=str(CHILDREN)),
        ],
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Show data", callback_data=str(SHOWING)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Back", callback_data=str(END)),
        ],
    ]
    keyboard = InlineKeyboardMarkup(buttons)

    await update.callback_query.answer()
    await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text, reply_markup=keyboard)

    return SELECTING_LEVEL


async def select_gender(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Choose to add mother or father."""
    level = update.callback_query.data
    context.user_data[CURRENT_LEVEL] = level

    text = "Please choose, whom to add."

    male, female = _name_switcher(level)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    buttons = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton(text=f"Add {male}", callback_data=str(MALE)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text=f"Add {female}", callback_data=str(FEMALE)),
        ],
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Show data", callback_data=str(SHOWING)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Back", callback_data=str(END)),
        ],
    ]
    keyboard = InlineKeyboardMarkup(buttons)

    await update.callback_query.answer()
    await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text, reply_markup=keyboard)

    return SELECTING_GENDER


async def end_second_level(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Return to top level conversation."""
    context.user_data[START_OVER] = True
    await start(update, context)

    return END


# Third level callbacks
async def select_feature(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Select a feature to update for the person."""
    buttons = [
        [
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Name", callback_data=str(NAME)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Age", callback_data=str(AGE)),
            InlineKeyboardButton(text="Done", callback_data=str(END)),
        ]
    ]
    keyboard = InlineKeyboardMarkup(buttons)

    # If we collect features for a new person, clear the cache and save the gender
    if not context.user_data.get(START_OVER):
        context.user_data[FEATURES] = {GENDER: update.callback_query.data}
        text = "Please select a feature to update."

        await update.callback_query.answer()
        await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text, reply_
↪markup=keyboard)
    # But after we do that, we need to send a new message
    else:
        text = "Got it! Please select a feature to update."
        await update.message.reply_text(text=text, reply_markup=keyboard)

    context.user_data[START_OVER] = False
    return SELECTING_FEATURE


async def ask_for_input(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    """Prompt user to input data for selected feature."""
    context.user_data[CURRENT_FEATURE] = update.callback_query.data
    text = "Okay, tell me."

    await update.callback_query.answer()
    await update.callback_query.edit_message_text(text=text)

    return TYPING


async def save_input(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Save input for feature and return to feature selection."""
    user_data = context.user_data
    user_data[FEATURES][user_data[CURRENT_FEATURE]] = update.message.text

    user_data[START_OVER] = True

    return await select_feature(update, context)


async def end_describing(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """End gathering of features and return to parent conversation."""
    user_data = context.user_data
    level = user_data[CURRENT_LEVEL]
    if not user_data.get(level):
        user_data[level] = []
    user_data[level].append(user_data[FEATURES])

    # Print upper level menu
    if level == SELF:
        user_data[START_OVER] = True
        await start(update, context)
    else:
        await select_level(update, context)

    return END


async def stop_nested(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> str:
    """Completely end conversation from within nested conversation."""
    await update.message.reply_text("Okay, bye.")

    return STOPPING


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # Set up third level ConversationHandler (collecting features)
    description_conv = ConversationHandler(
        entry_points=[
            CallbackQueryHandler(
                select_feature, pattern="^" + str(MALE) + "$|^" + str(FEMALE) + "$"
            )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        ],
        states={
            SELECTING_FEATURE: [
                CallbackQueryHandler(ask_for_input, pattern="^(?!" + str(END) + ").*$")
            ],
            TYPING: [MessageHandler(filters.TEXT & ~filters.COMMAND, save_input)],
        },
        fallbacks=[
            CallbackQueryHandler(end_describing, pattern="^" + str(END) + "$"),
            CommandHandler("stop", stop_nested),
        ],
        map_to_parent={
            # Return to second level menu
            END: SELECTING_LEVEL,
            # End conversation altogether
            STOPPING: STOPPING,
        },
    )

    # Set up second level ConversationHandler (adding a person)
    add_member_conv = ConversationHandler(
        entry_points=[CallbackQueryHandler(select_level, pattern="^" + str(ADDING_MEMBER) + "$")],
        states={
            SELECTING_LEVEL: [
                CallbackQueryHandler(select_gender, pattern=f"^{PARENTS}$|^{CHILDREN}$")
            ],
            SELECTING_GENDER: [description_conv],
        },
        fallbacks=[
            CallbackQueryHandler(show_data, pattern="^" + str(SHOWING) + "$"),
            CallbackQueryHandler(end_second_level, pattern="^" + str(END) + "$"),
            CommandHandler("stop", stop_nested),
        ],
        map_to_parent={
            # After showing data return to top level menu
            SHOWING: SHOWING,
            # Return to top level menu
            END: SELECTING_ACTION,
            # End conversation altogether
            STOPPING: END,
        },
    )

    # Set up top level ConversationHandler (selecting action)
    # Because the states of the third level conversation map to the ones of the second level
    # conversation, we need to make sure the top level conversation can also handle them
    selection_handlers = [
        add_member_conv,
        CallbackQueryHandler(show_data, pattern="^" + str(SHOWING) + "$"),
        CallbackQueryHandler(adding_self, pattern="^" + str(ADDING_SELF) + "$"),
        CallbackQueryHandler(end, pattern="^" + str(END) + "$"),
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    ]
    conv_handler = ConversationHandler(
        entry_points=[CommandHandler("start", start)],
        states={
            SHOWING: [CallbackQueryHandler(start, pattern="^" + str(END) + "$")],
            SELECTING_ACTION: selection_handlers,
            SELECTING_LEVEL: selection_handlers,
            DESCRIBING_SELF: [description_conv],
            STOPPING: [CommandHandler("start", start)],
        },
        fallbacks=[CommandHandler("stop", stop)],
    )

    application.add_handler(conv_handler)

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

State Diagram

passportbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Simple Bot to print/download all incoming passport data

See https://telegram.org/blog/passport for info about what telegram passport is.

See https://github.com/python-telegram-bot/python-telegram-bot/wiki/Telegram-Passport
 for how to use Telegram Passport properly with python-telegram-bot.

Note:
To use Telegram Passport, you must install PTB via
`pip install "python-telegram-bot[passport]"`
"""
import logging
from pathlib import Path

from telegram import Update
from telegram.ext import Application, ContextTypes, MessageHandler, filters

# Enable logging

logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```python
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


async def msg(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Downloads and prints the received passport data."""
    # Retrieve passport data
    passport_data = update.message.passport_data
    # If our nonce doesn't match what we think, this Update did not originate from us
    # Ideally you would randomize the nonce on the server
    if passport_data.decrypted_credentials.nonce != "thisisatest":
        return

    # Print the decrypted credential data
    # For all elements
    # Print their decrypted data
    # Files will be downloaded to current directory
    for data in passport_data.decrypted_data:  # This is where the data gets decrypted
        if data.type == "phone_number":
            print("Phone: ", data.phone_number)
        elif data.type == "email":
            print("Email: ", data.email)
        if data.type in (
            "personal_details",
            "passport",
            "driver_license",
            "identity_card",
            "internal_passport",
            "address",
        ):
            print(data.type, data.data)
        if data.type in (
            "utility_bill",
            "bank_statement",
            "rental_agreement",
            "passport_registration",
            "temporary_registration",
        ):
            print(data.type, len(data.files), "files")
            for file in data.files:
                actual_file = await file.get_file()
                print(actual_file)
                await actual_file.download_to_drive()
        if (
            data.type in ("passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport")
            and data.front_side
        ):
            front_file = await data.front_side.get_file()
            print(data.type, front_file)
            await front_file.download_to_drive()
        if data.type in ("driver_license" and "identity_card") and data.reverse_side:
            reverse_file = await data.reverse_side.get_file()
            print(data.type, reverse_file)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
            await reverse_file.download_to_drive()
        if (
            data.type in ("passport", "driver_license", "identity_card", "internal_passport")
            and data.selfie
        ):
            selfie_file = await data.selfie.get_file()
            print(data.type, selfie_file)
            await selfie_file.download_to_drive()
        if data.translation and data.type in (
            "passport",
            "driver_license",
            "identity_card",
            "internal_passport",
            "utility_bill",
            "bank_statement",
            "rental_agreement",
            "passport_registration",
            "temporary_registration",
        ):
            print(data.type, len(data.translation), "translation")
            for file in data.translation:
                actual_file = await file.get_file()
                print(actual_file)
                await actual_file.download_to_drive()


def main() -> None:
    """Start the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your token and private key
    private_key = Path("private.key")
    application = (
        Application.builder().token("TOKEN").private_key(private_key.read_bytes()).build()
    )

    # On messages that include passport data call msg
    application.add_handler(MessageHandler(filters.PASSPORT_DATA, msg))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

HTML Page

```html
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
    <title>Telegram passport test!</title>
    <meta charset="utf-8">
    <meta content="IE=edge" http-equiv="X-UA-Compatible">
    <meta content="width=device-width, initial-scale=1" name="viewport">
</head>
<body>
<h1>Telegram passport test</h1>

<div id="telegram_passport_auth"></div>
</body>

<!--- Needs file from https://github.com/TelegramMessenger/TGPassportJsSDK downloaded␣
↪--->
<script src="telegram-passport.js"></script>
<script>
    "use strict";

    Telegram.Passport.createAuthButton('telegram_passport_auth', {
        bot_id: 1234567890, // YOUR BOT ID
        scope: {
            data: [{
                type: 'id_document',
                selfie: true
            }, 'address_document', 'phone_number', 'email'], v: 1
        }, // WHAT DATA YOU WANT TO RECEIVE
        public_key: '-----BEGIN PUBLIC KEY-----\n', // YOUR PUBLIC KEY
        nonce: 'thisisatest', // YOUR BOT WILL RECEIVE THIS DATA WITH THE REQUEST
        callback_url: 'https://example.org' // TELEGRAM WILL SEND YOUR USER BACK TO␣
↪THIS URL
    });

</script>
</html>
```

paymentbot.py

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""Basic example for a bot that can receive payment from user."""

import logging

from telegram import LabeledPrice, ShippingOption, Update
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    MessageHandler,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    PreCheckoutQueryHandler,
    ShippingQueryHandler,
    filters,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

PAYMENT_PROVIDER_TOKEN = "PAYMENT_PROVIDER_TOKEN"


async def start_callback(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Displays info on how to use the bot."""
    msg = (
        "Use /shipping to get an invoice for shipping-payment, or /noshipping for an "
        "invoice without shipping."
    )

    await update.message.reply_text(msg)


async def start_with_shipping_callback(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_
↪TYPE) -> None:
    """Sends an invoice with shipping-payment."""
    chat_id = update.message.chat_id
    title = "Payment Example"
    description = "Payment Example using python-telegram-bot"
    # select a payload just for you to recognize its the donation from your bot
    payload = "Custom-Payload"
    # In order to get a provider_token see https://core.telegram.org/bots/payments
↪#getting-a-token
    currency = "USD"
    # price in dollars
    price = 1
    # price * 100 so as to include 2 decimal points
    # check https://core.telegram.org/bots/payments#supported-currencies for more␣
↪details
    prices = [LabeledPrice("Test", price * 100)]

    # optionally pass need_name=True, need_phone_number=True,
    # need_email=True, need_shipping_address=True, is_flexible=True
    await context.bot.send_invoice(
        chat_id,
        title,
        description,
        payload,
        PAYMENT_PROVIDER_TOKEN,
        currency,
        prices,
        need_name=True,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        need_phone_number=True,
        need_email=True,
        need_shipping_address=True,
        is_flexible=True,
    )


async def start_without_shipping_callback(
    update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE
) -> None:
    """Sends an invoice without shipping-payment."""
    chat_id = update.message.chat_id
    title = "Payment Example"
    description = "Payment Example using python-telegram-bot"
    # select a payload just for you to recognize its the donation from your bot
    payload = "Custom-Payload"
    # In order to get a provider_token see https://core.telegram.org/bots/payments
↪#getting-a-token
    currency = "USD"
    # price in dollars
    price = 1
    # price * 100 so as to include 2 decimal points
    prices = [LabeledPrice("Test", price * 100)]

    # optionally pass need_name=True, need_phone_number=True,
    # need_email=True, need_shipping_address=True, is_flexible=True
    await context.bot.send_invoice(
        chat_id, title, description, payload, PAYMENT_PROVIDER_TOKEN, currency, prices
    )


async def shipping_callback(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) ->␣
↪None:
    """Answers the ShippingQuery with ShippingOptions"""
    query = update.shipping_query
    # check the payload, is this from your bot?
    if query.invoice_payload != "Custom-Payload":
        # answer False pre_checkout_query
        await query.answer(ok=False, error_message="Something went wrong...")
        return

    # First option has a single LabeledPrice
    options = [ShippingOption("1", "Shipping Option A", [LabeledPrice("A", 100)])]
    # second option has an array of LabeledPrice objects
    price_list = [LabeledPrice("B1", 150), LabeledPrice("B2", 200)]
    options.append(ShippingOption("2", "Shipping Option B", price_list))
    await query.answer(ok=True, shipping_options=options)


# after (optional) shipping, it's the pre-checkout
async def precheckout_callback(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) ->␣
↪None:
    """Answers the PreQecheckoutQuery"""
    query = update.pre_checkout_query
    # check the payload, is this from your bot?
    if query.invoice_payload != "Custom-Payload":
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        # answer False pre_checkout_query
        await query.answer(ok=False, error_message="Something went wrong...")
    else:
        await query.answer(ok=True)


# finally, after contacting the payment provider...
async def successful_payment_callback(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_
↪TYPE) -> None:
    """Confirms the successful payment."""
    # do something after successfully receiving payment?
    await update.message.reply_text("Thank you for your payment!")


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # simple start function
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start_callback))

    # Add command handler to start the payment invoice
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("shipping", start_with_shipping_callback))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("noshipping", start_without_shipping_
↪callback))

    # Optional handler if your product requires shipping
    application.add_handler(ShippingQueryHandler(shipping_callback))

    # Pre-checkout handler to final check
    application.add_handler(PreCheckoutQueryHandler(precheckout_callback))

    # Success! Notify your user!
    application.add_handler(
        MessageHandler(filters.SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT, successful_payment_callback)
    )

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

persistentconversationbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
First, a few callback functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```python

Usage:
Example of a bot-user conversation using ConversationHandler.
Send /start to initiate the conversation.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.
"""

import logging
from typing import Dict

from telegram import ReplyKeyboardMarkup, ReplyKeyboardRemove, Update
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    ConversationHandler,
    MessageHandler,
    PicklePersistence,
    filters,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)

CHOOSING, TYPING_REPLY, TYPING_CHOICE = range(3)

reply_keyboard = [
    ["Age", "Favourite colour"],
    ["Number of siblings", "Something else..."],
    ["Done"],
]
markup = ReplyKeyboardMarkup(reply_keyboard, one_time_keyboard=True)


def facts_to_str(user_data: Dict[str, str]) -> str:
    """Helper function for formatting the gathered user info."""
    facts = [f"{key} - {value}" for key, value in user_data.items()]
    return "\n".join(facts).join(["\n", "\n"])


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Start the conversation, display any stored data and ask user for input."""
    reply_text = "Hi! My name is Doctor Botter."
    if context.user_data:
        reply_text += (
            f" You already told me your {', '.join(context.user_data.keys())}. Why don't you "
            "tell me something more about yourself? Or change anything I already know."
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        )
    else:
        reply_text += (
            " I will hold a more complex conversation with you. Why don't you tell me
↪"
            "something about yourself?"
        )
    await update.message.reply_text(reply_text, reply_markup=markup)

    return CHOOSING


async def regular_choice(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Ask the user for info about the selected predefined choice."""
    text = update.message.text.lower()
    context.user_data["choice"] = text
    if context.user_data.get(text):
        reply_text = (
            f"Your {text}? I already know the following about that: {context.user_
↪data[text]}"
        )
    else:
        reply_text = f"Your {text}? Yes, I would love to hear about that!"
    await update.message.reply_text(reply_text)

    return TYPING_REPLY


async def custom_choice(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Ask the user for a description of a custom category."""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        'Alright, please send me the category first, for example "Most impressive␣
↪skill"'
    )

    return TYPING_CHOICE


async def received_information(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) ->␣
↪int:
    """Store info provided by user and ask for the next category."""
    text = update.message.text
    category = context.user_data["choice"]
    context.user_data[category] = text.lower()
    del context.user_data["choice"]

    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Neat! Just so you know, this is what you already told me:"
        f"{facts_to_str(context.user_data)}"
        "You can tell me more, or change your opinion on something.",
        reply_markup=markup,
    )

    return CHOOSING


```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
async def show_data(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Display the gathered info."""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        f"This is what you already told me: {facts_to_str(context.user_data)}"
    )


async def done(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> int:
    """Display the gathered info and end the conversation."""
    if "choice" in context.user_data:
        del context.user_data["choice"]

    await update.message.reply_text(
        f"I learned these facts about you: {facts_to_str(context.user_data)}Until␣
↪next time!",
        reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardRemove(),
    )
    return ConversationHandler.END


def main() -> None:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    persistence = PicklePersistence(filepath="conversationbot")
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").persistence(persistence).
↪build()

    # Add conversation handler with the states CHOOSING, TYPING_CHOICE and TYPING_
↪REPLY
    conv_handler = ConversationHandler(
        entry_points=[CommandHandler("start", start)],
        states={
            CHOOSING: [
                MessageHandler(
                    filters.Regex("^(Age|Favourite colour|Number of siblings)$"),␣
↪regular_choice
                ),
                MessageHandler(filters.Regex("^Something else...$"), custom_choice),
            ],
            TYPING_CHOICE: [
                MessageHandler(
                    filters.TEXT & ~(filters.COMMAND | filters.Regex("^Done$")),␣
↪regular_choice
                )
            ],
            TYPING_REPLY: [
                MessageHandler(
                    filters.TEXT & ~(filters.COMMAND | filters.Regex("^Done$")),
                    received_information,
                )
            ],
        },
        fallbacks=[MessageHandler(filters.Regex("^Done$"), done)],
        name="my_conversation",
        persistent=True,
    )
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    application.add_handler(conv_handler)

    show_data_handler = CommandHandler("show_data", show_data)
    application.add_handler(show_data_handler)

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

pollbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Basic example for a bot that works with polls. Only 3 people are allowed to interact␣
↪with each
poll/quiz the bot generates. The preview command generates a closed poll/quiz,␣
↪exactly like the
one the user sends the bot
"""
import logging

from telegram import (
    KeyboardButton,
    KeyboardButtonPollType,
    Poll,
    ReplyKeyboardMarkup,
    ReplyKeyboardRemove,
    Update,
)
from telegram.constants import ParseMode
from telegram.ext import (
    Application,
    CommandHandler,
    ContextTypes,
    MessageHandler,
    PollAnswerHandler,
    PollHandler,
    filters,
)

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```python


TOTAL_VOTER_COUNT = 3


async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Inform user about what this bot can do"""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Please select /poll to get a Poll, /quiz to get a Quiz or /preview"
        " to generate a preview for your poll"
    )


async def poll(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Sends a predefined poll"""
    questions = ["Good", "Really good", "Fantastic", "Great"]
    message = await context.bot.send_poll(
        update.effective_chat.id,
        "How are you?",
        questions,
        is_anonymous=False,
        allows_multiple_answers=True,
    )
    # Save some info about the poll the bot_data for later use in receive_poll_answer
    payload = {
        message.poll.id: {
            "questions": questions,
            "message_id": message.message_id,
            "chat_id": update.effective_chat.id,
            "answers": 0,
        }
    }
    context.bot_data.update(payload)


async def receive_poll_answer(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Summarize a users poll vote"""
    answer = update.poll_answer
    answered_poll = context.bot_data[answer.poll_id]
    try:
        questions = answered_poll["questions"]
    # this means this poll answer update is from an old poll, we can't do our answering then
    except KeyError:
        return
    selected_options = answer.option_ids
    answer_string = ""
    for question_id in selected_options:
        if question_id != selected_options[-1]:
            answer_string += questions[question_id] + " and "
        else:
            answer_string += questions[question_id]
    await context.bot.send_message(
        answered_poll["chat_id"],
        f"{update.effective_user.mention_html()} feels {answer_string}!",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        parse_mode=ParseMode.HTML,
    )
    answered_poll["answers"] += 1
    # Close poll after three participants voted
    if answered_poll["answers"] == TOTAL_VOTER_COUNT:
        await context.bot.stop_poll(answered_poll["chat_id"], answered_poll["message_id"])


async def quiz(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send a predefined poll"""
    questions = ["1", "2", "4", "20"]
    message = await update.effective_message.reply_poll(
        "How many eggs do you need for a cake?", questions, type=Poll.QUIZ, correct_option_id=2
    )
    # Save some info about the poll the bot_data for later use in receive_quiz_answer
    payload = {
        message.poll.id: {"chat_id": update.effective_chat.id, "message_id": message.message_id}
    }
    context.bot_data.update(payload)


async def receive_quiz_answer(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Close quiz after three participants took it"""
    # the bot can receive closed poll updates we don't care about
    if update.poll.is_closed:
        return
    if update.poll.total_voter_count == TOTAL_VOTER_COUNT:
        try:
            quiz_data = context.bot_data[update.poll.id]
        # this means this poll answer update is from an old poll, we can't stop it then
        except KeyError:
            return
        await context.bot.stop_poll(quiz_data["chat_id"], quiz_data["message_id"])


async def preview(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Ask user to create a poll and display a preview of it"""
    # using this without a type lets the user chooses what he wants (quiz or poll)
    button = [[KeyboardButton("Press me!", request_poll=KeyboardButtonPollType())]]
    message = "Press the button to let the bot generate a preview for your poll"
    # using one_time_keyboard to hide the keyboard
    await update.effective_message.reply_text(
        message, reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardMarkup(button, one_time_keyboard=True)
    )


async def receive_poll(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """On receiving polls, reply to it by a closed poll copying the received poll"""
    actual_poll = update.effective_message.poll
    # Only need to set the question and options, since all other parameters don't matter for
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    # a closed poll
    await update.effective_message.reply_poll(
        question=actual_poll.question,
        options=[o.text for o in actual_poll.options],
        # with is_closed true, the poll/quiz is immediately closed
        is_closed=True,
        reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardRemove(),
    )


async def help_handler(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Display a help message"""
    await update.message.reply_text("Use /quiz, /poll or /preview to test this bot.")


def main() -> None:
    """Run bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("poll", poll))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("quiz", quiz))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("preview", preview))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("help", help_handler))
    application.add_handler(MessageHandler(filters.POLL, receive_poll))
    application.add_handler(PollAnswerHandler(receive_poll_answer))
    application.add_handler(PollHandler(receive_quiz_answer))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

rawapibot.py

This example uses only the pure, “bare-metal” API wrapper.

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
"""Simple Bot to reply to Telegram messages.

This is built on the API wrapper, see echobot.py to see the same example built
on the telegram.ext bot framework.
This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.
"""
import asyncio
import contextlib
import logging
from typing import NoReturn

from telegram import Bot, Update
from telegram.error import Forbidden, NetworkError

logging.basicConfig(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


async def main() -> NoReturn:
    """Run the bot."""
    # Here we use the `async with` syntax to properly initialize and shutdown␣
↪resources.
    async with Bot("TOKEN") as bot:
        # get the first pending update_id, this is so we can skip over it in case
        # we get a "Forbidden" exception.
        try:
            update_id = (await bot.get_updates())[0].update_id
        except IndexError:
            update_id = None

        logger.info("listening for new messages...")
        while True:
            try:
                update_id = await echo(bot, update_id)
            except NetworkError:
                await asyncio.sleep(1)
            except Forbidden:
                # The user has removed or blocked the bot.
                update_id += 1


async def echo(bot: Bot, update_id: int) -> int:
    """Echo the message the user sent."""
    # Request updates after the last update_id
    updates = await bot.get_updates(offset=update_id, timeout=10, allowed_
↪updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)
    for update in updates:
        next_update_id = update.update_id + 1

        # your bot can receive updates without messages
        # and not all messages contain text
        if update.message and update.message.text:
            # Reply to the message
            logger.info("Found message %s!", update.message.text)
            await update.message.reply_text(update.message.text)
        return next_update_id
    return update_id


if __name__ == "__main__":
    with contextlib.suppress(KeyboardInterrupt):  # Ignore exception when Ctrl-C is␣
↪pressed
        asyncio.run(main())
```

timerbot.py

```python
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Simple Bot to send timed Telegram messages.

This Bot uses the Application class to handle the bot and the JobQueue to send
timed messages.

First, a few handler functions are defined. Then, those functions are passed to
the Application and registered at their respective places.
Then, the bot is started and runs until we press Ctrl-C on the command line.

Usage:
Basic Alarm Bot example, sends a message after a set time.
Press Ctrl-C on the command line or send a signal to the process to stop the
bot.

Note:
To use the JobQueue, you must install PTB via
`pip install "python-telegram-bot[job-queue]"`
"""

import logging

from telegram import Update
from telegram.ext import Application, CommandHandler, ContextTypes

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)


# Define a few command handlers. These usually take the two arguments update and
# context.
# Best practice would be to replace context with an underscore,
# since context is an unused local variable.
# This being an example and not having context present confusing beginners,
# we decided to have it present as context.
async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Sends explanation on how to use the bot."""
    await update.message.reply_text("Hi! Use /set <seconds> to set a timer")


async def alarm(context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send the alarm message."""
    job = context.job
    await context.bot.send_message(job.chat_id, text=f"Beep! {job.data} seconds are␣
↪over!")


def remove_job_if_exists(name: str, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> bool:
    """Remove job with given name. Returns whether job was removed."""
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    current_jobs = context.job_queue.get_jobs_by_name(name)
    if not current_jobs:
        return False
    for job in current_jobs:
        job.schedule_removal()
    return True


async def set_timer(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Add a job to the queue."""
    chat_id = update.effective_message.chat_id
    try:
        # args[0] should contain the time for the timer in seconds
        due = float(context.args[0])
        if due < 0:
            await update.effective_message.reply_text("Sorry we can not go back to future!")
            return

        job_removed = remove_job_if_exists(str(chat_id), context)
        context.job_queue.run_once(alarm, due, chat_id=chat_id, name=str(chat_id), data=due)

        text = "Timer successfully set!"
        if job_removed:
            text += " Old one was removed."
        await update.effective_message.reply_text(text)

    except (IndexError, ValueError):
        await update.effective_message.reply_text("Usage: /set <seconds>")


async def unset(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Remove the job if the user changed their mind."""
    chat_id = update.message.chat_id
    job_removed = remove_job_if_exists(str(chat_id), context)
    text = "Timer successfully cancelled!" if job_removed else "You have no active timer."
    await update.message.reply_text(text)


def main() -> None:
    """Run bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    # on different commands - answer in Telegram
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler(["start", "help"], start))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("set", set_timer))
    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("unset", unset))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    main()
```

webappbot.py

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
# pylint: disable=unused-argument
# This program is dedicated to the public domain under the CC0 license.

"""
Simple example of a Telegram WebApp which displays a color picker.
The static website for this website is hosted by the PTB team for your convenience.
Currently only showcases starting the WebApp via a KeyboardButton, as all other␣
↪methods would
require a bot token.
"""
import json
import logging

from telegram import KeyboardButton, ReplyKeyboardMarkup, ReplyKeyboardRemove, Update,
↪ WebAppInfo
from telegram.ext import Application, CommandHandler, ContextTypes, MessageHandler,␣
↪filters

# Enable logging
logging.basicConfig(
    format="%(asctime)s - %(name)s - %(levelname)s - %(message)s", level=logging.INFO
)
# set higher logging level for httpx to avoid all GET and POST requests being logged
logging.getLogger("httpx").setLevel(logging.WARNING)

logger = logging.getLogger(__name__)


# Define a `/start` command handler.
async def start(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Send a message with a button that opens a the web app."""
    await update.message.reply_text(
        "Please press the button below to choose a color via the WebApp.",
        reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardMarkup.from_button(
            KeyboardButton(
                text="Open the color picker!",
                web_app=WebAppInfo(url="https://python-telegram-bot.org/static/
↪webappbot"),
            )
        ),
    )


# Handle incoming WebAppData
async def web_app_data(update: Update, context: ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE) -> None:
    """Print the received data and remove the button."""
    # Here we use `json.loads`, since the WebApp sends the data JSON serialized string
    # (see webappbot.html)
    data = json.loads(update.effective_message.web_app_data.data)
    await update.message.reply_html(
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        text=(
            f"You selected the color with the HEX value <code>{data['hex']}</code>. The "
            f"corresponding RGB value is <code>{tuple(data['rgb'].values())}</code>."
        ),
        reply_markup=ReplyKeyboardRemove(),
    )


def main() -> None:
    """Start the bot."""
    # Create the Application and pass it your bot's token.
    application = Application.builder().token("TOKEN").build()

    application.add_handler(CommandHandler("start", start))
    application.add_handler(MessageHandler(filters.StatusUpdate.WEB_APP_DATA, web_app_data))

    # Run the bot until the user presses Ctrl-C
    application.run_polling(allowed_updates=Update.ALL_TYPES)


if __name__ == "__main__":
    main()
```

HTML Page

```
<!--
    Simple static Telegram WebApp. Does not verify the WebAppInitData, as a bot token would be needed for that.
-->
<!DOCTYPE html>
<html lang="en">
<head>
    <meta charset="UTF-8">
    <title>python-telegram-bot Example WebApp</title>
    <script src="https://telegram.org/js/telegram-web-app.js"></script>
    <script src="https://cdn.jsdelivr.net/npm/@jaames/iro@5"></script>
</head>
<script type="text/javascript">
    const colorPicker = new iro.ColorPicker('#picker', {
        borderColor: "#ffffff",
        borderWidth: 1,
        width: Math.round(document.documentElement.clientWidth / 2),
    });
    colorPicker.on('color:change', function (color) {
        document.body.style.background = color.hexString;
    });

    Telegram.WebApp.ready();
    Telegram.WebApp.MainButton.setText('Choose Color').show().onClick(function () {
        const data = JSON.stringify({hex: colorPicker.color.hexString, rgb: colorPicker.color.rgb});
        Telegram.WebApp.sendData(data);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        Telegram.WebApp.close();
    });
</script>
<body style="background-color: #ffffff">
<div style="position: absolute; margin-top: 5vh; margin-left: 5vw; height: 90vh;␣
↪width: 90vw; border-radius: 5vh; background-color: var(--tg-theme-bg-color); box-
↪shadow: 0 0 2vw
 #000000;">
    <div id="picker"
         style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center; height:␣
↪100%; width: 100%"></div>
</div>
</body>
<script type="text/javascript">
    Telegram.WebApp.expand();
</script>
</html>
```

10.5 Stability Policy

Important: This stability policy is in place since version 20.3. While earlier versions of `python-telegram-bot` also had stable interfaces, they had no explicit stability policy and hence did not follow the rules outlined below in all detail. Please also refer to the *changelog*.

Caution: Large parts of the *telegram* package are the Python representations of the Telegram Bot API, whose stability policy PTB can not influence. This policy hence includes some special cases for those parts.

10.5.1 What does this policy cover?

This policy includes any API or behavior that is covered in this documentation. This covers both the *telegram* package and the *telegram.ext* package.

10.5.2 What doesn't this policy cover?

Introduction of new features or changes of flavors of comparable behavior (e.g. the default for the HTTP protocol version being used) are not covered by this policy.

The internal structure of classes in PTB, i.e. things like the result of `dir(obj)` or the contents of `obj.__dict__`, is not covered by this policy.

Objects are in general not guaranteed to be pickleable (unless stated otherwise) and pickled objects from one version of PTB may not be loadable in future versions. We may provide a way to convert pickled objects from one version to another, but this is not guaranteed.

Functionality that is part of PTBs API but is explicitly documented as not being intended to be used directly by users (e.g. *telegram.request.BaseRequest.do_request()*) may change. This also applies to functions or attributes marked as final in the sense of PEP 591.

PTB has dependencies to third-party packages. The versions that PTB uses of these third-party packages may change if that does not affect PTBs public API.

PTB does not give guarantees about which Python versions are supported. In general, we will try to support all Python versions that have not yet reached their end of life, but we reserve ourselves the option to drop support for Python versions earlier if that benefits the advancement of the library.

PTB provides static type hints for all public attributes, parameters, return values and generic classes. These type hints are not covered by this policy and may change at any time under the condition that these changes have no impact on the runtime behavior of PTB.

Bot API Functionality

Comparison of equality of instances of the classes in the `telegram` package is subject to change and the PTB team will update the behavior to best reflect updates in the Bot API. Changes in this regard will be documented in the affected classes. Note that equality comparison with objects that where serialized by an older version of PTB may hence give unexpected results.

When the order of arguments of the Bot API methods changes or they become optional/mandatory due to changes in the Bot API, PTB will always try to reflect these changes. While we try to make such changes backward compatible, this is not always possible or only with significant effort. In such cases we will find a trade-off between backward compatibility and fully complying with the Bot API, which may result in breaking changes. We highly recommend using keyword arguments, which can help make such changes non-breaking on your end.

When the Bot API changes attributes of classes, the method `telegram.TelegramObject.to_dict()` will change as necessary to reflect these changes. In particular, attributes deprecated by Telegram will be removed from the returned dictionary. Deprecated attributes that are still passed by Telegram will be available in the `api_kwargs` dictionary as long as PTB can support that with feasible effort. Since attributes of the classes in the `telegram` package are not writable, we may change them to properties where appropriate.

Development Versions

Pre-releases marked as alpha, beta or release candidate are not covered by this policy. Before a feature is in a stable release, i.e. the feature was merged into the `master` branch but not released yet (or only in a pre-release), it is not covered by this policy either and may change.

Security

We make exceptions from our stability policy for security. We will violate this policy as necessary in order to resolve a security issue or harden PTB against a possible attack.

10.5.3 Versioning

PTB uses a versioning scheme that roughly follows https://semver.org/, although it may not be quite as strict.

Given a version of PTB X.Y.Z,

- X indicates the major version number. This is incremented when backward incompatible changes are introduced.
- Y indicates the minor version number. This is incremented when new functionality or backward compatible changes are introduced by PTB. *This is also incremented when PTB adds support for a new Bot API version, which may include backward incompatible changes in some cases as outlined below*.
- Z is the patch version. This is incremented if backward compatible bug fixes or smaller changes are introduced. If this number is 0, it can be omitted, i.e. we just write X.Y instead of X.Y.0.

Deprecation

From time to time we will want to change the behavior of an API or remove it entirely, or we do so to comply with changes in the Telegram Bot API. In those cases, we follow a deprecation schedule as detailed below.

Functionality is marked as deprecated by a corresponding note in the release notes and the documentation. Where possible, a `PTBDeprecationWarning` is issued when deprecated functionality is used, but this is not mandatory.

From time to time, we may decide to deprecate an API that is particularly widely used. In these cases, we may decide to provide an extended deprecation period, at our discretion.

With version 20.0.0, PTB introduced major structural breaking changes without the above deprecation period. Should a similarly big change ever be deemed necessary again by the development team and should a deprecation period prove too much additional effort, this violation of the stability policy will be announced well ahead of the release in our channel, as was done for v20.

Non-Bot API Functionality

Starting with version 20.3, deprecated functionality will stay available for the current and the next major version. For example:

- In PTB v20.1.1 the feature exists
- In PTB v20.1.2 or v20.2.0 the feature is marked as deprecated
- In PTB v21.*.* the feature is marked as deprecated
- In PTB v22.0 the feature is removed or changed

Bot API Functionality

As PTB has no control over deprecations introduced by Telegram and the schedule of these deprecations rarely coincides with PTBs deprecation schedule, we have a special policy for Bot API functionality.

Starting with 20.3, deprecated Bot API functionality will stay available for the current and the next major version of PTB *or* until the next version of the Bot API. More precisely, two cases are possible, for which we show examples below.

Case 1

- In PTB v20.1 the feature exists
- Bot API version 6.6 is released and deprecates the feature
- PTB v20.2 adds support for Bot API 6.6 and the feature is marked as deprecated
- In PTB v21.0 the feature is removed or changed

Case 2

- In PTB v20.1 the feature exists
- Bot API version 6.6 is released and deprecates the feature
- PTB v20.2 adds support for Bot API version 6.6 and the feature is marked as deprecated
- In PTB v20.2.* and v20.3.* the feature is marked as deprecated
- Bot API version 6.7 is released
- PTB v20.4 adds support for Bot API version 6.7 and the feature is removed or changed

10.6 Changelog

10.6.1 Version 21.0.1

Released 2024-03-06

This is the technical changelog for version 21.0.1. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Bug Fixes

- Remove `docs` from Package (#4150)

10.6.2 Version 21.0

Released 2024-03-06

This is the technical changelog for version 21.0. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Remove Functionality Deprecated in API 7.0 (#4114 closes #4099)
- API 7.1 (#4118)

New Features

- Add Parameter `media_write_timeout` to `HTTPXRequest` and Method `ApplicationBuilder.media_write_timeout` (#4120 closes #3864)
- Handle Properties in `TelegramObject.__setstate__` (#4134 closes #4111)

Bug Fixes

- Add Missing Slot to `Updater` (#4130 closes #4127)

Documentation Improvements

- Improve HTML Download of Documentation (#4146 closes #4050)
- Documentation Improvements (#4109, #4116)
- Update Copyright to 2024 (#4121 by @aelkheir closes #4041)

Internal Changes

- Apply `pre-commit` Checks More Widely (#4135)
- Refactor and Overhaul `test_official` (#4087 closes #3874)
- Run Unit Tests in PRs on Requirements Changes (#4144)
- Make `Updater.stop` Independent of `CancelledError` (#4126)

Dependency Updates

- Relax Upper Bound for `httpx` Dependency (#4148)
- Bump `test-summary/action` from 2.2 to 2.3 (#4142)
- Update `cachetools` requirement from ~=5.3.2 to ~=5.3.3 (#4141)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.26.0 to ~=0.27.0 (#4131)

10.6.3 Version 20.8

Released 2024-02-08

This is the technical changelog for version 20.8. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- API 7.0 (#4034 closes #4033, #4038 by @aelkheir)

Minor Changes

- Fix Type Hint for `filters` Parameter of `MessageHandler` (#4039 by @Palaptin)
- Deprecate `filters.CHAT` (#4083 closes #4062)
- Improve Error Handling in Built-In Webhook Handler (#3987 closes #3979)

New Features

- Add Parameter `pattern` to `PreCheckoutQueryHandler` and `filters.SuccessfulPayment` (#4005 by @aelkheir closes #3752)
- Add Missing Conversions of `type` to Corresponding Enum from `telegram.constants` (#4067)
- Add Support for Unix Sockets to `Updater.start_webhook` (#3986 closes #3978)
- Add `Bot.do_api_request` (#4084 closes #4053)
- Add `AsyncContextManager` as Parent Class to `BaseUpdateProcessor` (#4001)

Documentation Improvements

- Documentation Improvements (#3919)
- Add Docstring to Dunder Methods (#3929 closes #3926)
- Documentation Improvements (#4002, #4079 by @kenjitagawa, #4104 by @xTudoS)

Internal Changes

- Drop Usage of DeepSource (#4100)
- Improve Type Completeness & Corresponding Workflow (#4035)
- Bump `ruff` and Remove `sort-all` (#4075)
- Move Handler Files to `_handlers` Subdirectory (#4064 by @lucasmolinari closes #4060)
- Introduce `sort-all` Hook for `pre-commit` (#4052)
- Use Recommended `pre-commit` Mirror for `black` (#4051)
- Remove Unused `DEFAULT_20` (#3997)
- Migrate From `setup.cfg` to `pyproject.toml` Where Possible (#4088)

Dependency Updates

- Bump `black` and `ruff` (#4089)
- Bump `srvaroa/labeler` from 1.8.0 to 1.10.0 (#4048)
- Update `tornado` requirement from ~=6.3.3 to ~=6.4 (#3992)
- Bump `actions/stale` from 8 to 9 (#4046)
- Bump `actions/setup-python` from 4 to 5 (#4047)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#4101)
- Bump `actions/upload-artifact` from 3 to 4 (#4045)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3996)
- Bump `furo` from 2023.9.10 to 2024.1.29 (#4094)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#4043)
- Bump `codecov/codecov-action` from 3 to 4 (#4091)
- Bump `EndBug/add-and-commit` from 9.1.3 to 9.1.4 (#4090)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.25.2 to ~=0.26.0 (#4024)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.4.3 to 7.4.4 (#4056)
- Bump `srvaroa/labeler` from 1.7.0 to 1.8.0 (#3993)
- Bump `test-summary/action` from 2.1 to 2.2 (#4044)
- Bump `dessant/lock-threads` from 4.0.1 to 5.0.1 (#3994)

10.6.4 Version 20.7

Released 2023-11-27

This is the technical changelog for version 20.7. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

New Features

- Add `JobQueue.scheduler_configuration` and Corresponding Warnings (#3913 closes #3837)
- Add Parameter `socket_options` to `HTTPXRequest` (#3935 closes #2965)
- Add `ApplicationBuilder.(get_updates_)socket_options` (#3943)
- Improve `write_timeout` Handling for Media Methods (#3952)
- Add `filters.Mention` (#3941 closes #3799)
- Rename `proxy_url` to `proxy` and Allow `httpx.{Proxy, URL}` as Input (#3939 closes #3844)

Bug Fixes & Changes

- Adjust `read_timeout` Behavior for `Bot.get_updates` (#3963 closes #3893)
- Improve `BaseHandler.__repr__` for Callbacks without `__qualname__` (#3934)
- Fix Persistency Issue with Ended Non-Blocking Conversations (#3962)
- Improve Type Hinting for Arguments with Default Values in `Bot` (#3942)

Documentation Improvements

- Add Documentation for `__aenter__` and `__aexit__` Methods (#3907 closes #3886)
- Improve Insertion of Kwargs into `Bot` Methods (#3965)

Internal Changes

- Adjust Tests to New Error Messages (#3970)

Dependency Updates

- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 3.3.1 to 3.4.0 (#3975)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3967)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.25.1 to ~=0.25.2 (#3983)
- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 3.4.0 to 3.5.0 (#3982)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.25.0 to ~=0.25.1 (#3961)
- Bump `srvaroa/labeler` from 1.6.1 to 1.7.0 (#3958)
- Update `cachetools` requirement from ~=5.3.1 to ~=5.3.2 (#3954)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.4.2 to 7.4.3 (#3953)

10.6.5 Version 20.6

Released 2023-10-03

This is the technical changelog for version 20.6. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Drop Backward Compatibility Layer Introduced in #3853 (API 6.8) (#3873)
- Full Support for Bot API 6.9 (#3898)

New Features

- Add Rich Equality Comparison to `WriteAccessAllowed` (#3911 closes #3909)
- Add `__repr__` Methods Added in #3826 closes #3770 to Sphinx Documentation (#3901 closes #3889)
- Add String Representation for Selected Classes (#3826 closes #3770)

Minor Changes

- Add Support Python 3.12 (#3915)
- Documentation Improvements (#3910)

Internal Changes

- Verify Type Hints for Bot Method & Telegram Class Parameters (#3868)
- Move Bot API Tests to Separate Workflow File (#3912)
- Fix Failing `file_size` Tests (#3906)
- Set Threshold for DeepSource's PY-R1000 to High (#3888)
- One-Time Code Formatting Improvement via `--preview` Flag of `black` (#3882)
- Move Dunder Methods to the Top of Class Bodies (#3883)
- Remove Superfluous `Defaults.__ne__` (#3884)

Dependency Updates

- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3876)
- Update `pre-commit` Dependencies (#3916)
- Bump `actions/checkout` from 3 to 4 (#3914)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.24.1 to ~=0.25.0 (#3891)
- Bump `furo` from 2023.8.19 to 2023.9.10 (#3890)
- Bump `sphinx` from 7.2.5 to 7.2.6 (#3892)
- Update `tornado` requirement from ~=6.2 to ~=6.3.3 (#3675)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.4.0 to 7.4.2 (#3881)

10.6.6 Version 20.5

Released 2023-09-03

This is the technical changelog for version 20.5. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- API 6.8 (#3853)
- Remove Functionality Deprecated Since Bot API 6.5, 6.6 or 6.7 (#3858)

New Features

- Extend Allowed Values for HTTP Version (#3823 closes #3821)
- Add `has_args` Parameter to `CommandHandler` (#3854 by @thatguylah closes #3798)
- Add `Application.stop_running()` and Improve Marking Updates as Read on `Updater.stop()` (#3804)

Minor Changes

- Type Hinting Fixes for `WebhookInfo` (#3871)
- Test and Document `Exception.__cause__` on `NetworkError` (#3792 closes #3778)
- Add Support for Python 3.12 RC (#3847)

Documentation Improvements

- Remove Version Check from Examples (#3846)
- Documentation Improvements (#3803, #3797, #3816 by @trim21, #3829 by @aelkheir)
- Provide Versions of `customwebhookbot.py` with Different Frameworks (#3820 closes #3717)

Dependency Updates

- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3824)
- Bump `srvaroa/labeler` from 1.6.0 to 1.6.1 (#3870)
- Bump `sphinx` from 7.0.1 to 7.1.1 (#3818)
- Bump `sphinx` from 7.2.3 to 7.2.5 (#3869)
- Bump `furo` from 2023.5.20 to 2023.7.26 (#3817)
- Update `apscheduler` requirement from ~=3.10.3 to ~=3.10.4 (#3862)
- Bump `sphinx` from 7.2.2 to 7.2.3 (#3861)
- Bump `pytest-asyncio` from 0.21.0 to 0.21.1 (#3801)
- Bump `sphinx-paramlinks` from 0.5.4 to 0.6.0 (#3840)
- Update `apscheduler` requirement from ~=3.10.1 to ~=3.10.3 (#3851)
- Bump `furo` from 2023.7.26 to 2023.8.19 (#3850)
- Bump `sphinx` from 7.1.2 to 7.2.2 (#3852)
- Bump `sphinx` from 7.1.1 to 7.1.2 (#3827)

10.6.7 Version 20.4

Released 2023-07-09

This is the technical changelog for version 20.4. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Drop Support for Python 3.7 (#3728, #3742 by @Trifase, #3749 by @thefunkycat, #3740 closes #3732, #3754 closes #3731, #3753, #3764, #3762, #3759 closes #3733)

New Features

- Make Integration of `APScheduler` into `JobQueue` More Explicit (#3695)
- Introduce `BaseUpdateProcessor` for Customized Concurrent Handling of Updates (#3654 closes #3509)

Minor Changes

- Fix Inconsistent Type Hints for `timeout` Parameter of `Bot.get_updates` (#3709 by @revolter)
- Use Explicit Optionals (#3692 by @MiguelX413)

Bug Fixes

- Fix Wrong Warning Text in `KeyboardButton.__eq__` (#3768)

Documentation Improvements

- Explicitly set `allowed_updates` in Examples (#3741 by @Trifase closes #3726)
- Bump `furo` and `sphinx` (#3719)
- Documentation Improvements (#3698, #3708 by @revolter, #3767)
- Add Quotes for Installation Instructions With Optional Dependencies (#3780)
- Exclude Type Hints from Stability Policy (#3712)
- Set `httpx` Logging Level to Warning in Examples (#3746 closes #3743)

Internal Changes

- Drop a Legacy `pre-commit.ci` Configuration (#3697)
- Add Python 3.12 Beta to the Test Matrix (#3751)
- Use Temporary Files for Testing File Downloads (#3777)
- Auto-Update Changed Version in Other Files After Dependabot PRs (#3716)
- Add More `ruff` Rules (#3763)
- Rename `_handler.py` to `_basehandler.py` (#3761)
- Automatically Label `pre-commit-ci` PRs (#3713)
- Rework `pytest` Integration into GitHub Actions (#3776)
- Fix Two Bugs in GitHub Actions Workflows (#3739)

Dependency Updates

- Update `cachetools` requirement from ~=5.3.0 to ~=5.3.1 (#3738)
- Update `aiolimiter` requirement from ~=1.0.0 to ~=1.1.0 (#3707)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3791)
- Bump `sphinxcontrib-mermaid` from 0.8.1 to 0.9.2 (#3737)
- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 3.2.1 to 3.3.0 (#3705)
- Bump `srvaroa/labeler` from 1.5.0 to 1.6.0 (#3786)
- Bump `dependabot/fetch-metadata` from 1.5.1 to 1.6.0 (#3787)
- Bump `dessant/lock-threads` from 4.0.0 to 4.0.1 (#3785)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.3.2 to 7.4.0 (#3774)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.24.0 to ~=0.24.1 (#3715)
- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 3.3.0 to 3.3.1 (#3714)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.3.1 to 7.3.2 (#3758)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3747)

10.6.8 Version 20.3

Released 2023-05-07

This is the technical changelog for version 20.3. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Full support for API 6.7 (#3673)
- Add a Stability Policy (#3622)

New Features

- Add `Application.mark_data_for_update_persistence` (#3607)
- Make `Message.link` Point to Thread View Where Possible (#3640)
- Localize Received `datetime` Objects According to `Defaults.tzinfo` (#3632)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Empower `ruff` (#3594)
- Drop Usage of `sys.maxunicode` (#3630)
- Add String Representation for `RequestParameter` (#3634)
- Stabilize CI by Rerunning Failed Tests (#3631)
- Give Loggers Better Names (#3623)
- Add Logging for Invalid JSON Data in `BasePersistence.parse_json_payload` (#3668)
- Improve Warning Categories & Stacklevels (#3674)
- Stabilize `test_delete_sticker_set` (#3685)

- Shield Update Fetcher Task in `Application.start` (#3657)
- Recover 100% Type Completeness (#3676)
- Documentation Improvements (#3628, #3636, #3694)

Dependencies

- Bump `actions/stale` from 7 to 8 (#3644)
- Bump `furo` from 2023.3.23 to 2023.3.27 (#3643)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3646, #3688)
- Remove Deprecated `codecov` Package from CI (#3664)
- Bump `sphinx-copybutton` from 0.5.1 to 0.5.2 (#3662)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.23.3 to ~=0.24.0 (#3660)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.2.2 to 7.3.1 (#3661)

10.6.9 Version 20.2

Released 2023-03-25

This is the technical changelog for version 20.2. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Full Support for API 6.6 (#3584)
- Revert to HTTP/1.1 as Default and make HTTP/2 an Optional Dependency (#3576)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Documentation Improvements (#3565, #3600)
- Handle Symbolic Links in `was_called_by` (#3552)
- Tidy Up Tests Directory (#3553)
- Enhance `Application.create_task` (#3543)
- Make Type Completeness Workflow Usable for `PR`s from Forks (#3551)
- Refactor and Overhaul the Test Suite (#3426)

Dependencies

- Bump `pytest-asyncio` from 0.20.3 to 0.21.0 (#3624)
- Bump `furo` from 2022.12.7 to 2023.3.23 (#3625)
- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 3.2.0 to 3.2.1 (#3606)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3577)
- Update `apscheduler` requirement from ~=3.10.0 to ~=3.10.1 (#3572)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.2.1 to 7.2.2 (#3573)
- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 3.1.0 to 3.2.0 (#3550)
- Bump `sphinxcontrib-mermaid` from 0.7.1 to 0.8 (#3549)

10.6.10 Version 20.1

Released 2023-02-09

This is the technical changelog for version 20.1. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Full Support for Bot API 6.5 (#3530)

New Features

- Add `Application(Builder).post_stop` (#3466)
- Add `Chat.effective_name` Convenience Property (#3485)
- Allow to Adjust HTTP Version and Use HTTP/2 by Default (#3506)

Documentation Improvements

- Enhance `chatmemberbot` Example (#3500)
- Automatically Generate Cross-Reference Links (#3501, #3529, #3523)
- Add Some Graphic Elements to Docs (#3535)
- Various Smaller Improvements (#3464, #3483, #3484, #3497, #3512, #3515, #3498)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Update Copyright to 2023 (#3459)
- Stabilize Tests on Closing and Hiding the General Forum Topic (#3460)
- Fix Dependency Warning Typo (#3474)
- Cache Dependencies on `GitHub` Actions (#3469)
- Store Documentation Builts as `GitHub` Actions Artifacts (#3468)
- Add `ruff` to `pre-commit` Hooks (#3488)
- Improve Warning for `days` Parameter of `JobQueue.run_daily` (#3503)
- Improve Error Message for `NetworkError` (#3505)
- Lock Inactive Threads Only Once Each Day (#3510)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.2.0 to 7.2.1 (#3513)
- Check for 3D Arrays in `check_keyboard_type` (#3514)
- Explicit Type Annotations (#3508)
- Increase Verbosity of Type Completeness CI Job (#3531)
- Fix CI on Python 3.11 + Windows (#3547)

Dependencies

- Bump `actions/stale` from 6 to 7 (#3461)
- Bump `dessant/lock-threads` from 3.0.0 to 4.0.0 (#3462)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3470)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.23.1 to ~=0.23.3 (#3489)
- Update `cachetools` requirement from ~=5.2.0 to ~=5.2.1 (#3502)
- Improve Config for `ruff` and Bump to `v0.0.222` (#3507)
- Update `cachetools` requirement from ~=5.2.1 to ~=5.3.0 (#3520)
- Bump `isort` to 5.12.0 (#3525)
- Update `apscheduler` requirement from ~=3.9.1 to ~=3.10.0 (#3532)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3537)
- Update `cryptography` requirement to >=39.0.1 to address Vulnerability (#3539)

10.6.11 Version 20.0

Released 2023-01-01

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Full Support For Bot API 6.4 (#3449)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Documentation Improvements (#3428, #3423, #3429, #3441, #3404, #3443)
- Allow `Sequence` Input for Bot Methods (#3412)
- Update Link-Check CI and Replace a Dead Link (#3456)
- Freeze Classes Without Arguments (#3453)
- Add New Constants (#3444)
- Override `Bot.__deepcopy__` to Raise `TypeError` (#3446)
- Add Log Decorator to `Bot.get_webhook_info` (#3442)
- Add Documentation On Verifying Releases (#3436)
- Drop Undocumented `Job.__lt__` (#3432)

Dependencies

- Downgrade `sphinx` to 5.3.0 to Fix Search (#3457)
- Bump `sphinx` from 5.3.0 to 6.0.0 (#3450)

10.6.12 Version 20.0b0

Released 2022-12-15

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0b0. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Make `TelegramObject` Immutable (#3249)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Reduce Code Duplication in Testing `Defaults` (#3419)
- Add Notes and Warnings About Optional Dependencies (#3393)
- Simplify Internals of `Bot` Methods (#3396)
- Reduce Code Duplication in Several `Bot` Methods (#3385)
- Documentation Improvements (#3386, #3395, #3398, #3403)

Dependencies

- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 3.0.2 to 3.1.0 (#3415)
- Bump `pytest-asyncio` from 0.20.2 to 0.20.3 (#3417)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3409)

10.6.13 Version 20.0a6

Released 2022-11-24

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0a6. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Bug Fixes

- Only Persist Arbitrary `callback_data` if `ExtBot.callback_data_cache` is Present (#3384)
- Improve Backwards Compatibility of `TelegramObjects` Pickle Behavior (#3382)
- Fix Naming and Keyword Arguments of `File.download_*` Methods (#3380)
- Fix Return Value Annotation of `Chat.create_forum_topic` (#3381)

10.6.14 Version 20.0a5

Released 2022-11-22

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0a5. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- API 6.3 (#3346, #3343, #3342, #3360)
- Explicit `local_mode` Setting (#3154)
- Make Almost All 3rd Party Dependencies Optional (#3267)
- Split `File.download` Into `File.download_to_drive` And `File.download_to_memory` (#3223)

New Features

- Add Properties for API Settings of `Bot` (#3247)
- Add `chat_id` and `username` Parameters to `ChatJoinRequestHandler` (#3261)
- Introduce `TelegramObject.api_kwargs` (#3233)
- Add Two Constants Related to Local Bot API Servers (#3296)
- Add `recursive` Parameter to `TelegramObject.to_dict()` (#3276)
- Overhaul String Representation of `TelegramObject` (#3234)
- Add Methods `Chat.mention_{html, markdown, markdown_v2}` (#3308)
- Add `constants.MessageLimit.DEEP_LINK_LENGTH` (#3315)
- Add Shortcut Parameters `caption`, `parse_mode` and `caption_entities` to `Bot.send_media_group` (#3295)
- Add Several New Enums To Constants (#3351)

Bug Fixes

- Fix `CallbackQueryHandler` Not Handling Non-String Data Correctly With Regex Patterns (#3252)
- Fix Defaults Handling in `Bot.answer_web_app_query` (#3362)

Documentation Improvements

- Update PR Template (#3361)
- Document Dunder Methods of `TelegramObject` (#3319)
- Add Several References to Wiki pages (#3306)
- Overhaul Search bar (#3218)
- Unify Documentation of Arguments and Attributes of Telegram Classes (#3217, #3292, #3303, #3312, #3314)
- Several Smaller Improvements (#3214, #3271, #3289, #3326, #3370, #3376, #3366)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Improve Warning About Unknown `ConversationHandler` States (#3242)
- Switch from Stale Bot to `GitHub` Actions (#3243)
- Bump Python 3.11 to RC2 in Test Matrix (#3246)
- Make `Job.job` a Property and Make `Jobs` Hashable (#3250)
- Skip `JobQueue` Tests on Windows Again (#3280)
- Read-Only `CallbackDataCache` (#3266)
- Type Hinting Fix for `Message.effective_attachment` (#3294)
- Run Unit Tests in Parallel (#3283)
- Update Test Matrix to Use Stable Python 3.11 (#3313)
- Don't Edit Objects In-Place When Inserting `ext.Defaults` (#3311)
- Add a Test for `MessageAttachmentType` (#3335)
- Add Three New Test Bots (#3347)
- Improve Unit Tests Regarding `ChatMemberUpdated.difference` (#3352)
- Flaky Unit Tests: Use `pytest` Marker (#3354)
- Fix `DeepSource` Issues (#3357)
- Handle Lists and Tuples and Datetimes Directly in `TelegramObject.to_dict` (#3353)
- Update Meta Config (#3365)
- Merge `ChatDescriptionLimit` Enum Into `ChatLimit` (#3377)

Dependencies

- Bump `pytest` from 7.1.2 to 7.1.3 (#3228)
- `pre-commit` Updates (#3221)
- Bump `sphinx` from 5.1.1 to 5.2.3 (#3269)
- Bump `furo` from 2022.6.21 to 2022.9.29 (#3268)
- Bump `actions/stale` from 5 to 6 (#3277)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3282)
- Bump `sphinx` from 5.2.3 to 5.3.0 (#3300)
- Bump `pytest-asyncio` from 0.19.0 to 0.20.1 (#3299)
- Bump `pytest` from 7.1.3 to 7.2.0 (#3318)
- Bump `pytest-xdist` from 2.5.0 to 3.0.2 (#3317)
- `pre-commit` autoupdate (#3325)
- Bump `pytest-asyncio` from 0.20.1 to 0.20.2 (#3359)
- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.23.0 to ~=0.23.1 (#3373)

10.6.15 Version 20.0a4

Released 2022-08-27

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0a4. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Hot Fixes

- Fix a Bug in `setup.py` Regarding Optional Dependencies (#3209)

10.6.16 Version 20.0a3

Released 2022-08-27

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0a3. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Full Support for API 6.2 (#3195)

New Features

- New Rate Limiting Mechanism (#3148)
- Make `chat/user_data` Available in Error Handler for Errors in Jobs (#3152)
- Add `Application.post_shutdown` (#3126)

Bug Fixes

- Fix `helpers.mention_markdown` for Markdown V1 and Improve Related Unit Tests (#3155)
- Add `api_kwargs` Parameter to `Bot.log_out` and Improve Related Unit Tests (#3147)
- Make `Bot.delete_my_commands` a Coroutine Function (#3136)
- Fix `ConversationHandler.check_update` not respecting `per_user` (#3128)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Add Python 3.11 to Test Suite & Adapt Enum Behaviour (#3168)
- Drop Manual Token Validation (#3167)
- Simplify Unit Tests for `Bot.send_chat_action` (#3151)
- Drop `pre-commit` Dependencies from `requirements-dev.txt` (#3120)
- Change Default Values for `concurrent_updates` and `connection_pool_size` (#3127)
- Documentation Improvements (#3139, #3153, #3135)
- Type Hinting Fixes (#3202)

Dependencies

- Bump `sphinx` from 5.0.2 to 5.1.1 (#3177)
- Update `pre-commit` Dependencies (#3085)
- Bump `pytest-asyncio` from 0.18.3 to 0.19.0 (#3158)
- Update `tornado` requirement from ~=6.1 to ~=6.2 (#3149)
- Bump `black` from 22.3.0 to 22.6.0 (#3132)
- Bump `actions/setup-python` from 3 to 4 (#3131)

10.6.17 Version 20.0a2

Released 2022-06-27

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0a2. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes

- Full Support for API 6.1 (#3112)

New Features

- Add Additional Shortcut Methods to `Chat` (#3115)
- Mermaid-based Example State Diagrams (#3090)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI

- Documentation Improvements (#3103, #3121, #3098)
- Stabilize CI (#3119)
- Bump `pyupgrade` from 2.32.1 to 2.34.0 (#3096)
- Bump `furo` from 2022.6.4 to 2022.6.4.1 (#3095)
- Bump `mypy` from 0.960 to 0.961 (#3093)

10.6.18 Version 20.0a1

Released 2022-06-09

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0a1. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes:

- Drop Support for `ujson` and instead `BaseRequest.parse_json_payload` (#3037, #3072)
- Drop `InputFile.is_image` (#3053)
- Drop Explicit Type conversions in `__init__` s (#3056)
- Handle List-Valued Attributes More Consistently (#3057)
- Split `{Command, Prefix}Handler` And Make Attributes Immutable (#3045)
- Align Behavior Of `JobQueue.run_daily` With `cron` (#3046)
- Make PTB Specific Keyword-Only Arguments for PTB Specific in Bot methods (#3035)
- Adjust Equality Comparisons to Fit Bot API 6.0 (#3033)
- Add Tuple Based Version Info (#3030)
- Improve Type Annotations for `CallbackContext` and Move Default Type Alias to `ContextTypes.DEFAULT_TYPE` (#3017, #3023)
- Rename `Job.context` to `Job.data` (#3028)
- Rename `Handler` to `BaseHandler` (#3019)

New Features:

- Add `Application.post_init` (#3078)
- Add Arguments `chat/user_id` to `CallbackContext` And Example On Custom Webhook Setups (#3059)
- Add Convenience Property `Message.id` (#3077)
- Add Example for `WebApp` (#3052)
- Rename `telegram.bot_api_version` to `telegram.__bot_api_version__` (#3030)

Bug Fixes:

- Fix Non-Blocking Entry Point in `ConversationHandler` (#3068)
- Escape Backslashes in `escape_markdown` (#3055)

Dependencies:

- Update `httpx` requirement from ~=0.22.0 to ~=0.23.0 (#3069)
- Update `cachetools` requirement from ~=5.0.0 to ~=5.2.0 (#3058, #3080)

Minor Changes, Documentation Improvements and CI:

- Move Examples To Documentation (#3089)
- Documentation Improvements and Update Dependencies (#3010, #3007, #3012, #3067, #3081, #3082)
- Improve Some Unit Tests (#3026)
- Update Code Quality dependencies (#3070, #3032,:pr:*2998*, #2999)
- Don't Set Signal Handlers On Windows By Default (#3065)
- Split `{Command, Prefix}Handler` And Make Attributes Immutable (#3045)
- Apply `isort` and Update `pre-commit.ci` Configuration (#3049)

- Adjust `pre-commit` Settings for `isort` (#3043)
- Add Version Check to Examples (#3036)
- Use `Collection` Instead of `List` and `Tuple` (#3025)
- Remove Client-Side Parameter Validation (#3024)
- Don't Pass Default Values of Optional Parameters to Telegram (#2978)
- Stabilize `Application.run_*` on Python 3.7 (#3009)
- Ignore Code Style Commits in `git blame` (#3003)
- Adjust Tests to Changed API Behavior (#3002)

10.6.19 Version 20.0a0

Released 2022-05-06

This is the technical changelog for version 20.0a0. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes:

- Refactor Initialization of Persistence Classes (#2604)
- Drop Non-`CallbackContext` API (#2617)
- Remove `__dict__` from `__slots__` and drop Python 3.6 (#2619, #2636)
- Move and Rename `TelegramDecryptionError` to `telegram.error.PassportDecryptionError` (#2621)
- Make `BasePersistence` Methods Abstract (#2624)
- Remove `day_is_strict` argument of `JobQueue.run_monthly` (#2634 by iota-008)
- Move `Defaults` to `telegram.ext` (#2648)
- Remove Deprecated Functionality (#2644, #2740, #2745)
- Overhaul of Filters (#2759, #2922)
- Switch to `asyncio` and Refactor PTBs Architecture (#2731)
- Improve `Job.__getattr__` (#2832)
- Remove `telegram.ReplyMarkup` (#2870)
- Persistence of `Bots`: Refactor Automatic Replacement and Integration with `TelegramObject` (#2893)

New Features:

- Introduce Builder Pattern (#2646)
- Add `Filters.update.edited` (#2705 by PhilippFr)
- Introduce `Enums` for `telegram.constants` (#2708)
- Accept File Paths for `private_key` (#2724)
- Associate `Jobs` with `chat/user_id` (#2731)
- Convenience Functionality for `ChatInviteLinks` (#2782)
- Add `Dispatcher.add_handlers` (#2823)
- Improve Error Messages in `CommandHandler.__init__` (#2837)

- `Defaults.protect_content` (#2840)
- Add `Dispatcher.migrate_chat_data` (#2848 by DonalDuck004)
- Add Method `drop_chat/user_data` to `Dispatcher` and Persistence (#2852)
- Add methods `ChatPermissions.{all, no}_permissions` (#2948)
- Full Support for API 6.0 (#2956)
- Add Python 3.10 to Test Suite (#2968)

Bug Fixes & Minor Changes:

- Improve Type Hinting for `CallbackContext` (#2587 by revolter)
- Fix Signatures and Improve `test_official` (#2643)
- Refine `Dispatcher.dispatch_error` (#2660)
- Make `InlineQuery.answer` Raise `ValueError` (#2675)
- Improve Signature Inspection for Bot Methods (#2686)
- Introduce `TelegramObject.set/get_bot` (#2712 by zpavloudis)
- Improve Subscription of `TelegramObject` (#2719 by SimonDamberg)
- Use Enums for Dynamic Types & Rename Two Attributes in `ChatMember` (#2817)
- Return Plain Dicts from `BasePersistence.get_*_data` (#2873)
- Fix a Bug in `ChatMemberUpdated.difference` (#2947)
- Update Dependency Policy (#2958)

Internal Restructurings & Improvements:

- Add User Friendly Type Check For Init Of `{Inline, Reply}KeyboardMarkup` (#2657)
- Warnings Overhaul (#2662)
- Clear Up Import Policy (#2671)
- Mark Internal Modules As Private (#2687 by kencx)
- Handle Filepaths via the `pathlib` Module (#2688 by eldbud)
- Refactor MRO of `InputMedia*` and Some File-Like Classes (#2717 by eldbud)
- Update Exceptions for Immutable Attributes (#2749)
- Refactor Warnings in `ConversationHandler` (#2755, #2784)
- Use `__all__` Consistently (#2805)

CI, Code Quality & Test Suite Improvements:

- Add Custom `pytest` Marker to Ease Development (#2628)
- Pass Failing Jobs to Error Handlers (#2692)
- Update Notification Workflows (#2695)
- Use Error Messages for `pylint` Instead of Codes (#2700 by Piraty)
- Make Tests Agnostic of the CWD (#2727 by eldbud)
- Update Code Quality Dependencies (#2748)

- Improve Code Quality (#2783)
- Update `pre-commit` Settings & Improve a Test (#2796)
- Improve Code Quality & Test Suite (#2843)
- Fix failing animation tests (#2865)
- Update and Expand Tests & pre-commit Settings and Improve Code Quality (#2925)
- Extend Code Formatting With Black (#2972)
- Update Workflow Permissions (#2984)
- Adapt Tests to Changed `Bot.get_file` Behavior (#2995)

Documentation Improvements:

- Doc Fixes (#2597)
- Add Code Comment Guidelines to Contribution Guide (#2612)
- Add Cross-References to External Libraries & Other Documentation Improvements (#2693, #2691 by joesinghh, #2739 by eldbud)
- Use Furo Theme, Make Parameters Referenceable, Add Documentation Building to CI, Improve Links to Source Code & Other Improvements (#2856, #2798, #2854, #2841)
- Documentation Fixes & Improvements (#2822)
- Replace `git.io` Links (#2872 by murugu-21)
- Overhaul Readmes, Update RTD Startpage & Other Improvements (#2969)

10.6.20 Version 13.11

Released 2022-02-02

This is the technical changelog for version 13.11. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes:

- Full Support for Bot API 5.7 (#2881)

10.6.21 Version 13.10

Released 2022-01-03

This is the technical changelog for version 13.10. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes:

- Full Support for API 5.6 (#2835)

Minor Changes & Doc fixes:

- Update Copyright to 2022 (#2836)
- Update Documentation of `BotCommand` (#2820)

10.6.22 Version 13.9

Released 2021-12-11

This is the technical changelog for version 13.9. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes:

- Full Support for Api 5.5 (#2809)

Minor Changes

- Adjust Automated Locking of Inactive Issues (#2775)

10.6.23 Version 13.8.1

Released 2021-11-08

This is the technical changelog for version 13.8.1. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Doc fixes:

- Add `ChatJoinRequest(Handler)` to Docs (#2771)

10.6.24 Version 13.8

Released 2021-11-08

This is the technical changelog for version 13.8. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes:

- Full support for API 5.4 (#2767)

Minor changes, CI improvements, Doc fixes and Type hinting:

- Create Issue Template Forms (#2689)
- Fix `camelCase` Functions in `ExtBot` (#2659)
- Fix Empty Captions not Being Passed by `Bot.copy_message` (#2651)
- Fix Setting Thumbs When Uploading A Single File (#2583)
- Fix Bug in `BasePersistence.insert/replace_bot` for Objects with `__dict__` not in `__slots__` (#2603)

10.6.25 Version 13.7

Released 2021-07-01

This is the technical changelog for version 13.7. More elaborate release notes can be found in the news channel @pythontelegrambotchannel.

Major Changes:

- Full support for Bot API 5.3 (#2572)

Bug Fixes:

- Fix Bug in `BasePersistence.insert/replace_bot` for Objects with `__dict__` in their slots (#2561)
- Remove Incorrect Warning About `Defaults` and `ExtBot` (#2553)

Minor changes, CI improvements, Doc fixes and Type hinting:

- Type Hinting Fixes (#2552)
- Doc Fixes (#2551)
- Improve Deprecation Warning for `__slots__` (#2574)
- Stabilize CI (#2575)
- Fix Coverage Configuration (#2571)
- Better Exception-Handling for `BasePersistence.replace/insert_bot` (#2564)
- Remove Deprecated `pass_args` from Deeplinking Example (#2550)

10.6.26 Version 13.6

Released 2021-06-06

New Features:

- Arbitrary `callback_data` (#1844)
- Add `ContextTypes` & `BasePersistence.refresh_user/chat/bot_data` (#2262)
- Add `Filters.attachment` (#2528)
- Add `pattern` Argument to `ChosenInlineResultHandler` (#2517)

Major Changes:

- Add `slots` (#2345)

Minor changes, CI improvements, Doc fixes and Type hinting:

- Doc Fixes (#2495, #2510)
- Add `max_connections` Parameter to `Updater.start_webhook` (#2547)
- Fix for `Promise.done_callback` (#2544)
- Improve Code Quality (#2536, #2454)
- Increase Test Coverage of `CallbackQueryHandler` (#2520)
- Stabilize CI (#2522, #2537, #2541)
- Fix `send_phone_number_to_provider` argument for `Bot.send_invoice` (#2527)
- Handle Classes as Input for `BasePersistence.replace/insert_bot` (#2523)
- Bump Tornado Version and Remove Workaround from #2067 (#2494)

10.6.27 Version 13.5

Released 2021-04-30

Major Changes:

- Full support of Bot API 5.2 (#2489).

  Note: The `start_parameter` argument of `Bot.send_invoice` and the corresponding shortcuts is now optional, so the order of parameters had to be changed. Make sure to update your method calls accordingly.

- Update `ChatActions`, Deprecating `ChatAction.RECORD_AUDIO` and `ChatAction.UPLOAD_AUDIO` (#2460)

New Features:

- Convenience Utilities & Example for Handling `ChatMemberUpdated` (#2490)
- `Filters.forwarded_from` (#2446)

Minor changes, CI improvements, Doc fixes and Type hinting:

- Improve Timeouts in `ConversationHandler` (#2417)
- Stabilize CI (#2480)
- Doc Fixes (#2437)
- Improve Type Hints of Data Filters (#2456)
- Add Two `UserWarnings` (#2464)
- Improve Code Quality (#2450)
- Update Fallback Test-Bots (#2451)
- Improve Examples (#2441, #2448)

10.6.28 Version 13.4.1

Released 2021-03-14

Hot fix release:

- Fixed a bug in `setup.py` (#2431)

10.6.29 Version 13.4

Released 2021-03-14

Major Changes:

- Full support of Bot API 5.1 (#2424)

Minor changes, CI improvements, doc fixes and type hinting:

- Improve `Updater.set_webhook` (#2419)
- Doc Fixes (#2404)
- Type Hinting Fixes (#2425)
- Update `pre-commit` Settings (#2415)
- Fix Logging for Vendored `urllib3` (#2427)
- Stabilize Tests (#2409)

10.6.30 Version 13.3

Released 2021-02-19

Major Changes:

- Make `cryptography` Dependency Optional & Refactor Some Tests (#2386, #2370)
- Deprecate `MessageQueue` (#2393)

Bug Fixes:

- Refactor `Defaults` Integration (#2363)
- Add Missing `telegram.SecureValue` to init and Docs (#2398)

Minor changes:

- Doc Fixes (#2359)

10.6.31 Version 13.2

Released 2021-02-02

Major Changes:

- Introduce `python-telegram-bot-raw` (#2324)
- Explicit Signatures for Shortcuts (#2240)

New Features:

- Add Missing Shortcuts to `Message` (#2330)
- Rich Comparison for `Bot` (#2320)
- Add `run_async` Parameter to `ConversationHandler` (#2292)
- Add New Shortcuts to `Chat` (#2291)
- Add New Constant `MAX_ANSWER_CALLBACK_QUERY_TEXT_LENGTH` (#2282)
- Allow Passing Custom Filename For All Media (#2249)
- Handle Bytes as File Input (#2233)

Bug Fixes:

- Fix Escaping in Nested Entities in `Message` Properties (#2312)
- Adjust Calling of `Dispatcher.update_persistence` (#2285)
- Add `quote` kwarg to `Message.reply_copy` (#2232)
- `ConversationHandler`: Docs & `edited_channel_post` behavior (#2339)

Minor changes, CI improvements, doc fixes and type hinting:

- Doc Fixes (#2253, #2225)
- Reduce Usage of `typing.Any` (#2321)
- Extend Deeplinking Example (#2335)
- Add pyupgrade to pre-commit Hooks (#2301)
- Add PR Template (#2299)
- Drop Nightly Tests & Update Badges (#2323)
- Update Copyright (#2289, #2287)
- Change Order of Class DocStrings (#2256)
- Add macOS to Test Matrix (#2266)
- Start Using Versioning Directives in Docs (#2252)
- Improve Annotations & Docs of Handlers (#2243)

10.6.32 Version 13.1

Released 2020-11-29

Major Changes:

- Full support of Bot API 5.0 (#2181, #2186, #2190, #2189, #2183, #2184, #2188, #2185, #2192, #2196, #2193, #2223, #2199, #2187, #2147, #2205)

New Features:

- Add `Defaults.run_async` (#2210)
- Improve and Expand `CallbackQuery` Shortcuts (#2172)
- Add XOR Filters and make `Filters.name` a Property (#2179)
- Add `Filters.document.file_extension` (#2169)
- Add `Filters.caption_regex` (#2163)
- Add `Filters.chat_type` (#2128)
- Handle Non-Binary File Input (#2202)

Bug Fixes:

- Improve Handling of Custom Objects in `BasePersistence.insert/replace_bot` (#2151)
- Fix bugs in `replace/insert_bot` (#2218)

Minor changes, CI improvements, doc fixes and type hinting:

- Improve Type hinting (#2204, #2118, #2167, #2136)
- Doc Fixes & Extensions (#2201, #2161)
- Use F-Strings Where Possible (#2222)
- Rename kwargs to _kwargs where possible (#2182)
- Comply with PEP561 (#2168)
- Improve Code Quality (#2131)
- Switch Code Formatting to Black (#2122, #2159, #2158)
- Update Wheel Settings (#2142)
- Update `timerbot.py` to `v13.0` (#2149)
- Overhaul Constants (#2137)
- Add Python 3.9 to Test Matrix (#2132)
- Switch Codecov to `GitHub` Action (#2127)
- Specify Required pytz Version (#2121)

10.6.33 Version 13.0

Released 2020-10-07

For a detailed guide on how to migrate from v12 to v13, see this wiki page.

Major Changes:

- Deprecate old-style callbacks, i.e. set `use_context=True` by default (#2050)
- Refactor Handling of Message VS Update Filters (#2032)
- Deprecate `Message.default_quote` (#1965)
- Refactor persistence of Bot instances (#1994)

- Refactor `JobQueue` (#1981)
- Refactor handling of kwargs in Bot methods (#1924)
- Refactor `Dispatcher.run_async`, deprecating the `@run_async` decorator (#2051)

New Features:

- Type Hinting (#1920)
- Automatic Pagination for `answer_inline_query` (#2072)
- `Defaults.tzinfo` (#2042)
- Extend rich comparison of objects (#1724)
- Add `Filters.via_bot` (#2009)
- Add missing shortcuts (#2043)
- Allow `DispatcherHandlerStop` in `ConversationHandler` (#2059)
- Make Errors picklable (#2106)

Minor changes, CI improvements, doc fixes or bug fixes:

- Fix Webhook not working on Windows with Python 3.8+ (#2067)
- Fix setting thumbs with `send_media_group` (#2093)
- Make `MessageHandler` filter for `Filters.update` first (#2085)
- Fix `PicklePersistence.flush()` with only `bot_data` (#2017)
- Add test for clean argument of `Updater.start_polling/webhook` (#2002)
- Doc fixes, refinements and additions (#2005, #2008, #2089, #2094, #2090)
- CI fixes (#2018, #2061)
- Refine `pollbot.py` example (#2047)
- Refine Filters in examples (#2027)
- Rename `echobot` examples (#2025)
- Use Lock-Bot to lock old threads (#2048, #2052, #2049, #2053)

10.6.34 Version 12.8

Released 2020-06-22

Major Changes:

- Remove Python 2 support (#1715)
- Bot API 4.9 support (#1980)
- IDs/Usernames of `Filters.user` and `Filters.chat` can now be updated (#1757)

Minor changes, CI improvements, doc fixes or bug fixes:

- Update contribution guide and stale bot (#1937)
- Remove `NullHandlers` (#1913)
- Improve and expand examples (#1943, #1995, #1983, #1997)
- Doc fixes (#1940, #1962)
- Add `User.send_poll()` shortcut (#1968)
- Ignore private attributes en `TelegramObject.to_dict()` (#1989)
- Stabilize CI (#2000)

10.6.35 Version 12.7

Released 2020-05-02

Major Changes:

- Bot API 4.8 support. **Note:** The `Dice` object now has a second positional argument `emoji`. This is relevant, if you instantiate `Dice` objects manually. (#1917)
- Added `tzinfo` argument to `helpers.from_timestamp`. It now returns an timezone aware object. This is relevant for `Message.{date,forward_date,edit_date}`, `Poll.close_date` and `ChatMember.until_date` (#1621)

New Features:

- New method `run_monthly` for the `JobQueue` (#1705)
- `Job.next_t` now gives the datetime of the jobs next execution (#1685)

Minor changes, CI improvements, doc fixes or bug fixes:

- Stabalize CI (#1919, #1931)
- Use ABCs `@abstractmethod` instead of raising `NotImplementedError` for `Handler`, `BasePersistence` and `BaseFilter` (#1905)
- Doc fixes (#1914, #1902, #1910)

10.6.36 Version 12.6.1

Released 2020-04-11

Bug fixes:

- Fix serialization of `reply_markup` in media messages (#1889)

10.6.37 Version 12.6

Released 2020-04-10

Major Changes:

- Bot API 4.7 support. **Note:** In `Bot.create_new_sticker_set` and `Bot.add_sticker_to_set`, the order of the parameters had be changed, as the `png_sticker` parameter is now optional. (#1858)

Minor changes, CI improvements or bug fixes:

- Add tests for `swtich_inline_query(_current_chat)` with empty string (#1635)
- Doc fixes (#1854, #1874, #1884)
- Update issue templates (#1880)
- Favor concrete types over "Iterable" (#1882)
- Pass last valid `CallbackContext` to `TIMEOUT` handlers of `ConversationHandler` (#1826)
- Tweak handling of persistence and update persistence after job calls (#1827)
- Use checkout@v2 for GitHub actions (#1887)

10.6.38 Version 12.5.1

Released 2020-03-30

Minor changes, doc fixes or bug fixes:

- Add missing docs for *PollHandler* and *PollAnswerHandler* (#1853)
- Fix wording in *Filters* docs (#1855)
- Reorder tests to make them more stable (#1835)
- Make *ConversationHandler* attributes immutable (#1756)
- Make *PrefixHandler* attributes *command* and *prefix* editable (#1636)
- Fix UTC as default *tzinfo* for *Job* (#1696)

10.6.39 Version 12.5

Released 2020-03-29

New Features:

- *Bot.link* gives the *t.me* link of the bot (#1770)

Major Changes:

- Bot API 4.5 and 4.6 support. (#1508, #1723)

Minor changes, CI improvements or bug fixes:

- Remove legacy CI files (#1783, #1791)
- Update pre-commit config file (#1787)
- Remove builtin names (#1792)
- CI improvements (#1808, #1848)
- Support Python 3.8 (#1614, #1824)
- Use stale bot for auto closing stale issues (#1820, #1829, #1840)
- Doc fixes (#1778, #1818)
- Fix typo in *edit_message_media* (#1779)
- In examples, answer CallbackQueries and use *edit_message_text* shortcut (#1721)
- Revert accidental change in vendored urllib3 (#1775)

10.6.40 Version 12.4.2

Released 2020-02-10

Bug Fixes

- Pass correct parse_mode to InlineResults if bot.defaults is None (#1763)
- Make sure PP can read files that dont have bot_data (#1760)

10.6.41 Version 12.4.1

Released 2020-02-08

This is a quick release for #1744 which was accidently left out of v12.4.0 though mentioned in the release notes.

10.6.42 Version 12.4.0

Released 2020-02-08

New features:

- Set default values for arguments appearing repeatedly. We also have a wiki page for the new defaults. (#1490)
- Store data in `CallbackContext.bot_data` to access it in every callback. Also persists. (#1325)
- `Filters.poll` allows only messages containing a poll (#1673)

Major changes:

- `Filters.text` now accepts messages that start with a slash, because `CommandHandler` checks for `MessageEntity.BOT_COMMAND` since v12. This might lead to your MessageHandlers receiving more updates than before (#1680).
- `Filters.command` new checks for `MessageEntity.BOT_COMMAND` instead of just a leading slash. Also by `Filters.command(False)` you can now filters for messages containing a command *anywhere* in the text (#1744).

Minor changes, CI improvements or bug fixes:

- Add `disptacher` argument to `Updater` to allow passing a customized `Dispatcher` (#1484)
- Add missing names for `Filters` (#1632)
- Documentation fixes (#1624, #1647, #1669, #1703, #1718, #1734, #1740, #1642, #1739, #1746)
- CI improvements (#1716, #1731, #1738, #1748, #1749, #1750, #1752)
- Fix spelling issue for `encode_conversations_to_json` (#1661)
- Remove double assignement of `Dispatcher.job_queue` (#1698)
- Expose dispatcher as property for `CallbackContext` (#1684)
- Fix `None` check in `JobQueue._put()` (#1707)
- Log datetimes correctly in `JobQueue` (#1714)
- Fix false `Message.link` creation for private groups (#1741)
- Add option `--with-upstream-urllib3` to *setup.py* to allow using non-vendored version (#1725)
- Fix persistence for nested `ConversationHandlers` (#1679)
- Improve handling of non-decodable server responses (#1623)
- Fix download for files without `file_path` (#1591)
- test_webhook_invalid_posts is now considered flaky and retried on failure (#1758)

10.6.43 Version 12.3.0

Released 2020-01-11

New features:

- *Filters.caption* allows only messages with caption (#1631).
- Filter for exact messages/captions with new capability of *Filters.text* and *Filters.caption*. Especially useful in combination with ReplyKeyboardMarkup. (#1631).

Major changes:

- Fix inconsistent handling of naive datetimes (#1506).

Minor changes, CI improvements or bug fixes:

- Documentation fixes (#1558, #1569, #1579, #1572, #1566, #1577, #1656).
- Add mutex protection on *ConversationHandler* (#1533).
- Add *MAX_PHOTOSIZE_UPLOAD* constant (#1560).
- Add args and kwargs to *Message.forward()* (#1574).
- Transfer to GitHub Actions CI (#1555, #1556, #1605, #1606, #1607, #1612, #1615, #1645).
- Fix deprecation warning with Py3.8 by vendored urllib3 (#1618).
- Simplify assignements for optional arguments (#1600)
- Allow private groups for *Message.link* (#1619).
- Fix wrong signature call for *ConversationHandler.TIMEOUT* handlers (#1653).

10.6.44 Version 12.2.0

Released 2019-10-14

New features:

- Nested ConversationHandlers (#1512).

Minor changes, CI improvments or bug fixes:

- Fix CI failures due to non-backward compat attrs depndency (#1540).
- travis.yaml: TEST_OFFICIAL removed from allowed_failures.
- Fix typos in examples (#1537).
- Fix Bot.to_dict to use proper first_name (#1525).
- Refactor `test_commandhandler.py` (#1408).
- Add Python 3.8 (RC version) to Travis testing matrix (#1543).
- test_bot.py: Add to_dict test (#1544).
- Flake config moved into setup.cfg (#1546).

10.6.45 Version 12.1.1

Released 2019-09-18

Hot fix release

Fixed regression in the vendored urllib3 (#1517).

10.6.46 Version 12.1.0

Released 2019-09-13

Major changes:

- Bot API 4.4 support (#1464, #1510)
- Add *get_file* method to *Animation* & *ChatPhoto*. Add, *get_small_file* & *get_big_file* methods to *ChatPhoto* (#1489)
- Tools for deep linking (#1049)

Minor changes and/or bug fixes:

- Documentation fixes (#1500, #1499)
- Improved examples (#1502)

10.6.47 Version 12.0.0

Released 2019-08-29

Well… This felt like decades. But here we are with a new release.

Expect minor releases soon (mainly complete Bot API 4.4 support)

Major and/or breaking changes:

- Context based callbacks
- Persistence
- PrefixHandler added (Handler overhaul)
- Deprecation of RegexHandler and edited_messages, channel_post, etc. arguments (Filter overhaul)
- Various ConversationHandler changes and fixes
- Bot API 4.1, 4.2, 4.3 support
- Python 3.4 is no longer supported
- Error Handler now handles all types of exceptions (#1485)
- Return UTC from from_timestamp() (#1485)

See the wiki page at https://github.com/python-telegram-bot/python-telegram-bot/wiki/Transition-guide-to-Version-12.0 for a detailed guide on how to migrate from version 11 to version 12.

Context based callbacks (#1100)

- Use of `pass_` in handlers is deprecated.
- Instead use `use_context=True` on `Updater` or `Dispatcher` and change callback from (bot, update, others…) to (update, context).
- This also applies to error handlers `Dispatcher.add_error_handler` and JobQueue jobs (change (bot, job) to (context) here).
- For users with custom handlers subclassing Handler, this is mostly backwards compatible, but to use the new context based callbacks you need to implement the new collect_additional_context method.
- Passing bot to `JobQueue.__init__` is deprecated. Use JobQueue.set_dispatcher with a dispatcher instead.
- Dispatcher makes sure to use a single *CallbackContext* for a entire update. This means that if an update is handled by multiple handlers (by using the group argument), you can add custom arguments to the *CallbackContext* in a lower group handler and use it in higher group handler. NOTE: Never use with @run_async, see docs for more info. (#1283)
- If you have custom handlers they will need to be updated to support the changes in this release.
- Update all examples to use context based callbacks.

Persistence (#1017)

- Added PicklePersistence and DictPersistence for adding persistence to your bots.
- BasePersistence can be subclassed for all your persistence needs.
- Add a new example that shows a persistent ConversationHandler bot

Handler overhaul (#1114)

- CommandHandler now only triggers on actual commands as defined by telegram servers (everything that the clients mark as a tabable link).
- PrefixHandler can be used if you need to trigger on prefixes (like all messages starting with a "/" (old CommandHandler behaviour) or even custom prefixes like "#" or "!").

Filter overhaul (#1221)

- RegexHandler is deprecated and should be replaced with a MessageHandler with a regex filter.
- Use update filters to filter update types instead of arguments (message_updates, channel_post_updates and edited_updates) on the handlers.
- Completely remove allow_edited argument - it has been deprecated for a while.
- data_filters now exist which allows filters that return data into the callback function. This is how the regex filter is implemented.
- All this means that it no longer possible to use a list of filters in a handler. Use bitwise operators instead!

ConversationHandler

- Remove `run_async_timeout` and `timed_out_behavior` arguments (#1344)
- Replace with `WAITING` constant and behavior from states (#1344)
- Only emit one warning for multiple CallbackQueryHandlers in a ConversationHandler (#1319)
- Use warnings.warn for ConversationHandler warnings (#1343)
- Fix unresolvable promises (#1270)

Bug fixes & improvements

- Handlers should be faster due to deduped logic.
- Avoid compiling compiled regex in regex filter. (#1314)
- Add missing `left_chat_member` to Message.MESSAGE_TYPES (#1336)
- Make custom timeouts actually work properly (#1330)
- Add convenience classmethods (from_button, from_row and from_column) to InlineKeyboardMarkup
- Small typo fix in setup.py (#1306)
- Add Conflict error (HTTP error code 409) (#1154)
- Change MAX_CAPTION_LENGTH to 1024 (#1262)
- Remove some unnecessary clauses (#1247, #1239)
- Allow filenames without dots in them when sending files (#1228)
- Fix uploading files with unicode filenames (#1214)
- Replace http.server with Tornado (#1191)
- Allow SOCKSConnection to parse username and password from URL (#1211)
- Fix for arguments in passport/data.py (#1213)
- Improve message entity parsing by adding text_mention (#1206)
- Documentation fixes (#1348, #1397, #1436)
- Merged filters short-circuit (#1350)
- Fix webhook listen with tornado (#1383)
- Call task_done() on update queue after update processing finished (#1428)
- Fix send_location() - latitude may be 0 (#1437)
- Make MessageEntity objects comparable (#1465)
- Add prefix to thread names (#1358)

Buf fixes since v12.0.0b1

- Fix setting bot on ShippingQuery (#1355)
- Fix _trigger_timeout() missing 1 required positional argument: 'job' (#1367)
- Add missing message.text check in PrefixHandler check_update (#1375)
- Make updates persist even on DispatcherHandlerStop (#1463)
- Dispatcher force updating persistence object's chat data attribute(#1462)

Internal improvements

- Finally fix our CI builds mostly (too many commits and PRs to list)
- Use multiple bots for CI to improve testing times significantly.
- Allow pypy to fail in CI.
- Remove the last CamelCase CheckUpdate methods from the handlers we missed earlier.
- test_official is now executed in a different job

10.6.48 Version 11.1.0

Released 2018-09-01

Fixes and updates for Telegram Passport: (#1198)

- Fix passport decryption failing at random times
- Added support for middle names.
- Added support for translations for documents
- Add errors for translations for documents
- Added support for requesting names in the language of the user's country of residence
- Replaced the payload parameter with the new parameter nonce
- Add hash to EncryptedPassportElement

10.6.49 Version 11.0.0

Released 2018-08-29

Fully support Bot API version 4.0! (also some bugfixes :))

Telegram Passport (#1174):

- **Add full support for telegram passport.**
  - New types: PassportData, PassportFile, EncryptedPassportElement, EncryptedCredentials, PassportElementError, PassportElementErrorDataField, PassportElementErrorFrontSide, PassportElementErrorReverseSide, PassportElementErrorSelfie, PassportElementErrorFile and PassportElementErrorFiles.
  - New bot method: set_passport_data_errors
  - New filter: Filters.passport_data
  - Field passport_data field on Message
  - PassportData can be easily decrypted.
  - PassportFiles are automatically decrypted if originating from decrypted PassportData.
- See new passportbot.py example for details on how to use, or go to our telegram passport wiki page for more info
- NOTE: Passport decryption requires new dependency *cryptography*.

Inputfile rework (#1184):

- Change how Inputfile is handled internally
- This allows support for specifying the thumbnails of photos and videos using the thumb= argument in the different send_ methods.
- Also allows Bot.send_media_group to actually finally send more than one media.

- Add thumb to Audio, Video and Videonote
- Add Bot.edit_message_media together with InputMediaAnimation, InputMediaAudio, and inputMediaDocument.

Other Bot API 4.0 changes:

- Add forusquare_type to Venue, InlineQueryResultVenue, InputVenueMessageContent, and Bot.send_venue. (#1170)
- Add vCard support by adding vcard field to Contact, InlineQueryResultContact, InputContactMessageContent, and Bot.send_contact. (#1166)
- **Support new message entities: CASHTAG and PHONE_NUMBER. (#1179)**
  - Cashtag seems to be things like *$USD* and *$GBP*, but it seems telegram doesn't currently send them to bots.
  - Phone number also seems to have limited support for now
- Add Bot.send_animation, add width, height, and duration to Animation, and add Filters.animation. (#1172)

Non Bot API 4.0 changes:

- Minor integer comparison fix (#1147)
- Fix Filters.regex failing on non-text message (#1158)
- Fix ProcessLookupError if process finishes before we kill it (#1126)
- Add t.me links for User, Chat and Message if available and update User.mention_* (#1092)
- Fix mention_markdown/html on py2 (#1112)

10.6.50 Version 10.1.0

Released 2018-05-02

Fixes changing previous behaviour:

- Add urllib3 fix for socks5h support (#1085)
- Fix send_sticker() timeout=20 (#1088)

Fixes:

- Add a caption_entity filter for filtering caption entities (#1068)
- Inputfile encode filenames (#1086)
- InputFile: Fix proper naming of file when reading from subprocess.PIPE (#1079)
- Remove pytest-catchlog from requirements (#1099)
- Documentation fixes (#1061, #1078, #1081, #1096)

10.6.51 Version 10.0.2

Released 2018-04-17

Important fix:

- Handle utf8 decoding errors (#1076)

New features:

- Added Filter.regex (#1028)
- Filters for Category and file types (#1046)
- Added video note filter (#1067)

Fixes:

- Fix in telegram.Message (#1042)
- Make chat_id a positional argument inside shortcut methods of Chat and User classes (#1050)
- Make Bot.full_name return a unicode object. (#1063)
- CommandHandler faster check (#1074)
- Correct documentation of Dispatcher.add_handler (#1071)
- Various small fixes to documentation.

10.6.52 Version 10.0.1

Released 2018-03-05

Fixes:

- Fix conversationhandler timeout (PR #1032)
- Add missing docs utils (PR #912)

10.6.53 Version 10.0.0

Released 2018-03-02

Non backward compatabile changes and changed defaults

- JobQueue: Remove deprecated prevent_autostart & put() (PR #1012)
- Bot, Updater: Remove deprecated network_delay (PR #1012)
- Remove deprecated Message.new_chat_member (PR #1012)
- Retry bootstrap phase indefinitely (by default) on network errors (PR #1018)

New Features

- Support v3.6 API (PR #1006)
- User.full_name convinience property (PR #949)
- Add *send_phone_number_to_provider* and *send_email_to_provider* arguments to send_invoice (PR #986)
- Bot: Add shortcut methods reply_{markdown,html} (PR #827)
- Bot: Add shortcut method reply_media_group (PR #994)
- Added utils.helpers.effective_message_type (PR #826)
- Bot.get_file now allows passing a file in addition to file_id (PR #963)
- Add .get_file() to Audio, Document, PhotoSize, Sticker, Video, VideoNote and Voice (PR #963)
- Add .send_*() methods to User and Chat (PR #963)
- Get jobs by name (PR #1011)
- Add Message caption html/markdown methods (PR #1013)
- File.download_as_bytearray - new method to get a d/led file as bytearray (PR #1019)
- File.download(): Now returns a meaningful return value (PR #1019)
- Added conversation timeout in ConversationHandler (PR #895)

Changes

- Store bot in PreCheckoutQuery (PR #953)

- Updater: Issue INFO log upon received signal (PR #951)
- JobQueue: Thread safety fixes (PR #977)
- WebhookHandler: Fix exception thrown during error handling (PR #985)
- Explicitly check update.effective_chat in ConversationHandler.check_update (PR #959)
- Updater: Better handling of timeouts during get_updates (PR #1007)
- Remove unnecessary to_dict() (PR #834)
- CommandHandler - ignore strings in entities and "/" followed by whitespace (PR #1020)
- Documentation & style fixes (PR #942, PR #956, PR #962, PR #980, PR #983)

10.6.54 Version 9.0.0

Released 2017-12-08

Breaking changes (possibly)

- Drop support for python 3.3 (PR #930)

New Features

- Support Bot API 3.5 (PR #920)

Changes

- Fix race condition in dispatcher start/stop (#887)
- Log error trace if there is no error handler registered (#694)
- Update examples with consistent string formatting (#870)
- Various changes and improvements to the docs.

10.6.55 Version 8.1.1

Released 2017-10-15

- Fix Commandhandler crashing on single character messages (PR #873).

10.6.56 Version 8.1.0

Released 2017-10-14

New features - Support Bot API 3.4 (PR #865).

Changes - MessageHandler & RegexHandler now consider channel_updates. - Fix command not recognized if it is directly followed by a newline (PR #869). - Removed Bot._message_wrapper (PR #822). - Unitests are now also running on AppVeyor (Windows VM). - Various unitest improvements. - Documentation fixes.

10.6.57 Version 8.0.0

Released 2017-09-01

New features

- Fully support Bot Api 3.3 (PR #806).
- DispatcherHandlerStop (see docs).
- Regression fix for text_html & text_markdown (PR #777).
- Added effective_attachment to message (PR #766).

Non backward compatible changes

- Removed Botan support from the library (PR #776).
- Fully support Bot Api 3.3 (PR #806).
- Remove de_json() (PR #789).

Changes

- Sane defaults for tcp socket options on linux (PR #754).
- Add RESTRICTED as constant to ChatMember (PR #761).
- Add rich comparison to CallbackQuery (PR #764).
- Fix get_game_high_scores (PR #771).
- Warn on small con_pool_size during custom initalization of Updater (PR #793).
- Catch exceptions in error handlerfor errors that happen during polling (PR #810).
- For testing we switched to pytest (PR #788).
- Lots of small improvements to our tests and documentation.

10.6.58 Version 7.0.1

Released 2017-07-28

- Fix TypeError exception in RegexHandler (PR #751).
- Small documentation fix (PR #749).

10.6.59 Version 7.0.0

Released 2017-07-25

- Fully support Bot API 3.2.
- New filters for handling messages from specific chat/user id (PR #677).
- Add the possibility to add objects as arguments to send_* methods (PR #742).
- Fixed download of URLs with UTF-8 chars in path (PR #688).
- Fixed URL parsing for `Message` text properties (PR #689).
- Fixed args dispatching in `MessageQueue`'s decorator (PR #705).
- Fixed regression preventing IPv6 only hosts from connnecting to Telegram servers (Issue #720).
- ConvesationHandler - check if a user exist before using it (PR #699).
- Removed deprecated `telegram.Emoji`.
- Removed deprecated `Botan` import from `utils` (`Botan` is still available through `contrib`).

- Removed deprecated `ReplyKeyboardHide`.
- Removed deprecated `edit_message` argument of `bot.set_game_score`.
- Internal restructure of files.
- Improved documentation.
- Improved unitests.

10.6.60 Pre-version 7.0

2017-06-18

Released 6.1.0

- Fully support Bot API 3.0
- Add more fine-grained filters for status updates
- Bug fixes and other improvements

2017-05-29

Released 6.0.3

- Faulty PyPI release

2017-05-29

Released 6.0.2

- Avoid confusion with user's `urllib3` by renaming vendored `urllib3` to `ptb_urllib3`

2017-05-19

Released 6.0.1

- Add support for `User.language_code`
- Fix `Message.text_html` and `Message.text_markdown` for messages with emoji

2017-05-19

Released 6.0.0

- Add support for Bot API 2.3.1
- Add support for `deleteMessage` API method
- New, simpler API for `JobQueue` - #484
- Download files into file-like objects - #459
- Use vendor `urllib3` to address issues with timeouts - The default timeout for messages is now 5 seconds. For sending media, the default timeout is now 20 seconds.
- String attributes that are not set are now `None` by default, instead of empty strings
- Add `text_markdown` and `text_html` properties to `Message` - #507
- Add support for Socks5 proxy - #518
- Add support for filters in `CommandHandler` - #536
- Add the ability to invert (not) filters - #552
- Add `Filters.group` and `Filters.private`
- Compatibility with GAE via `urllib3.contrib` package - #583
- Add equality rich comparision operators to telegram objects - #604
- Several bugfixes and other improvements

- Remove some deprecated code

2017-04-17

Released 5.3.1

- Hotfix release due to bug introduced by urllib3 version 1.21

2016-12-11

Released 5.3

- Implement API changes of November 21st (Bot API 2.3)
- `JobQueue` now supports `datetime.timedelta` in addition to seconds
- `JobQueue` now supports running jobs only on certain days
- New `Filters.reply` filter
- Bugfix for `Message.edit_reply_markup`
- Other bugfixes

2016-10-25

Released 5.2

- Implement API changes of October 3rd (games update)
- Add `Message.edit_*` methods
- Filters for the `MessageHandler` can now be combined using bitwise operators (`& and |`)
- Add a way to save user- and chat-related data temporarily
- Other bugfixes and improvements

2016-09-24

Released 5.1

- Drop Python 2.6 support
- Deprecate `telegram.Emoji`
- Use `ujson` if available
- Add instance methods to `Message`, `Chat`, `User`, `InlineQuery` and `CallbackQuery`
- RegEx filtering for `CallbackQueryHandler` and `InlineQueryHandler`
- New `MessageHandler` filters: `forwarded` and `entity`
- Add `Message.get_entity` to correctly handle UTF-16 codepoints and `MessageEntity` offsets
- Fix bug in `ConversationHandler` when first handler ends the conversation
- Allow multiple `Dispatcher` instances
- Add `ChatMigrated` Exception
- Properly split and handle arguments in `CommandHandler`

2016-07-15

Released 5.0

- Rework `JobQueue`
- Introduce `ConversationHandler`
- Introduce `telegram.constants` - #342

2016-07-12

Released 4.3.4

- Fix proxy support with `urllib3` when proxy requires auth

2016-07-08

Released 4.3.3

- Fix proxy support with `urllib3`

2016-07-04

Released 4.3.2

- Fix: Use `timeout` parameter in all API methods

2016-06-29

Released 4.3.1

- Update wrong requirement: `urllib3>=1.10`

2016-06-28

Released 4.3

- Use `urllib3.PoolManager` for connection re-use
- Rewrite `run_async` decorator to re-use threads
- New requirements: `urllib3` and `certifi`

2016-06-10

Released 4.2.1

- Fix `CallbackQuery.to_dict()` bug (thanks to @jlmadurga)
- Fix `editMessageText` exception when receiving a `CallbackQuery`

2016-05-28

Released 4.2

- Implement Bot API 2.1
- Move `botan` module to `telegram.contrib`
- New exception type: `BadRequest`

2016-05-22

Released 4.1.2

- Fix `MessageEntity` decoding with Bot API 2.1 changes

2016-05-16

Released 4.1.1

- Fix deprecation warning in `Dispatcher`

2016-05-15

Released 4.1

- Implement API changes from May 6, 2016
- Fix bug when `start_polling` with `clean=True`
- Methods now have snake_case equivalent, for example `telegram.Bot.send_message` is the same as `telegram.Bot.sendMessage`

2016-05-01

Released 4.0.3

- Add missing attribute `location` to `InlineQuery`

2016-04-29

Released 4.0.2

- Bugfixes
- `KeyboardReplyMarkup` now accepts `str` again

2016-04-27

Released 4.0.1

- Implement Bot API 2.0
- Almost complete recode of `Dispatcher`
- Please read the Transition Guide to 4.0

•**Changes from 4.0rc1**

  - The syntax of filters for `MessageHandler` (upper/lower cases)
  - Handler groups are now identified by `int` only, and ordered

- **Note:** v4.0 has been skipped due to a PyPI accident

2016-04-22

Released 4.0rc1

- Implement Bot API 2.0
- Almost complete recode of `Dispatcher`
- Please read the Transistion Guide to 4.0

2016-03-22

Released 3.4

- Move `Updater`, `Dispatcher` and `JobQueue` to new `telegram.ext` submodule (thanks to @rahiel)
- Add `disable_notification` parameter (thanks to @aidarbiktimirov)
- Fix bug where commands sent by Telegram Web would not be recognized (thanks to @shelomentsevd)
- Add option to skip old updates on bot startup
- Send files from `BufferedReader`

2016-02-28

Released 3.3

- Inline bots
- Send any file by URL
- Specialized exceptions: `Unauthorized`, `InvalidToken`, `NetworkError` and `TimedOut`
- Integration for botan.io (thanks to @ollmer)
- HTML Parsemode (thanks to @jlmadurga)
- Bugfixes and under-the-hood improvements

Very special thanks to Noam Meltzer (@tsnoam) for all of his work!

2016-01-09

Released 3.3b1

- Implement inline bots (beta)

2016-01-05

Released 3.2.0

- Introducing `JobQueue` (original author: @franciscod)
- Streamlining all exceptions to `TelegramError` (Special thanks to @tsnoam)
- Proper locking of `Updater` and `Dispatcher` `start` and `stop` methods
- Small bugfixes

2015-12-29

Released 3.1.2

- Fix custom path for file downloads
- Don't stop the dispatcher thread on uncaught errors in handlers

2015-12-21

Released 3.1.1

- Fix a bug where asynchronous handlers could not have additional arguments
- Add `groups` and `groupdict` as additional arguments for regex-based handlers

2015-12-16

Released 3.1.0

- The `chat`-field in `Message` is now of type `Chat`. (API update Oct 8 2015)
- `Message` now contains the optional fields `supergroup_chat_created`, `migrate_to_chat_id`, `migrate_from_chat_id` and `channel_chat_created`. (API update Nov 2015)

2015-12-08

Released 3.0.0

- Introducing the `Updater` and `Dispatcher` classes

2015-11-11

Released 2.9.2

- Error handling on request timeouts has been improved

2015-11-10

Released 2.9.1

- Add parameter `network_delay` to Bot.getUpdates for slow connections

2015-11-10

Released 2.9

- Emoji class now uses `bytes_to_native_str` from `future` 3rd party lib
- Make `user_from` optional to work with channels
- Raise exception if Telegram times out on long-polling

Special thanks to @jh0ker for all hard work

2015-10-08

Released 2.8.7

- Type as optional for `GroupChat` class

2015-10-08

Released 2.8.6

- Adds type to `User` and `GroupChat` classes (pre-release Telegram feature)

2015-09-24

Released 2.8.5

- Handles HTTP Bad Gateway (503) errors on request
- Fixes regression on `Audio` and `Document` for unicode fields

2015-09-20

Released 2.8.4

- `getFile` and `File.download` is now fully supported

2015-09-10

Released 2.8.3

- Moved `Bot._requestURL` to its own class (`telegram.utils.request`)
- Much better, such wow, Telegram Objects tests
- Add consistency for `str` properties on Telegram Objects
- Better design to test if `chat_id` is invalid
- Add ability to set custom filename on `Bot.sendDocument(..,filename='')`
- Fix Sticker as `InputFile`
- Send JSON requests over urlencoded post data
- Markdown support for `Bot.sendMessage(..., parse_mode=ParseMode.MARKDOWN)`
- Refactor of `TelegramError` class (no more handling `IOError` or `URLError`)

2015-09-05

Released 2.8.2

- Fix regression on Telegram ReplyMarkup
- Add certificate to `is_inputfile` method

2015-09-05

Released 2.8.1

- Fix regression on Telegram objects with thumb properties

2015-09-04

Released 2.8

- TelegramError when `chat_id` is empty for send* methods
- `setWebhook` now supports sending self-signed certificate
- Huge redesign of existing Telegram classes
- Added support for PyPy
- Added docstring for existing classes

2015-08-19

Released 2.7.1

- Fixed JSON serialization for `message`

2015-08-17

Released 2.7

- Added support for `Voice` object and `sendVoice` method
- Due backward compatibility performer or/and title will be required for `sendAudio`

- Fixed JSON serialization when forwarded message

2015-08-15

Released 2.6.1

- Fixed parsing image header issue on < Python 2.7.3

2015-08-14

Released 2.6.0

- Depreciation of `require_authentication` and `clearCredentials` methods
- Giving `AUTHORS` the proper credits for their contribution for this project
- `Message.date` and `Message.forward_date` are now `datetime` objects

2015-08-12

Released 2.5.3

- `telegram.Bot` now supports to be unpickled

2015-08-11

Released 2.5.2

- New changes from Telegram Bot API have been applied
- `telegram.Bot` now supports to be pickled
- Return empty `str` instead `None` when `message.text` is empty

2015-08-10

Released 2.5.1

- Moved from GPLv2 to LGPLv3

2015-08-09

Released 2.5

- Fixes logging calls in API

2015-08-08

Released 2.4

- Fixes `Emoji` class for Python 3
- `PEP8` improvements

2015-08-08

Released 2.3

- Fixes `ForceReply` class
- Remove `logging.basicConfig` from library

2015-07-25

Released 2.2

- Allows `debug=True` when initializing `telegram.Bot`

2015-07-20

Released 2.1

- Fix `to_dict` for `Document` and `Video`

2015-07-19

Released 2.0

- Fixes bugs
- Improves `__str__` over `to_json()`
- Creates abstract class `TelegramObject`

2015-07-15

Released 1.9

- Python 3 officially supported
- `PEP8` improvements

2015-07-12

Released 1.8

- Fixes crash when replying an unicode text message (special thanks to JRoot3D)

2015-07-11

Released 1.7

- Fixes crash when `username` is not defined on `chat` (special thanks to JRoot3D)

2015-07-10

Released 1.6

- Improvements for GAE support

2015-07-10

Released 1.5

- Fixes randomly unicode issues when using `InputFile`

2015-07-10

Released 1.4

- `requests` lib is no longer required
- Google App Engine (GAE) is supported

2015-07-10

Released 1.3

- Added support to `setWebhook` (special thanks to macrojames)

2015-07-09

Released 1.2

- `CustomKeyboard` classes now available
- Emojis available
- `PEP8` improvements

2015-07-08

Released 1.1

- PyPi package now available

2015-07-08

Released 1.0

- Initial checkin of python-telegram-bot

10.7 Contributor Covenant Code of Conduct

10.7.1 Our Pledge

In the interest of fostering an open and welcoming environment, we as contributors and maintainers pledge to making participation in our project and our community a harassment-free experience for everyone, regardless of age, body size, disability, ethnicity, gender identity and expression, level of experience, nationality, personal appearance, race, religion, or sexual identity and orientation.

10.7.2 Our Standards

Examples of behavior that contributes to creating a positive environment include:

- Using welcoming and inclusive language
- Being respectful of differing viewpoints and experiences
- Gracefully accepting constructive criticism
- Focusing on what is best for the community
- Showing empathy towards other community members

Examples of unacceptable behavior by participants include:

- The use of sexualized language or imagery and unwelcome sexual attention or advances
- Publication of any content supporting, justifying or otherwise affiliating with terror and/or hate towards others
- Trolling, insulting/derogatory comments, and personal or political attacks
- Public or private harassment
- Publishing others' private information, such as a physical or electronic address, without explicit permission
- Other conduct which could reasonably be considered inappropriate in a professional setting

10.7.3 Our Responsibilities

Project maintainers are responsible for clarifying the standards of acceptable behavior and are expected to take appropriate and fair corrective action in response to any instances of unacceptable behavior.

Project maintainers have the right and responsibility to remove, edit, or reject comments, commits, code, wiki edits, issues, and other contributions that are not aligned to this Code of Conduct, or to ban temporarily or permanently any contributor for other behaviors that they deem inappropriate, threatening, offensive, or harmful.

10.7.4 Scope

This Code of Conduct applies both within project spaces and in public spaces when an individual is representing the project or its community. Examples of representing a project or community include using an official project e-mail address, posting via an official social media account, or acting as an appointed representative at an online or offline event. Representation of a project may be further defined and clarified by project maintainers.

10.7.5 Enforcement

Instances of abusive, harassing, or otherwise unacceptable behavior may be reported by contacting the project team at devs@python-telegram-bot.org. The project team will review and investigate all complaints, and will respond in a way that it deems appropriate to the circumstances. The project team is obligated to maintain confidentiality with regard to the reporter of an incident. Further details of specific enforcement policies may be posted separately.

Project maintainers who do not follow or enforce the Code of Conduct in good faith may face temporary or permanent repercussions as determined by other members of the project's leadership.

10.7.6 Attribution

This Code of Conduct is adapted from the Contributor Covenant, version 1.4, available at https://www.contributor-covenant.org/version/1/4.

10.8 How To Contribute

Every open source project lives from the generous help by contributors that sacrifice their time and `python-telegram-bot` is no different. To make participation as pleasant as possible, this project adheres to the Code of Conduct by the Python Software Foundation.

10.8.1 Setting things up

1. Fork the `python-telegram-bot` repository to your GitHub account.
2. Clone your forked repository of `python-telegram-bot` to your computer:

```
$ git clone https://github.com/<your username>/python-telegram-bot
$ cd python-telegram-bot
```

3. Add a track to the original repository:

```
$ git remote add upstream https://github.com/python-telegram-bot/python-telegram-
↪bot
```

4. Install dependencies:

```
$ pip install -r requirements-all.txt
```

5. Install pre-commit hooks:

```
$ pre-commit install
```

10.8.2 Finding something to do

If you already know what you'd like to work on, you can skip this section.

If you have an idea for something to do, first check if it's already been filed on the issue tracker. If so, add a comment to the issue saying you'd like to work on it, and we'll help you get started! Otherwise, please file a new issue and assign yourself to it.

Another great way to start contributing is by writing tests. Tests are really important because they help prevent developers from accidentally breaking existing code, allowing them to build cool things faster. If you're interested in helping out, let the development team know by posting to the Telegram group, and we'll help you get started.

That being said, we want to mention that we are very hesitant about adding new requirements to our projects. If you intend to do this, please state this in an issue and get a verification from one of the maintainers.

10.8.3 Instructions for making a code change

The central development branch is `master`, which should be clean and ready for release at any time. In general, all changes should be done as feature branches based off of `master`.

If you want to do solely documentation changes, base them and PR to the branch `doc-fixes`. This branch also has its own RTD build.

Here's how to make a one-off code change.

1. **Choose a descriptive branch name.** It should be lowercase, hyphen-separated, and a noun describing the change (so, `fuzzy-rules`, but not `implement-fuzzy-rules`). Also, it shouldn't start with `hotfix` or `release`.
2. **Create a new branch with this name, starting from** `master`. In other words, run:

```
$ git fetch upstream
$ git checkout master
$ git merge upstream/master
$ git checkout -b your-branch-name
```

3. **Make a commit to your feature branch**. Each commit should be self-contained and have a descriptive commit message that helps other developers understand why the changes were made. We also have a checklist for PRs *below*.
   - You can refer to relevant issues in the commit message by writing, e.g., "#105".
   - Your code should adhere to the PEP 8 Style Guide, with the exception that we have a maximum line length of 99.
   - Provide static typing with signature annotations. The documentation of MyPy will be a good start, the cheat sheet is here. We also have some custom type aliases in `telegram._utils.types`.
   - Document your code. This step is pretty important to us, so it has its own *section*.
   - For consistency, please conform to Google Python Style Guide and Google Python Style Docstrings.
   - The following exceptions to the above (Google's) style guides applies:
     - Documenting types of global variables and complex types of class members can be done using the Sphinx docstring convention.
   - In addition, PTB uses some formatting/styling and linting tools in the pre-commit setup. Some of those tools also have command line tools that can help to run these tools outside of the pre-commit step. If you'd like to leverage that, please have a look at the pre-commit config file for an overview of which tools (and which versions of them) are used. For example, we use Black for code formatting. Plugins for Black exist for some popular editors. You can use those instead of manually formatting everything.
   - Please ensure that the code you write is well-tested and that all automated tests still pass. We have dedicated an testing page to help you with that.
   - Don't break backward compatibility.
   - Add yourself to the AUTHORS.rst file in an alphabetical fashion.
   - If you want run style & type checks before committing run

```
$ pre-commit run -a
```

   - To actually make the commit (this will trigger tests style & type checks automatically):

```
$ git add your-file-changed.py
```

   - Finally, push it to your GitHub fork, run:

```
$ git push origin your-branch-name
```

4. **When your feature is ready to merge, create a pull request.**
   - Go to your fork on GitHub, select your branch from the dropdown menu, and click "New pull request".
   - Add a descriptive comment explaining the purpose of the branch (e.g. "Add the new API feature to create inline bot queries."). This will tell the reviewer what the purpose of the branch is.
   - Click "Create pull request". An admin will assign a reviewer to your commit.
5. **Address review comments until all reviewers give LGTM ('looks good to me').**
   - When your reviewer has reviewed the code, you'll get a notification. You'll need to respond in two ways:
     - Make a new commit addressing the comments you agree with, and push it to the same branch. Ideally, the commit message would explain what the commit does (e.g. "Fix lint error"), but if there are lots of disparate review comments, it's fine to refer to the original commit message and add something like "(address review comments)".
     - In order to keep the commit history intact, please avoid squashing or amending history and then force-pushing to the PR. Reviewers often want to look at individual commits.
     - In addition, please reply to each comment. Each reply should be either "Done" or a response explaining why the corresponding suggestion wasn't implemented. All comments must be resolved before LGTM can be given.
   - Resolve any merge conflicts that arise. To resolve conflicts between 'your-branch-name' (in your fork) and 'master' (in the `python-telegram-bot` repository), run:

     ```
     $ git checkout your-branch-name
     $ git fetch upstream
     $ git merge upstream/master
     $ ...[fix the conflicts]...
     $ ...[make sure the tests pass before committing]...
     $ git commit -a
     $ git push origin your-branch-name
     ```

   - At the end, the reviewer will merge the pull request.
6. **Tidy up!** Delete the feature branch from both your local clone and the GitHub repository:

   ```
   $ git branch -D your-branch-name
   $ git push origin --delete your-branch-name
   ```

7. **Celebrate.** Congratulations, you have contributed to `python-telegram-bot`!

Check-list for PRs

This checklist is a non-exhaustive reminder of things that should be done before a PR is merged, both for you as contributor and for the maintainers. Feel free to copy (parts of) the checklist to the PR description to remind you or the maintainers of open points or if you have questions on anything.

- Added `.. versionadded:: NEXT.VERSION`, `.. versionchanged:: NEXT.VERSION` or `.. deprecated:: NEXT.VERSION` to the docstrings for user facing changes (for methods/class descriptions, arguments and attributes)
- Created new or adapted existing unit tests
- Documented code changes according to the CSI standard
- Added myself alphabetically to `AUTHORS.rst` (optional)
- Added new classes & modules to the docs and all suitable `__all__` s
- Checked the Stability Policy in case of deprecations or changes to documented behavior

If the PR contains API changes (otherwise, you can ignore this passage)

- Checked the Bot API specific sections of the Stability Policy
- Created a PR to remove functionality deprecated in the previous Bot API release (see here)
- New classes:
  - Added `self._id_attrs` and corresponding documentation
  - `__init__` accepts `api_kwargs` as kw-only
- Added new shortcuts:
  - In *Chat* & *User* for all methods that accept `chat/user_id`
  - In *Message* for all methods that accept `chat_id` and `message_id`
  - For new *Message* shortcuts: Added `quote` argument if methods accepts `reply_to_message_id`
  - In *CallbackQuery* for all methods that accept either `chat_id` and `message_id` or `inline_message_id`
- If relevant:
  - Added new constants at *telegram.constants* and shortcuts to them as class variables
  - Link new and existing constants in docstrings instead of hard-coded numbers and strings
  - Add new message types to *telegram.Message.effective_attachment*
  - Added new handlers for new update types
    - Add the handlers to the warning loop in the *ConversationHandler*
  - Added new filters for new message (sub)types
  - Added or updated documentation for the changed class(es) and/or method(s)
  - Added the new method(s) to `_extbot.py`
  - Added or updated `bot_methods.rst`
  - Updated the Bot API version number in all places: `README.rst` and `README_RAW.rst` (including the badge), as well as `telegram.constants.BOT_API_VERSION_INFO`
  - Added logic for arbitrary callback data in *telegram.ext.ExtBot* for new methods that either accept a `reply_markup` in some form or have a return type that is/contains *Message*

10.8.4 Documenting

The documentation of this project is separated in two sections: User facing and dev facing.

User facing docs are hosted at RTD. They are the main way the users of our library are supposed to get information about the objects. They don't care about the internals, they just want to know what they have to pass to make it work, what it actually does. You can/should provide examples for non obvious cases (like the Filter module), and notes/warnings.

Dev facing, on the other side, is for the devs/maintainers of this project. These doc strings don't have a separate documentation site they generate, instead, they document the actual code.

User facing documentation

We use sphinx to generate static HTML docs. To build them, first make sure you're running Python 3.9 or above and have the required dependencies:

```
$ pip install -r docs/requirements-docs.txt
```

then run the following from the PTB root directory:

```
$ make -C docs html
```

or, if you don't have `make` available (e.g. on Windows):

```
$ sphinx-build docs/source docs/build/html
```

Once the process terminates, you can view the built documentation by opening `docs/build/html/index.html` with a browser.

- Add `.. versionadded:: NEXT.VERSION`, `.. versionchanged:: NEXT.VERSION` or `.. deprecated:: NEXT.VERSION` to the associated documentation of your changes, depending on what kind of change you made. This only applies if the change you made is visible to an end user. The directives should be added to class/method descriptions if their general behaviour changed and to the description of all arguments & attributes that changed.

Dev facing documentation

We adhere to the CSI standard. This documentation is not fully implemented in the project, yet, but new code changes should comply with the *CSI* standard. The idea behind this is to make it very easy for you/a random maintainer or even a totally foreign person to drop anywhere into the code and more or less immediately understand what a particular line does. This will make it easier for new to make relevant changes if said lines don't do what they are supposed to.

10.8.5 Style commandments

Assert comparison order

Assert statements should compare in **actual == expected** order. For example (assuming `test_call` is the thing being tested):

```
# GOOD
assert test_call() == 5

# BAD
assert 5 == test_call()
```

Properly calling callables

Methods, functions and classes can specify optional parameters (with default values) using Python's keyword arg syntax. When providing a value to such a callable we prefer that the call also uses keyword arg syntax. For example:

```
# GOOD
f(0, optional=True)

# BAD
f(0, True)
```

This gives us the flexibility to re-order arguments and more importantly to add new required arguments. It's also more explicit and easier to read.

10.9 Testing in PTB

PTB uses pytest for testing. To run the tests, you need to have pytest installed along with a few other dependencies. You can find the list of dependencies in the `requirements-dev.txt` file in the root of the repository.

10.9.1 Running tests

To run the entire test suite, you can use the following command:

```
$ pytest
```

This will run all the tests, including the ones which make a request to the Telegram servers, which may take a long time (total > 13 mins). To run only the tests that don't require a connection, you can run the following command:

```
$ pytest -m no_req
```

Or alternatively, you can run the following command to run only the tests that require a connection:

```
$ pytest -m req
```

To further speed up the tests, you can run them in parallel using the `-n` flag (requires pytest-xdist). But beware that this will use multiple CPU cores on your machine. The `--dist` flag is used to specify how the tests will be distributed across the cores. The `loadgroup` option is used to distribute the tests such that tests marked with `@pytest.mark.xdist_group("name")` are run on the same core — important if you want avoid race conditions in some tests:

```
$ pytest -n auto --dist=loadgroup
```

This will result in a significant speedup, but may cause some tests to fail. If you want to run the failed tests in isolation, you can use the `--lf` flag:

```
$ pytest --lf
```

10.9.2 Writing tests

PTB has a separate test file for every file in the `telegram.*` namespace. Further, the tests for the `telegram` module are split into two classes, based on whether the test methods in them make a request or not. When writing tests, make sure to split them into these two classes, and make sure to name the test class as: `TestXXXWithoutRequest` for tests that don't make a request, and `TestXXXWithRequest` for tests that do.

Writing tests is a creative process; allowing you to design your test however you'd like, but there are a few conventions that you should follow:

- Each new test class needs a `test_slot_behaviour`, `test_to_dict`, `test_de_json` and `test_equality` (in most cases).
- Make use of pytest's fixtures and parametrize wherever possible. Having knowledge of pytest's tooling can help you as well. You can look at the existing tests for examples and inspiration.
- New fixtures should go into `conftest.py`. New auxiliary functions and classes, used either directly in the tests or in the fixtures, should go into the `tests/auxil` directory.

If you have made some API changes, you may want to run `test_official` to validate that the changes are complete and correct. To run it, export an environment variable first:

```
$ export TEST_OFFICIAL=true
```

and then run `pytest tests/test_official.py`. Note: You need py 3.10+ to run this test.

We also have another marker, `@pytest.mark.dev`, which you can add to tests that you want to run selectively. Use as follows:

```
$ pytest -m dev
```

10.9.3 Debugging tests

Writing tests can be challenging, and fixing failing tests can be even more so. To help with this, PTB has started to adopt the use of `logging` in the test suite. You can insert debug logging statements in your tests to help you understand what's going on. To enable these logs, you can set `log_level = DEBUG` in `setup.cfg` or use the `--log-level=INFO` flag when running the tests. If a test is large and complicated, it is recommended to leave the debug logs for others to use as well.

10.9.4 Bots used in tests

If you run the tests locally, the test setup will use one of the two public bots available. Which bot of the two gets chosen for the test session is random. Whereas when the tests on the Github Actions CI are run, the test setup allocates a different, but same bot is for every combination of Python version and OS. The operating systems and Python versions the CI runs the tests on can be viewed in the corresponding workflow.

That's it! If you have any questions, feel free to ask them in the PTB dev group.

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

t

telegram, 21
telegram.constants, 649
telegram.error, 700
telegram.ext, 515
telegram.ext.filters, 588
telegram.helpers, 703
telegram.warnings, 712

INDEX

Symbols

__aenter__() (*telegram.Bot method*), 27
__aenter__() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 518
__aenter__() (*telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor method*), 545
__aenter__() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 568
__aenter__() (*telegram.request.BaseRequest method*), 706
__aexit__() (*telegram.Bot method*), 27
__aexit__() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 518
__aexit__() (*telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor method*), 545
__aexit__() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 568
__aexit__() (*telegram.request.BaseRequest method*), 706
__and__() (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter method*), 591
__bot_api_version__ (*in module telegram*), 21
__bot_api_version_info__ (*in module telegram*), 21
__deepcopy__() (*telegram.Bot method*), 27
__deepcopy__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 372
__delattr__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 372
__eq__() (*telegram.Bot method*), 27
__eq__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 372
__eq__() (*telegram.ext.Defaults method*), 553
__eq__() (*telegram.ext.Job method*), 559
__getattr__() (*telegram.ext.Job method*), 559
__getitem__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 373
__getstate__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 373
__hash__() (*telegram.Bot method*), 27
__hash__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 373
__hash__() (*telegram.ext.Defaults method*), 553
__hash__() (*telegram.ext.Job method*), 559
__invert__() (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter method*), 592
__or__() (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter method*), 591
__reduce__() (*telegram.Bot method*), 27
__reduce__() (*telegram.error.ChatMigrated method*), 701
__reduce__() (*telegram.error.Conflict method*), 701
__reduce__() (*telegram.error.PassportDecryptionError method*), 702
__reduce__() (*telegram.error.RetryAfter method*), 702
__reduce__() (*telegram.error.TelegramError method*), 703
__reduce__() (*telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData method*), 645
__repr__() (*telegram.Bot method*), 27
__repr__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 373
__repr__() (*telegram.error.TelegramError method*), 703
__repr__() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 518
__repr__() (*telegram.ext.BaseHandler method*), 573
__repr__() (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler method*), 586
__repr__() (*telegram.ext.Job method*), 559
__repr__() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 561
__repr__() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 568
__repr__() (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter method*), 592
__setattr__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 373
__setstate__() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 374
__str__() (*telegram.error.TelegramError method*), 703
__version__ (*in module telegram*), 21
__version_info__ (*in module telegram*), 21
__xor__() (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter method*), 591

A

accent_color_id (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 179
AccentColor (*class in telegram.constants*), 649
active_usernames (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
actor_chat (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated attribute*), 349
add_bot_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot method*), 613
add_chat_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat method*), 594
add_chat_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom method*), 601
add_chat_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat method*), 604

add_date (*telegram.ChatBoost attribute*), 207
add_error_handler() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 518
add_handler() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 518
add_handlers() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 519
add_sticker_to_set() (*telegram.Bot method*), 28
add_user_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.User method*), 611
add_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat method*), 594
add_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom method*), 601
add_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat method*), 605
add_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.User method*), 611
add_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot method*), 612
added_to_attachment_menu (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
additional_chat_count (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
address (*telegram.ChatLocation attribute*), 217
address (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
address (*telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute*), 473
address (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
address (*telegram.Venue attribute*), 403
addStickerToSet() (*telegram.Bot method*), 28
ADMINISTRATOR (*telegram.ChatMember attribute*), 218
ADMINISTRATOR (*telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus attribute*), 657
AIORateLimiter (*class in telegram.ext*), 647
ALIEN_MONSTER (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 687
ALL (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
ALL (*telegram.ext.filters.Dice attribute*), 596
ALL (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 597
ALL (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat attribute*), 604
ALL (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 605
ALL (*telegram.ext.filters.Sticker attribute*), 608
ALL_CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 159
ALL_CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS (*telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType attribute*), 651
ALL_EMOJI (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
ALL_GROUP_CHATS (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 159
ALL_GROUP_CHATS (*telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType attribute*), 652
all_permissions() (*telegram.ChatPermissions class method*), 234
ALL_PRIVATE_CHATS (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 160
ALL_PRIVATE_CHATS (*telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType attribute*), 652
all_rights() (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights class method*), 206
ALL_TYPES (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 341
ALL_TYPES (*telegram.Update attribute*), 380
allow_bot_chats (*telegram.SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat attribute*), 371
allow_channel_chats (*telegram.SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat attribute*), 371
allow_empty (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat attribute*), 594
allow_empty (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom attribute*), 601
allow_empty (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat attribute*), 604
allow_empty (*telegram.ext.filters.User attribute*), 611
allow_empty (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot attribute*), 612
allow_group_chats (*telegram.SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat attribute*), 371
allow_reentry (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 586
allow_sending_without_reply (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
allow_sending_without_reply (*telegram.ReplyParameters attribute*), 368
allow_user_chats (*telegram.SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat attribute*), 371
allowed_updates (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 414
allows_multiple_answers (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
amount (*telegram.LabeledPrice attribute*), 482
ANIMATED (*telegram.constants.StickerFormat attribute*), 695
ANIMATED (*telegram.ext.filters.Sticker attribute*), 608
Animation (*class in telegram*), 154
ANIMATION (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
ANIMATION (*telegram.constants.InputMediaType attribute*), 667
ANIMATION (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
ANIMATION (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 678
animation (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
animation (*telegram.Game attribute*), 490
animation (*telegram.Message attribute*), 301
ANONYMOUS_ADMIN (*telegram.constants.ChatID attribute*), 655

answer() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 167
answer() (*telegram.InlineQuery method*), 425
answer() (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery method*), 484
answer() (*telegram.ShippingQuery method*), 487
answer_callback_query() (*telegram.Bot method*), 29
ANSWER_CALLBACK_QUERY_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.CallbackQueryLimit attribute*), 653
answer_inline_query() (*telegram.Bot method*), 30
answer_pre_checkout_query() (*telegram.Bot method*), 31
answer_shipping_query() (*telegram.Bot method*), 32
answer_web_app_query() (*telegram.Bot method*), 33
answerCallbackQuery() (*telegram.Bot method*), 28
answerInlineQuery() (*telegram.Bot method*), 28
answerPreCheckoutQuery() (*telegram.Bot method*), 29
answerShippingQuery() (*telegram.Bot method*), 29
answerWebAppQuery() (*telegram.Bot method*), 29
ANY_CHAT_BOOST (*telegram.ext.ChatBoostHandler attribute*), 577
ANY_CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.ext.ChatMemberHandler attribute*), 579
api_kwargs (*telegram.TelegramObject attribute*), 372
APK (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
Application (*class in telegram.ext*), 515
application (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 547
APPLICATION (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 598
application (*telegram.ext.JobQueue property*), 561
application_class() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 529
ApplicationBuilder (*class in telegram.ext*), 529
ApplicationHandlerStop (*class in telegram.ext*), 544
approve() (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest method*), 216
approve_chat_join_request() (*telegram.Bot method*), 33
approve_join_request() (*telegram.Chat method*), 180
approve_join_request() (*telegram.User method*), 386
approveChatJoinRequest() (*telegram.Bot method*), 33
arbitrary_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 530
args (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext attribute*), 547
ARTICLE (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 665
attach_name (*telegram.InputFile attribute*), 266
attach_uri (*telegram.InputFile property*), 266
ATTACHMENT (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
Audio (*class in telegram*), 156
AUDIO (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
AUDIO (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 665
AUDIO (*telegram.constants.InputMediaType attribute*), 667
AUDIO (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
AUDIO (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 678
AUDIO (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 598
audio (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
audio (*telegram.Message attribute*), 301
audio_duration (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 429
audio_file_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 431
audio_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 429
author_signature (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
author_signature (*telegram.MessageOriginChannel attribute*), 344
author_signature (*telegram.MessageOriginChat attribute*), 345
available_reactions (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 179

B

background_custom_emoji_id (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 179
BadRequest, 700
ban_chat() (*telegram.Chat method*), 181
ban_chat_member() (*telegram.Bot method*), 34
ban_chat_sender_chat() (*telegram.Bot method*), 35
ban_member() (*telegram.Chat method*), 181
ban_sender_chat() (*telegram.Chat method*), 181
BANANA (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 687
banChatMember() (*telegram.Bot method*), 34
banChatSenderChat() (*telegram.Bot method*), 34
bank_statement (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
BANNED (*telegram.ChatMember attribute*), 218
BANNED (*telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus attribute*), 657
base_file_url (*telegram.Bot property*), 36
base_file_url() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 530
base_url (*telegram.Bot property*), 36
base_url() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 531
BaseFilter (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 590
BaseHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 572
BasePersistence (*class in telegram.ext*), 628
BaseRateLimiter (*class in telegram.ext*), 645
BaseRequest (*class in telegram.request*), 705
BaseUpdateProcessor (*class in telegram.ext*), 544
BASKETBALL (*telegram.constants.DiceEmoji attribute*), 659

BASKETBALL (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
BASKETBALL (*telegram.ext.filters.Dice attribute*), 596
BIG (*telegram.constants.ChatPhotoSize attribute*), 658
big_file_id (*telegram.ChatPhoto attribute*), 234
big_file_unique_id (*telegram.ChatPhoto attribute*), 234
bio (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
bio (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest attribute*), 215
birth_date (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
block (*telegram.ext.BaseHandler attribute*), 573
block (*telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler attribute*), 575
block (*telegram.ext.ChatBoostHandler attribute*), 577
block (*telegram.ext.ChatJoinRequestHandler attribute*), 578
block (*telegram.ext.ChatMemberHandler attribute*), 579
block (*telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute*), 580
block (*telegram.ext.CommandHandler attribute*), 583
block (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler attribute*), 585
block (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
block (*telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler attribute*), 614
block (*telegram.ext.MessageHandler attribute*), 615
block (*telegram.ext.MessageReactionHandler attribute*), 617
block (*telegram.ext.PollAnswerHandler attribute*), 618
block (*telegram.ext.PollHandler attribute*), 619
block (*telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute*), 620
block (*telegram.ext.PrefixHandler attribute*), 622
block (*telegram.ext.ShippingQueryHandler attribute*), 624
block (*telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler attribute*), 625
block (*telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler attribute*), 626
block (*telegram.ext.TypeHandler attribute*), 627
BLOCKQUOTE (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
BLOCKQUOTE (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 341
BLUE (*telegram.constants.ForumIconColor attribute*), 662
BOLD (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
BOLD (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 341
boost (*telegram.ChatBoostUpdated attribute*), 212
BOOST_ADDED (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
BOOST_ADDED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 678
boost_added (*telegram.Message attribute*), 308
boost_count (*telegram.ChatBoostAdded attribute*), 207
boost_id (*telegram.ChatBoost attribute*), 207
boost_id (*telegram.ChatBoostRemoved attribute*), 208
boosts (*telegram.UserChatBoosts attribute*), 401
Bot (*class in telegram*), 22
bot (*telegram.Bot property*), 36
bot (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 516
bot (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence attribute*), 629
bot (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 547
bot (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache attribute*), 642
bot (*telegram.ext.Updater attribute*), 568
bot() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 531
bot_administrator_rights (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute*), 283
BOT_API_VERSION (*in module telegram.constants*), 650
BOT_API_VERSION_INFO (*in module telegram.constants*), 651
BOT_COMMAND (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
BOT_COMMAND (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 341
bot_data (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 517
bot_data (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 548
bot_data (*telegram.ext.ContextTypes property*), 551
bot_data (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 634
bot_data (*telegram.ext.PersistenceInput attribute*), 637
bot_data_json (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 634
bot_ids (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot property*), 613
bot_is_member (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute*), 283
bot_username (*telegram.LoginUrl attribute*), 288
BotCommand (*class in telegram*), 158
BotCommandLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 651
BotCommandScope (*class in telegram*), 159
BotCommandScopeAllChatAdministrators (*class in telegram*), 160
BotCommandScopeAllGroupChats (*class in telegram*), 161
BotCommandScopeAllPrivateChats (*class in telegram*), 161
BotCommandScopeChat (*class in telegram*), 161
BotCommandScopeChatAdministrators (*class in telegram*), 162
BotCommandScopeChatMember (*class in telegram*), 163
BotCommandScopeDefault (*class in telegram*), 163
BotCommandScopeType (*class in telegram.constants*), 651
BotDescription (*class in telegram*), 164
BotDescriptionLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 652
BotName (*class in telegram*), 164
BotNameLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 652
BotShortDescription (*class in telegram*), 165
BOTTLE_WITH_POPPING_CORK (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 687

BOWLING (*telegram.constants.DiceEmoji attribute*), 659
BOWLING (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
BOWLING (*telegram.ext.filters.Dice attribute*), 596
BROKEN_HEART (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 687
build() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 531
build_reply_arguments() (*telegram.Message method*), 309
builder() (*telegram.ext.Application static method*), 519
BulkRequestLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 653
button_text (*telegram.WebAppData attribute*), 411
BUTTONS_PER_ROW (*telegram.constants.InlineKeyboardMarkupLimit attribute*), 664

C

callback (*telegram.ext.BaseHandler attribute*), 573
callback (*telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler attribute*), 575
callback (*telegram.ext.ChatBoostHandler attribute*), 576
callback (*telegram.ext.ChatJoinRequestHandler attribute*), 578
callback (*telegram.ext.ChatMemberHandler attribute*), 579
callback (*telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute*), 580
callback (*telegram.ext.CommandHandler attribute*), 582
callback (*telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler attribute*), 614
callback (*telegram.ext.Job attribute*), 558
callback (*telegram.ext.MessageHandler attribute*), 615
callback (*telegram.ext.MessageReactionHandler attribute*), 617
callback (*telegram.ext.PollAnswerHandler attribute*), 618
callback (*telegram.ext.PollHandler attribute*), 619
callback (*telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute*), 620
callback (*telegram.ext.PrefixHandler attribute*), 622
callback (*telegram.ext.ShippingQueryHandler attribute*), 623
callback (*telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler attribute*), 625
callback (*telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler attribute*), 626
callback (*telegram.ext.TypeHandler attribute*), 627
callback_data (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 634
callback_data (*telegram.ext.InvalidCallbackData attribute*), 645
callback_data (*telegram.ext.PersistenceInput attribute*), 638
callback_data (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 260
callback_data_cache (*telegram.ext.ExtBot property*), 556
callback_data_json (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 634
callback_game (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 260
CALLBACK_QUERY (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 697
CALLBACK_QUERY (*telegram.Update attribute*), 380
callback_query (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
CallbackContext (*class in telegram.ext*), 546
CallbackDataCache (*class in telegram.ext*), 642
CallbackGame (*class in telegram*), 489
CallbackQuery (*class in telegram*), 165
CallbackQueryHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 574
CallbackQueryLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 653
can_add_web_page_previews (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
can_add_web_page_previews (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 232
can_be_edited (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_change_info (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_change_info (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_change_info (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
can_change_info (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 232
can_delete_messages (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 204
can_delete_messages (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_delete_stories (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 206
can_delete_stories (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 222
can_edit_messages (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_edit_messages (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 222
can_edit_stories (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_edit_stories (*tele-*

gram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute), 222
can_invite_users (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_invite_users (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_invite_users (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
can_invite_users (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_join_groups (*telegram.Bot property*), 36
can_join_groups (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
can_manage_chat (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 204
can_manage_chat (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_manage_topics (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 206
can_manage_topics (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 222
can_manage_topics (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
can_manage_topics (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_manage_video_chats (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 204
can_manage_video_chats (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_pin_messages (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_pin_messages (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 222
can_pin_messages (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
can_pin_messages (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_post_messages (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_post_messages (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_post_stories (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_post_stories (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 222
can_promote_members (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_promote_members (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_read_all_group_messages (*telegram.Bot property*), 36
can_read_all_group_messages (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
can_restrict_members (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 205
can_restrict_members (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
can_send_audios (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
can_send_audios (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_send_documents (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
can_send_documents (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_send_messages (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
can_send_messages (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 232
can_send_other_messages (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
can_send_other_messages (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 232
can_send_photos (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
can_send_photos (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_send_polls (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
can_send_polls (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 232
can_send_video_notes (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
can_send_video_notes (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_send_videos (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
can_send_videos (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233
can_send_voice_notes (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
can_send_voice_notes (*telegram.ChatPermissions attribute*), 233

can_set_sticker_set (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
Caption (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 592
CAPTION (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 429
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 431
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute*), 435
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 437
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 438
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 451
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 459
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
caption (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 467
caption (*telegram.InputMedia attribute*), 267
caption (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 269
caption (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 271
caption (*telegram.InputMediaDocument attribute*), 273
caption (*telegram.InputMediaPhoto attribute*), 275
caption (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 277
caption (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 430
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 431
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute*), 435
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 437
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 439
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 451
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 457
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 459
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
caption_entities (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 467
caption_entities (*telegram.InputMedia attribute*), 268
caption_entities (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 269
caption_entities (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 272
caption_entities (*telegram.InputMediaDocument attribute*), 274
caption_entities (*telegram.InputMediaPhoto attribute*), 275
caption_entities (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 277
caption_entities (*telegram.Message attribute*), 301
caption_html (*telegram.Message property*), 309
caption_html_urled (*telegram.Message property*), 310
CAPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.MessageLimit attribute*), 676
caption_markdown (*telegram.Message property*), 310
caption_markdown_urled (*telegram.Message property*), 311
caption_markdown_v2 (*telegram.Message property*), 311
caption_markdown_v2_urled (*telegram.Message property*), 312
CaptionEntity (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 593
CaptionRegex (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 593
CASHTAG (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
CASHTAG (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 341
CHANNEL (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 180
CHANNEL (*telegram.constants.ChatType attribute*), 658
CHANNEL (*telegram.constants.MessageOriginType attribute*), 677
CHANNEL (*telegram.ext.filters.ChatType attribute*), 595

CHANNEL (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat attribute*), 604
CHANNEL (*telegram.MessageOrigin attribute*), 343
CHANNEL_CHAT_CREATED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 678
channel_chat_created (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
CHANNEL_POST (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
CHANNEL_POST (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType attribute*), 610
CHANNEL_POST (*telegram.Update attribute*), 380
channel_post (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
CHANNEL_POSTS (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType attribute*), 610
Chat (*class in telegram*), 172
Chat (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 593
CHAT (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
CHAT (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 160
chat (*telegram.ChatBoostRemoved attribute*), 208
chat (*telegram.ChatBoostUpdated attribute*), 212
chat (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest attribute*), 215
chat (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated attribute*), 229
CHAT (*telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType attribute*), 652
CHAT (*telegram.constants.MessageOriginType attribute*), 677
chat (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
chat (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 255
chat (*telegram.InaccessibleMessage attribute*), 257
chat (*telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage attribute*), 289
chat (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
CHAT (*telegram.MessageOrigin attribute*), 343
chat (*telegram.MessageOriginChannel attribute*), 344
chat (*telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated attribute*), 347
chat (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated attribute*), 348
chat (*telegram.Story attribute*), 370
CHAT_ADMINISTRATOR_CUSTOM_TITLE_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.ChatLimit attribute*), 656
CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 160
CHAT_ADMINISTRATORS (*telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType attribute*), 652
CHAT_BOOST (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
CHAT_BOOST (*telegram.ext.ChatBoostHandler attribute*), 577
CHAT_BOOST (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
chat_boost (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379
chat_boost_types (*telegram.ext.ChatBoostHandler attribute*), 576
CHAT_CREATED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 605
chat_data (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 516
chat_data (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 548
chat_data (*telegram.ext.ContextTypes property*), 551
chat_data (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 634
chat_data (*telegram.ext.PersistenceInput attribute*), 637
chat_data_json (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 634
CHAT_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.ChatLimit attribute*), 656
chat_has_username (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute*), 283
chat_id (*telegram.BotCommandScopeChat attribute*), 162
chat_id (*telegram.BotCommandScopeChatAdministrators attribute*), 162
chat_id (*telegram.BotCommandScopeChatMember attribute*), 163
chat_id (*telegram.ChatShared attribute*), 236
chat_id (*telegram.ext.Job attribute*), 558
chat_id (*telegram.Message property*), 312
chat_id (*telegram.ReplyParameters attribute*), 368
chat_ids (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat attribute*), 594
chat_ids (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom attribute*), 600
chat_ids (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat attribute*), 604
chat_instance (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 166
chat_is_channel (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute*), 283
chat_is_created (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute*), 283
chat_is_forum (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute*), 283
CHAT_JOIN_REQUEST (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
CHAT_JOIN_REQUEST (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
chat_join_request (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379
CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 160
CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType attribute*), 652
CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.ext.ChatMemberHandler attribute*), 579
CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
chat_member (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379
chat_member_types (*telegram.ext.ChatMemberHandler attribute*), 579

CHAT_SHARED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 678
CHAT_SHARED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
chat_shared (*telegram.Message attribute*), 307
chat_type (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 424
chat_types (*telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler attribute*), 614
ChatAction (*class in telegram.constants*), 653
ChatAdministratorRights (*class in telegram*), 203
ChatBoost (*class in telegram*), 206
ChatBoostAdded (*class in telegram*), 207
ChatBoostHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 576
ChatBoostRemoved (*class in telegram*), 208
ChatBoostSource (*class in telegram*), 209
ChatBoostSourceGiftCode (*class in telegram*), 209
ChatBoostSourceGiveaway (*class in telegram*), 210
ChatBoostSourcePremium (*class in telegram*), 211
ChatBoostSources (*class in telegram.constants*), 654
ChatBoostUpdated (*class in telegram*), 211
ChatID (*class in telegram.constants*), 655
ChatInviteLink (*class in telegram*), 212
ChatInviteLinkLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 656
ChatJoinRequest (*class in telegram*), 214
ChatJoinRequestHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 577
ChatLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 656
ChatLocation (*class in telegram*), 217
ChatMember (*class in telegram*), 217
ChatMemberAdministrator (*class in telegram*), 219
ChatMemberBanned (*class in telegram*), 223
ChatMemberHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 578
ChatMemberLeft (*class in telegram*), 223
ChatMemberMember (*class in telegram*), 224
ChatMemberOwner (*class in telegram*), 225
ChatMemberRestricted (*class in telegram*), 225
ChatMemberStatus (*class in telegram.constants*), 657
ChatMemberUpdated (*class in telegram*), 229
ChatMigrated, 700
ChatPermissions (*class in telegram*), 231
ChatPhoto (*class in telegram*), 234
ChatPhotoSize (*class in telegram.constants*), 657
chats (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 252
ChatShared (*class in telegram*), 235
ChatType (*class in telegram.constants*), 658
ChatType (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 595
check_update() (*telegram.ext.BaseHandler method*), 573
check_update() (*telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler method*), 575
check_update() (*telegram.ext.ChatBoostHandler method*), 577
check_update() (*telegram.ext.ChatJoinRequestHandler method*), 578
check_update() (*telegram.ext.ChatMemberHandler method*), 580
check_update() (*telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler method*), 581
check_update() (*telegram.ext.CommandHandler method*), 583
check_update() (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler method*), 586
check_update() (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter method*), 592
check_update() (*telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter method*), 602
check_update() (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateFilter method*), 609
check_update() (*telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler method*), 614
check_update() (*telegram.ext.MessageHandler method*), 616
check_update() (*telegram.ext.MessageReactionHandler method*), 618
check_update() (*telegram.ext.PollAnswerHandler method*), 619
check_update() (*telegram.ext.PollHandler method*), 620
check_update() (*telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler method*), 621
check_update() (*telegram.ext.PrefixHandler method*), 623
check_update() (*telegram.ext.ShippingQueryHandler method*), 624
check_update() (*telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler method*), 625
check_update() (*telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler method*), 626
check_update() (*telegram.ext.TypeHandler method*), 627
CHIN (*telegram.constants.MaskPosition attribute*), 671
CHIN (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416
CHOOSE_STICKER (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 653
CHOSEN_INLINE_RESULT (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
CHOSEN_INLINE_RESULT (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
chosen_inline_result (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
ChosenInlineResult (*class in telegram*), 421
ChosenInlineResultHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 580
CHRISTMAS_TREE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
city (*telegram.ResidentialAddress attribute*), 510

city (*telegram.ShippingAddress attribute*), 485
CLAPPING_HANDS (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
clear_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache method*), 642
clear_callback_queries() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache method*), 643
close() (*telegram.Bot method*), 36
close_date (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
close_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 37
close_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 182
close_forum_topic() (*telegram.Message method*), 312
close_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 38
close_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 182
closeForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 37
closeGeneralForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 37
CLOWN_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
CODE (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
CODE (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 341
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.BaseHandler method*), 574
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler method*), 575
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler method*), 581
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.CommandHandler method*), 583
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler method*), 615
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.MessageHandler method*), 616
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.PrefixHandler method*), 623
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler method*), 625
collect_additional_context() (*telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler method*), 626
COLOR_000 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_000 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_001 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_001 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_002 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_002 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_003 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_003 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_004 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_004 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_005 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_005 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_006 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_006 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_007 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_007 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_008 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_008 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 686
COLOR_009 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 649
COLOR_009 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 687
COLOR_010 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_010 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 687
COLOR_011 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_011 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 687
COLOR_012 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_012 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 687
COLOR_013 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_013 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 687
COLOR_014 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_014 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 687
COLOR_015 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_015 (*telegram.constants.ProfileAccentColor attribute*), 687
COLOR_016 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650

COLOR_017 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_018 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_019 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
COLOR_020 (*telegram.constants.AccentColor attribute*), 650
Command (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 595
COMMAND (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 588
command (*telegram.BotCommand attribute*), 158
command (*telegram.ext.StringCommandHandler attribute*), 624
CommandHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 581
COMMANDS (*telegram.constants.MenuButtonType attribute*), 672
commands (*telegram.ext.CommandHandler attribute*), 582
commands (*telegram.ext.PrefixHandler attribute*), 622
COMMANDS (*telegram.MenuButton attribute*), 290
compute_quote_position_and_entities() (*telegram.Message method*), 313
concurrent_updates (*telegram.ext.Application property*), 519
concurrent_updates() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 531
Conflict, 701
connect_timeout() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 532
CONNECTED_WEBSITE (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 678
CONNECTED_WEBSITE (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
connected_website (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
connection_pool_size() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 532
Contact (*class in telegram*), 236
CONTACT (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
CONTACT (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
CONTACT (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
CONTACT (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 678
contact (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
contact (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
ContactLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 658
contains_files (*telegram.request.RequestData attribute*), 709
context (*telegram.ext.ContextTypes property*), 551
context_types (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 517
context_types (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence attribute*), 639
context_types() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 532
ContextTypes (*class in telegram.ext*), 550
conversation_timeout (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 586
ConversationHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 583
conversations (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 635
conversations_json (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 635
copy() (*telegram.Message method*), 313
copy_message() (*telegram.Bot method*), 39
copy_message() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 167
copy_message() (*telegram.Chat method*), 182
copy_message() (*telegram.User method*), 386
copy_messages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 40
copy_messages() (*telegram.Chat method*), 182
copy_messages() (*telegram.User method*), 386
copyMessage() (*telegram.Bot method*), 38
copyMessages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 39
coroutine (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext attribute*), 547
correct_option_id (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
country_code (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
country_code (*telegram.ResidentialAddress attribute*), 510
country_code (*telegram.ShippingAddress attribute*), 485
country_codes (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 253
create_chat_invite_link() (*telegram.Bot method*), 42
create_deep_linked_url() (*in module telegram.helpers*), 703
create_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 43
create_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 183
create_invite_link() (*telegram.Chat method*), 183
create_invoice_link() (*telegram.Bot method*), 44
create_new_sticker_set() (*telegram.Bot method*), 45
create_task() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 520
createChatInviteLink() (*telegram.Bot method*), 41
createForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 42
createInvoiceLink() (*telegram.Bot method*), 42
createNewStickerSet() (*telegram.Bot method*), 42
creates_join_request (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 213
creator (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 213
Credentials (*class in telegram*), 492
credentials (*telegram.PassportData attribute*), 498
CRYING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688

currency (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
currency (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 480
currency (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute*), 484
currency (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute*), 488
CUSTOM_EMOJI (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
CUSTOM_EMOJI (*telegram.constants.ReactionType attribute*), 694
CUSTOM_EMOJI (*telegram.constants.StickerType attribute*), 697
CUSTOM_EMOJI (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 341
CUSTOM_EMOJI (*telegram.ReactionType attribute*), 359
CUSTOM_EMOJI (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
custom_emoji_id (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 340
custom_emoji_id (*telegram.ReactionTypeCustomEmoji attribute*), 359
custom_emoji_id (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
CUSTOM_EMOJI_IDENTIFIER_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.CustomEmojiStickerLimit attribute*), 659
custom_emoji_sticker_set_name (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 180
custom_title (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 222
custom_title (*telegram.ChatMemberOwner attribute*), 225
CustomEmojiStickerLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 659

D

DARTS (*telegram.constants.DiceEmoji attribute*), 659
DARTS (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
DARTS (*telegram.ext.filters.Dice attribute*), 596
data (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 166
data (*telegram.EncryptedCredentials attribute*), 493
data (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 495
data (*telegram.ext.Job attribute*), 558
data (*telegram.PassportData attribute*), 498
data (*telegram.SecureValue attribute*), 513
data (*telegram.WebAppData attribute*), 411
data_filter (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter property*), 592
data_hash (*telegram.PassportElementErrorDataField attribute*), 500
DataCredentials (*class in telegram*), 492
date (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest attribute*), 215
date (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated attribute*), 230
date (*telegram.InaccessibleMessage attribute*), 257
date (*telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage attribute*), 289
date (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
date (*telegram.MessageOrigin attribute*), 343
date (*telegram.MessageOriginChannel attribute*), 344
date (*telegram.MessageOriginChat attribute*), 345
date (*telegram.MessageOriginHiddenUser attribute*), 346
date (*telegram.MessageOriginUser attribute*), 347
date (*telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated attribute*), 347
date (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated attribute*), 349
de_json() (*telegram.Animation class method*), 156
de_json() (*telegram.Audio class method*), 158
de_json() (*telegram.BotCommandScope class method*), 160
de_json() (*telegram.CallbackQuery class method*), 167
de_json() (*telegram.Chat class method*), 183
de_json() (*telegram.ChatBoost class method*), 207
de_json() (*telegram.ChatBoostRemoved class method*), 208
de_json() (*telegram.ChatBoostSource class method*), 209
de_json() (*telegram.ChatBoostUpdated class method*), 212
de_json() (*telegram.ChatInviteLink class method*), 214
de_json() (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest class method*), 216
de_json() (*telegram.ChatLocation class method*), 217
de_json() (*telegram.ChatMember class method*), 219
de_json() (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated class method*), 230
de_json() (*telegram.ChatPermissions class method*), 234
de_json() (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult class method*), 422
de_json() (*telegram.Credentials class method*), 492
de_json() (*telegram.Document class method*), 240
de_json() (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement class method*), 496
de_json() (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo class method*), 244
de_json() (*telegram.Game class method*), 490
de_json() (*telegram.GameHighScore class method*), 492
de_json() (*telegram.Giveaway class method*), 253
de_json() (*telegram.GiveawayCompleted class method*), 254
de_json() (*telegram.GiveawayWinners class method*), 256
de_json() (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton class method*), 261
de_json() (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup class method*), 264
de_json() (*telegram.InlineQuery class method*), 425
de_json() (*telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton class method*), 461
de_json() (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent class method*), 480

de_json() (*telegram.KeyboardButton class method*), 281
de_json() (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat class method*), 283
de_json() (*telegram.MenuButton class method*), 290
de_json() (*telegram.MenuButtonWebApp class method*), 292
de_json() (*telegram.Message class method*), 314
de_json() (*telegram.MessageEntity class method*), 342
de_json() (*telegram.MessageOrigin class method*), 344
de_json() (*telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated class method*), 348
de_json() (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated class method*), 349
de_json() (*telegram.OrderInfo class method*), 483
de_json() (*telegram.PassportData class method*), 498
de_json() (*telegram.Poll class method*), 354
de_json() (*telegram.PollAnswer class method*), 356
de_json() (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery class method*), 484
de_json() (*telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered class method*), 357
de_json() (*telegram.ReactionCount class method*), 358
de_json() (*telegram.ReactionType class method*), 359
de_json() (*telegram.ReplyParameters class method*), 369
de_json() (*telegram.SecureData class method*), 513
de_json() (*telegram.SecureValue class method*), 514
de_json() (*telegram.ShippingQuery class method*), 487
de_json() (*telegram.Sticker class method*), 419
de_json() (*telegram.StickerSet class method*), 421
de_json() (*telegram.Story class method*), 370
de_json() (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment class method*), 489
de_json() (*telegram.TelegramObject class method*), 374
de_json() (*telegram.TextQuote class method*), 376
de_json() (*telegram.Update class method*), 382
de_json() (*telegram.UserChatBoosts class method*), 401
de_json() (*telegram.UserProfilePhotos class method*), 402
de_json() (*telegram.Venue class method*), 404
de_json() (*telegram.Video class method*), 405
de_json() (*telegram.VideoChatParticipantsInvited class method*), 407
de_json() (*telegram.VideoChatScheduled class method*), 407
de_json() (*telegram.VideoNote class method*), 409
de_json() (*telegram.WebhookInfo class method*), 414
de_json_decrypted() (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement class method*), 496
de_json_decrypted() (*telegram.PassportFile class method*), 507
de_list() (*telegram.TelegramObject class method*), 374
de_list_decrypted() (*telegram.PassportFile class method*), 508
decline() (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest method*), 216
decline_chat_join_request() (*telegram.Bot method*), 47
decline_join_request() (*telegram.Chat method*), 183
decline_join_request() (*telegram.User method*), 387
declineChatJoinRequest() (*telegram.Bot method*), 46
decrypted_credentials (*telegram.PassportData property*), 498
decrypted_data (*telegram.EncryptedCredentials property*), 494
decrypted_data (*telegram.PassportData property*), 499
decrypted_secret (*telegram.EncryptedCredentials property*), 494
DEEP_LINK_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.MessageLimit attribute*), 677
DEFAULT (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 160
DEFAULT (*telegram.constants.BotCommandScopeType attribute*), 652
DEFAULT (*telegram.constants.MenuButtonType attribute*), 672
DEFAULT (*telegram.MenuButton attribute*), 290
DEFAULT_NONE (*telegram.request.BaseRequest attribute*), 706
DEFAULT_TYPE (*telegram.ext.ContextTypes attribute*), 551
Defaults (*class in telegram.ext*), 552
defaults (*telegram.ext.ExtBot property*), 556
defaults() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 533
delete() (*telegram.Message method*), 314
DELETE_CHAT_PHOTO (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
DELETE_CHAT_PHOTO (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
delete_chat_photo (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
delete_chat_photo() (*telegram.Bot method*), 48
delete_chat_sticker_set() (*telegram.Bot method*), 49
delete_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 49
delete_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 184
delete_forum_topic() (*telegram.Message method*), 314
delete_message() (*telegram.Bot method*), 50
delete_message() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 167

delete_message() (*telegram.Chat method*), 184
delete_message() (*telegram.User method*), 387
delete_messages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 51
delete_messages() (*telegram.Chat method*), 184
delete_messages() (*telegram.User method*), 387
delete_my_commands() (*telegram.Bot method*), 51
delete_photo() (*telegram.Chat method*), 184
delete_sticker_from_set() (*telegram.Bot method*), 52
delete_sticker_set() (*telegram.Bot method*), 53
delete_webhook() (*telegram.Bot method*), 53
deleteChatPhoto() (*telegram.Bot method*), 47
deleteChatStickerSet() (*telegram.Bot method*), 47
deleteForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 47
deleteMessage() (*telegram.Bot method*), 48
deleteMessages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 48
deleteMyCommands() (*telegram.Bot method*), 48
deleteStickerFromSet() (*telegram.Bot method*), 48
deleteStickerSet() (*telegram.Bot method*), 48
deleteWebhook() (*telegram.Bot method*), 48
description (*telegram.BotCommand attribute*), 158
description (*telegram.BotDescription attribute*), 164
description (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
description (*telegram.Game attribute*), 490
description (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 428
description (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
description (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 438
description (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
description (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
description (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 459
description (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 466
description (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
description (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 480
Dice (*class in telegram*), 237
Dice (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 595
DICE (*telegram.constants.DiceEmoji attribute*), 659
DICE (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
DICE (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
DICE (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
DICE (*telegram.ext.filters.Dice attribute*), 597
dice (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
dice (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
Dice.Basketball (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 596
Dice.Bowling (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 596
Dice.Darts (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 596
Dice.Dice (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 596
Dice.Football (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 597
Dice.SlotMachine (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 597
DiceEmoji (*class in telegram.constants*), 659
DiceLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 660
DictPersistence (*class in telegram.ext*), 633
difference() (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated method*), 230
disable_content_type_detection (*telegram.InputMediaDocument attribute*), 274
disable_notification (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
disable_web_page_preview (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
distance (*telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered attribute*), 357
do_api_request() (*telegram.Bot method*), 54
do_process_update() (*telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor method*), 545
do_process_update() (*telegram.ext.SimpleUpdateProcessor method*), 567
do_quote (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
do_request() (*telegram.request.BaseRequest method*), 706
do_request() (*telegram.request.HTTPXRequest method*), 711
DOC (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
Document (*class in telegram*), 239
Document (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 597
DOCUMENT (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
DOCUMENT (*telegram.constants.InputMediaType attribute*), 667
DOCUMENT (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
DOCUMENT (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
document (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
document (*telegram.Message attribute*), 301
Document.Category (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 597
Document.FileExtension (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 598
Document.MimeType (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 598
document_file_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
document_no (*telegram.IdDocumentData attribute*), 497
document_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
DOCX (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
DOVE_OF_PEACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
download_as_bytearray() (*telegram.File method*), 245
download_to_drive() (*telegram.File method*), 246
download_to_memory() (*telegram.File method*), 246

driver_license (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
drop_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext method*), 548
drop_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 520
drop_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 629
drop_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 635
drop_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 639
drop_data() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache method*), 643
drop_user_data() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 521
drop_user_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 630
drop_user_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 635
drop_user_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 640
duration (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 155
duration (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
duration (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 270
duration (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 272
duration (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 278
duration (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
duration (*telegram.VideoChatEnded attribute*), 406
duration (*telegram.VideoNote attribute*), 409
duration (*telegram.Voice attribute*), 410

E

edit_caption() (*telegram.Message method*), 314
edit_chat_invite_link() (*telegram.Bot method*), 55
edit_date (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
edit_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 56
edit_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 185
edit_forum_topic() (*telegram.Message method*), 315
edit_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 57
edit_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 185
edit_invite_link() (*telegram.Chat method*), 185
edit_live_location() (*telegram.Message method*), 315
edit_media() (*telegram.Message method*), 316
edit_message_caption() (*telegram.Bot method*), 58
edit_message_caption() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 168
edit_message_live_location() (*telegram.Bot method*), 59
edit_message_live_location() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 168
edit_message_media() (*telegram.Bot method*), 60
edit_message_media() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 169
edit_message_reply_markup() (*telegram.Bot method*), 61
edit_message_reply_markup() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 169
edit_message_text() (*telegram.Bot method*), 62
edit_message_text() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 170
edit_reply_markup() (*telegram.Message method*), 316
edit_text() (*telegram.Message method*), 316
editChatInviteLink() (*telegram.Bot method*), 54
EDITED (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType attribute*), 610
EDITED_CHANNEL_POST (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
EDITED_CHANNEL_POST (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType attribute*), 610
EDITED_CHANNEL_POST (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
edited_channel_post (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
EDITED_MESSAGE (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
EDITED_MESSAGE (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType attribute*), 610
EDITED_MESSAGE (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
edited_message (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
editForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 54
editGeneralForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 55
editMessageCaption() (*telegram.Bot method*), 55
editMessageLiveLocation() (*telegram.Bot method*), 55
editMessageMedia() (*telegram.Bot method*), 55
editMessageReplyMarkup() (*telegram.Bot method*), 55
editMessageText() (*telegram.Bot method*), 55
effective_attachment (*telegram.Message property*), 317
effective_chat (*telegram.Update property*), 382
effective_message (*telegram.Update property*), 382
effective_message_type() (*in module telegram.helpers*), 704
effective_name (*telegram.Chat property*), 186
effective_user (*telegram.Update property*), 382
element_hash (*telegram.PassportElementErrorUnspecified attribute*), 506
EMAIL (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
email (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 495
EMAIL (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
email (*telegram.OrderInfo attribute*), 483
EMOJI (*telegram.constants.ReactionType attribute*), 694

emoji (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
EMOJI (*telegram.ReactionType attribute*), 359
emoji (*telegram.ReactionTypeEmoji attribute*), 360
emoji (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
emoji_list (*telegram.InputSticker attribute*), 279
emoji_status_custom_emoji_id (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 179
emoji_status_expiration_date (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 179
enabled (*telegram.ext.Job property*), 559
EncryptedCredentials (*class in telegram*), 493
EncryptedPassportElement (*class in telegram*), 494
END (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler attribute*), 586
EndPointNotFound, 701
entities (*telegram.InputTextMessageContent attribute*), 470
entities (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
entities (*telegram.TextQuote attribute*), 376
Entity (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 599
entry_points (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 586
error (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext attribute*), 547
error_handlers (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 517
escape_markdown() (*in module telegram.helpers*), 704
EXE (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
expiration_date (*telegram.ChatBoost attribute*), 207
expire_date (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 213
expiry_date (*telegram.IdDocumentData attribute*), 497
explanation (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
explanation_entities (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
explanation_parse_mode (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
export_chat_invite_link() (*telegram.Bot method*), 63
export_invite_link() (*telegram.Chat method*), 186
exportChatInviteLink() (*telegram.Bot method*), 63
ExtBot (*class in telegram.ext*), 555
external_reply (*telegram.Message attribute*), 308
ExternalReplyInfo (*class in telegram*), 241
extract_uuids() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache static method*), 643
EYES (*telegram.constants.MaskPosition attribute*), 672
EYES (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
EYES (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416

F

FACE_SCREAMING_IN_FEAR (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
FACE_THROWING_A_KISS (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
FACE_WITH_ONE_EYEBROW_RAISED (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
FACE_WITH_OPEN_MOUTH_VOMITING (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
FACE_WITH_UNEVEN_EYES_AND_WAVY_MOUTH (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 688
FAKE_CHANNEL (*telegram.constants.ChatID attribute*), 655
fallbacks (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
FATHER_CHRISTMAS (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 689
FEARFUL_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 689
field_name (*telegram.PassportElementErrorDataField attribute*), 500
field_tuple (*telegram.InputFile property*), 266
File (*class in telegram*), 244
file_date (*telegram.PassportFile property*), 508
file_hash (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFile attribute*), 501
file_hash (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFrontSide attribute*), 502
file_hash (*telegram.PassportElementErrorReverseSide attribute*), 503
file_hash (*telegram.PassportElementErrorSelfie attribute*), 504
file_hash (*telegram.PassportElementErrorTranslationFile attribute*), 505
file_hashes (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFiles property*), 502
file_hashes (*telegram.PassportElementErrorTranslationFiles property*), 506
file_id (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 155
file_id (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
file_id (*telegram.Document attribute*), 239
file_id (*telegram.File attribute*), 245
file_id (*telegram.PassportFile attribute*), 507
file_id (*telegram.PhotoSize attribute*), 349
file_id (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
file_id (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
file_id (*telegram.VideoNote attribute*), 408
file_id (*telegram.Voice attribute*), 410
file_name (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 155
file_name (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
file_name (*telegram.Document attribute*), 240
file_name (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
file_path (*telegram.File attribute*), 245
file_size (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 156
file_size (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
file_size (*telegram.Document attribute*), 240
file_size (*telegram.File attribute*), 245
file_size (*telegram.PassportFile attribute*), 507
file_size (*telegram.PhotoSize attribute*), 350

file_size (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
file_size (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
file_size (*telegram.VideoNote attribute*), 409
file_size (*telegram.Voice attribute*), 410
file_unique_id (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 155
file_unique_id (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
file_unique_id (*telegram.Document attribute*), 240
file_unique_id (*telegram.File attribute*), 245
file_unique_id (*telegram.PassportFile attribute*), 507
file_unique_id (*telegram.PhotoSize attribute*), 350
file_unique_id (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
file_unique_id (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
file_unique_id (*telegram.VideoNote attribute*), 409
file_unique_id (*telegram.Voice attribute*), 410
FileCredentials (*class in telegram*), 497
filename (*telegram.InputFile attribute*), 266
filepath (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence attribute*), 639
files (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 495
files (*telegram.SecureValue attribute*), 514
FILESIZE_DOWNLOAD (*telegram.constants.FileSizeLimit attribute*), 661
FILESIZE_DOWNLOAD_LOCAL_MODE (*telegram.constants.FileSizeLimit attribute*), 661
FILESIZE_UPLOAD (*telegram.constants.FileSizeLimit attribute*), 661
FILESIZE_UPLOAD_LOCAL_MODE (*telegram.constants.FileSizeLimit attribute*), 661
FileSizeLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 661
filter() (*telegram.ext.filters.MessageFilter method*), 603
filter() (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateFilter method*), 610
filters (*telegram.ext.CommandHandler attribute*), 582
filters (*telegram.ext.MessageHandler attribute*), 615
filters (*telegram.ext.PrefixHandler attribute*), 622
FIND_LOCATION (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
FIRE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 689
first_name (*telegram.Bot property*), 64
first_name (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
first_name (*telegram.Contact attribute*), 236
first_name (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
first_name (*telegram.InputContactMessageContent attribute*), 475
first_name (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
first_name (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
first_name_native (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
FloodLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 661
flush() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 630
flush() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 635
flush() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 640
FOOTBALL (*telegram.constants.DiceEmoji attribute*), 660
FOOTBALL (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
FOOTBALL (*telegram.ext.filters.Dice attribute*), 597
Forbidden, 701
force_reply (*telegram.ForceReply attribute*), 248
ForceReply (*class in telegram*), 247
FOREHEAD (*telegram.constants.MaskPosition attribute*), 672
FOREHEAD (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416
FORUM_TOPIC_CLOSED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
FORUM_TOPIC_CLOSED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
forum_topic_closed (*telegram.Message attribute*), 306
FORUM_TOPIC_CREATED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
FORUM_TOPIC_CREATED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
forum_topic_created (*telegram.Message attribute*), 306
FORUM_TOPIC_EDITED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
FORUM_TOPIC_EDITED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
forum_topic_edited (*telegram.Message attribute*), 307
FORUM_TOPIC_REOPENED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
FORUM_TOPIC_REOPENED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
forum_topic_reopened (*telegram.Message attribute*), 306
ForumIconColor (*class in telegram.constants*), 662
ForumTopic (*class in telegram*), 249
ForumTopicClosed (*class in telegram*), 249
ForumTopicCreated (*class in telegram*), 250
ForumTopicEdited (*class in telegram*), 250
ForumTopicLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 662
ForumTopicReopened (*class in telegram*), 251
forward() (*telegram.Message method*), 317
forward_from() (*telegram.Chat method*), 186
forward_from() (*telegram.User method*), 388
forward_message() (*telegram.Bot method*), 64
forward_messages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 66
forward_messages_from() (*telegram.Chat method*),

186
forward_messages_from() (*telegram.User method*), 388
forward_messages_to() (*telegram.Chat method*), 187
forward_messages_to() (*telegram.User method*), 388
forward_origin (*telegram.Message attribute*), 308
forward_text (*telegram.LoginUrl attribute*), 288
forward_to() (*telegram.Chat method*), 187
forward_to() (*telegram.User method*), 389
FORWARDED (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
ForwardedFrom (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 600
forwardMessage() (*telegram.Bot method*), 64
forwardMessages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 64
foursquare_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
foursquare_id (*telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute*), 474
foursquare_id (*telegram.Venue attribute*), 403
foursquare_type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
foursquare_type (*telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute*), 474
foursquare_type (*telegram.Venue attribute*), 403
from_aps_job() (*telegram.ext.Job class method*), 559
from_attachment_menu (*telegram.WriteAccessAllowed attribute*), 415
from_button() (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup class method*), 264
from_button() (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup class method*), 363
from_column() (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup class method*), 264
from_column() (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup class method*), 364
from_error() (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext class method*), 548
from_job() (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext class method*), 549
from_request (*telegram.WriteAccessAllowed attribute*), 415
from_row() (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup class method*), 264
from_row() (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup class method*), 365
from_update() (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext class method*), 549
from_user (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 166
from_user (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest attribute*), 215
from_user (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated attribute*), 229
from_user (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute*), 422
from_user (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 424
from_user (*telegram.Message attribute*), 299
from_user (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute*), 484
from_user (*telegram.ShippingQuery attribute*), 487
front_side (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 496
front_side (*telegram.SecureValue attribute*), 513
full_name (*telegram.Chat property*), 187
full_name (*telegram.User property*), 389

G

Game (*class in telegram*), 489
GAME (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
GAME (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
GAME (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
GAME (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
game (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
game (*telegram.Message attribute*), 301
game_short_name (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 166
game_short_name (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute*), 448
GameHighScore (*class in telegram*), 491
gender (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_HIDDEN (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 679
GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_HIDDEN (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
general_forum_topic_hidden (*telegram.Message attribute*), 307
GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_UNHIDDEN (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 680
GENERAL_FORUM_TOPIC_UNHIDDEN (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
general_forum_topic_unhidden (*telegram.Message attribute*), 307
GeneralForumTopicHidden (*class in telegram*), 251
GeneralForumTopicUnhidden (*class in telegram*), 252
get_administrators() (*telegram.Chat method*), 188
get_big_file() (*telegram.ChatPhoto method*), 235
get_bot() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 374
get_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 630
get_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 635
get_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 640
get_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 630
get_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 635

get_callback_data() (telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method), 640
get_chat() (telegram.Bot method), 68
get_chat_administrators() (telegram.Bot method), 68
get_chat_boosts() (telegram.User method), 389
get_chat_data() (telegram.ext.BasePersistence method), 630
get_chat_data() (telegram.ext.DictPersistence method), 635
get_chat_data() (telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method), 640
get_chat_member() (telegram.Bot method), 69
get_chat_member_count() (telegram.Bot method), 70
get_chat_menu_button() (telegram.Bot method), 70
get_conversations() (telegram.ext.BasePersistence method), 631
get_conversations() (telegram.ext.DictPersistence method), 636
get_conversations() (telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method), 640
get_custom_emoji_stickers() (telegram.Bot method), 71
get_file() (telegram.Animation method), 156
get_file() (telegram.Audio method), 158
get_file() (telegram.Bot method), 72
get_file() (telegram.Document method), 240
get_file() (telegram.PassportFile method), 508
get_file() (telegram.PhotoSize method), 350
get_file() (telegram.Sticker method), 419
get_file() (telegram.Video method), 406
get_file() (telegram.VideoNote method), 409
get_file() (telegram.Voice method), 411
get_forum_topic_icon_stickers() (telegram.Bot method), 72
get_game_high_scores() (telegram.Bot method), 73
get_game_high_scores() (telegram.CallbackQuery method), 170
get_game_high_scores() (telegram.Message method), 318
get_jobs_by_name() (telegram.ext.JobQueue method), 561
get_me() (telegram.Bot method), 74
get_member() (telegram.Chat method), 188
get_member_count() (telegram.Chat method), 188
get_menu_button() (telegram.Chat method), 188
get_menu_button() (telegram.User method), 389
get_my_commands() (telegram.Bot method), 74
get_my_default_administrator_rights() (telegram.Bot method), 75
get_my_description() (telegram.Bot method), 75
get_my_name() (telegram.Bot method), 76
get_my_short_description() (telegram.Bot method), 76
get_profile_photos() (telegram.User method), 390
get_small_file() (telegram.ChatPhoto method), 235
get_sticker_set() (telegram.Bot method), 77
get_updates() (telegram.Bot method), 77
get_updates_connect_timeout() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 533
get_updates_connection_pool_size() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 533
get_updates_http_version() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 534
get_updates_pool_timeout() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 534
get_updates_proxy() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 534
get_updates_proxy_url() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 535
get_updates_read_timeout() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 535
get_updates_request() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 535
get_updates_socket_options() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 535
get_updates_write_timeout() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 536
get_user_chat_boosts() (telegram.Bot method), 79
get_user_chat_boosts() (telegram.Chat method), 189
get_user_data() (telegram.ext.BasePersistence method), 631
get_user_data() (telegram.ext.DictPersistence method), 636
get_user_data() (telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method), 640
get_user_profile_photos() (telegram.Bot method), 79
get_webhook_info() (telegram.Bot method), 80
getChat() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getChatAdministrators() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getChatMember() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getChatMemberCount() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getChatMenuButton() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getCustomEmojiStickers() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getFile() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getForumTopicIconStickers() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getGameHighScores() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getMe() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getMyCommands() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getMyDefaultAdministratorRights() (tele-

gram.Bot method), 67
getMyDescription() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getMyName() (telegram.Bot method), 67
getMyShortDescription() (telegram.Bot method), 68
getStickerSet() (telegram.Bot method), 68
getUpdates() (telegram.Bot method), 68
getUserChatBoosts() (telegram.Bot method), 68
getUserProfilePhotos() (telegram.Bot method), 68
getWebhookInfo() (telegram.Bot method), 68
GHOST (telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute), 689
GIF (telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute), 666
GIF (telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute), 599
gif_duration (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 450
gif_file_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 435
gif_height (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 450
gif_url (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 450
gif_width (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 450
GIFT_CODE (telegram.ChatBoostSource attribute), 209
GIFT_CODE (telegram.constants.ChatBoostSources attribute), 655
Giveaway (class in telegram), 252
GIVEAWAY (in module telegram.ext.filters), 589
GIVEAWAY (telegram.ChatBoostSource attribute), 209
GIVEAWAY (telegram.constants.ChatBoostSources attribute), 655
GIVEAWAY (telegram.constants.MessageType attribute), 680
giveaway (telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute), 243
giveaway (telegram.Message attribute), 307
GIVEAWAY_COMPLETED (telegram.constants.MessageType attribute), 680
GIVEAWAY_COMPLETED (telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute), 606
giveaway_completed (telegram.Message attribute), 308
GIVEAWAY_CREATED (telegram.constants.MessageType attribute), 680
GIVEAWAY_CREATED (telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute), 606
giveaway_created (telegram.Message attribute), 307
giveaway_message (telegram.GiveawayCompleted attribute), 254
giveaway_message_id (telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiveaway attribute), 210
giveaway_message_id (telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute), 255
GIVEAWAY_WINNERS (in module telegram.ext.filters), 589
GIVEAWAY_WINNERS (telegram.constants.MessageType attribute), 680
giveaway_winners (telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute), 243
giveaway_winners (telegram.Message attribute), 308
GiveawayCompleted (class in telegram), 254
GiveawayCreated (class in telegram), 254
GiveawayLimit (class in telegram.constants), 663
GiveawayWinners (class in telegram), 255
google_place_id (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 462
google_place_id (telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 474
google_place_id (telegram.Venue attribute), 403
google_place_type (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 462
google_place_type (telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute), 474
google_place_type (telegram.Venue attribute), 404
GREEN (telegram.constants.ForumIconColor attribute), 662
GRINNING_FACE_WITH_ONE_LARGE_AND_ONE_SMALL_EYE (telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute), 689
GRINNING_FACE_WITH_SMILING_EYES (telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute), 689
GRINNING_FACE_WITH_STAR_EYES (telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute), 689
GROUP (telegram.Chat attribute), 180
GROUP (telegram.constants.ChatType attribute), 658
GROUP (telegram.ext.filters.ChatType attribute), 595
GROUP_CHAT_CREATED (telegram.constants.MessageType attribute), 680
group_chat_created (telegram.Message attribute), 303
GROUPS (telegram.ext.filters.ChatType attribute), 595

H

handle_update() (telegram.ext.BaseHandler method), 574
handle_update() (telegram.ext.ConversationHandler method), 587
handlers (telegram.ext.Application attribute), 517
HANDSHAKE (telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute), 689
has_aggressive_anti_spam_enabled (telegram.Chat attribute), 180
has_args (telegram.ext.CommandHandler attribute), 583

has_custom_certificate (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 413
has_hidden_members (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 180
HAS_MEDIA_SPOILER (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
has_media_spoiler (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
has_media_spoiler (*telegram.Message attribute*), 307
has_private_forwards (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
HAS_PROTECTED_CONTENT (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
has_protected_content (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
has_protected_content (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
has_public_winners (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 253
has_restricted_voice_and_video_messages (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
has_spoiler (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 270
has_spoiler (*telegram.InputMediaPhoto attribute*), 276
has_spoiler (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 278
has_visible_history (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
hash (*telegram.DataCredentials attribute*), 492
hash (*telegram.EncryptedCredentials attribute*), 493
hash (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 495
hash (*telegram.FileCredentials attribute*), 497
HASHTAG (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
HASHTAG (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
heading (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
heading (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 471
heading (*telegram.Location attribute*), 287
HEAR_NO_EVIL_MONKEY (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 689
HEART_ON_FIRE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 689
HEART_WITH_ARROW (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 689
height (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 155
height (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 270
height (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 278
height (*telegram.PhotoSize attribute*), 350
height (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
height (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
HIDDEN_USER (*telegram.constants.MessageOriginType attribute*), 678
HIDDEN_USER (*telegram.MessageOrigin attribute*), 343
hide_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 80
hide_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 189
hide_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 428
hideGeneralForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 80
HIGH_VOLTAGE_SIGN (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 670
HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
horizontal_accuracy (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 472
horizontal_accuracy (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 471
HORIZONTAL_ACCURACY (*telegram.Location attribute*), 287
horizontal_accuracy (*telegram.Location attribute*), 286
HOT_DOG (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
HTML (*telegram.constants.ParseMode attribute*), 683
http_version (*telegram.request.HTTPXRequest property*), 711
http_version() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 536
HTTPXRequest (*class in telegram.request*), 710
HUGGING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
HUNDRED_POINTS_SYMBOL (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690

I

icon_color (*telegram.ForumTopic attribute*), 249
icon_color (*telegram.ForumTopicCreated attribute*), 250
icon_custom_emoji_id (*telegram.ForumTopic attribute*), 249
icon_custom_emoji_id (*telegram.ForumTopicCreated attribute*), 250
icon_custom_emoji_id (*telegram.ForumTopicEdited attribute*), 251
id (*telegram.Bot property*), 81
id (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 166
id (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
id (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 424

id (*telegram.InlineQueryResult attribute*), 426
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 427
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 429
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 431
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute*), 434
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 436
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 438
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute*), 440
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 444
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute*), 448
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 450
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 452
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 458
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 467
id (*telegram.Message property*), 318
id (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
id (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute*), 484
id (*telegram.ShippingOption attribute*), 486
id (*telegram.ShippingQuery attribute*), 487
id (*telegram.Story attribute*), 370
id (*telegram.User attribute*), 384
IdDocumentData (*class in telegram*), 497
identity_card (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
IMAGE (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 598
InaccessibleMessage (*class in telegram*), 257
initialize() (*telegram.Bot method*), 81
initialize() (*telegram.ext.AIORateLimiter method*), 648
initialize() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 521
initialize() (*telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter method*), 645
initialize() (*telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor method*), 545
initialize() (*telegram.ext.ExtBot method*), 556
initialize() (*telegram.ext.SimpleUpdateProcessor method*), 567
initialize() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 569
initialize() (*telegram.request.BaseRequest method*), 707
initialize() (*telegram.request.HTTPXRequest method*), 712
inline_keyboard (*telegram.InlineKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 264
inline_message_id (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 166
inline_message_id (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute*), 422
inline_message_id (*telegram.SentWebAppMessage attribute*), 369
INLINE_QUERY (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
INLINE_QUERY (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
inline_query (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
InlineKeyboardButton (*class in telegram*), 257
InlineKeyboardButtonLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 663
InlineKeyboardMarkup (*class in telegram*), 261
InlineKeyboardMarkupLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 664
InlineQuery (*class in telegram*), 423
InlineQueryHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 613
InlineQueryLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 664
InlineQueryResult (*class in telegram*), 425
InlineQueryResultArticle (*class in telegram*), 426
InlineQueryResultAudio (*class in telegram*), 428
InlineQueryResultCachedAudio (*class in telegram*), 430
InlineQueryResultCachedDocument (*class in telegram*), 432
InlineQueryResultCachedGif (*class in telegram*), 434
InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif (*class in telegram*), 436
InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto (*class in telegram*), 437
InlineQueryResultCachedSticker (*class in telegram*), 439
InlineQueryResultCachedVideo (*class in telegram*), 440
InlineQueryResultCachedVoice (*class in telegram*), 442
InlineQueryResultContact (*class in telegram*), 444
InlineQueryResultDocument (*class in telegram*), 446
InlineQueryResultGame (*class in telegram*), 448
InlineQueryResultGif (*class in telegram*), 449
InlineQueryResultLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 665
InlineQueryResultLocation (*class in telegram*), 452
InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif (*class in telegram*), 454
InlineQueryResultPhoto (*class in telegram*), 457
InlineQueryResultsButton (*class in telegram*), 460
InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 667
InlineQueryResultType (*class in telegram.constants*), 665
InlineQueryResultVenue (*class in telegram*), 461

InlineQueryResultVideo (*class in telegram*), 463
InlineQueryResultVoice (*class in telegram*), 466
input_field_placeholder (*telegram.ForceReply attribute*), 248
input_field_placeholder (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 363
input_file_content (*telegram.InputFile attribute*), 266
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 427
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 430
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 432
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute*), 435
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 437
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 439
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute*), 440
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 442
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 448
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 451
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 457
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 459
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 463
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 466
input_message_content (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 468
InputContactMessageContent (*class in telegram*), 475
InputFile (*class in telegram*), 265
InputInvoiceMessageContent (*class in telegram*), 476
InputLocationMessageContent (*class in telegram*), 471
InputMedia (*class in telegram*), 267
InputMediaAnimation (*class in telegram*), 268
InputMediaAudio (*class in telegram*), 270
InputMediaDocument (*class in telegram*), 272
InputMediaPhoto (*class in telegram*), 274
InputMediaType (*class in telegram.constants*), 667
InputMediaVideo (*class in telegram*), 276
InputMessageContent (*class in telegram*), 468
InputSticker (*class in telegram*), 278
InputTextMessageContent (*class in telegram*), 469
InputVenueMessageContent (*class in telegram*), 473
insert_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.ExtBot method*), 557
internal_passport (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
InvalidCallbackData (*class in telegram.ext*), 645
InvalidToken, 701
invite_link (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
invite_link (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 213
invite_link (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest attribute*), 215
invite_link (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated attribute*), 230
Invoice (*class in telegram*), 480
INVOICE (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
INVOICE (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
INVOICE (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 680
invoice (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 244
invoice (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
invoice_payload (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute*), 484
invoice_payload (*telegram.ShippingQuery attribute*), 487
invoice_payload (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute*), 488
InvoiceLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 668
ip_address (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 413
is_accessible (*telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage property*), 289
is_animated (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418

is_animated (*telegram.StickerSet attribute*), 421
is_anonymous (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights attribute*), 204
is_anonymous (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 221
is_anonymous (*telegram.ChatMemberOwner attribute*), 225
is_anonymous (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
IS_AUTOMATIC_FORWARD (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
is_automatic_forward (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
is_bot (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
is_closed (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
is_disabled (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions attribute*), 285
is_flexible (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 480
is_forum (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
is_manual (*telegram.TextQuote attribute*), 376
is_member (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
is_persistent (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 363
is_premium (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
is_primary (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 213
is_revoked (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 213
IS_TOPIC_MESSAGE (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
is_topic_message (*telegram.Message attribute*), 306
is_unclaimed (*telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiveaway attribute*), 211
is_video (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
is_video (*telegram.StickerSet attribute*), 421
ITALIC (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
ITALIC (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342

J

JACK_O_LANTERN (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
Job (*class in telegram.ext*), 557
job (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext attribute*), 547
job (*telegram.ext.Job property*), 560
job_callback() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue static method*), 561
job_queue (*telegram.ext.Application property*), 521
job_queue (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 549
job_queue() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 537
JobQueue (*class in telegram.ext*), 560
jobs() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 562
join_by_request (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
join_to_send_messages (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
JPG (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
json_parameters (*telegram.request.RequestData property*), 709
json_payload (*telegram.request.RequestData property*), 709

K

keyboard (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 363
KeyboardButton (*class in telegram*), 279
KeyboardButtonPollType (*class in telegram*), 281
KeyboardButtonRequestChat (*class in telegram*), 282
KeyboardButtonRequestUsers (*class in telegram*), 284
KeyboardButtonRequestUsersLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 669
keywords (*telegram.InputSticker attribute*), 279
KISS_MARK (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690

L

label (*telegram.LabeledPrice attribute*), 482
LabeledPrice (*class in telegram*), 481
Language (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 601
language (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 340
language_code (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
last_error_date (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 413
last_error_message (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 414
last_name (*telegram.Bot property*), 81
last_name (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
last_name (*telegram.Contact attribute*), 236
last_name (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
last_name (*telegram.InputContactMessageContent attribute*), 475
last_name (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
last_name (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
last_name_native (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 510
last_synchronization_error_date (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 414
latitude (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
latitude (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
latitude (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 471
latitude (*telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute*), 473
latitude (*telegram.Location attribute*), 286
leave() (*telegram.Chat method*), 189
leave_chat() (*telegram.Bot method*), 82
leaveChat() (*telegram.Bot method*), 81
LEFT (*telegram.ChatMember attribute*), 218
LEFT (*telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus attribute*), 657

LEFT_CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 680
LEFT_CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
left_chat_member (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
length (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 339
length (*telegram.VideoNote attribute*), 409
link (*telegram.Bot property*), 82
link (*telegram.Chat property*), 189
link (*telegram.Message property*), 318
link (*telegram.User property*), 390
link_preview_options (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
link_preview_options (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
link_preview_options (*telegram.InputTextMessageContent attribute*), 470
link_preview_options (*telegram.Message attribute*), 301
linked_chat_id (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
LinkPreviewOptions (*class in telegram*), 285
live_period (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
live_period (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 471
live_period (*telegram.Location attribute*), 286
load_persistence_data() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache method*), 643
local_mode (*telegram.Bot property*), 82
local_mode() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 537
Location (*class in telegram*), 286
LOCATION (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
location (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
location (*telegram.ChatLocation attribute*), 217
location (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute*), 422
LOCATION (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
LOCATION (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
LOCATION (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 680
location (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 244
location (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 424
location (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
location (*telegram.Venue attribute*), 403
LocationLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 669
log_out() (*telegram.Bot method*), 82
login_url (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 260
LoginUrl (*class in telegram*), 288
logOut() (*telegram.Bot method*), 82
longitude (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
longitude (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
longitude (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 471
longitude (*telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute*), 473
longitude (*telegram.Location attribute*), 286
LOUDLY_CRYING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690

M

MAN_SHRUGGING (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
MAN_TECHNOLOGIST (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
map_to_parent (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
mark_data_for_update_persistence() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 521
MARKDOWN (*telegram.constants.ParseMode attribute*), 683
MARKDOWN_V2 (*telegram.constants.ParseMode attribute*), 684
MASK (*telegram.constants.StickerType attribute*), 697
MASK (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
mask_position (*telegram.InputSticker attribute*), 279
mask_position (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
MaskPosition (*class in telegram*), 415
MaskPosition (*class in telegram.constants*), 671
match (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 550
matches (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext attribute*), 547
MAX_ADDRESS (*telegram.ChatLocation attribute*), 217
MAX_ANIMATED_STICKERS (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 696
MAX_ANIMATED_THUMBNAIL_SIZE (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 696
MAX_ANSWER_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 167
MAX_CALLBACK_DATA (*telegram.constants.InlineKeyboardButtonLimit attribute*), 663
MAX_CALLBACK_DATA (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 261
MAX_CHAT_LOCATION_ADDRESS (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 670
MAX_CHAT_TITLE_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.ChatLimit attribute*), 657
MAX_COMMAND (*telegram.BotCommand attribute*), 158
MAX_COMMAND (*telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit attribute*), 651
MAX_COMMAND_NUMBER (*telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit attribute*), 651
max_concurrent_updates (*telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor property*),

546
max_connections (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 414
MAX_CONNECTIONS_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.WebhookLimit attribute*), 700
MAX_DESCRIPTION (*telegram.BotCommand attribute*), 158
MAX_DESCRIPTION (*telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit attribute*), 651
MAX_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.BotDescriptionLimit attribute*), 652
MAX_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit attribute*), 668
MAX_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
MAX_EMOJI_STICKERS (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 696
MAX_EXPLANATION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 684
MAX_EXPLANATION_LENGTH (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
MAX_EXPLANATION_LINE_FEEDS (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 684
MAX_EXPLANATION_LINE_FEEDS (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
MAX_HEADING (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 670
MAX_HEADING (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
MAX_HEADING (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 472
MAX_HEADING (*telegram.Location attribute*), 287
MAX_ID_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultLimit attribute*), 665
MAX_ID_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQueryResult attribute*), 426
MAX_INITIAL_STICKERS (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 696
MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER (*telegram.constants.ReplyLimit attribute*), 694
MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER (*telegram.ForceReply attribute*), 248
MAX_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 363
MAX_KEYWORD_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.StickerLimit attribute*), 695
MAX_LENGTH (*telegram.BotName attribute*), 164
MAX_LENGTH (*telegram.PollOption attribute*), 356
MAX_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.BulkRequestLimit attribute*), 653
MAX_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.PollingLimit attribute*), 685
MAX_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.UserProfilePhotosLimit attribute*), 699
MAX_LIVE_PERIOD (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 670
MAX_LIVE_PERIOD (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
MAX_LIVE_PERIOD (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 472
MAX_MEDIA_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.MediaGroupLimit attribute*), 672
MAX_MEMBER_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.ChatInviteLinkLimit attribute*), 656
MAX_NAME_AND_TITLE (*telegram.constants.StickerLimit attribute*), 695
MAX_NAME_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.BotNameLimit attribute*), 653
MAX_NAME_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.ForumTopicLimit attribute*), 663
MAX_OFFSET_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit attribute*), 664
MAX_OFFSET_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 424
MAX_OPEN_PERIOD (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 684
MAX_OPEN_PERIOD (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
MAX_OPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 684
MAX_OPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
MAX_OPTION_NUMBER (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 684
MAX_OPTION_NUMBER (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
MAX_PAYLOAD_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit attribute*), 668
MAX_PAYLOAD_LENGTH (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 670
MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
MAX_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 472
MAX_QUANTITY (*telegram.constants.KeyboardButtonRequestUsersLimit attribute*), 669

max_quantity (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers attribute*), 284
MAX_QUERY_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit attribute*), 664
MAX_QUERY_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 425
MAX_QUESTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 684
MAX_QUESTION_LENGTH (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 354
MAX_RESULTS (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 425
MAX_SEARCH_KEYWORDS (*telegram.constants.StickerLimit attribute*), 695
MAX_SECRET_TOKEN_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.WebhookLimit attribute*), 700
MAX_SHORT_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.BotDescriptionLimit attribute*), 652
MAX_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit attribute*), 667
MAX_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton attribute*), 460
MAX_STATIC_STICKERS (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 696
MAX_STATIC_THUMBNAIL_SIZE (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 697
MAX_STICKER_EMOJI (*telegram.constants.StickerLimit attribute*), 696
MAX_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit attribute*), 664
MAX_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 425
MAX_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.MessageLimit attribute*), 677
max_tip_amount (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
MAX_TIP_AMOUNTS (*telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit attribute*), 668
MAX_TIP_AMOUNTS (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
MAX_TITLE_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit attribute*), 668
MAX_TITLE_LENGTH (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
MAX_VALUE_BASKETBALL (*telegram.constants.DiceLimit attribute*), 660
MAX_VALUE_BASKETBALL (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
MAX_VALUE_BOWLING (*telegram.constants.DiceLimit attribute*), 660
MAX_VALUE_BOWLING (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
MAX_VALUE_DARTS (*telegram.constants.DiceLimit attribute*), 660
MAX_VALUE_DARTS (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
MAX_VALUE_DICE (*telegram.constants.DiceLimit attribute*), 660
MAX_VALUE_DICE (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
MAX_VALUE_FOOTBALL (*telegram.constants.DiceLimit attribute*), 660
MAX_VALUE_FOOTBALL (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
MAX_VALUE_SLOT_MACHINE (*telegram.constants.DiceLimit attribute*), 660
MAX_VALUE_SLOT_MACHINE (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 239
MAX_WINNERS (*telegram.constants.GiveawayLimit attribute*), 663
maxsize (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache property*), 643
MaybeInaccessibleMessage (*class in telegram*), 289
media (*telegram.InputMedia attribute*), 267
media (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 269
media (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 271
media (*telegram.InputMediaDocument attribute*), 273
media (*telegram.InputMediaPhoto attribute*), 275
media (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 277
media_group_id (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
media_write_timeout() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 537
MediaGroupLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 672
MEMBER (*telegram.ChatMember attribute*), 218
MEMBER (*telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus attribute*), 657
member_limit (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 214
Mention (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 602
MENTION (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
MENTION (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
mention_button() (*telegram.User method*), 390
mention_html() (*in module telegram.helpers*), 704
mention_html() (*telegram.Chat method*), 189
mention_html() (*telegram.User method*), 390
mention_markdown() (*in module telegram.helpers*), 705
mention_markdown() (*telegram.Chat method*), 190
mention_markdown() (*telegram.User method*), 390
mention_markdown_v2() (*telegram.Chat method*), 190
mention_markdown_v2() (*telegram.User method*), 390
MenuButton (*class in telegram*), 290
MenuButtonCommands (*class in telegram*), 291
MenuButtonDefault (*class in telegram*), 291
MenuButtonType (*class in telegram.constants*), 672
MenuButtonWebApp (*class in telegram*), 292
Message (*class in telegram*), 293
message (*telegram.CallbackQuery attribute*), 166
MESSAGE (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*),

698
MESSAGE (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType attribute*), 610
message (*telegram.PassportElementError attribute*), 499
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorDataField attribute*), 500
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFile attribute*), 501
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFiles attribute*), 502
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFrontSide attribute*), 502
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorReverseSide attribute*), 503
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorSelfie attribute*), 504
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorTranslationFile attribute*), 505
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorTranslationFiles attribute*), 505
message (*telegram.PassportElementErrorUnspecified attribute*), 506
MESSAGE (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
message (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
message_auto_delete_time (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
message_auto_delete_time (*telegram.MessageAutoDeleteTimerChanged attribute*), 338
MESSAGE_AUTO_DELETE_TIMER_CHANGED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 680
MESSAGE_AUTO_DELETE_TIMER_CHANGED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
message_auto_delete_timer_changed (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
MESSAGE_ENTITIES (*telegram.constants.MessageLimit attribute*), 677
message_id (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
message_id (*telegram.InaccessibleMessage attribute*), 257
message_id (*telegram.MaybeInaccessibleMessage attribute*), 289
message_id (*telegram.Message attribute*), 299
message_id (*telegram.MessageId attribute*), 342
message_id (*telegram.MessageOriginChannel attribute*), 344
message_id (*telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated attribute*), 347
message_id (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated attribute*), 348
message_id (*telegram.ReplyParameters attribute*), 368
MESSAGE_REACTION (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 698
MESSAGE_REACTION (*telegram.ext.MessageReactionHandler attribute*), 617
MESSAGE_REACTION (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
message_reaction (*telegram.Update attribute*), 380
MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 699
MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
message_reaction_count (*telegram.Update attribute*), 380
MESSAGE_REACTION_COUNT_UPDATED (*telegram.ext.MessageReactionHandler attribute*), 617
message_reaction_types (*telegram.ext.MessageReactionHandler attribute*), 617
MESSAGE_REACTION_UPDATED (*telegram.ext.MessageReactionHandler attribute*), 617
message_text (*telegram.InputTextMessageContent attribute*), 469
message_thread_id (*telegram.ForumTopic attribute*), 249
message_thread_id (*telegram.Message attribute*), 306
MessageAttachmentType (*class in telegram.constants*), 673
MessageAutoDeleteTimerChanged (*class in telegram*), 338
MessageEntity (*class in telegram*), 339
MessageEntityType (*class in telegram.constants*), 674
MessageFilter (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 602
MessageHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 615
MessageId (*class in telegram*), 342
MessageLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 676
MessageOrigin (*class in telegram*), 343
MessageOriginChannel (*class in telegram*), 344
MessageOriginChat (*class in telegram*), 345
MessageOriginHiddenUser (*class in telegram*), 346
MessageOriginType (*class in telegram.constants*), 677
MessageOriginUser (*class in telegram*), 346
MessageReactionCountUpdated (*class in telegram*), 347
MessageReactionHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 616
MessageReactionUpdated (*class in telegram*), 348
MESSAGES (*telegram.ext.filters.UpdateType attribute*), 610
MESSAGES_PER_MINUTE_PER_GROUP (*telegram.constants.FloodLimit attribute*), 661
MESSAGES_PER_SECOND (*telegram.constants.FloodLimit attribute*), 661

MESSAGES_PER_SECOND_PER_CHAT (*telegram.constants.FloodLimit attribute*), 662
MessageType (*class in telegram.constants*), 678
middle_name (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
middle_name_native (*telegram.PersonalDetails attribute*), 509
MIGRATE (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
migrate_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 521
migrate_from_chat_id (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
MIGRATE_TO_CHAT_ID (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
migrate_to_chat_id (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
mime_type (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 155
mime_type (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
mime_type (*telegram.Document attribute*), 240
mime_type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
mime_type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
mime_type (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
mime_type (*telegram.Voice attribute*), 410
mimetype (*telegram.InputFile attribute*), 266
MIN_ADDRESS (*telegram.ChatLocation attribute*), 217
MIN_CALLBACK_DATA (*telegram.constants.InlineKeyboardButtonLimit attribute*), 663
MIN_CALLBACK_DATA (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 261
MIN_CHAT_LOCATION_ADDRESS (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 671
MIN_CHAT_TITLE_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.ChatLimit attribute*), 657
MIN_COMMAND (*telegram.BotCommand attribute*), 159
MIN_COMMAND (*telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit attribute*), 651
MIN_CONNECTIONS_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.WebhookLimit attribute*), 700
MIN_DESCRIPTION (*telegram.BotCommand attribute*), 159
MIN_DESCRIPTION (*telegram.constants.BotCommandLimit attribute*), 651
MIN_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit attribute*), 668
MIN_DESCRIPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
MIN_HEADING (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 671
MIN_HEADING (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
MIN_HEADING (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 472
MIN_HEADING (*telegram.Location attribute*), 287
MIN_ID_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultLimit attribute*), 665
MIN_ID_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQueryResult attribute*), 426
MIN_INITIAL_STICKERS (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 697
MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER (*telegram.constants.ReplyLimit attribute*), 694
MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER (*telegram.ForceReply attribute*), 248
MIN_INPUT_FIELD_PLACEHOLDER (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 363
MIN_LENGTH (*telegram.PollOption attribute*), 357
MIN_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.BulkRequestLimit attribute*), 653
MIN_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.PollingLimit attribute*), 685
MIN_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.UserProfilePhotosLimit attribute*), 699
MIN_LIVE_PERIOD (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 671
MIN_LIVE_PERIOD (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
MIN_LIVE_PERIOD (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 472
MIN_MEDIA_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.MediaGroupLimit attribute*), 672
MIN_MEMBER_LIMIT (*telegram.constants.ChatInviteLinkLimit attribute*), 656
MIN_NAME_AND_TITLE (*telegram.constants.StickerLimit attribute*), 696
MIN_NAME_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.ForumTopicLimit attribute*), 663
MIN_OPEN_PERIOD (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 685
MIN_OPEN_PERIOD (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 354
MIN_OPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 685
MIN_OPTION_LENGTH (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 354
MIN_OPTION_NUMBER (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 685
MIN_OPTION_NUMBER (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 354
MIN_PAYLOAD_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit attribute*),

669
MIN_PAYLOAD_LENGTH (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS (*telegram.constants.LocationLimit attribute*), 671
MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
MIN_PROXIMITY_ALERT_RADIUS (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 473
MIN_QUANTITY (*telegram.constants.KeyboardButtonRequestUsersLimit attribute*), 669
MIN_QUESTION_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.PollLimit attribute*), 685
MIN_QUESTION_LENGTH (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 354
MIN_SECRET_TOKEN_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.WebhookLimit attribute*), 700
MIN_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultsButtonLimit attribute*), 667
MIN_START_PARAMETER_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton attribute*), 460
MIN_STICKER_EMOJI (*telegram.constants.StickerLimit attribute*), 696
MIN_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit attribute*), 665
MIN_SWITCH_PM_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 425
MIN_TEXT_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.MessageLimit attribute*), 677
MIN_TITLE_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.InvoiceLimit attribute*), 669
MIN_TITLE_LENGTH (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
MIN_VALUE (*telegram.constants.DiceLimit attribute*), 660
MIN_VALUE (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 239
module
telegram, 21
telegram.constants, 649
telegram.error, 700
telegram.ext, 515
telegram.ext.filters, 588
telegram.helpers, 703
telegram.warnings, 712
MOUTH (*telegram.constants.MaskPosition attribute*), 672
MOUTH (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416
MOYAI (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
MP3 (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
MP4 (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
mpeg4_duration (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
mpeg4_file_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 436
mpeg4_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
mpeg4_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
mpeg4_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
MPEG4GIF (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
multipart_data (*telegram.request.RequestData property*), 709
MY_CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 699
MY_CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.ext.ChatMemberHandler attribute*), 580
MY_CHAT_MEMBER (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
my_chat_member (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379

N

NAIL_POLISH (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 690
name (*telegram.Bot property*), 83
name (*telegram.BotName attribute*), 164
name (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 214
name (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
name (*telegram.ext.filters.BaseFilter property*), 592
name (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat property*), 594
name (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom property*), 601
name (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat property*), 605
name (*telegram.ext.filters.User property*), 611
name (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot property*), 612
name (*telegram.ext.Job attribute*), 558
name (*telegram.ForumTopic attribute*), 249
name (*telegram.ForumTopicCreated attribute*), 250
name (*telegram.ForumTopicEdited attribute*), 251
name (*telegram.OrderInfo attribute*), 482
name (*telegram.StickerSet attribute*), 420
name (*telegram.User property*), 391
NAME_LENGTH (*telegram.constants.ChatInviteLinkLimit attribute*), 656
need_email (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
need_name (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
need_phone_number (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
need_shipping_address (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
needs_repainting (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419

NERD_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
NetworkError, 701
NEUTRAL_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
new_chat_id (*telegram.error.ChatMigrated attribute*), 701
new_chat_member (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated attribute*), 230
NEW_CHAT_MEMBERS (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
NEW_CHAT_MEMBERS (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 606
new_chat_members (*telegram.Message attribute*), 302
NEW_CHAT_PHOTO (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
NEW_CHAT_PHOTO (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
new_chat_photo (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
NEW_CHAT_TITLE (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
NEW_CHAT_TITLE (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
new_chat_title (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
NEW_MOON_WITH_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
new_reaction (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated attribute*), 349
next_t (*telegram.ext.Job property*), 560
no_permissions() (*telegram.ChatPermissions class method*), 234
no_rights() (*telegram.ChatAdministratorRights class method*), 206
nonce (*telegram.Credentials attribute*), 492

O

offset (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 424
offset (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 339
OK_HAND_SIGN (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
old_chat_member (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated attribute*), 230
old_reaction (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated attribute*), 349
on_flush (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence attribute*), 639
one_time_keyboard (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 363
only_new_members (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 253
only_new_members (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
open_period (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 353
option_ids (*telegram.PollAnswer attribute*), 356
options (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
order_info (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute*), 484
order_info (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute*), 488
OrderInfo (*class in telegram*), 482
origin (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
OWNER (*telegram.ChatMember attribute*), 218
OWNER (*telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus attribute*), 657

P

parameters (*telegram.request.RequestData property*), 709
parametrized_url() (*telegram.request.RequestData method*), 709
parse_caption_entities() (*telegram.Message method*), 319
parse_caption_entity() (*telegram.Message method*), 319
parse_entities() (*telegram.Message method*), 319
parse_entity() (*telegram.Message method*), 320
parse_explanation_entities() (*telegram.Poll method*), 354
parse_explanation_entity() (*telegram.Poll method*), 354
parse_json_payload() (*telegram.request.BaseRequest static method*), 707
parse_mode (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 430
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 431
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute*), 435
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 437
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 439
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 451
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 459
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
parse_mode (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 467
parse_mode (*telegram.InputMedia attribute*), 267

parse_mode (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 269
parse_mode (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 271
parse_mode (*telegram.InputMediaDocument attribute*), 274
parse_mode (*telegram.InputMediaPhoto attribute*), 275
parse_mode (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 277
parse_mode (*telegram.InputTextMessageContent attribute*), 469
parse_text_entities() (*telegram.Game method*), 490
parse_text_entity() (*telegram.Game method*), 491
ParseMode (*class in telegram.constants*), 683
PARTY_POPPER (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
passport (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
PASSPORT_DATA (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
PASSPORT_DATA (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 673
PASSPORT_DATA (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
passport_data (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
passport_registration (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
PassportData (*class in telegram*), 498
PassportDecryptionError, 702
PassportElementError (*class in telegram*), 499
PassportElementErrorDataField (*class in telegram*), 500
PassportElementErrorFile (*class in telegram*), 501
PassportElementErrorFiles (*class in telegram*), 501
PassportElementErrorFrontSide (*class in telegram*), 502
PassportElementErrorReverseSide (*class in telegram*), 503
PassportElementErrorSelfie (*class in telegram*), 504
PassportElementErrorTranslationFile (*class in telegram*), 504
PassportElementErrorTranslationFiles (*class in telegram*), 505
PassportElementErrorUnspecified (*class in telegram*), 506
PassportFile (*class in telegram*), 507
pattern (*telegram.ext.CallbackQueryHandler attribute*), 575
pattern (*telegram.ext.ChosenInlineResultHandler attribute*), 581
pattern (*telegram.ext.InlineQueryHandler attribute*), 614
pattern (*telegram.ext.PreCheckoutQueryHandler attribute*), 621
pattern (*telegram.ext.StringRegexHandler attribute*), 626
pay (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 260
payload (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
PDF (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
pending_join_request_count (*telegram.ChatInviteLink attribute*), 214
pending_update_count (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 413
per_chat (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
per_message (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
per_user (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
performer (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
performer (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 429
performer (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 272
permissions (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
persistence (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 517
persistence() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 538
persistence_data (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache property*), 643
PersistenceInput (*class in telegram.ext*), 637
persistent (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
PERSON_WITH_FOLDED_HANDS (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
personal_details (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 511
PersonalDetails (*class in telegram*), 508
PHONE_NUMBER (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 675
phone_number (*telegram.Contact attribute*), 236
phone_number (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 495
phone_number (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
phone_number (*telegram.InputContactMessageContent attribute*), 475
PHONE_NUMBER (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
phone_number (*telegram.OrderInfo attribute*), 483
PHOTO (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
photo (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
PHOTO (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
PHOTO (*telegram.constants.InputMediaType attribute*), 667
PHOTO (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
PHOTO (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681

photo (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 242
photo (*telegram.Game attribute*), 490
photo (*telegram.Message attribute*), 302
photo_file_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 438
photo_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 459
photo_height (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
photo_size (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
photo_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 458
photo_url (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
photo_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 458
photo_width (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
photos (*telegram.UserProfilePhotos attribute*), 401
PhotoSize (*class in telegram*), 349
PHOTOSIZE_UPLOAD (*telegram.constants.FileSizeLimit attribute*), 661
PicklePersistence (*class in telegram.ext*), 638
PILE_OF_POO (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
PILL (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
pin() (*telegram.Message method*), 320
pin_chat_message() (*telegram.Bot method*), 83
pin_message() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 171
pin_message() (*telegram.Chat method*), 190
pin_message() (*telegram.User method*), 391
pinChatMessage() (*telegram.Bot method*), 83
PINK (*telegram.constants.ForumIconColor attribute*), 662
pinned_message (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
PINNED_MESSAGE (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
PINNED_MESSAGE (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
pinned_message (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
point (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416
Poll (*class in telegram*), 351
POLL (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
POLL (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
POLL (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
POLL (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 699
poll (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 244
poll (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
POLL (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
poll (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379
POLL_ANSWER (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 699
POLL_ANSWER (*telegram.Update attribute*), 381
poll_answer (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379
poll_id (*telegram.PollAnswer attribute*), 355
PollAnswer (*class in telegram*), 355
PollAnswerHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 618
PollHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 619
PollingLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 685
PollLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 684
PollOption (*class in telegram*), 356
PollType (*class in telegram.constants*), 685
pool_timeout() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 538
position (*telegram.GameHighScore attribute*), 491
position (*telegram.TextQuote attribute*), 375
post() (*telegram.request.BaseRequest method*), 707
post_code (*telegram.ResidentialAddress attribute*), 511
post_code (*telegram.ShippingAddress attribute*), 485
post_init (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 517
post_init() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 539
post_shutdown (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 517
post_shutdown() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 539
post_stop (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 517
post_stop() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 540
POUTING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
PRE (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 676
PRE (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
PRE_CHECKOUT_QUERY (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 699
PRE_CHECKOUT_QUERY (*telegram.Update attribute*), 382
pre_checkout_query (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379
PreCheckoutQuery (*class in telegram*), 483
PreCheckoutQueryHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 620
prefer_large_media (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions attribute*), 286
prefer_small_media (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions attribute*), 285
PrefixHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 621
PREMIUM (*telegram.ChatBoostSource attribute*), 209
PREMIUM (*telegram.constants.ChatBoostSources attribute*), 655
PREMIUM (*telegram.ext.filters.Sticker attribute*), 608
premium_animation (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
premium_subscription_month_count (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 253
premium_subscription_month_count (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
PREMIUM_USER (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589

prices (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
prices (*telegram.ShippingOption attribute*), 486
PRIVATE (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 180
PRIVATE (*telegram.constants.ChatType attribute*), 658
PRIVATE (*telegram.ext.filters.ChatType attribute*), 595
private_key (*telegram.Bot property*), 84
private_key() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 541
prize_description (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 253
prize_description (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
process_callback_query() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache method*), 643
process_error() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 522
process_keyboard() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache method*), 644
process_message() (*telegram.ext.CallbackDataCache method*), 644
process_request() (*telegram.ext.AIORateLimiter method*), 648
process_request() (*telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter method*), 646
process_update() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 523
process_update() (*telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor method*), 546
profile_accent_color_id (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 179
profile_background_custom_emoji_id (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 179
ProfileAccentColor (*class in telegram.constants*), 686
promote_chat_member() (*telegram.Bot method*), 84
promote_member() (*telegram.Chat method*), 191
promoteChatMember() (*telegram.Bot method*), 84
protect_content (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 554
provider_data (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
provider_payment_charge_id (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute*), 489
provider_token (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
proximity_alert_radius (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
proximity_alert_radius (*telegram.InputLocationMessageContent attribute*), 471
proximity_alert_radius (*telegram.Location attribute*), 287
PROXIMITY_ALERT_TRIGGERED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
PROXIMITY_ALERT_TRIGGERED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
proximity_alert_triggered (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
ProximityAlertTriggered (*class in telegram*), 357
proxy() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 541
proxy_url() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 542
PTBDeprecationWarning, 712
PTBRuntimeWarning, 712
PTBUserWarning, 712
PURPLE (*telegram.constants.ForumIconColor attribute*), 662
PY (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599

Q

query (*telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute*), 422
query (*telegram.InlineQuery attribute*), 424
query (*telegram.SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat attribute*), 371
question (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
QUIZ (*telegram.constants.PollType attribute*), 685
QUIZ (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 354
quote (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 555
quote (*telegram.Message attribute*), 308
quote (*telegram.ReplyParameters attribute*), 368
quote_entities (*telegram.ReplyParameters attribute*), 369
quote_parse_mode (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 555
quote_parse_mode (*telegram.ReplyParameters attribute*), 369
quote_position (*telegram.ReplyParameters attribute*), 369

R

rate_limiter (*telegram.ext.ExtBot property*), 557
rate_limiter() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 542
ReactionCount (*class in telegram*), 358
ReactionEmoji (*class in telegram.constants*), 687
reactions (*telegram.MessageReactionCountUpdated attribute*), 348
ReactionType (*class in telegram*), 358
ReactionType (*class in telegram.constants*), 694
ReactionTypeCustomEmoji (*class in telegram*), 359
ReactionTypeEmoji (*class in telegram*), 360
read_timeout (*telegram.request.BaseRequest property*), 708
read_timeout (*telegram.request.HTTPXRequest property*), 712

read_timeout() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 542
RECORD_VIDEO (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
RECORD_VIDEO_NOTE (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
RECORD_VOICE (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
RED (*telegram.constants.ForumIconColor attribute*), 662
RED_HEART (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 691
refresh_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 631
refresh_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 636
refresh_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 640
refresh_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 631
refresh_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 636
refresh_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 641
refresh_data() (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext method*), 550
refresh_user_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 632
refresh_user_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 636
refresh_user_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 641
Regex (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 603
REGULAR (*telegram.constants.PollType attribute*), 685
REGULAR (*telegram.constants.StickerType attribute*), 697
REGULAR (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 354
REGULAR (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
remove_bot_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot method*), 613
remove_chat_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat method*), 594
remove_chat_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom method*), 601
remove_chat_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat method*), 605
remove_date (*telegram.ChatBoostRemoved attribute*), 208
remove_error_handler() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 523
remove_handler() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 523
remove_keyboard (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardRemove attribute*), 366
remove_user_ids() (*telegram.ext.filters.User method*), 612
remove_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat method*), 594
remove_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom method*), 601
remove_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat method*), 605
remove_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.User method*), 611
remove_usernames() (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot method*), 612
removed (*telegram.ext.Job property*), 560
REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 699
REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST (*telegram.ext.ChatBoostHandler attribute*), 577
REMOVED_CHAT_BOOST (*telegram.Update attribute*), 382
removed_chat_boost (*telegram.Update attribute*), 380
rental_agreement (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
reopen_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 86
reopen_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 191
reopen_forum_topic() (*telegram.Message method*), 320
reopen_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 87
reopen_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 191
reopenForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 86
reopenGeneralForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 86
REPLY (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 589
reply_animation() (*telegram.Message method*), 321
reply_audio() (*telegram.Message method*), 321
reply_chat_action() (*telegram.Message method*), 322
reply_contact() (*telegram.Message method*), 322
reply_copy() (*telegram.Message method*), 322
reply_dice() (*telegram.Message method*), 323
reply_document() (*telegram.Message method*), 324
reply_game() (*telegram.Message method*), 324
reply_html() (*telegram.Message method*), 325
reply_invoice() (*telegram.Message method*), 325
reply_location() (*telegram.Message method*), 326
reply_markdown() (*telegram.Message method*), 327
reply_markdown_v2() (*telegram.Message method*), 328
reply_markup (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 427
reply_markup (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 430
reply_markup (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 431
reply_markup (*tele-

gram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute), 433
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute), 435
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute), 437
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute), 439
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute), 440
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute), 442
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute), 443
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute), 445
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute), 447
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute), 449
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute), 451
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute), 453
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute), 457
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute), 459
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute), 463
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute), 466
reply_markup (telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute), 468
reply_markup (telegram.Message attribute), 306
reply_media_group() (telegram.Message method), 328
reply_photo() (telegram.Message method), 329
reply_poll() (telegram.Message method), 329
reply_sticker() (telegram.Message method), 330
reply_text() (telegram.Message method), 330
reply_to_message (telegram.Message attribute), 300
REPLY_TO_STORY (in module telegram.ext.filters), 589
REPLY_TO_STORY (telegram.constants.MessageType attribute), 681
reply_to_story (telegram.Message attribute), 308
reply_venue() (telegram.Message method), 331
reply_video() (telegram.Message method), 331
reply_video_note() (telegram.Message method), 332
reply_voice() (telegram.Message method), 333
ReplyKeyboardMarkup (class in telegram), 360
ReplyKeyboardRemove (class in telegram), 366
ReplyLimit (class in telegram.constants), 694
ReplyParameters (class in telegram), 367
request (telegram.Bot property), 87
request() (telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method), 542
request_chat (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 281
request_contact (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 280
request_id (telegram.ChatShared attribute), 236
request_id (telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute), 283
request_id (telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers attribute), 284
request_id (telegram.UsersShared attribute), 402
request_location (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 281
request_poll (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 281
request_users (telegram.KeyboardButton attribute), 281
request_write_access (telegram.LoginUrl attribute), 288
RequestData (class in telegram.request), 709
residence_country_code (telegram.PersonalDetails attribute), 509
ResidentialAddress (class in telegram), 510
resize_keyboard (telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute), 363
restrict_chat_member() (telegram.Bot method), 88
restrict_member() (telegram.Chat method), 192
restrictChatMember() (telegram.Bot method), 87
RESTRICTED (telegram.ChatMember attribute), 219
RESTRICTED (telegram.constants.ChatMemberStatus attribute), 657
result_id (telegram.ChosenInlineResult attribute), 422
RESULTS (telegram.constants.InlineQueryLimit attribute), 665
retrieve() (telegram.request.BaseRequest method), 708
retry_after (telegram.error.RetryAfter attribute), 702
RetryAfter, 702
reverse_side (telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute), 496
reverse_side (telegram.SecureValue attribute), 513
REVERSED_HAND_WITH_MIDDLE_FINGER_EXTENDED (telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute), 691
revoke_chat_invite_link() (telegram.Bot method), 89
revoke_invite_link() (telegram.Chat method), 192
revokeChatInviteLink() (telegram.Bot method), 89
ROLLING_ON_THE_FLOOR_LAUGHING (telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute), 692

run() (*telegram.ext.Job method*), 560
run_custom() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 562
run_daily() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 563
run_monthly() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 563
run_once() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 564
run_polling() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 523
run_repeating() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 565
run_webhook() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 525
running (*telegram.ext.Application property*), 527

S

SALUTING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
scale (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416
schedule_removal() (*telegram.ext.Job method*), 560
scheduler (*telegram.ext.JobQueue attribute*), 561
scheduler_configuration (*telegram.ext.JobQueue property*), 566
score (*telegram.GameHighScore attribute*), 492
secret (*telegram.DataCredentials attribute*), 493
secret (*telegram.EncryptedCredentials attribute*), 493
secret (*telegram.FileCredentials attribute*), 497
secure_data (*telegram.Credentials attribute*), 492
SecureData (*class in telegram*), 511
SecureValue (*class in telegram*), 513
SEE_NO_EVIL_MONKEY (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
selective (*telegram.ForceReply attribute*), 248
selective (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardMarkup attribute*), 363
selective (*telegram.ReplyKeyboardRemove attribute*), 366
selfie (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 496
selfie (*telegram.SecureValue attribute*), 513
send_action() (*telegram.Chat method*), 192
send_action() (*telegram.User method*), 391
send_animation() (*telegram.Bot method*), 92
send_animation() (*telegram.Chat method*), 192
send_animation() (*telegram.User method*), 391
send_audio() (*telegram.Bot method*), 94
send_audio() (*telegram.Chat method*), 192
send_audio() (*telegram.User method*), 392
send_chat_action() (*telegram.Bot method*), 97
send_chat_action() (*telegram.Chat method*), 193
send_chat_action() (*telegram.User method*), 392
send_contact() (*telegram.Bot method*), 98
send_contact() (*telegram.Chat method*), 193
send_contact() (*telegram.User method*), 392
send_copies() (*telegram.Chat method*), 193
send_copies() (*telegram.User method*), 393
send_copy() (*telegram.Chat method*), 194
send_copy() (*telegram.User method*), 393
send_dice() (*telegram.Bot method*), 99
send_dice() (*telegram.Chat method*), 194
send_dice() (*telegram.User method*), 393
send_document() (*telegram.Bot method*), 100
send_document() (*telegram.Chat method*), 194
send_document() (*telegram.User method*), 394
send_email_to_provider (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
send_game() (*telegram.Bot method*), 103
send_game() (*telegram.Chat method*), 195
send_game() (*telegram.User method*), 394
send_invoice() (*telegram.Bot method*), 104
send_invoice() (*telegram.Chat method*), 195
send_invoice() (*telegram.User method*), 395
send_location() (*telegram.Bot method*), 107
send_location() (*telegram.Chat method*), 195
send_location() (*telegram.User method*), 395
send_media_group() (*telegram.Bot method*), 108
send_media_group() (*telegram.Chat method*), 196
send_media_group() (*telegram.User method*), 396
send_message() (*telegram.Bot method*), 110
send_message() (*telegram.Chat method*), 196
send_message() (*telegram.User method*), 396
send_phone_number_to_provider (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 479
send_photo() (*telegram.Bot method*), 112
send_photo() (*telegram.Chat method*), 196
send_photo() (*telegram.User method*), 396
send_poll() (*telegram.Bot method*), 114
send_poll() (*telegram.Chat method*), 197
send_poll() (*telegram.User method*), 397
send_sticker() (*telegram.Bot method*), 117
send_sticker() (*telegram.Chat method*), 197
send_sticker() (*telegram.User method*), 397
send_venue() (*telegram.Bot method*), 118
send_venue() (*telegram.Chat method*), 197
send_venue() (*telegram.User method*), 398
send_video() (*telegram.Bot method*), 120
send_video() (*telegram.Chat method*), 197
send_video() (*telegram.User method*), 398
send_video_note() (*telegram.Bot method*), 123
send_video_note() (*telegram.Chat method*), 198
send_video_note() (*telegram.User method*), 399
send_voice() (*telegram.Bot method*), 125
send_voice() (*telegram.Chat method*), 198
send_voice() (*telegram.User method*), 399
sendAnimation() (*telegram.Bot method*), 89
sendAudio() (*telegram.Bot method*), 89
sendChatAction() (*telegram.Bot method*), 90
sendContact() (*telegram.Bot method*), 90
sendDice() (*telegram.Bot method*), 90
sendDocument() (*telegram.Bot method*), 90
SENDER (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 180
SENDER (*telegram.constants.ChatType attribute*), 658
SENDER_BOOST_COUNT (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590

SENDER_BOOST_COUNT (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 681
sender_boost_count (*telegram.Message attribute*), 308
sender_chat (*telegram.Message attribute*), 299
sender_chat (*telegram.MessageOriginChat attribute*), 345
sender_user (*telegram.MessageOriginUser attribute*), 347
sender_user_name (*telegram.MessageOriginHiddenUser attribute*), 346
SenderChat (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 603
sendGame() (*telegram.Bot method*), 90
sendInvoice() (*telegram.Bot method*), 90
sendLocation() (*telegram.Bot method*), 90
sendMediaGroup() (*telegram.Bot method*), 91
sendMessage() (*telegram.Bot method*), 91
sendPhoto() (*telegram.Bot method*), 91
sendPoll() (*telegram.Bot method*), 91
sendSticker() (*telegram.Bot method*), 91
sendVenue() (*telegram.Bot method*), 91
sendVideo() (*telegram.Bot method*), 91
sendVideoNote() (*telegram.Bot method*), 92
sendVoice() (*telegram.Bot method*), 92
SentWebAppMessage (*class in telegram*), 369
SERIOUS_FACE_WITH_SYMBOLS_COVERING_MOUTH (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
SERVICE_CHAT (*telegram.constants.ChatID attribute*), 655
set_administrator_custom_title() (*telegram.Chat method*), 198
set_application() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 566
set_bot() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 632
set_bot() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 374
set_chat_administrator_custom_title() (*telegram.Bot method*), 129
set_chat_description() (*telegram.Bot method*), 129
set_chat_menu_button() (*telegram.Bot method*), 130
set_chat_permissions() (*telegram.Bot method*), 131
set_chat_photo() (*telegram.Bot method*), 132
set_chat_sticker_set() (*telegram.Bot method*), 132
set_chat_title() (*telegram.Bot method*), 133
set_credentials() (*telegram.File method*), 247
set_custom_emoji_sticker_set_thumbnail() (*telegram.Bot method*), 134
set_description() (*telegram.Chat method*), 199
set_game_score() (*telegram.Bot method*), 134
set_game_score() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 171
set_game_score() (*telegram.Message method*), 333
set_menu_button() (*telegram.Chat method*), 199
set_menu_button() (*telegram.User method*), 399
set_message_reaction() (*telegram.Bot method*), 135
set_message_reaction() (*telegram.Chat method*), 199
set_my_commands() (*telegram.Bot method*), 136
set_my_default_administrator_rights() (*telegram.Bot method*), 137
set_my_description() (*telegram.Bot method*), 138
set_my_name() (*telegram.Bot method*), 138
set_my_short_description() (*telegram.Bot method*), 139
set_name (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
set_passport_data_errors() (*telegram.Bot method*), 140
set_permissions() (*telegram.Chat method*), 200
set_photo() (*telegram.Chat method*), 200
set_reaction() (*telegram.Message method*), 333
set_sticker_emoji_list() (*telegram.Bot method*), 140
set_sticker_keywords() (*telegram.Bot method*), 141
set_sticker_mask_position() (*telegram.Bot method*), 141
set_sticker_position_in_set() (*telegram.Bot method*), 142
set_sticker_set_thumbnail() (*telegram.Bot method*), 142
set_sticker_set_title() (*telegram.Bot method*), 143
set_title() (*telegram.Chat method*), 200
set_webhook() (*telegram.Bot method*), 144
setChatAdministratorCustomTitle() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setChatDescription() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setChatMenuButton() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setChatPermissions() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setChatPhoto() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setChatStickerSet() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setChatTitle() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setCustomEmojiStickerSetThumbnail() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setGameScore() (*telegram.Bot method*), 127
setMessageReaction() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setMyCommands() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setMyDefaultAdministratorRights() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setMyDescription() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setMyName() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setMyShortDescription() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setPassportDataErrors() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setStickerEmojiList() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setStickerKeywords() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setStickerMaskPosition() (*telegram.Bot method*),

128
setStickerPositionInSet() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setStickerSetThumbnail() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setStickerSetTitle() (*telegram.Bot method*), 128
setWebhook() (*telegram.Bot method*), 129
shipping_address (*telegram.OrderInfo attribute*), 483
shipping_address (*telegram.ShippingQuery attribute*), 487
shipping_option_id (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute*), 484
shipping_option_id (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute*), 488
SHIPPING_QUERY (*telegram.constants.UpdateType attribute*), 699
SHIPPING_QUERY (*telegram.Update attribute*), 382
shipping_query (*telegram.Update attribute*), 379
ShippingAddress (*class in telegram*), 485
ShippingOption (*class in telegram*), 486
ShippingQuery (*class in telegram*), 487
ShippingQueryHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 623
SHOCKED_FACE_WITH_EXPLODING_HEAD (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
short_description (*telegram.BotShortDescription attribute*), 165
show_above_text (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions attribute*), 286
SHRUG (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
shutdown() (*telegram.Bot method*), 146
shutdown() (*telegram.ext.AIORateLimiter method*), 648
shutdown() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 527
shutdown() (*telegram.ext.BaseRateLimiter method*), 647
shutdown() (*telegram.ext.BaseUpdateProcessor method*), 546
shutdown() (*telegram.ext.ExtBot method*), 557
shutdown() (*telegram.ext.SimpleUpdateProcessor method*), 567
shutdown() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 569
shutdown() (*telegram.request.BaseRequest method*), 709
shutdown() (*telegram.request.HTTPXRequest method*), 712
SimpleUpdateProcessor (*class in telegram.ext*), 567
single_file (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence attribute*), 639
SIZE_BIG (*telegram.ChatPhoto attribute*), 235
SIZE_SMALL (*telegram.ChatPhoto attribute*), 235
SLEEPING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
SLOT_MACHINE (*telegram.constants.DiceEmoji attribute*), 660
SLOT_MACHINE (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 239
SLOT_MACHINE (*telegram.ext.filters.Dice attribute*), 597
slow_mode_delay (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 177
SMALL (*telegram.constants.ChatPhotoSize attribute*), 658
small_file_id (*telegram.ChatPhoto attribute*), 234
small_file_unique_id (*telegram.ChatPhoto attribute*), 234
SMILING_FACE_WITH_HALO (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
SMILING_FACE_WITH_HEART_SHAPED_EYES (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
SMILING_FACE_WITH_HEARTS (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
SMILING_FACE_WITH_HORNS (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 692
SMILING_FACE_WITH_SUNGLASSES (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
SNOWMAN (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
socket_options() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 543
source (*telegram.ChatBoost attribute*), 207
source (*telegram.ChatBoostRemoved attribute*), 208
source (*telegram.ChatBoostSource attribute*), 209
source (*telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiftCode attribute*), 210
source (*telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiveaway attribute*), 210
source (*telegram.ChatBoostSourcePremium attribute*), 211
source (*telegram.PassportElementError attribute*), 499
SPEAK_NO_EVIL_MONKEY (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
SPOILER (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 676
SPOILER (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
SPOUTING_WHALE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
SQUARED_COOL (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
start() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 527
start() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 567
start_date (*telegram.VideoChatScheduled attribute*), 407
start_parameter (*telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton attribute*), 460
start_parameter (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 480
start_polling() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 569

start_webhook() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 570
state (*telegram.ext.ApplicationHandlerStop attribute*), 544
state (*telegram.ResidentialAddress attribute*), 510
state (*telegram.ShippingAddress attribute*), 485
states (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler property*), 587
STATIC (*telegram.constants.StickerFormat attribute*), 695
STATIC (*telegram.ext.filters.Sticker attribute*), 608
STATIC_THUMB_DIMENSIONS (*telegram.constants.StickerSetLimit attribute*), 697
status (*telegram.ChatMember attribute*), 218
status (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 220
status (*telegram.ChatMemberBanned attribute*), 223
status (*telegram.ChatMemberLeft attribute*), 224
status (*telegram.ChatMemberMember attribute*), 224
status (*telegram.ChatMemberOwner attribute*), 225
status (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
StatusUpdate (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 605
Sticker (*class in telegram*), 416
Sticker (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 608
STICKER (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
STICKER (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
STICKER (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
sticker (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
sticker (*telegram.InputSticker attribute*), 279
sticker (*telegram.Message attribute*), 302
sticker_file_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute*), 440
sticker_set_name (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 178
sticker_type (*telegram.StickerSet attribute*), 421
StickerFormat (*class in telegram.constants*), 695
StickerLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 695
stickers (*telegram.StickerSet attribute*), 421
StickerSet (*class in telegram*), 420
StickerSetLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 696
StickerType (*class in telegram.constants*), 697
stop() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 528
stop() (*telegram.ext.JobQueue method*), 567
stop() (*telegram.ext.Updater method*), 572
stop_live_location() (*telegram.Message method*), 334
stop_message_live_location() (*telegram.Bot method*), 146
stop_message_live_location() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 171
stop_poll() (*telegram.Bot method*), 147
stop_poll() (*telegram.Message method*), 334
stop_running() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 528
stopMessageLiveLocation() (*telegram.Bot method*), 146
stopPoll() (*telegram.Bot method*), 146
store_data (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence attribute*), 629
store_data (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence attribute*), 634
store_data (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence attribute*), 639
Story (*class in telegram*), 370
STORY (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
STORY (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
STORY (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
story (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
story (*telegram.Message attribute*), 302
STRAWBERRY (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
street_line1 (*telegram.ResidentialAddress attribute*), 510
street_line1 (*telegram.ShippingAddress attribute*), 485
street_line2 (*telegram.ResidentialAddress attribute*), 510
street_line2 (*telegram.ShippingAddress attribute*), 485
strict (*telegram.ext.TypeHandler attribute*), 627
STRIKETHROUGH (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 676
STRIKETHROUGH (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
StringCommandHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 624
StringRegexHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 625
SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
SUCCESSFUL_PAYMENT (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
successful_payment (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
SuccessfulPayment (*class in telegram*), 488
SuccessfulPayment (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 608
suggested_tip_amounts (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
SUPER_GROUP (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat attribute*), 604
SUPERGROUP (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 180
SUPERGROUP (*telegram.constants.ChatType attribute*), 658
SUPERGROUP (*telegram.ext.filters.ChatType attribute*), 595

SUPERGROUP_CHAT_CREATED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
supergroup_chat_created (*telegram.Message attribute*), 304
SUPPORTED_WEBHOOK_PORTS (*in module telegram.constants*), 695
supports_inline_queries (*telegram.Bot property*), 147
supports_inline_queries (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
supports_streaming (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 278
SVG (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
switch_inline_query (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 260
switch_inline_query_chosen_chat (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 261
switch_inline_query_current_chat (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 260
SwitchInlineQueryChosenChat (*class in telegram*), 370

T

TARGZ (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
telegram
    module, 21
telegram.constants
    module, 649
telegram.error
    module, 700
telegram.ext
    module, 515
telegram.ext.filters
    module, 588
telegram.helpers
    module, 703
telegram.warnings
    module, 712
telegram_payment_charge_id (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute*), 488
TelegramError, 702
TelegramObject (*class in telegram*), 371
temporary_registration (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512
Text (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 609
TEXT (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
TEXT (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
TEXT (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 598
text (*telegram.Game attribute*), 490
text (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 259
text (*telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton attribute*), 460
text (*telegram.KeyboardButton attribute*), 280
text (*telegram.MenuButtonWebApp attribute*), 292
text (*telegram.Message attribute*), 300
text (*telegram.PollOption attribute*), 356
text (*telegram.TextQuote attribute*), 375
text_entities (*telegram.Game attribute*), 490
text_html (*telegram.Message property*), 334
text_html_urled (*telegram.Message property*), 335
TEXT_LINK (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 676
TEXT_LINK (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
text_markdown (*telegram.Message property*), 335
text_markdown_urled (*telegram.Message property*), 336
text_markdown_v2 (*telegram.Message property*), 336
text_markdown_v2_urled (*telegram.Message property*), 337
TEXT_MENTION (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 676
TEXT_MENTION (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
TextQuote (*class in telegram*), 375
THINKING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
thumbnail (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 156
thumbnail (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
thumbnail (*telegram.Document attribute*), 240
thumbnail (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 270
thumbnail (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 272
thumbnail (*telegram.InputMediaDocument attribute*), 274
thumbnail (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 278
thumbnail (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 419
thumbnail (*telegram.StickerSet attribute*), 421
thumbnail (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
thumbnail (*telegram.VideoNote attribute*), 409
thumbnail_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 428
thumbnail_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
thumbnail_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 448
thumbnail_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
thumbnail_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 463
thumbnail_mime_type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 451
thumbnail_mime_type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 428

thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 448
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 450
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 458
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 463
thumbnail_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
thumbnail_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 428
thumbnail_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
thumbnail_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 448
thumbnail_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 454
thumbnail_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 463
THUMBS_DOWN (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
THUMBS_UP (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
TimedOut, 703
TIMEOUT (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler attribute*), 586
title (*telegram.Audio attribute*), 157
title (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
title (*telegram.Game attribute*), 490
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 427
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 429
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 433
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute*), 435
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 437
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 438
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 447
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 451
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 453
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 456
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 459
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
title (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 467
title (*telegram.InputInvoiceMessageContent attribute*), 478
title (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 272
title (*telegram.InputVenueMessageContent attribute*), 473
title (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 480
title (*telegram.ShippingOption attribute*), 486
title (*telegram.StickerSet attribute*), 421
title (*telegram.Venue attribute*), 403
to_dict() (*telegram.Bot method*), 147
to_dict() (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFiles method*), 502
to_dict() (*telegram.PassportElementErrorTranslationFiles method*), 506
to_dict() (*telegram.PassportFile method*), 508
to_dict() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 375
to_json() (*telegram.TelegramObject method*), 375
token (*telegram.Bot property*), 148
token() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 543
total_amount (*telegram.Invoice attribute*), 481
total_amount (*telegram.PreCheckoutQuery attribute*), 484
total_amount (*telegram.SuccessfulPayment attribute*), 488
TOTAL_BUTTON_NUMBER (*telegram.constants.InlineKeyboardMarkupLimit attribute*), 664
total_count (*telegram.ReactionCount attribute*), 358
total_count (*telegram.UserProfilePhotos attribute*), 401
total_voter_count (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
translation (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 496
translation (*telegram.SecureValue attribute*), 514
traveler (*telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered attribute*), 357
TROPHY (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
TXT (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
type (*telegram.BotCommandScope attribute*), 159
type (*telegram.BotCommandScopeAllChatAdministrators attribute*), 160

type (*telegram.BotCommandScopeAllGroupChats attribute*), 161
type (*telegram.BotCommandScopeAllPrivateChats attribute*), 161
type (*telegram.BotCommandScopeChat attribute*), 162
type (*telegram.BotCommandScopeChatAdministrators attribute*), 162
type (*telegram.BotCommandScopeChatMember attribute*), 163
type (*telegram.BotCommandScopeDefault attribute*), 163
type (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
type (*telegram.EncryptedPassportElement attribute*), 495
type (*telegram.ext.TypeHandler attribute*), 627
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResult attribute*), 426
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 427
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultAudio attribute*), 429
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedAudio attribute*), 431
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedDocument attribute*), 432
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedGif attribute*), 434
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedMpeg4Gif attribute*), 436
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedPhoto attribute*), 438
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedSticker attribute*), 440
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 444
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultDocument attribute*), 446
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGame attribute*), 448
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultGif attribute*), 450
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultLocation attribute*), 452
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultMpeg4Gif attribute*), 455
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultPhoto attribute*), 458
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVenue attribute*), 462
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 464
type (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 467
type (*telegram.InputMedia attribute*), 267
type (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 269
type (*telegram.InputMediaAudio attribute*), 271
type (*telegram.InputMediaDocument attribute*), 273
type (*telegram.InputMediaPhoto attribute*), 275
type (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 277
type (*telegram.KeyboardButtonPollType attribute*), 282
type (*telegram.MenuButton attribute*), 290
type (*telegram.MenuButtonCommands attribute*), 291
type (*telegram.MenuButtonDefault attribute*), 291
type (*telegram.MenuButtonWebApp attribute*), 292
type (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 339
type (*telegram.MessageOrigin attribute*), 343
type (*telegram.MessageOriginChannel attribute*), 344
type (*telegram.MessageOriginChat attribute*), 345
type (*telegram.MessageOriginHiddenUser attribute*), 346
type (*telegram.MessageOriginUser attribute*), 347
type (*telegram.PassportElementError attribute*), 499
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorDataField attribute*), 500
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFile attribute*), 501
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFiles attribute*), 502
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorFrontSide attribute*), 502
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorReverseSide attribute*), 503
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorSelfie attribute*), 504
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorTranslationFile attribute*), 505
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorTranslationFiles attribute*), 505
type (*telegram.PassportElementErrorUnspecified attribute*), 506
type (*telegram.Poll attribute*), 352
type (*telegram.ReactionCount attribute*), 358
type (*telegram.ReactionType attribute*), 359
type (*telegram.ReactionTypeCustomEmoji attribute*), 359
type (*telegram.ReactionTypeEmoji attribute*), 360
type (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
TypeHandler (*class in telegram.ext*), 627
TYPING (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
tzinfo (*telegram.ext.Defaults property*), 555

U

unban_chat() (*telegram.Chat method*), 200
unban_chat_member() (*telegram.Bot method*), 148
unban_chat_sender_chat() (*telegram.Bot method*), 149
unban_member() (*telegram.Chat method*), 201
unban_sender_chat() (*telegram.Chat method*), 201
unbanChatMember() (*telegram.Bot method*), 148
unbanChatSenderChat() (*telegram.Bot method*), 148
unclaimed_prize_count (*telegram.GiveawayCompleted attribute*), 254
unclaimed_prize_count (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
UNDERLINE (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 676
UNDERLINE (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
unhide_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 149

unhide_general_forum_topic() (*telegram.Chat method*), 201
unhideGeneralForumTopic() (*telegram.Bot method*), 149
UNICORN_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 693
unpin() (*telegram.Message method*), 337
unpin_all_chat_messages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 150
unpin_all_forum_topic_messages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 151
unpin_all_forum_topic_messages() (*telegram.Chat method*), 201
unpin_all_forum_topic_messages() (*telegram.Message method*), 338
unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 152
unpin_all_general_forum_topic_messages() (*telegram.Chat method*), 202
unpin_all_messages() (*telegram.Chat method*), 202
unpin_all_messages() (*telegram.User method*), 400
unpin_chat_message() (*telegram.Bot method*), 152
unpin_message() (*telegram.CallbackQuery method*), 172
unpin_message() (*telegram.Chat method*), 202
unpin_message() (*telegram.User method*), 400
unpinAllChatMessages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 150
unpinAllForumTopicMessages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 150
unpinAllGeneralForumTopicMessages() (*telegram.Bot method*), 150
unpinChatMessage() (*telegram.Bot method*), 150
unrestrict_boost_count (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 180
until_date (*telegram.ChatMemberBanned attribute*), 223
until_date (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 228
Update (*class in telegram*), 376
update() (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext method*), 550
update_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 632
update_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 636
update_bot_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 641
update_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 632
update_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 636
update_callback_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 641
update_callback_data() (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton method*), 261
update_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 632
update_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 636
update_chat_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 641
update_conversation() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 632
update_conversation() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 637
update_conversation() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 641
update_id (*telegram.Update attribute*), 378
update_interval (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence property*), 633
update_persistence() (*telegram.ext.Application method*), 528
update_processor (*telegram.ext.Application property*), 529
update_queue (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 516
update_queue (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 550
update_queue (*telegram.ext.Updater attribute*), 568
update_queue() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 543
update_user_data() (*telegram.ext.BasePersistence method*), 633
update_user_data() (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence method*), 637
update_user_data() (*telegram.ext.PicklePersistence method*), 641
UpdateFilter (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 609
Updater (*class in telegram.ext*), 567
updater (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 516
updater() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 543
UpdateType (*class in telegram.constants*), 697
UpdateType (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 610
UPLOAD_DOCUMENT (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
UPLOAD_PHOTO (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
upload_sticker_file() (*telegram.Bot method*), 153
UPLOAD_VIDEO (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
UPLOAD_VIDEO_NOTE (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
UPLOAD_VOICE (*telegram.constants.ChatAction attribute*), 654
uploadStickerFile() (*telegram.Bot method*), 153
URL (*telegram.constants.MessageEntityType attribute*), 676
url (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 259
url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultArticle attribute*), 427
url (*telegram.LinkPreviewOptions attribute*), 285
url (*telegram.LoginUrl attribute*), 288
URL (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 342
url (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 340
url (*telegram.WebAppInfo attribute*), 412
url (*telegram.WebhookInfo attribute*), 413

`url_encoded_parameters()` (*telegram.request.RequestData method*), 710
`User` (*class in telegram*), 383
`User` (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 610
`USER` (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
`user` (*telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiftCode attribute*), 210
`user` (*telegram.ChatBoostSourceGiveaway attribute*), 210
`user` (*telegram.ChatBoostSourcePremium attribute*), 211
`user` (*telegram.ChatMember attribute*), 218
`user` (*telegram.ChatMemberAdministrator attribute*), 220
`user` (*telegram.ChatMemberBanned attribute*), 223
`user` (*telegram.ChatMemberLeft attribute*), 224
`user` (*telegram.ChatMemberMember attribute*), 224
`user` (*telegram.ChatMemberOwner attribute*), 225
`user` (*telegram.ChatMemberRestricted attribute*), 227
`USER` (*telegram.constants.MessageOriginType attribute*), 678
`user` (*telegram.GameHighScore attribute*), 491
`user` (*telegram.MessageEntity attribute*), 340
`USER` (*telegram.MessageOrigin attribute*), 343
`user` (*telegram.MessageReactionUpdated attribute*), 349
`user` (*telegram.PollAnswer attribute*), 356
`user_administrator_rights` (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestChat attribute*), 283
`USER_AGENT` (*telegram.request.BaseRequest attribute*), 706
`USER_ATTACHMENT` (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
`user_chat_id` (*telegram.ChatJoinRequest attribute*), 215
`user_data` (*telegram.ext.Application attribute*), 516
`user_data` (*telegram.ext.CallbackContext property*), 550
`user_data` (*telegram.ext.ContextTypes property*), 551
`user_data` (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 637
`user_data` (*telegram.ext.PersistenceInput attribute*), 637
`user_data_json` (*telegram.ext.DictPersistence property*), 637
`user_id` (*telegram.BotCommandScopeChatMember attribute*), 163
`user_id` (*telegram.Contact attribute*), 237
`user_id` (*telegram.ext.Job attribute*), 559
`user_ids` (*telegram.ext.filters.User property*), 611
`user_ids` (*telegram.UsersShared attribute*), 402
`user_is_bot` (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers attribute*), 284
`user_is_premium` (*telegram.KeyboardButtonRequestUsers attribute*), 284
`USER_SHARED` (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
`UserChatBoosts` (*class in telegram*), 401
`username` (*telegram.Bot property*), 154
`username` (*telegram.Chat attribute*), 176
`username` (*telegram.User attribute*), 385
`usernames` (*telegram.ext.filters.Chat property*), 594
`usernames` (*telegram.ext.filters.ForwardedFrom property*), 601
`usernames` (*telegram.ext.filters.SenderChat property*), 605
`usernames` (*telegram.ext.filters.User property*), 611
`usernames` (*telegram.ext.filters.ViaBot property*), 612
`UserProfilePhotos` (*class in telegram*), 401
`UserProfilePhotosLimit` (*class in telegram.constants*), 699
`users` (*telegram.VideoChatParticipantsInvited attribute*), 407
`USERS_SHARED` (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
`USERS_SHARED` (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
`users_shared` (*telegram.Message attribute*), 307
`UsersShared` (*class in telegram*), 402
`utility_bill` (*telegram.SecureData attribute*), 512

V

`value` (*telegram.Dice attribute*), 238
`VCARD` (*telegram.constants.ContactLimit attribute*), 659
`vcard` (*telegram.Contact attribute*), 237
`vcard` (*telegram.InlineQueryResultContact attribute*), 445
`vcard` (*telegram.InputContactMessageContent attribute*), 475
`Venue` (*class in telegram*), 403
`VENUE` (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
`VENUE` (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
`VENUE` (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
`VENUE` (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
`venue` (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 244
`venue` (*telegram.Message attribute*), 303
`VIA_BOT` (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
`via_bot` (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
`via_chat_folder_invite_link` (*telegram.ChatMemberUpdated attribute*), 230
`ViaBot` (*class in telegram.ext.filters*), 612
`Video` (*class in telegram*), 404
`VIDEO` (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
`VIDEO` (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
`VIDEO` (*telegram.constants.InputMediaType attribute*), 667
`VIDEO` (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
`VIDEO` (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
`VIDEO` (*telegram.constants.StickerFormat attribute*), 695

VIDEO (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 598
VIDEO (*telegram.ext.filters.Sticker attribute*), 608
video (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
video (*telegram.Message attribute*), 302
VIDEO_CHAT_ENDED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
VIDEO_CHAT_ENDED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
video_chat_ended (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
VIDEO_CHAT_PARTICIPANTS_INVITED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 682
VIDEO_CHAT_PARTICIPANTS_INVITED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
video_chat_participants_invited (*telegram.Message attribute*), 306
VIDEO_CHAT_SCHEDULED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 683
VIDEO_CHAT_SCHEDULED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
video_chat_scheduled (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
VIDEO_CHAT_STARTED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 683
VIDEO_CHAT_STARTED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
video_chat_started (*telegram.Message attribute*), 305
video_duration (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 466
video_file_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVideo attribute*), 441
video_height (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 466
VIDEO_NOTE (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
VIDEO_NOTE (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
VIDEO_NOTE (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 683
video_note (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
video_note (*telegram.Message attribute*), 302
video_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
video_width (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVideo attribute*), 465
VideoChatEnded (*class in telegram*), 406
VideoChatParticipantsInvited (*class in telegram*), 406
VideoChatScheduled (*class in telegram*), 407
VideoChatStarted (*class in telegram*), 408
VideoNote (*class in telegram*), 408
Voice (*class in telegram*), 410
VOICE (*in module telegram.ext.filters*), 590
VOICE (*telegram.constants.InlineQueryResultType attribute*), 666
VOICE (*telegram.constants.MessageAttachmentType attribute*), 674
VOICE (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 683
voice (*telegram.ExternalReplyInfo attribute*), 243
voice (*telegram.Message attribute*), 302
voice_duration (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 468
voice_file_id (*telegram.InlineQueryResultCachedVoice attribute*), 443
VOICE_NOTE_FILE_SIZE (*telegram.constants.FileSizeLimit attribute*), 661
voice_url (*telegram.InlineQueryResultVoice attribute*), 467
voter_chat (*telegram.PollAnswer attribute*), 356
voter_count (*telegram.PollOption attribute*), 356

W

WAITING (*telegram.ext.ConversationHandler attribute*), 586
was_refunded (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
watcher (*telegram.ProximityAlertTriggered attribute*), 357
WAV (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599
WEB_APP (*telegram.constants.MenuButtonType attribute*), 672
web_app (*telegram.InlineKeyboardButton attribute*), 260
web_app (*telegram.InlineQueryResultsButton attribute*), 460
web_app (*telegram.KeyboardButton attribute*), 281
WEB_APP (*telegram.MenuButton attribute*), 290
web_app (*telegram.MenuButtonWebApp attribute*), 292
WEB_APP_DATA (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 683
WEB_APP_DATA (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 607
web_app_data (*telegram.Message attribute*), 306
web_app_name (*telegram.WriteAccessAllowed attribute*), 415
WebAppData (*class in telegram*), 411
WebAppInfo (*class in telegram*), 412
WebhookInfo (*class in telegram*), 412
WebhookLimit (*class in telegram.constants*), 700
width (*telegram.Animation attribute*), 155
width (*telegram.InputMediaAnimation attribute*), 270
width (*telegram.InputMediaVideo attribute*), 278
width (*telegram.PhotoSize attribute*), 350
width (*telegram.Sticker attribute*), 418
width (*telegram.Video attribute*), 405
winner_count (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 253

winner_count (*telegram.GiveawayCompleted attribute*), 254
winner_count (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
winners (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 256
winners_selection_date (*telegram.Giveaway attribute*), 253
winners_selection_date (*telegram.GiveawayWinners attribute*), 255
WOMAN_SHRUGGING (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 694
WRITE_ACCESS_ALLOWED (*telegram.constants.MessageType attribute*), 683
WRITE_ACCESS_ALLOWED (*telegram.ext.filters.StatusUpdate attribute*), 608
write_access_allowed (*telegram.Message attribute*), 307
write_timeout() (*telegram.ext.ApplicationBuilder method*), 544
WriteAccessAllowed (*class in telegram*), 414
WRITING_HAND (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 694

X

x_shift (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416
XML (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599

Y

y_shift (*telegram.MaskPosition attribute*), 416
YAWNING_FACE (*telegram.constants.ReactionEmoji attribute*), 694
YELLOW (*telegram.constants.ForumIconColor attribute*), 662

Z

ZERO_DATE (*in module telegram.constants*), 700
ZIP (*telegram.ext.filters.Document attribute*), 599